



This is a digital copy of a book that was preserved for generations on library shelves before it was carefully scanned by Google as part of a project to make the world's books discoverable online.

It has survived long enough for the copyright to expire and the book to enter the public domain. A public domain book is one that was never subject to copyright or whose legal copyright term has expired. Whether a book is in the public domain may vary country to country. Public domain books are our gateways to the past, representing a wealth of history, culture and knowledge that's often difficult to discover.

Marks, notations and other marginalia present in the original volume will appear in this file - a reminder of this book's long journey from the publisher to a library and finally to you.

Usage guidelines

Google is proud to partner with libraries to digitize public domain materials and make them widely accessible. Public domain books belong to the public and we are merely their custodians. Nevertheless, this work is expensive, so in order to keep providing this resource, we have taken steps to prevent abuse by commercial parties, including placing technical restrictions on automated querying.

We also ask that you:

- + *Make non-commercial use of the files* We designed Google Book Search for use by individuals, and we request that you use these files for personal, non-commercial purposes.
- + *Refrain from automated querying* Do not send automated queries of any sort to Google's system: If you are conducting research on machine translation, optical character recognition or other areas where access to a large amount of text is helpful, please contact us. We encourage the use of public domain materials for these purposes and may be able to help.
- + *Maintain attribution* The Google "watermark" you see on each file is essential for informing people about this project and helping them find additional materials through Google Book Search. Please do not remove it.
- + *Keep it legal* Whatever your use, remember that you are responsible for ensuring that what you are doing is legal. Do not assume that just because we believe a book is in the public domain for users in the United States, that the work is also in the public domain for users in other countries. Whether a book is still in copyright varies from country to country, and we can't offer guidance on whether any specific use of any specific book is allowed. Please do not assume that a book's appearance in Google Book Search means it can be used in any manner anywhere in the world. Copyright infringement liability can be quite severe.

About Google Book Search

Google's mission is to organize the world's information and to make it universally accessible and useful. Google Book Search helps readers discover the world's books while helping authors and publishers reach new audiences. You can search through the full text of this book on the web at <http://books.google.com/>



Lancashire and Cheshire





THE RECORD SOCIETY

FOR THE

Publication of Original Documents

RELATING TO

LANCASHIRE AND CHESHIRE.

Publications

VOLUME XLVIII.

1903.

COUNCIL FOR 1903-4.

LIEUT.-COL. HENRY FISHWICK, F.S.A., *The Heights, Rockdale,*
. PRESIDENT.

SIR GEORGE J. ARMYTAGE, BART., F.S.A., *Kirklees Park, Brighouse,*
VICE-PRESIDENT.

G. E. COKAYNE, M.A., F.S.A., *Clarenceux King of Arms, Herald's*
College, London, E.C., **VICE-PRESIDENT.**

JOHN PAUL RYLANDS, F.S.A., 2, *Charlesville, Birkenhead,* **VICE-**
PRESIDENT.

HENRY BRIERLEY, *Mab's Cross, Wigan.*

THOMAS H. DAVIES-COLLEY, M.A., *Newbold, near Chester.*

WILLIAM FARRER, *Thornburgh House, Leyburn.*

COLONEL PARKER, *Browsholme, Clitheroe.*

R. D. RADCLIFFE, M.A., F.S.A., *Old Swan, Liverpool.*

THE REV. CANON STANNING, M.A., *The Vicarage, Leigh, Lancashire.*

CHARLES W. SUTTON, M.A., *Free Reference Library, Manchester.*

WM. ASHETON TONGE, *Stanclyffe, Disley.*

JOHN PAUL RYLANDS, F.S.A., 2, *Charlesville, Birkenhead,* **HON.**
TREASURER.

WM. FERGUSON IRVINE, 56, *Park Road South, Birkenhead,* **HON.**
SECRETARY.

Lancashire, Eng

Lancashire

Inquests, Extents, and

Feudal Aids.

A.D. 1205—A.D. 1307.

EDITED BY

WILLIAM FARRER.

PRINTED FOR

THE RECORD SOCIETY.

1903.

DA670
L19R3
v. 48

**STANFORD UNIVERSITY
LIBRARIES
STACKS
JAN - 8 1970**

**LIVERPOOL:
PRINTED BY W. BARTON AND CO.,
19, SIR THOMAS STREET.**

INTRODUCTION.



IN the following pages the editor has endeavoured to bring together all the returns of sworn inquests, extents, feodaries, rentals, and accounts (*compotus*), relating to the county of Lancaster during the reigns of King John, Henry III., and Edward I., wherein particulars of ownership, tenure, service, extent, and value of lands have been recorded. The volume contains, therefore, not only the series of *Inquisitiones post mortem* which are calendared in the *Calendarium Inquisitionum Post Mortem* (Vol. I.), printed in 1806, in pursuance of the commission of King George III. published in 1800, but also the Great Inquest of Service made in 1212, the Inquest of the Scutage of Gascony made in 1242-3, rentals and accounts of lands belonging to the Crown, accounts of the collection of scutages, escheators' and other accounts from the Pipe Rolls and other sources, and a few inquests as to lands which it was desired to alienate to religious houses after the enactment of the statute of Mortmain, which are calendared in the volume known as *Calendarium Rotulorum Chartarum et Inquisitionum ad quod damnum*, printed for the Record Commissioners in 1803. The advantages of bringing together in one volume these various returns for the purposes of reference and comparison is obvious, nor does the inclusion, in a volume of inquests, of so many records of different character appear to require any apology. Full particulars of the various records included

in this volume will be found under the Table of Contents.

The great return with which the volume opens has long been known to students of history through the work of the Record Commissioners, who in 1807 published the volume known as the *Testa de Nevill sive Liber Feodorum in Curia Scaccarii, temp. Hen. III. et Edw. I.*, from an Edwardian manuscript, in two volumes, carelessly compiled from various returns, original or otherwise, and preserved in the King's Remembrancer's Office of the Court of Exchequer (*Miscellaneous Books*, Vols. V. and VI.). Owing to the date given to these returns in the official work, many writers have been led to attribute this great and important return to widely divergent, and generally quite erroneous, dates. Recently Mr. Hubert Hall, in the *Red Book of the Exchequer* (Rolls Series), and Mr. Horace Round, in his *Commune of London* (pages 261-277), have shown that the returns were delivered at the Exchequer on the morrow of St. John the Baptist (25th June), 1212, in consequence of a writ,* awarded to the sheriffs of the various counties, bearing date 1st June, 14th year of the reign of King John (A.D. 1212). The proof of the date of delivery is found on the dorse of membrane 2 of the roll containing the returns for Cumberland and Lancaster, in the following endorsement in a hand contemporary with the contents of the roll :—

"Hunc Rotulum recepit thesaurarius in crastino Sancti Johannis Baptiste per manum vicecomitis de Cumberland coram Baronibus de Scaccario anno Regis J[ohannis], xiiij^o."†

The return for the county of Lancaster "within the Lyme" is contained on membranes 3, 3b, 3c, 5, 6, 7, and 8;

* *The Red Book of the Exchequer*, p. cclxxxv.; *Testa de Nevill* (Record Com.), p. 296.

† Exchequer, King's Remembrancer, Knights' Fees, bundle 1, roll 9. The roll consists of 12 membranes, of which the last 8 relate to the honour and county of Lancaster.

that for the honour of Lancaster "without the Lyme," viz., in counties Lincoln, Leicester, Derby, Nottingham, Norfolk and Suffolk on membranes 9 and 10. Membranes 1 and 4 have been added to the roll accidentally, for both contain entries of a similar character, as described upon the dorse of membrane 1 in the following entry :—

"Rotulus de Custodiis Dominarum, puellarum, valetorum que sunt in Custodia Domini Regis in Comitatibus Westmeriland', Cumberland', Lancastrie ; Et de esscaetis et serjantiis similiter ; Et de ecclesiis que sunt de donacione Domini Regis et esse debent."

These entries belong to the period 1216–22, possibly some few to the years 1212–6. Membrane 1 contains two entries relating to the *Comitatus de Appelby*, anciently known as Westmarieland, in distinction to Kentdale, now Kendal. In the eleventh century the former belonged to Cumbria, the latter to Northumbria, together with Furness, Cartmel, Lonsdale, and Amounderness.

Other evidence of the making of this great inquest has been found by Mr. Round in the *Annals of Waverley* where, under date 1212, it is recorded :—

"The same King wrote to the sheriffs that hundred by hundred they should cause men to declare upon oath what lands were anciently of the demesne of their King's predecessors, and how they had passed from the King's hands, and who now holds them, and for what services ;"

terms similar to those contained in the writ of 1st June, 1212, commanding the sheriffs to make the inquests. The object of the inquest was undoubtedly to bring lands to the King's hand if any flaw existed in the possessors' title, or, in case of a doubtful title, to afford an opportunity for the exaction of heavy fines. Mr. Round thus writes of the aspect of this inquiry :—

"Historically speaking, this inquest may be viewed from two standpoints. Politically, it illustrates John's exactions by its effort to revive rights of the

Crown alleged to have lapsed. (This, as its grave and alarming feature, was one selected for mention in the Waverley Annals.) Institution of the inquest of great interest, not only as an instance of "the sworn inquest" employed on a vast scale, but also for its contrast to the inquest of knights in 1086. Of far wider point of resemblance to the Domesday inquest of 1086. Of far wider than the former—for it dealt in detail with the towns—it was carried on a totally different principle. Instead of each tenant-in-chief making return of his fees, and sending it in separately, the sheriff conducted the inquest Hundred by Hundred for the county; and out of these returns the fees had to be subsequently constructed by the officials.*

The inquest for the county of Lancaster commenced with the names of the jurors, four from London Hundred, four from Amounderness, six from West Derby Hundred, including Makerfield, and three from Salford Hundred (p. 1). Then follow the returns of—

Gilbert fitz Reinfred's fee in Warton and Garstang	pp. 2-3
William le Boteler's fee in Warrington and elsewhere outside the county	5-11
The Molyneux fee of Sefton	12-13
Estates in West Derby Hundred, held in thanage, fee farm and by serjeanty	15-27
The Barony of Penwortham, within the county and without	28-36
The Boteler of Ireland's fee of Weeton in Amounderness	37-38
The Lacy fee of Clitheroe and Rochdale	38-40
The Constable of Chester's fee of Widnes	40-43
The Master Forester of Lancaster's fee	43-44
Estates in Amounderness held by serjeanty, in thanage, drengage, &c.	44-52
The Barony of Manchester	52-59
The Montbegon fee in Salford Hundred	59-63

* *The Commune of London*, p. 274 et seq.

Estates held in thanage and by knight's service in the same Hundred . . .	pp. 63-72
The fee of Makerfield	72-79
Estates held by knight's service in Lons- dale Hundred	79-82
The liberty of Furness	82-86
Other estates held by knight's service, serjeanty, and in thanage in Lonsdale Hundred	86-114

To review these various headings in detail would absorb too much space, but a few observations will not be out of place. Gilbert fitz Reinfred (son of Roger fitz Reinfred, justiciar and sheriff between 1169-1189) obtained in marriage from Henry II., between 1184 and 1189, Helewise, daughter and heiress of William de Lancaster II., Baron of Kendal, together with her estates.* The details of his Lancashire fee given in this inquest are very incomplete, all mention of his extensive demesne in Ulverston, Warton and Wyresdale being omitted. The origin of this fee is very obscure. In 1127, Ulverston formed part of the demesne of Stephen, Count of Boulogne and Mortain, who gave it to Furness Abbey, of whom it was subsequently held by William de Lancaster.† This fact seems to point to a tenure of the vill by William de Lancaster or his father Gilbert de Furness, before the grant of 1127. William fitz Gilbert was certainly enfeoffed of Warton and Wyresdale by Stephen, Count of Boulogne and Mortain, before the death of Henry I. (1135), when the service due from this fee was definitely fixed at the service of one knight.‡

* *Lanc. Pipe Rolls*, p. 395.

† *Ibid.* p. 311.

‡ *Ibid.* p. 390. This fee is described as "of ancient feoffment" in 1236. See within, p. 144.

The Boteler of Warrington's fee within the honour of Lancaster consisted of 8 knights' fees, of which two in Warrington and one in Layton in Amounderness lay within the county. This fee had passed to the Boteler family by the marriage of Beatrix, daughter and heir of Matthew de Vilers to Richard le Boteler, who is believed to have been younger brother of Robert le Boteler of Engelby and Durandesthorpe, co. Derby, hereditary butler to the earls of Chester. Very full particulars of the infeudations made by the Vilers family are given in this inquest, most of them by Pain de Vilers, father of Matthew, who is described as the first to be enfeoffed of this fee. The family of Vilers held lands under the Botelers of Warrington, in cos. Lancaster, Nottingham, and at Treyford, or Tweyford, in co. Sussex, for many generations. It would be interesting to know how the manor of Treyford, a member of the Sussex fief of Roger de Montgomery, held at the date of Domesday, and after forfeiture by Count Roger, by Robert fitz Theobald, came to the family of Vilers, in whose descendants it continued at least as late as the time of Elizabeth as a member of the fee of Warrington. The relationship between Robert de Engleby (*Pincerna*) and Richard le Boteler, husband of Beatrix de Vilers, has not been absolutely verified, but they are assumed to have been brothers. Engleby and Durandesthorpe were members of the Earl of Chester's Derbyshire fief, and had doubtless been given by the Earl of Chester to one of his early "butlers." After the death of Robert de Engelby, his manor of Engelby appears to have passed to the Willoughby family, but Durandesthorpe (now Donnisthorpe) was given by Richard le Boteler of Warrington, between 1149-1160, to the priory of Calk, Beatrix his wife, Ranulf and Hugh, his brothers, attesting the grant.* Ten solidates of land in Budeford, co. Warwick, which had been

* *Annals of Warrington*, Chetham Soc., O.S. 86, p. 34.

held by Robert de Engelby (*Pincerna*) from the 1 to 4 Henry II.,* were held in the 1 Richard I. † by Ralph son of Robert le Boteler, a nephew apparently of Robert de Engelby.

It is observable that the money value of the service due from different estates held by thanage varies largely in amount. The lord of Clifton in Amounderness paid only 40s. for ten ploughlands; Peter de Stalmin paid 10s. for three ploughlands; Adam de Garston paid 20s. for four ploughlands. But some tenants by thanage in Salford and Lonsdale Hundreds paid at a much higher rate. It will be remembered that the service mentioned in Domesday was two ores of pennies, *i.e.*, 32*d.*, for each ploughland. Probably the increase of service noticeable in 1212, represented the commutation of pre-conquest customs and boon-works, and in some cases an approximation to the annual value at the time that lands which had perhaps long lain derelict, or had been farmed by the sheriff, were granted to new tenants to hold by thanage tenure, a practice not unknown even so late as the reign of King John. The large number of estates in the county held by the service of grand and petty serjeanty is noticeable, pointing to a sparse population, exiguity of revenue, and perhaps an abundance of derelict lands at the time when the serjeanties were created. By far the most important serjeanty was that of chief forester of Lancaster, an hereditary office held in the male line by the family of Gernet. How completely the county was given over to the preservation of game for hunting is shown by the area of forest land, and by the large number of townships which lay within the metes of the forest, and were subject to the coercion of the forest laws. Details of these have never hitherto been printed and are therefore set forth here.

* *Pipe Rolls*; *Red Book of the Exchequer*, p. 671.

† *Ibid.* p. 117.

The names of the townships which are within the metes of the forests in the county of Lancaster* :—

Wappentake of Derby.

Sonky.	Therboke.	Everton.
Keuerdeleggh.	Hale.	Bothull.
Bolde.	Gerstan.	Lytherlond.
Aulton.	Speke.	Little Crosseby.
Ditton.	Allerton.	Much Crossebi.
Crounton.	Little Wlverton.	Thornton.
Par.	Much Wlverton.	Ins.
Sutton.	Childewall.	Sefton.
Raynhul.	Hayntre.	Aghton.
Eccleston.	Walton.	Machel.
Knoselegh.	Derby.	Milling.
Kyrkeby.	Kyrkedale.	Lidyate.
Wistan.	Lytherpole.	Dounholand.
Huyton.	Wavertre.	Forneby.

Wappentake of Amunderness.

Preston.	Neuton.	Polton.
Alston cum Hothersale.	Frekelton.	Thornton.
Echlestone.	Warton.	Presho cum Hagansou.
Grimeshargh cum Broch- oles.	Lythom.	Stalminne.
Fishwike.	Kelgrimeshargh cum Broning.	Hamelton.
Alston.	Cyr[k]ham.	Outroiclif.
Plumton.	Treueles.	Ehtleswyke.
Broughton cum Billes- borgh.	Wytheton cum Pres.	Westsum cum Middel- argh.
Gosenargh.	Riggeby.	Grenolf cum Thistilton.
Barton.	Westby cum Plumton.	Inskip.
Claghton.	Merton.	Lairbrek cum Echele- ston.
Caterhale.	Laton cum Northbroke.	Singlton, Great and Little.
Garstang.	Holderne cum Neuton.	Ecliston, Great.
Lee.	Bisbam cum Warthe- broke.	Oprouþeclif.
Clifton.	Carlton.	

Wappentake of Lounesdale.

Lancastre.	Caton cum Claghton.	Overton.
Cokerham.	Halton.	Heton cum Oxclive
Asshton.	Overkellet.	Mideltton.
Elhale.	Boulton grant (<i>sic</i>).	Hesham.
Scotford.	Slyne.	Thorseholme and Pulton.
Aldeclif cum Bulke.	Scerton.	Netherkelleth.

* Duchy of Lanc., Forest Proceedings, BUNDLE I., No. 17, m. 9.

The details of the Barony of Penwortham disclose evidence of a composite fee made up of several scattered estates within the county, also of one fee in Leicestershire, and another in Suffolk. For simplicity's sake the details of the Lancashire portion of this barony are tabulated on pages 35-6. The identity of the "Warine" of the Domesday Survey of South Lancashire with Warine Bussel I. is suggested on page 34. At the date of the inquest this barony, and the fees of Clitheroe and Widnes, were in the King's hand after the death of Roger de Lacy, Constable of Chester, whose death occurred October 1st, 1211.

An attempt has been made to trace the various members of the Honour of Lancaster in 1212 to their tenants in chief and under-tenants in the Domesday Survey. The result proves that the greater part of the conquest fief of Roger the Poitevin was incorporated in the Honour of Lancaster, which Henry I. bestowed upon his nephew, Stephen of Blois, together with portions of the royal demesne (*Terra Regis*), and of the escheated fiefs of Roger de Busli, Durand Malet, Nigel de Stafford and others. Unfortunately little or no material exists to enable us to ascertain what feudal dispositions had been made by Count Roger to meet his quota of military service, or to distinguish the estates within the county held under him by military tenants, or to identify the tenants themselves. It is, however, certain that the families of Lacy, Grelley, Montbegon, Vilers, Bussel, Molyneux, and the Constable of Chester, held fees within the county and—except Lacy and the two last-named—elsewhere within the fief of Count Roger. Evidence of this will be found within the following pages. Of the fees within the county as they existed in 1212, there is evidence in Domesday that those of Clitheroe and Widnes existed in 1086, possibly also the manor of Manchester which Nigel held and the Molyneux

fee of Sefton.* Between 1086 and 1102 there is evidence that Lacy acquired the fee of Clitheroe, together with the adjacent liberty of Bowland in Yorkshire, Montbegon the fee of Hornby, Bussel a fee in Amounderness, including Preston, possibly some part lying also in Leyland Hundred. The creation of the baronies of Manchester, Warrington and Penwortham, as they existed in 1212, belongs to the period 1102-1118, perhaps even later, as also do the Montbegon fee of Tottington, Swain fitz Ailric's fees of Croston and Kaskenmoor, and the Marsey fee in Bolton-le-Moors, Radcliffe, Urmston, &c. It seems most probable, however, that when Henry I. incorporated the honour and gave it to Stephen the quota of service from the honour was fixed at about 75 knights' fees. In 1165 scutage was levied upon $79\frac{1}{4}$ fees, in 1187 68 fees and $\frac{1}{20}$ th only could be found, in 1194 the number was $72\frac{1}{3}$ fees, in which year an aid of 2s. was also levied from all the ploughlands within the honour, amounting in number to $701\frac{1}{2}$.† The last scutage of King John's reign, viz., that of Poitou, was levied in 1214 upon $78\frac{1}{2}$, $\frac{1}{4}$ th and $\frac{1}{2}$ th fees.‡

The advance of the county during the century succeeding the conquest was very slow, whether the evidence of land cultivation and reclamation, revenue, increase of liberties, or religious growth be considered. In 1066 Lancashire south of the Ribble was worth 145*l.* 2*s.* 2*d.*, this revenue arising from ploughlands of demesne, cultivated enclosures, hays within the forest, profits of woodlands, and the customary service of thanes varying in amount from 2*s.* 8*d.*, the ploughland in the Domesday hundred of West Derby

* As regards the identity of the fee of Sefton in the Domesday Survey between Ribble and Mersey, which "Roger" held in 1086, perhaps a more probable identification of the Domesday tenant, than that given on p. 12, might be Roger de Montbegon, the "Rogerius homo Rogeri Pictavensis" of the Lincolnshire Survey.

† *Lanc. Pipe Rolls*, p. 79.

‡ *Ibid.* p. 252.

to 30s. for 15 berewicks in Newton hundred, where the 15 drengs probably paid a further sum for pasturage within the very extensive woodlands belonging to that manor. Unfortunately, for the purpose of comparison, it is impossible to ascertain the extent of the demesne at different periods, or to estimate the extent of the demesne held by knights in 1086, or how far it was composed of grants from the royal demesne or of escheated thanelands. In the hundred of West Derby, 24 car. of demesne in 1066 were worth 18*l.* 7*s.* 4*d.*, the same area about equally distributed in 1086 between Count Roger (value 8*l.*) and his knights (value 8*l.* 12*s.*) was worth 16*l.* 12*s.* During the period 1164 to 1200 the demesne, amounting to nearly 19 car., was worth 18*l.* 13*s.*, and after 1200, owing to the increment of rent exacted by King John, it was worth 26*l.* 14*s.* 10*d.* These figures point to a fall in value between 1066 and 1086, a trifling increase between 1086 and 1164, and an increase of 61 % between 1086 and 1201.

Of the cultivation of wastes and woodlands during this period little or no evidence exists to estimate the progress made. In 1185 and 1186 the county proffered 50 marks for respite from the periodical eyre of the forest justices. In 1187 the men of "Lancaster" (*i.e.*, of Amounderness and Lonsdale) dwelling within the forest proffered 100 marks for respite from the forest reguard until the next. Between 1189 and 1194 the knights and thanes of the honour of Lancaster proffered 500*l.* to Count John of Mortain, for a grant to them and their free tenants dwelling within the forest of liberty to cultivate, sell, or give their underwoods, and to depasture therein at their will, and to deal with the same according to their own desires as possessors in fee.* In 1200, they gave to the King after his accession to the throne 200*l.* and ten chargers for

* *Lanc. Pipe Rolls*, p. 418.

confirmation of this charter.* This has the appearance of expansion, both in regard to population and wealth, and represented a great increase of liberty in many townships nigh the royal forests. Before 1184 the only religious houses in the whole of Lancashire were Furness Abbey and the Hospital of Conishead, both in Furness, the priory of Lancaster, and possibly the priory of Hornby in Lonsdale, the leper hospital of St. Mary Magdalene of Preston, the priory of Penwortham in Leyland Hundred, and the cell of Kersall in Salford Hundred. Probably no houses of religion existed in the Hundreds of West Derby and Blackburn, although it is possible that the hospital, afterwards held by the Austin friars at Warrington, and the leper hospital at Edisforth, near Clitheroe, may have been founded earlier than the year named. The site of the latter, however, was in Yorkshire. Again, the very small number of parish churches, and the very large area of the parochial divisions, points to the existence of but few free men of substance in the county prior to the 13th century. It is true that a very considerable number of parochial chapels existed in the 12th century, but it is doubtful if in many instances there were any endowed clergy, and where such existed their endowments were of very slender value. So far as we can tell the condition of the not inconsiderable population of the county during the first century after the conquest was distinguished by a hard struggle for the barest necessities of life, lack of plough teams and farm stock, and various feudal restrictions, precluding anything approaching a surplusage of resources.

It is not within the scope of an introduction to add more respecting this magnificent inquest, replete with subjects of historical interest to the county historian; the

* *Lanc. Pipe Rolls*, p. 114.

translation of the original text and the notes appended are merely offered as an inducement for a scholarly analysis of this record by those competent to do justice to the theme.

The entries which relate to the honour of Lancaster "without the Lyme" could not have been omitted without detracting from the utility and value of this volume. The editor does not, however, pretend to have exhausted all the entries in the *Testa de Nevill* relating to each tenement, nor to have traced all the tenements originally included within the honour, and very possibly forming an integral part of it during the period covered by this volume. To have done so would have involved a laborious examination of the *Testa de Nevill* line by line, of the *Hundred Rolls* and *Pipe Rolls* for the counties within which portions of the honour lay, and of the Inquests *post mortem* of all those holding lands within the honour. Since the following sheets passed through the Press one or two new entries in the *Testa de Nevill* have been discovered.

A.D., 1242-3. [Additional to pp. 5-6.]

The chapter of Suwelle (Southwell) and prior of Lenton, hold the whole vill of Crophil in pure alms of the fee of John de Vilers, except xiiij. bovates of land which William Gernet [held] of the same John for vjd. yearly (*Testa*, p. 1 b).

Same date. [Additional to p. 108.]

Gilbert de Segrave holds the whole vill of Cotene of the honour of Lancaster of the wife of Gilbert de Segrave for one brachet and one collar yearly (*Ibid.* p. 2).

In 1284-6, Nicholas de Segrave held Cotes of the King for one fee and for a berselet (hound) with a collar (*Feudal Aids*, Rolls Series, I, 248). In Domesday Cotune was of the fee of Roger de Busli; there were 4 bovates to geld and Fulk, Roger de Busli's freeman, held it (D.B., 284 b, 2).

A.D., 1284-6. [Additional to p. 108.]

Richard de Grey holds the manor of Sutton in Dale (Sutton Scarsdale) of

the inheritance of his wife of Edmund the King's brother by the service of one fee, and the same Edmund of the King in chief (*Feudal Aids*, I, p. 247).

The heirs of Roger le Sauvage hold the manor of Steynesby of the King by the service of one sor hawk at the Exchequer (*Ibid.* p. 248).

Geoffrey de Greseley holds the manor of Drakelowe for one fee of Edmund, the King's brother, and the same Edmund of the King (*Ibid.* p. 248).

The notes of wardships and marriages, to which the date 1216-22 has been given, have been mentioned already as occupying membrane 4. Others, to which the date 1222-6 has been ascribed, are found in the *Testa de Nevill*, pp. 371-2. Where corresponding entries are found under both periods, they have been given in parallel columns.

A very full and interesting account of the rent due to the King, charged in the sheriff's account, is set forth in the *Pipe Rolls* of the 10th and 11th years of Henry III., and occupies pages 135 to 141. A few of the entries, such as those relating to Bickerstath and Barton, belong to a much earlier account, certainly earlier than the last year of Henry II. The assized rent of the demesne includes the increment, which was first charged by King John in 1200, upon the rent which had been set upon the demesnes before the year 1164.

The return made in 1236, of fees chargeable to the aid to marry the King's sister to the Roman Emperor, is specially interesting in giving us information as to what fees were of ancient feoffment — *i.e.*, created before the death of Henry I. The evidence there contained confirms the supposition previously made that the quota of knight's service to be rendered for the honour was determined at the time that Henry I. incorporated the honour and bestowed it upon his nephew Stephen.

The Inquest of the Scutage of Gascony is a highly important record. It was ordered by writ, dated December

9th, 1242, and was probably returned early in 1243. It reveals the whole of the infeudations made by the tenants in chief within the county, and informs us as to the amount of service and the name of the tenant of every manor held by knight's service.

The earliest of the series of Lancashire inquests *post mortem* is that of Henry de Croft, taken in or before October, 1243 (page 158). The extent of the lands of John de Lacy, earl of Lincoln, made in the year 1242, is particularly interesting as recording the amount of rent issuing from the fee of Clitheroe at that time, and affording the opportunity of a comparison with later extents made in 1258, 1296,* 1305,* 1311, 1323, and 1342. The aid levied in 1245 provides us with a feodary of the honour in the middle of Henry III.'s reign. Documents set forth on page 177 reveal the date of the arrentation of serjeanties by Robert de Passelewe—an oft-recurring heading in the *Testa de Nevill*—as 31 Henry III., 1247, a date which we do not remember to have seen elsewhere recorded. A compotus roll belonging to the years 1256–7 gives information as to the produce and value of the same, arising from the comital demesne in south Lancashire, and shows that Edward, the King's eldest son, had the wardship of the lands of William de Ferrers, earl of Derby, between Ribble and Mersey, from the date of the earl's death in 1254 to the majority of his son, Robert de Ferrers, in 1262. The respective inquests taken after the deaths of Edmund de Lacy in 1258 (p. 213), Robert Grelley in 1282 (p. 244), William de Ferrers in 1288 (p. 268), and Edmund, earl of Lancaster, in 1296 (p. 284), are especially interesting and replete with information as to the names of the tenants of manors held of these magnates. A valuable feodary of the county made in 1302, from the original return, is given on pp. 312–319. By an oversight an important omission

* Chetham Soc., O S. Vol. 112.

in the original has escaped correction. The corrupt entry (l. 19) should read :—

Of the heirs of Warin de Walton holding of the
 said Earl [of Lancaster, for the fifth part
 of 1 fee in Ulneswalton, ... 8s.]
 [Of John de Faryngton and Avice (Bussel), his
 wife, holding of the said Earl of Lancaster],
 for the 10th part of 1 fee in Longeton,
 Leylond, and Eukeston, ... 4s.

CONTENTS.

	PAGE
INTRODUCTION	vii
Writ to Inquire as to alienation of Lands held by serjeanty (1205)	I
The Great Inquest of Service (1212). Within the Lyme . . .	2
The Great Inquest of Service (1212). Without the Lyme . .	99
Wardships, Marriages, Advowsons of Churches (1216-22 and 1222-6)	115
Wardships, Marriages, Advowsons of Churches (1222-6) . .	127
Inquest of the Scutage of Gascony (1242-3)	145
I. John de Lacy, earl of Lincoln. <i>Extent</i> (1242)	156
II. Henry de Croft. <i>Inq. p. m.</i> (1243)	158
III. Preston in Amounderness. <i>Extent</i> (1244)	158
IV. Richard de Catterall. <i>Extent</i> (1244)	159
V. Alan de Singleton. <i>Inq. p. m.</i> (1244)	160
VI. Vivian Gernet of Heysham. <i>Inq. p. m.</i> (1246)	161
VII. Richard Fiton. <i>Inq. p. m.</i> (1246)	161
Aid to Marry the King's Daughter (1245)	162
VIII. William de Lancaster. <i>Inq. p. m.</i> (1246)	165
Compotus of Demesne and Forest of Lancaster (1246-8) . .	169
IX. Thomas de Beetham. <i>Inq. p. m.</i> (1249)	170
X. Theobald le Boteler. <i>Extent</i> (1249)	171
XI. Robert de Stokeport. <i>Inq. p. m.</i> (1249)	175
XII. Elias de Bolton. <i>Inq. p. m.</i> (1249)	175
Tallage assessed in 1249	176
XIII. John Gernet. <i>Inq. p. m.</i> (1249)	177
Serjeanties of Lancaster arrented (1247)	177
XIV. Baldwin de Preston. <i>Inq. p. m.</i> (1251)	183
Compotus of Demesne and Forest of Lancaster (1248-51) . .	183
Escheator's Account (1248-9)	184
XV. Roger Gernet of Caton. <i>Inq. p. m.</i> (1251)	184
XVI. Edmund de Lacy. <i>Inq. of wreck of the Sea</i> (1251) . . .	186
XVII. Roger Gernet. <i>Inq. p. m.</i> (1252)	186
XVIII. Quenilda, widow of Roger Gernet. <i>Inq. p. m.</i> (1252) .	189
XIX. William Saucer. <i>Inq. re Broughton</i> (1253)	191
XX. Baldwin de Preston. <i>Inq. p. m.</i> (1254)	192
XXI. Thomas Grelley. <i>Inq. re Horwich Forest</i> (1254) . . .	193

	PAGE
XXII. Ralph de Beetham. <i>Inq. p. m.</i> (1254) . . .	193
XXIII. Roger de Croft. <i>Inq. p. m.</i> (1255) . . .	199
XXIV. Ralph de Beetham. <i>Inq. p. m.</i> (1255) . . .	200
XXV. Ralph de Beetham. <i>Inq. p. m.</i> (1257) . . .	202
XXVI. Ralph de Aighton. <i>Inq. re ejectment</i> . . .	203
XXVII. Thomas de Hothersall. <i>Inq. p. m.</i> . . .	204
Account of Demesne between Ribble and Mersey (1256-7) .	205
XXVIII. Richard de Catterall. <i>Inq. p. m.</i> (1257) . . .	210
XXIX. Margery de Winwick. <i>Inq. p. m.</i> (1258) . . .	211
XXX. Richard de Catterall. <i>Inq. p. m.</i> (1258) . . .	211
XXXI. William de Clifton. <i>Inq. p. m.</i> (1258) . . .	212
XXXII. Edmund de Lacy. <i>Extent</i> (1258) . . .	213
Compotus of Demesne and Forest of Lancaster (1256-8) .	219
XXXIII. William de Kellet. <i>Inq. p. m.</i> (1259) . . .	222
XXXIV. Adam de Overton. <i>Inq. p. m.</i> (1260) . . .	223
XXXV. Roger Gernet of Caton. <i>Inq. p. m.</i> (1259) . . .	224
XXXVI. Roger de Caton. <i>Inq. p. m.</i> (1260) . . .	225
XXXVII. Thomas Roud. <i>Writ of D. C. E.</i> (1261) . . .	226
XXXVIII. William de Singleton. <i>Manor of Broughton</i> (1261)	226
Tallage Assessed in 1261 . . .	227
XXXIX. Henry de Bolton. <i>Inq. p. m.</i> (1261) . . .	228
XL. John de Hackensall. <i>Inq. p. m.</i> (1262) . . .	229
Compotus of demesne of Lancaster (1258-62) . . .	229
XLI. Roger de Heaton. <i>Inq. p. m.</i> (1262) . . .	231
XLII. Adam de Garston. <i>Inq. p. m.</i> (1265) . . .	232
XLIII. Simon de Bolton. <i>Inq. p. m.</i> (1265) . . .	233
XLIV. John de Lee. <i>Writ of D. C. E.</i> (1265) . . .	234
XLV. John de Stainall. <i>Inq. p. m.</i> (1265) . . .	234
XLVI. Robert de Haslingden. <i>Year and day</i> (1269) . . .	235
XLVII. William de Lindsay. <i>Inq. p. m.</i> (1272) . . .	235
XLVIII. Thomas Grelley. <i>Extents</i> (1272) . . .	238
XLIX. Peter de Brus. <i>Extent</i> (1274) . . .	240
L. Roger Haslinghead. <i>Year and day</i> (1274) . . .	241
LI. Robert Banastre. <i>Manor of Prestatyn</i> (1279)	242
LII. Thomas de Hest. <i>Year and day</i> (1280) . . .	243
LIII. Robert Grelley. <i>Inq. p. m.</i> (1282) . . .	244
LIV. Robert Grelley. <i>Extents</i> (1282) . . .	249
LV. William de Lindsay. <i>Inq. p. m.</i> (1283) . . .	253
LVI. Guy son of Madoc le Waleys. <i>Year and day</i> (1282)	258
LVII. John de Longford. <i>Custody</i> (1283) . . .	259
LVIII. Geoffrey de Nevill. <i>Inq. p. m.</i> (1285) . . .	261
LIX. Ranulf de Dacre. <i>Inq. p. m.</i> (1286) . . .	262
IX. Theobald le Boteler. <i>Inq. p. m.</i> (1286) . . .	264
LXI. William de Ferrers. <i>Inq. p. m.</i> (1288) . . .	268
LXII. Henry de Lea. <i>Extent</i> (1288) . . .	273
LXIII. Adam de Brockholes. <i>Inq. p. m.</i> (1290) . . .	274
LXIV. Jordan de Standish. <i>Writ of D. C. E.</i> (1290) . . .	274

CONTENTS.

XXV

	PAGE
LXV. Geoffrey de Whittingham. <i>Writ of D. C. E.</i> (1292) . . .	274
LXVI. Robert de Ravensden. <i>Year and day</i> (1292) . . .	275
LXVII. Henry Russel. <i>Year and day</i> (1293) . . .	275
LXVIII. Prior of Lancaster. <i>Trespass at Poulton</i> (1293) . . .	276
LXIX. Adam and Richard Gernet. <i>Accused of felony</i> (1293) . . .	278
LXX. Henry de Heriz. <i>Accused of felony</i> (1293) . . .	278
LXXI. Richard le Fraunceys. <i>Accused of felony</i> (1293) . . .	279
LXXII. Richard de Cottam. <i>Accused of felony</i> (1293) . . .	280
LXXIII. Robert de Burnhull. <i>Accused of felony</i> (1293) . . .	280
LXXIV. William Goldfinch. <i>Accused of felony</i> (1293) . . .	281
LXXV. Richard fitz John. <i>Manor of Weeton</i> (1297) . . .	282
LXXVI. Geoffrey de Whittingham. <i>Extent</i> (1297) . . .	283
LXXVII. Edmund, earl of Lancaster. <i>Inq. p. m.</i> (1298) . . .	284
LXXVIII. Abbot of Furness. <i>Inq. a. q. d.</i> (1299) . . .	302
LXXIX. Prior of Lancaster. <i>Inq. a. q. d.</i> (1299) . . .	303
LXXX. Roger de Worsley. <i>Accused of felony</i> (1299) . . .	305
LXXXI. Michael de Hoole. <i>Outlaw</i> (1300) . . .	305
LXXXII. Prior of Cartmel. <i>Inq. a. q. d.</i> (1300) . . .	306
LXXXIII. John de Bellewe. <i>Inq. p. m.</i> (1301) . . .	307
LXXXIV. Michael de Hoole. <i>Inq. de fidelitate</i> (1301) . . .	310
LXXXV. John de Weislete. <i>Outlaw</i> (1302) . . .	311
LXXXVI. Roger de Burton. <i>Inq. p. m.</i> (1303) . . .	311
Aid to marry the King's daughter (1302) . . .	312
LXXXVII. Adam de Calveholm. <i>Hanged</i> (1306) . . .	320
LXXXVIII. Margaret de Ros. <i>Inq. p. m.</i> (1307) . . .	320
LXXXIX. Robert de Holand. <i>Inq. a. q. d.</i> (1307) . . .	322

ADDENDA ET CORRIGENDA.

- p. 1 ; l. 26, *for* "Pendleton which he held by knight's service" *read* "serjeanty of the wapentake of Salford" (see p. 123).
- p. 4 ; l. 35, *for* "Avice" *read* "Amice."
- p. 4 ; l. 36, *for* "Scotford" *read* "Scotforth."
- p. 6 ; l. 31, *for* "Notts." *read* "Derby."
- p. 7 ; l. 1. The Trafford here referred to is Treyford or Tweyford, co. Sussex. "Treverde" in D. B. was held under Comes Rogerius by Robert, son of Tetbald.
- p. 25 ; Wavertree, *the figures giving rents, &c., belong to the* "demesne" *there, not to the* "serjeanty."
- p. 33 ; l. 7, *for* 1192 *read* 1186.
- p. 41 ; l. 35, *read* "Charters at Aston Hall."
- p. 74 ; l. 36, *for* "renta" *read* "rental."
- p. 185 ; l. 30, *delete* "rectius 13" (see p. 224).
- p. 256 ; l. 21, *for* "Robert" *read* "Roger."
- p. 263 ; l. 11, *for* "Donaneby" *read* "Douaneby."
- pp. 284-7 ; *readings given by T. Baines (Hist. of Liverpool).*
- p. 284 ; l. 17, *for* "de Parre" *read* "le Norreis."
- p. 284 ; l. 18, *for* "Eston" *read* "Sefton."
- p. 284 ; l. 18, *after* "Gilbert" *read* "or William."
- p. 284 ; l. 28, *for* "Harhum" *read* "Harbruns."
- p. 285 ; l. 28, *for* "de . . ." *read* "de Spellowe."
- p. 286 ; l. 30, *for* "service of the" *read* "foreign."
- p. 286 ; *note, for* "servicio tolneti" *read* "forinseco tolneto."
- p. 287 ; l. 3, *for* "to Simon de Wal . . ." *read* "of Simon le Wakeman."
- p. 287 ; l. 6, *after* "doing" *add* "the other moiety of one."
- p. 287 ; l. 8, "200 acres," *Baines gives* "21 bovates."
- p. 295 ; l. 30, *add* "Ranulf" *within square brackets.*
- p. 315 ; l. 20, *for addition after* "[Lancaster]" *see Introduction, p. xxii.*
- Extent of the manor of Kirkby Kendal, 1274. *See* "Calendar of Documents relating to Scotland," Vol. II., p. 4.

LANCASHIRE
INQUESTS, FEUDAL AIDS, EXTENTS,
INQUESTS *POST-MORTEM* AND
AD QUOD DAMNUM,
FROM THE
REIGN OF KING JOHN.

AN INQUEST TOUCHING THE ALIENATION, WITHOUT
LICENCE, OF LANDS HELD BY SERJEANTY, THAN-
AGE, DRENGAGE, &C., MADE 8 JOHN, 1205.

WRIT.—The King to the Sheriff of Lancastre, &c.—We command you, by liege men, who shall best know the truth thereof, to cause diligent inquiry to be made of serjeanties, thanages, drengages, and other services and lands belonging to us which have been alienated from the honour of Lancaster since the first coronation of King Henry, our father, in your bailiwick, and those afterwards alienated without royal or good warrant you shall take into our hand and certify us as to the manner in which they have been alienated, and how much they are worth. Witness myself at Reading, the 21st day of October (1205), by Geoffrey fitz Piers (*Close Rolls*, Record Com., I, p. 55).

No return is known to exist.

In consequence of the inquiry made in pursuance of this writ, Henry de Walton proffered 5 marks for restitution of his serjeanty of the wapentake of West Derby; Gerold de Clayton 10 marks for that of Leyland Hundred; Elias de Pendlebury 10 marks for that of Salford Hundred; and Richard son of Ughtred de Singleton, 5 marks for serjeanty of the wapentakes of Blackburn and Amounderness, which had been taken into the King's hand in the autumn of 1205. Iorwerth de Hulton likewise proffered 20 marks for Pendleton, which he held by knight's service (*Lanc. Pipe Rolls*, p. 204).

THE GREAT INQUEST OF LANDS GIVEN AND ALIENATED
WITHIN THE COUNTY OF LANCASTER, MADE IN
JUNE, 14 JOHN, 1212.

WRIT.—John, by the grace of God, King of England, Lord of Ireland, Duke of Normandy, Aquitaine, and Count of Anjou, to the Sheriff of *Lancaster*, sendeth greeting. We command you without delay, in the trust wherein you are bound to us, to cause diligent inquiry to be made, as best may be done, concerning all knights' fees and all manner of tenements within borough or without, which are held of us in chief in your bailiwick by knight's service, or by any manner of serjeanty, and of those who hold them, and by what service; and likewise concerning all tenements which used anciently to be held of us or of our progenitors, Kings of England, which have been given or alienated by marriage, by service, or by alms, or in any other manner, whereby they are not held of us in chief, and all those tenements, of whatsoever manner they may be, and the names of those who hold them, by what service, of whom, by whom, and for what causes they have been given or alienated from the chief service which used to be therefor done to us or our ancestors, you shall cause to be imbreviated, and you shall certify the inquest thereof to us and the barons of our Exchequer, by inquest discreetly made, on the morrow of St. John the Baptist, under your seal, and shall have with you there this writ. Witness, William Briwerre, at Westminster, on the first day of June [in the 14th year of our reign, A.D. 1212].

K.R., Miscel., Bundle 894, Notts. and Derby, m. 5. See also Testa de Nevill, Record Com., p. 54.

membrane

ROLL OF THE INQUEST OF COUNTY LANCASTER.*

This is the Inquest made by the oath of trusty knights concerning tenements [which have been] given and alienated within the Lyme in the county of Lancaster, namely by Roger Gerneth of Burg, Robert de Lancastre, Adam de Midilton, Richard de Burgh, Walter son of Osbert, Walter son of Swain, William de Wynewyc, Richard son of Swain, Richard son of Robert, William Blundel, Robert de Ainoluesdale, Richard de Orhul, Richard de Perpont, Alan de Rixton, William de Radecliue, Alexander de Pilkinton, Henry de Trafford; who say that—

[FIEF OF THE BARON OF KENDAL.]

Gilbert son of Reinfred holds the fee of one knight in the county of Lancaster.

And William de Lancastre gave in his time in marriage v. carucates of land in the two Ecclistons and in Lairbrec,

* *Exchequer, K.R., Knights' Fees, Bundle 1, No. 9.*

which Richard de Mulinas and William Blundel and Ralph de Eccleston and Walter son of Swain and Geoffrey hold.

William de Lancaster II., son of William de Lancaster I. (who is supposed to have been the first baron of Kendal), living 1170-1184, gave the three townships of Great Eccleston, Little Eccleston, and Larbrick, in Amounderness, to Richard de Morvill in marriage with his daughter, Avice de Lancastre. Their son William de Morvill died without issue, and in 1212 Richard Molyneux of Sefton and William Blundell of Ince Blundell each held a moiety of Larbrick (12 bovates) under Gilbert fitz Reinfred, 3rd baron of Kendal, *sine medio*. Two-thirds of Great Eccleston were held by Walter son of Swain, lord of Carleton, and the remaining third by Ralph de Eccleston. The whole township was two carucates. Little Eccleston, presumably one and a half carucate, was held by Geoffrey Arbalaster, lord of Hackensall and Preesall.

They also say that the same William [de Lancastre II.] gave to Warin de Lancastre two bovates of land in Forton for his homage and service, in knight's service, which Henry de Le[a] holds.

Warine de Lancaster was the royal falconer in this county and held a large estate in Ravensmeols, Ainsdale, Liverpool, Uplitherland, and French Lea, which had been given to him by Henry II. (*Charter Roll*, t. John, p. 26). Henry de Lea, who is also sometimes called Henry de Lancastre, was his son and heir. In the Domesday Survey, Fortun was rated at one carucate.

The same William [de Lancastre II.] gave to Bernard son of Eilsi, two carucates of land in Halecath and in Caterhale, which Richard son of Swain, and Beatrice, daughter of Robert, and Michael de Athelakeston hold in knight's service.

Bernard son of Ailsi was lord of Goosnargh and Catterall. Robert his son and heir dying in 1206, without male issue, his estates were parted between his three daughters, viz.: Ysolt, wife of Richard de Catterall; Avice, wife of Michael de Athelaxton (Ellaston, co. Staff.), and afterwards of Oliver, son of Nigel de Longford, of co. Derby; and Beatrice, married after 1212 to Hugh de Mitton, lord of Great Mitton, she being his third wife (*Rot. de Oblatis*, t. John, p. 353). Halecath is a hamlet of Catterall.

The same William [de Lancastre II.] gave to Hervey the Falconer two bovates [of land] in Wynomerislega [Winmarleigh], which Hugh de Wynermerisle holds in knight's service.

Hugh de Winmarleigh was son and heir of Hervey, the Falconer (*Cocker- and Chartulary*, p. 290).

The same William [de Lancastre II.] gave to Grimbald de Ellale, two bovates of land in Crumbles.

This estate, which comprised the hamlet of Crumbles, or Crimbles, in the township and parish of Cockerham, was held in 1212 by Herbert de Ellale, son and heir of Grimbald (*Lanc. Pipe Rolls*, p. 219).

William, son of Gilbert [de Lancastre], the first, gave two carucates of land in Kokerham to the canons of Laicestre in alms, whereby his heirs hold [so much] the less of the king in chief.

William de Lancastre I., with the consent of William, his son and heir, and of Gundreda, his wife, daughter of the Countess, gave his manor of Cockerham with the church of the said vill, and the chapel of Ellel, and Crimbles on both sides of the Cocker, to the church of St. Mary de Pré, of Leicester. This was before 1156, in which year Henry II. confirmed the gift (*Lanc. Pipe Rolls*, p. 391).

The aforesaid William [de Lancastre I.] gave to Grimbald de Ellale two carucates of land in Ellale by knight's service, where xxiiij. carucates make the fee of one knight.

The extent of the fief of the barons of Kendal in this county is shown on the map attached to the *Lancashire Pipe Rolls*. The townships and their rateable area are also tabulated in an article on the Domesday Survey of North Lancashire, in the *Transactions of the Lanc. and Ches. Antiq. Society*, N.S., vol. xviii., Tables II. and III. The total of the teamlands or carucates given in Table III. requires correction by the addition of one car. to Ellel, half a car. to Little Eccleston, one car. in Scotford, and the addition of Larbrick with $1\frac{1}{2}$ car. The total of this fief will then be no less than $41\frac{1}{2}$ carucates. It will be observed that the service due to the baron of Kendal from his Lancashire feudatories in 1212, does not agree with the return made in 1242-3.

The same William [de Lancastre I.] gave to Hugh Norman two carucates of land in Scotford by the same service.

Hugh Norman had issue, a daughter Amice, who was married to Ailward de Scotford. Roger, son of Ailward, was their son and heir. He was a benefactor both to the Priory of St. Mary of Lancaster and to Cockersand Abbey. Ailward and Avice enfeoffed amongst others, Walter de Braus and Hugh de Letewell of lands here and in the hamlet of Burrow(?) in Scotford.

The same William [de Lancastre I.] gave to Ralph de Thoroudesholm half a carucate of land in Lancastre, and he renders iiij. shillings.

Ralph de Torrisholme (Thorold's holme) was father or grandfather of John de Torrisholme who held the serjeanty of Torrisholme during King John's reign. Nicholas, son and heir of John, had issue an only daughter Matilda, who married William de Parles (*Lanc. Final Concords*, I, p. 58).

The same William [de Lancastre I.] gave to Robert the Falconer two bovates of land in Carneford by knight's service.

This was probably a fourth part of the vill. About the year 1235 Bernard de Kerneford held half the vill. In or before 1246, his daughter Godith released half a carucate of land here to William de Lancastre III. (*Assize Roll*, No. 404, m. 13 d).

In Michaelmas term, 1261, William de Byvill(?) and Alice his wife were suing Walter de Lindesay in the King's Court that he should keep the agreement which he had made with them concerning a messuage, two bovates and 50 acres of land in Kerneford (*Curia Regis Rolls*, No. 171, m. 44 d). Afterwards the Washington family held half the vill by knight's service.

The same William [de Lancaster I.] gave to Gilbert de Eston half a carucate of land in Eston [to hold] by rendering yearly one mark.

This is Ashton, near Lancaster. Gilbert de Ashton held this estate *temp.* Henry II. and Richard. He had issue a son William, who was a benefactor to Cockersand Abbey, as also was William, son of the said William de Ashton.

[FIEF OF THE LORD OF WARRINGTON.]

They also say that William le Boteler holds the fees of eight knights in chief of the King.

These fees were :—

The reputed barony of Warrington with its members, ...	2 fees
Layton in Amounderness, ...	1 fee
Cropwell-Butler, Owthorpe and Calverton, in co. Notts. ; and Newbold in co. Derby, ...	2 fees
Croxton, Ingham, Elsham, Boultham and Fillingham, in co. Lincoln, ...	3 fees

Under Nottinghamshire in Domesday, Count Roger the Poitevin had 2 carucates, 6 bovates in Crophelle, and 3 bov. in Calvreton (f. 290-2). The son of Azor, the thane, had one bovat in Chineltone (*Ibid.* f. 293). In 1242-3, Walter de Stanton and Alina, formerly the wife of Emery le Boteler, held one knight's fee in Crophul [and Kinelton] (*Testa*, p. 398), and John de Vilers held the 4th part of a knight's fee in Kalverton, of ancient feoffment (*Ibid.* p. 11).

In Domesday, Roger de Busli had half a carucate of land in Ovetorp, and William, the man of [the same] Roger had one carucate there (f. 286 b). In Neubold the king had 3 carucates (*Ibid.* f. 281 b-2). In 1235, Pain de Vilers had one fee in Neubot [and Outorp] (*Testa*, p. 20). In 1242-3, John de Vilers held one knight's fee in Neubold and Outorp, of ancient feoffment (*Ibid.* p. 11).

And whilst William [le Boteler] was in ward of Ralph fitz Bernard, [Sheriff of Lancaster, from Easter 1174 to Easter 1185] by the King, the same Ralph gave the vill of Croppul with the appurtenances to a certain young man [in marriage] with the sister of the same William, which Walter de Stanton holds.

In the 23 Henry II., 1177, the sheriff of Notts. and Derby gave account to the Treasury of 2*l.* 11*s.* 8*d.* of the farm of Crophull for the half-year, which had been Richard le Boteler's. This reference from the Pipe Rolls, taken in conjunction with this entry, approximately fixes the date of Richard le Boteler's death. Aubrey, his daughter, is believed to have been married by the sheriff to Thurstan de Vilers. Subsequently she became the wife of Walter de Stanton, to whom she bore another Walter, who was living in 1216 (*cf. Annals of Warrington*, p. 37; *Thoroton's Notts.*, edit. Throsby, I, p. 192).

The same [jurors] say that Pain (*Paganus*) de Vilers, the first enfeoffed, gave to Alan de Vilers, his son, five carucates of land in knight's service.

According to a chartulary of Thurgarton Priory examined by Roger Dodsworth (Vol. cxxvi, f. 128), these five carucates represented Crophill, now Cropwell-Butler.

The same Pain gave to the Hospital of Jerusalem one carucate of land in Bekanoshow, in alms.

Becconsall, a joint township with Hesketh, until 1821 dependent on the parish of Croston. At the dissolution of the monasteries, the township or manor was held of the Hospital of St. John of Jerusalem in moieties by Richard Banastre of Bank in Bretherton, and Henry Becconsall of Becconsall, by the yearly free rent of 10*s.*

The same Pain gave to William de Vilers, his son, the land of Newbolt, by knight's service, which William, son of Pain the younger, holds by the same service.

The Vilers' part of the manor of Newbold, co. Notts., was included in the "land of the King," at the date of the Domesday Survey. Subsequently it was incorporated in the Honour of Lancaster, and became parcel of the fee of Pain de Vilers. John de Vilers, son and heir of William de Vilers of this inquest, held one knight's fee in Newbold and Owthorp in 1242-3.

The same Pain gave to Alan, his son, the land of Trafford in knight's service, which Robert de Vilers holds by the same service.

The Trafford here referred to has never been identified. It is mentioned in rentals of the Butlers of Warrington and in a final concord, as late as 23 Elizabeth, 1581, usually in the form of Treford (*Palat. of Lanc., Feet of Fines*, Bundle 43, m. 16).

The same Pain gave to Thomas de Vilers the moiety of Vuethorp, and the land of Hole, and the land of Caluerton in knight's service, whereof Robert de Vilers holds Hole and the moiety of Caluerton, except (*præter*) one carucate which William de Vilers holds. The same Robert de Vilers also holds the land of Caluerton by the same service.

At the date of Domesday, Roger de Busli held one moiety of Owthorpe, co. Notts.—William being his tenant—and Durand Malet the other. The latter estate appears to have passed, similarly to Newbold, to Pain de Vilers.

Great or Much Hoole, and Little Hoole, until 1641 dependent on the parish of Croston, co. Lanc., were granted in frankalmoin by the Vilers family, Much Hoole to Merivale Abbey, and Little Hoole to the Hospital of St. John of Jerusalem. At the dissolution, the latter was held by Nicholas Boteler of Rawcliffe of the Hospital by the free rent of 6*d.* yearly.

Roger of Poitou and Aluric the thane had one moiety of Calverton, co. Notts., between them at the date of Domesday. These fees probably passed to Pain de Vilers upon the incorporation of the Honour of Lancaster. Robert de Vilers held the moiety of Calverton at the date of this inquest.

The same Pain gave Ines, that is three carucates of land, to Roger de Stainesbi, and besides this four bovates of land in Barton, which William Blundel holds of William le Boteler by knight's service, where ten carucates make the fee of one knight.

From the fact that at this time William Blundel held Ince-Blundell directly of the lord of Warrington, we may surmise that the manor had escheated to the chief lord, probably after the death of Roger de Stainesby. It is worthy of note that the manor of Stainsby, co. Derby, which was parcel of the Domesday fief of Roger of Poitou, and was afterwards annexed to the Honour of Lancaster, had escheated to the lord of the Honour before 1164, and was re-granted by Henry II., in or before 1170, to William fitz Walkeline, as a serjeanty (*Lancashire Pipe Rolls*, p. 21). Afterwards it descended in the family of Savage.

The same Pain gave to Robert de Mulinas one carucate of land in Thorinton [to hold] by knight's service, where ten carucates make the fee of one knight, which Robert son of Richard now holds by the aforesaid service.

Thornton, in the parish of Sefton, was rated in Domesday Survey at half a hide or three carucates. Pain de Vilers was enfeoffed of two-thirds of the manor. Robert de Molyneux—to whom Pain gave one carucate here—was probably son and heir of Roger (?) de Molyneux, the first to be enfeoffed of the lordship of Sefton. From Robert this carucate probably descended to another Robert, as son and heir, then to Richard, his son and heir, and so to Robert, younger son of this Richard.

The same Pain gave to Eawin one carucate in Thorinton by the said service, which Gilbert, his son, now holds of William le Boteler.

Gilbert, son of Eawin de Thornton, was father of Robert de Thornton, who gave a messuage with a toft and a croft here to the canons of Cockersand (*Chartulary*, p. 554).

The same Pain gave six bovates of land in Lidiate to William Gerneth by knight's service, where ten carucates of land make the fee of one knight, which Benedict, son of Simon, and Alan, his brother, hold of William le Boteler.

Benedict was the ancestor of the Lydiates of Lydiate, which family terminated in the main line with Katherine Lydiate, who married Robert Blackburn (*Lydiate Hall and its Associations*, p. 22). His brother Alan, who was younger son of Simon de Lydiate, took the name "de Halsall" from his manor, and was the ancestor of the long line of Halsall of Halsall.

The same Pain gave one carucate in Windhul, and one carucate in Halsale to Vivian Gerneth in marriage with Emma, his daughter, [to hold] by knight's service, where ten carucates make the fee of one knight. And now Alan, son of Alan, holds the land of Wyndhul of Robert de Vilers, and Alan, son of Simon, the land of Halsale of the aforesaid Robert by the aforesaid service.

The early descent of Gernet will be noticed hereafter. Vivian Gernet, who married Emma, daughter of Pain de Vilers, was probably father of Roger Gernet, chief forester of Lancaster from *circa* 1140 until after 1170. Adam Gernet, probably brother and heir of Roger, was the father of Benedict Gernet, who died seised of the serjeanty of the forest in 1206. From him the subsequent descent is clear. William Gernet, to whom Pain de Vilers gave Lydiate, was a younger son of Vivian Gernet, and probably had issue three daughters, (1) Mabel (*cf. Lydiate Hall, &c.*, p. xiii.), (2) Alice, and (3) Petronilla (*Thoroton's Notts.*, I, p. 193). It appears not improbable that one of these three co-heirs brought Lydiate in marriage to Simon de Lydiate, father of Benedict de Lydiate and Alan de Halsall.

Alan de Pemberton held the manors of Windhull, or Windle, and Pemberton.

Alan, his son, succeeded his father and fined for his relief in 1201 (*Rot. de oblatis*, p. 123). He held Windle in demesne and so adopted the name "de Windhull." Of Pemberton more in due course.

Alan, son of Simon de Lydiate, appears to have married Alice, the heiress of Halsall. It is uncertain whether she was a Villers or a Gernet, but it is worthy of note that her husband, styling himself Alan de Lydiate, gave certain lands in Halsall in alms to the canons of Cockersand (*Chartulary*, p. 637), and to the Hospitallers of Jerusalem (*Historic Soc. of L. and C.*, O.S. xxxii., p. 183), with the assent of Alice, his wife.

Reginald held four carucates of land of Pain de Vilers by knight's service. And now Hugh son of Gilbert holds those carucates of William le Boteler for four marks [yearly], and does knight's service where ten carucates make the fee of one knight.

Reynold's manor was Culcheth, which included the mesne manors of Culcheth, Holcroft, Pesefurlong, and Risley. There is no mention here of any feoffment made by Pain de Vilers. The absence of this points to a tenure older than the creation of the Honour of Lancaster, and the service seems to suggest thanage tenure with the later knight's service superimposed, for it seems hardly probable that the money service was the later imposition. Hugh, son of Gilbert de Culcheth, was probably the father of Gilbert de Culcheth, who held this fee in 1242-3, and was the common ancestor of the families of Risley, Culcheth, and Holcroft. The first generation of the pedigree of this family suggested in *Genealogies of Culcheth of Culcheth, &c.* (privately printed, London, 1876), probably requires correction.

Alan de Rixton holds of ancient time of William le Boteler one carucate in Rixton for one mark and does the aforesaid knight's service.

The tenure of Rixton, though described in slightly different terms, was of similar antiquity to that of Culcheth, probably dating from before the reign of Henry I. Possibly it was represented in the Domesday Survey by one of the three fees of one carucate each which Roger, Warine, and Osmond then respectively held in Walintune (Warrington) Hundred.

Henry son of William holds of ancient time of the same William [le Boteler] one carucate of land in Aderton for one mark by the aforesaid knight's service.

The same remarks apply to the fee which Henry, son of William de Atherton, held in Atherton, in the parish of Leigh, at this time.

Hugh son of Henry holds one carucate of the same William le Boteler by the aforesaid knight's service.

This fee represented the manor of Tyldesley, in the parish of Leigh. The then holder, Hugh son of Henry de Tyldesley, like his neighbour of Atherton, was the ancestor of a long line of descendants.

The aforesaid Pain gave to Gerard (*Girardus*) de Sanki, the carpenter, one carucate of land in Sanki by knight's service. Robert, son of Thomas, holds that [carucate] by the aforesaid service.

This appears to have been the manor and vill of Little Sankey in the parish of Warrington. Among the gifts to the canons of Thurgarton made by Matthew de Vilers was the service of Ralph de Sanchi, perhaps for lands in Lound, co. Notts. This must have been between 1150-65. Robert de Sonchi and Henry de Sonchi attested a Woolston charter between 1175-1182 (*Lanc. Pipe Rolls*, p. 287). Edward Sonkey, gentleman, who died December 1st, 1602, was seised of the tenth part of a knight's fee in Little Sonkey and Warrington (*Lanc. Inquisitions*, Record Soc., III, p. 1).

The same Pain gave to Adam le Vielur one carucate, and Robert son of Robert now holds that [carucate] by the aforesaid knight's service.

It is probable that this fee was the township of Penketh, which was long held by a family of this name, who may not improbably have been a branch of the neighbouring family of Sonkey, or Sankey, of Little Sankey. The connexion of Robert son of Robert, the tenant at this time, with the Sonkey family has not been ascertained.

Richard le Boteler gave to Waltheve de Waleton two bovates of land in Eggergarh by knight's service, where ten carucates of land make the fee of one knight. Henry, son of Gilbert, now holds that land.

Waldev de Walton was master serjeant of the wapentake of West Derby, and will be noticed in due course under Walton-on-the-Hill. Gilbert was his son and heir, father of Henry de Walton, the tenant of Eggergarh at this time. William de Walton, son of the said Henry, held it in 1242-3. This was a small manor lying in the township of Lydiate, in which it is now wholly absorbed, the name only remaining in Eggergate Mill-house, and Eager Lane.

The aforesaid William le Boteler holds of the aforesaid eight fees, four [*lege* three] knights' fees in Lindeshey (*in Lindesham*), whereof Robert son of Richard holds one knight's fee in Croxton and in Philigham and in Higam; Robert Breton holds half a knight's fee in Haneworthe

and in Helsam and in Butheham; Henry son of Ralph holds the fee of one knight in Philigham; William son of Winnoc holds of the aforesaid William half the fee of a knight in Higam.

Under Lincolnshire in Domesday, Count Roger the Poitevin had 6 bovates in Crocestone (Croxtun, in Yarborough wap.), which Anschitil, the man of [Count] Roger held; 4 bovates in Ingeham which Mainard held, and one bovat in Cotes, inland in Ingeham; 3 bov. in Haneurde (*Cold Hanworth*) which Turold, the priest, held (f. 352 *b*); in Elesham 9 bov. which Ernui the man of [Count] Roger held (f. 352-2); in Filingeham 2 car. 1 bov. which Anschitil, the man of [Count] Roger held (f. 352 *b*). These are in Aslacoe wap.). Robert de Statford had 9 bov. in Buletham (f. 368 *b*). In the Lindsey Survey (1115-8), the Count of Mortain had 6 bov. in Crochestun, which Hugh de Crochestun held; 6 bov. in Ingeham, and 2 bov. in Haneword, which Reynold Purcell and Godfrey held, 2 car. 3 bov. and the fifth part of one bov. in Filingheim, which Ranulf Bilion held; 1 car. 2 bov. in Elesham, which Roger de Montbegon held. In 1242-3, Richard (son of Robert) de Croxtun held half a knight's fee in Croxtun, Jordan de L'Isle half a fee in Ingham, Robert le Bretun one knight's fee in Ellsham and Bultham, Henry and Simon de Fillingham one knight's fee in Fillingham. They all held of the fee of Emery le Boteler's heir, who held of the earl of Ferrers, and he of the King in chief (*Testa*, p. 398. See also p. 304, where rather different particulars are given). In 25 Edw. I., 1297, William le Boteler held half a knight's fee in Croxtun, the prior of Burlington two-thirds of a fee in Ingham, Robert le Bretun the manor of Elesham, and bondages in Bultham for half a fee, William le Boteler one fee and William Duket three-fourths of a fee in Filingham (*Inq. p.m.*, 25 Edw. I., No. 51).

Item, of the town of Croppul the prior of Thurgarton holds one carucate of land in Croppul in pure and perpetual alms.

In William le Boteler's charter of confirmation to the canons of Thurgarton, he confirmed "that carucate of land in Crophill which Sir Matthew de Vilers, my grandfather, gave to them in their demesne in the town of Crophill" (*Monasticon*, vi, p. 191).

Of the gift of Matthew de Vilers, William Gerneth holds fourteen bovates of land in Croppul, it is not known by what service.

Amongst the benefactors to the canons of Thurgarton were Petronilla and Alice, daughters of William Gernet. If the *tenet* of this entry is correct, William Gernet must have been far advanced in years at the date of this inquest.

[THE FEE OF SEFTON.]

Richard de Mulinas holds ten carucates of land and a half * of the gift of Roger, the Poitevin, [to his ancestor] by the service of half the fee of one knight.

The impossible descent of the family of Molyneux of Sefton from William de Molines, invented by William Detheck, the unscrupulous Elizabethan Garter herald, has been exposed in *Lanc. Pipe Rolls*, p. 427. We propose to offer an alternative, and we trust a more probable, identification of the first knight who bore the noble name of Molyneux in this county. Among the knights whom Count Roger had enfeoffed of fees in the land between Mersey and Ribble before 1086, we find "Roger" holding a hide and a half (9 carucates) in the hundred of West Derby, and 2 carucates in Leyland hundred. We suggest that "Roger" was the ancestor of Molyneux and that this land represented the manor of Sefton with its hamlets—one hide (6 car.), a third part of Thornton—one car., a moiety of Toxteth—two car., in the hundred of West Derby, and Cuerden—two car., in the hundred of Leyland. A subsequent paragraph of this inquest (page 14) tells us that Richard de Molyneux held a moiety of Down Litherland in exchange for Toxteth, and that he, or more correctly his ancestor, paid 20s. yearly service for that land to "lord Roger" *i.e.*, Count Roger the Poitevin. The printed *Testa* has "soluit domino Regi," but the original return has "soluit domino Rogero." From the perambulation of the Forest in 1228 we know that Toxteth was afforested before the last day of the reign of Henry I. On the evidence of the entry quoted, we suggest that Toxteth was put into the forest by Count Roger between 1088 and 1102, one moiety being then taken from Roger (?) de Molyneux in exchange for a moiety of Down Litherland, the other moiety being demesne. In consequence of this exchange, we find Stephen, Count of Mortain, confirming to Robert de Molyneux, sometime after 25 Henry I.,† "his land in Liderlant" (*Lanc. Pipe Rolls*, p. 427). The difference of half a carucate between the respective moieties of Toxteth and Down Litherland will explain the reduction of the Molyneux fee from 11 carucates in 1086, to 10½ carucates in 1212. The suggested identity of "Roger" of the Domesday Survey, with the ancestor of Molyneux of Sefton, must be accepted reservedly, for it is possible that he was only *predecessor* of Molyneux in the fee of Sefton and not lineal ancestor. Time may bring further evidence to light.

Robert de Mulinas, father of this (*ipsius*) Richard, gave two carucates of land in Kirden with his sister to Siward,

* In Domesday, "Roger" held 1½ hide=9 car. in the hundred of West Derby, one car. in Warrington hundred, and 2 car. in the hundred of Leyland.

† Mr. Round has recently pointed out (*The Ancestor*, No. 4, p. 156) that the date 1114-16 ascribed to this charter in *Lanc. Pipe Rolls* is too early, because Stephen did not use the title of Count of Boulogne until 1125 (*cf. Cal. of Documents—France*, p. 507).

son of Outi; and Henry, his son, holds those carucates by knight's service. And of those carucates he (*ipse, i.e.,* Henry), gave three acres of land to the blessed Mary of Kokersand in alms.

This feoffment was made before 1170. Henry, the grantor of the alms to Cockersand Abbey, was son of Siward, not brother, as stated in the *Testa de Nevill*, Record Com., p. 402.

The same Robert de Mulinas gave to Gilbert, his brother, one carucate of land in Thorinton by knight's service as much as belongs to one carucate of that fee, and now Richard, his son, holds that land by the aforesaid service.

This estate embraced the third part of Thornton, from which the service due would be one twenty-first part of a knight's fee. At the date of the inquest, Richard, son of Gilbert de Molyneux, was tenant under Richard de Molyneux, lord of Sefton, his first cousin. Subsequently it appears that this carucate reverted to the main line of Molyneux of Sefton.

Richard de Mulinas, son of this (*ipsius*) Robert, gave to Richard Branche and to Robert half a carucate [of land] by six shillings [yearly service] and by knight's service as much as belongs to such a fee.

This estate lay in a place originally known as "le Lond," or "le Lund" (Icel. *lundr*, a grove), in Sefton, now Lunt, a township in the parish of Sefton. The family of Branche possessed lands here for a considerable period and probably assumed the name "de Lund" from their estate. In 23 Edward I., 1295, Robert, son of Robert Branche, granted to Richard de Molyneux and his heirs one bovat of land in "le Lund" with the appurtenances (Deed at Croxteth, X., Bundle 1, No. 1).

The same Richard [de Mulinas] gave to Robert, his son, three bovates of land by knight's service as much as belongs to such a fee.

Robert de Molyneux was ancestor of the family of Molyneux of Thornton, who held one-third of Thornton of the Botelers of Warrington. The estate here granted probably lay in Sefton, but it has not been identified.

The same Richard [de Mulinas] gave to Ranulf de Litherland two bovates [of land] in Litherland by knight's service as much as belongs to such a fee, and for five shillings of [yearly] farm.

This estate was one-sixth of that moiety of Down Litherland which belonged

to the fee of Sefton. Ranulf de Litherland was probably ancestor of the family of Doomsmen of Down Litherland, which office subsequently gave to this family the corrupted appellation of le Deman, or Demand.

The same Richard [de Mulinas] gave to Simon de Mulinas one cultivation (*cultura*) for two shillings of [yearly] farm.

The charter of this feoffment is inscribed upon the great illuminated pedigree of Molyneux at Croxteth. The translation runs as follows:—"Know all men, who are or who shall be, that I, Richard de Mulinas, have given and by this my present charter confirmed to Simon, my brother, for [his] homage and service, Hasenecroft, that is, all the land which extends itself in length from the syke of the Yttefelt unto the syke next to the aforesaid Hasenecroft at the way between Sefton and Thorntun; to hold to Simon and his heirs by rendering yearly two shillings at the two terms, &c. These being witnesses, Richard the parson of Sefton, Robert the parson of Waleton, William his son, Vivian de Mulinas, Simon de Thor[nton], who wrote this charter, and many others." The seal was circular, having a cross moline in the centre surrounded by the legend + SIGILVM RICHARDI DE MVLINAVS.*

The same Richard [de Mulinas] gave one cultivation of land to Richard de Thorinton, for one pound of pepper by the year.

Richard de Thornton was doubtless identical with Richard, son of Gilbert de Molyneux, who held the Molyneux third of the township of Thornton in 1212 (see above). He had issue a son and heir Simon de Thornton. The land here granted may perhaps be identified as the enclosure in Sefton, known to this day as the Pepperfield.

The same Richard de Mulinas holds one carucate of land and a half in exchange for Tokestath, and paid therefor to lord Roger (*domino Rogero*) twenty shillings. Robert de Waleton holds of him six bovates for ten shillings [yearly farm], and Richard son of Siward holds of him six bovates for ten shillings [yearly farm].

This entry is interesting because it appears to tell us that it was Count Roger the Poitevin, who first put Toxteth into the forest of West Derby. It was taken in exchange for a moiety of Down Litherland, from the ancestor of Richard Molyneux, who had received a moiety of Toxteth when he was originally enfeoffed of his Sefton fee. This exchange necessitated a subsequent confirmation to Molyneux of the moiety of Down Litherland, by the lord of the honour of Lancaster. That of Stephen, Count of Mortain to

* The original charter is amongst the archives at Croxteth—viz., X., Bundle 4, No. 2.

Robert de Molyneux, ancestor of Richard, was formerly in existence. It has been printed in *Lanc. Pipe Rolls*, p. 427. The yearly service of 20s, and the ordinary feudal exactions of wardships, relief, &c., were all that Richard de Molyneux took from this land. The tenants in 1212 were Robert de Walton, perhaps a younger brother of Gilbert de Walton, sometime master serjeant of the Wapentake of West Derby, and Richard son of Siward, who is named in a final agreement, about the fourth part of Down Litherland made in 1202, together with his brothers Andrew and Eward (*Lanc. Final Concords*, pt. I, p. 11).

[MANORS HELD IN THANAGE, ETC.]

Henry de Melling holds four carucates of land of the King, and pays therefor twenty-two shillings [yearly] in thanage, of which Matthew and Alan hold two carucates for twelve shillings of farm, and Thomas holds one carucate of him (*de ill[o]*) for five shillings. And the aforesaid Henry, and Thomas, gave Northcroft and Hengerth and Ruchtwait, little cultivations, to blessed Mary of Kokersand, in alms.

Henry de Melling's father bore the Norse name of Siward, a name which also occurs during the 12th century in the families of Lathom and Cuerden. He held the thane lands of Upholland (two carucates, yearly service, 12s.), and Melling and Cunsough (two carucates, yearly service, 10s.). Of the former estate—viz., Upholland, Matthew de Holand and Alan de Holand each held one moiety. Two fines levied respectively in 1202 and 1224, show that in the former year Matthew de Holand was tenant of the whole manor except two bovates and as such redeemed for the sum of six marks the claim which Ughtred de Church had in the manor, perhaps as husband of Matthew's mother. Twenty-two years later, Robert de Holand, who is generally supposed to have been Matthew's son and heir, redeemed for five marks Simon de Halsall's claim in the same manor. Simon was the son of Alan de Lydiate, or de Halsall, who has already been under notice (p. 9). It is therefore natural to suppose that the Alan, who is named in this survey as holding Upholland jointly with Matthew, may have been Alan de Lydiate. In any case, however, it is clear from the fine of 1202, and from a gift of land here to Cockersand Abbey, that Matthew de Holand was sole lord of this manor, and that Alan had only a contingent interest in the estate.

Thomas, who is named in the inquest in conjunction with Henry de Melling, was the latter's brother, and held Cunsough of him (one carucate, service 5s.). They were both large benefactors to Cockersand Abbey before 1190—i.e., between the foundation of the Hospital in 1184 and its elevation to the status of an Abbey, which followed the Bull of Pope Clement in 1190. The gifts of Northcroft, Hengarth and Rughthwaite are fully set forth in the Charters of the Abbey (pp. 531 *et seqq.*).

Richard, son of Robert, holds of ancient time three carucates of land of the King by twenty shillings [yearly] in thanage, of which Siward, son of Dunning, gave to Gospatric one carucate for four shillings, and Richard and John hold one bovate of Roger, son of Gospatric, by twelve pence [yearly], and William de Stainford holds three bovates for three shillings [yearly].

This estate was the manor of Lathom with its members or hamlets—viz., Ormskirk, Burscough and Marton (the last now merged in Burscough). Hurleton and Scarisbrick (three carucates, service 8s.) were also members of the thanelands of Lathom, but they appear to have escaped the notice of the inquest.

Of the thanes of Lathom before the date of the inquest, Dunning, the first mentioned, must have been contemporary with the Domesday Survey, which records that Ughtred was thane here in 1066. Perhaps Dunning was the son or successor of Ughtred. Siward, son of Dunning, made the first recorded feoffment of lands parcel of the manor. As this was of one carucate of which the yearly service was four shillings, the three carucates representing Lathom, Ormskirk and Burscough must have rendered twelve shillings. Adding to this the service of Hurleton and Scarisbrick—viz., eight shillings, we obtain the total service of twenty shillings mentioned in the inquest.

To Siward succeeded Henry, his son and heir, who will be noticed again under Flixton. Henry was the father of Robert, the founder of Burscough Priory in 1190, and he in turn was the father of Richard, lord of Lathom at the date of the inquest, upon which he sat as a juror. Gospatric, who had been enfeoffed of one carucate here, was probably the lord of Hindley. Of Roger, his son, who held in demesne four bovates, contemporary records outside this inquest are silent. Nor can more be said of Richard and John who held one bovate, or of William de Stainford, who held the remaining three. (A Robert de Stanford held a fourth part of Claughton in Amounderness in 1208, and had a son Richard, who succeeded him, *Lanc. Final Concords*, p. 33. An Alexander de Stanford held one moiety of the church of Poulton in 1246.) If it is permissible to hazard a conjecture, we should suggest that Roger, son of Gospatric's demesne represented Crosse Hall, and the other four bovates the hamlet of Westhead.

And Richard de Elsinton holds half a carucate [of land] of Richard, son of Robert, for four shillings. And the aforesaid Robert, father of this Richard, made a certain house of religion, that is Buresscoch and gave one carucate to the aforementioned house in alms. The same Robert gave one ridding (*essartum*) to the holy nuns of Chester in alms.

We again venture to hazard a conjecture that the feoffment made to Richard de Elsinton represented the demesne of Blythe Hall. The carucate which

Robert, lord of Lathom, gave to the canons of Norton Priory, whom he persuaded to settle here, represented the hamlet of Ormskirk and the under-wood of Burscough. In the survey of the nunnery of St. Mary of Chester, made 26 Henry VIII., 1534-5, a rent of four shillings yearly was returned as due from certain lands in Lathom, co. Lancaster (*General Ecclesiastical Survey, Office of First Fruits*).

Ralph de Bikerstat holds half a carucate of land and pays five shillings [yearly] to the lord the King in thanage, of which Ralph, his grandfather, gave two cultivations in Holmes and in Stotfoldschage to the Hospital of Jerusalem in alms. And Adam father of the same Ralph gave four acres in alms to the Abbey of Kokersand.

Bickerstath, now corrupted into Bickerstaffe, was in 1066 represented by the half carucate of land which Ughtred held in Achetun. The first recorded thane of Bickerstath was Bernulf, living in the reigns of Henry I. and Stephen, and was the father of Ralph, the donor of the two cultivations here in Holmes and Stotfoldshagh to the Hospital of St. John of Jerusalem; which his son, Adam, son of Ralph, confirmed to the Hospital before 1190, in which year Warner de Naples, prior of the Hospital, granted to farm to Richard de la More "the land of Bikerstath which we have by the gift of Adam son of Ralph" [son of Bernulf] (*Hist. of Birch Chapel*, p. 189). Subsequently, Richard de la More gave this land with other to Wigoon or Wigan, his son, to hold of the Hospital, viz., "the croft of Bikerstathe which I had by the gift of Adam, [son of Ralph], son of Bernulf" (*Hist. of Cheshire*, edit. Helsby, I, p. 675, *in notis*). Amongst Kuerden's brief abstracts (Vol. II, Coll. of Arms MSS., f. 269 b, no. 80) there is a note of a grant of Stotfoldshaw, by Ralph de Diva, prior of the Hospital, to the church of St. Mary of Norton, *circa* 1190-95. Also the abstract of a grant by William, the priest of Stodfoldschagh to God and the canons of Norton, with his body, of the whole of the land of Stodfoldshahom (Stotfoldshaw-holme) and Menshahom (Meneshaw-holme), rendering two shillings yearly for his maintenance [during his life?] (*Ibid.* f. 268, no. 16). The name Stotfoldshaw has long since been lost. It occurs in a rental of the possessions of the Hospital, *circa* 1540, viz., "Of John Starky for one close in Bikerstath called Stopfordshagh—*iiijd.*," which shows how trifling were the fee farm rents accepted by the Hospital in the 12th century. The last reference we have discovered is in a bill of complaint of Henry Starky, *circa* 32 Henry VIII., relative to lands given by Alice Griffith, widow, daughter and co-heir of John Aughton late of Aughton, gent., wherewith to found a chantry in Aughton church (*Duchy of Lanc., Pleadings*, N.D., Vol. 19, S. 1). The lands given are there described as parcels of ground called Shadhouse, Stotfordshaw, Crawshaw, Coldshawe, Gretbye, and Mylnehouse. Adam de Bickerstath's gift of four acres to Cockersand is duly recorded in the Chartulary (p. 545).

And now Hugh de Moreton and Margery his wife hold

one bovat for twenty-one pence of Henry, son of Eils. And Adam, son of Waltheve, holds the third part of that half carucate by twenty pence [yearly] of Ralph, son of Adam.

"Ralph, son of Adam, gave to Eils (or Elias), his uncle, one bovat of land in Bikerstad. Witnesses, Richard son of Roger, Richard de Mulinas, Alan de Wind[hull], Gilbert de Scaresbrec, and Matthew de Holand" (*Dods-worth's MSS.*, cxlii, f. 252 b; cf. *Cockersand Chartulary*, p. 547, no. 3). Henry, son of Eils, the grantee, subsequently enfeoffed Margery, one of the daughters and co-heirs of Richard, son of Roger, thane of Woodplumpton and founder of Lytham Priory, who is the first witness named in the above charter. She was given in marriage to Hugh de Moreton by the King in 1205 (*Ormerod's Parentalia*, pt. 3, p. 7), but having no issue by her said husband her estate probably reverted to the lord of Bickerstath. Of the estate held here by Adam, son of Waldeve, nothing further seems to be known, so that probably this also reverted to the lord. Adam, son of Waldeve, attested a charter of Adam de Hoghton towards the end of the reign of Henry II. or beginning of Richard I. (*Lanc. Pipe Rolls*, p. 411). Possibly he descended from a younger brother of one of the early thanes of Bickerstath.

Adam, son of Richard, holds four carucates of land in Bolde and Lawyke of the King and pays twenty-one shillings and fourpence [yearly] in thanage, of which Tugor the elder (*senex*), great-grandfather of this Adam gave to Albert (*written* Abb'te) half a carucate for four shillings and sixpence, and now Henry, his son, holds [it] of the aforesaid Adam by the same service.

This half carucate was the hamlet or a portion of the hamlet of La Quick or La Wick. Henry, son of Albert de la Quicke, was a benefactor to Cockersand Abbey of land here, which in 1461 was described as "le Qwykfeld" (*Chartulary*, p. 612).

This is the last entry on Membrane 3 a.

rane

And Gilbert held anciently four bovates for three shillings and sixpence, and now Richard, his son, holds [them] of the aforesaid Adam.

And Richard, father of the aforesaid Adam, gave one acre in alms to the Hospital of Chester, and one ridding (*essartum*) to the Priory of Norton in alms.

The identity of Gilbert is uncertain, but we shall hazard a conjecture that he was a younger brother of Orm de Haydock, ancestor of the Haydocks of Haydock, a family which had a considerable estate in Bold. No further reference has been found to the acre of land given to the Hospital of St. John of Chester.

At the dissolution of the monasteries, the Priory of Norton had one shilling fee farm rent issuing out of lands in Bold, Penkerich and Rowsiche (*Ministers' Acts.*, 28 Hen. VIII.).

Richard son of Martin holds half a carucate [of land] of the King in Ditton, and pays therefor ten shillings of farm. And Richard son of Outi holds of him two bovates by five shillings [yearly], and Ralph holds of him one bovat for two shillings and sixpence [yearly].

The descendants of Richard, son of Martin, appear to have held one moiety of Ditton for nearly two centuries subsequent to this inquest, but no contemporary evidences are available as to the identity of the tenants at this time.

Adam, Robert, Vincent and Henry de Ditton hold half a carucate of the King for ten shillings of [yearly] farm.

These four tenants appear to have held portions of the moiety of Ditton representing the yearly services of iijs., iijs., xvij*d.* and xvij*d.*, which were the proportions held by their successors in 1346.

The heir of Adam de Gerstan holds four carucates [of land] of the King for twenty shillings [yearly] in thanage. Hugh son of Henry holds three bovates of ancient time for twenty-two pence halfpenny, of the gift of Multon. Thomas holds four bovates for two shillings and sixpence by the gift of Multon. Henry son of Matthew holds three bovates for xxij*d.* and a halfpenny of the gift of Multon. And Simon holds iiij. bovates for xxij*d.* halfpenny of the gift of the aforesaid Adam, his brother. The aforesaid Adam gave one acre to the Abbey of Kokersand in alms. The same Adam gave two acres to the Hospital of Jerusalem in alms.

These thanelands comprised the vill of Garston with the hamlet of Aigburth. Multon, the first recorded thane of Garston, was living in the time of Henry I. and was the tenant of the Abbey of Shrewsbury, to which house Godfrey, sheriff of Roger, the Poitevin, had given this township before 1093. Richard, son of Multon, held Garston in the time of King Stephen (*Lanc. Pipe Rolls*, p. 278), and had brothers Henry and Ralph, the fathers respectively of Hugh and probably of Thomas, named in this inquest, and probably a third brother, Matthew, father of Henry of the inquest. Richard de Garston was the father of Adam, lord of Garston, living in the reign of King John, but dead before the date of this inquest. Adam, son and heir of Adam, was a minor and in ward of the King at this time. The charter of Adam de Garston's gift of alms

to Cockersand Abbey will be found in the *Chartulary*, p. 557, no. 5. In the *Coucher of Whalley*, pp. 559 *et seq.*, will be found many other Garston charters, the originals of some of which are now at Aston Hall, near Warrington.

Richard le Waleys (*Walensis*) holds one carucate of the King for x. shillings, that is in the vill of Litherland.

This is Uplitherland, formerly a vill in the parish of Aughton, but now merged into the latter township. Richard le Waleys, or his father, had been a retainer, as it is supposed, of Robert Banastre, who was one of the knights whom Henry II. retained at Prestatyn Castle, co. Flint, for its defence. Upon the capture of the castle by the Welsh in or about 1176, numerous families of loyal Welshmen migrated into Lancashire with Robert Banastre. It is not unlikely that Richard le Waleys, or his father, obtained Uplitherland in marriage, for in and long before the year 1176 that township was held by the king's falconer of West Derby, Warine de Lancaster, and subsequently by his son Henry, until about the year 1207, when King John took Liverpool and Uplitherland from the said Henry, giving him English Lea in exchange.

The adjoining vill of Aughton (*olim* Acton) appears to have escaped the notice of the inquest. It was held by Richard le Waleys with the advowson of the church, but another family of Welshmen held two-thirds of the township under Richard, who held it at this time of the heirs of Richard, son of Roger, thane of Woodplumpton, who had probably obtained it by his marriage with Margaret, eldest daughter and co-heir of Thurstan, brother of Robert Banastre, before-mentioned.

Simon de Crosseby holds half a carucate [of land] of the King in Crosseby for x. shillings [yearly].

This was a portion of the demesne manor of Great Crosby, which was rated at four carucates. Robert de Crosby held this estate of four bovates in succession to Simon, probably as son and heir. Subsequently this estate was granted to William de Walton of Walton-on-the-Hill by Sturmi de Crosby, successor to Robert, by the following charter :—Know all men that I, Sturmi de Crosby, have given to William de Walton, son of Henry de Walton, and his heirs, all my land in Chrossby, that is four bovates of land, to hold of me by rendering x. shillings of ancient farm and iiij. pence. Witnesses, Robert de Latham, Adam de Molineux, Henry de Torbock, William de Molineux, Adam de Aynulvesdale, Simon de Halsall, Walter de Skaresbreke, Richard Blundel, Robert son of Robert de Thorneton (*Towneley's MSS.*, Blundel charters, no. 53). Subsequently the Walton family held this estate for many generations.

Roger Malloeht holds two bovates [of land] of the King for v. shillings, and other two bovates have been alienated from him because his ancestors put them to farm to the King's rustics.

This estate was also in Great Crosby. Subsequent to this inquest one of the two forfeited bovates was restored to Roger Mallock or Malet, as he is variously called, his service or farm being increased to vijs. vjd. His descendants held this land.

Richard, son of Thurstan, holds one carucate of land in Thingwalle of the King by one mark [yearly] in exchange for his inheritance in Smeddon, which the King put into his forest [of Toxteth]. Alan holds of him two bovates for xld., and William holds of him one bovat for xxd. And Hugh holds half a carucate of the same land of Henry, son of Gilbert, by half a mark [yearly].

Thingwall is an extra-parochial township, formerly a hamlet in the township of West Derby, containing only 175 acres. Before the exchange made by King John it was one of the demesne manors belonging to West Derby. In the perambulation of the forest made in 1228, this manor is thus referred to—"And nigh these bounds (*i.e.*, of Toxteth) King John put Smethesdune with the appurtenances into the forest, and gave in exchange Thingwell to a certain poor man in the street, and thereof shall the King do his will" (*Close Rolls*, 12 Hen. III., *Rolls Ser.*, p. 101). The descendants of Richard de Thingwall long continued to hold this manor. Of Alan, William, and Hugh no other references have been noted. The last-named was tenant of Henry, son of Gilbert de Walton, master serjeant of the Wapentake, whose estate here was probably of old feoffment.

Henry de Le holds vj. carucates [of land] of the lord by charter of the King, and pays therefor xx. shillings yearly. Warine, his father, gave thereof the fourth part of one bovat to the Abbot of Kokersand in alms. Henry gave to the aforesaid Abbot two messuages in alms.

The charter of John, Count of Mortain, confirming to Henry de Lea, son of Warine de Lancaster, the lands which King Henry II. had given to the said Warine, for his service as falconer, has been printed in *Lanc. Pipe Rolls*, p. 432. John's confirmation, when King, was in the same terms, with the addition "as we confirmed the same to the same Henry whilst we were Count of Mortain." The witnesses were Geoffrey, archbishop of York, Herbert bishop of Salisbury, and Roger bishop of St. Andrews. Given by the hand of Simon, archdeacon of Wells, and John de Gray, at Chinon, 10th October, anno 1^o, 1199 (*Charter Rolls*, *Record Com.*, p. 26). The subsequent charter confirmed Ravenesmoles, Ainolvesdale, and le Le Franceis, and viijd. of rent in the borough of Preston, "and le Le Engleis which we have given to him in exchange for Liverpul and Uplittherland, which Henry, our father, had given with the aforesaid lands to the aforesaid Warine, his father, which the aforesaid Henry has released to us and our heirs, to hold, &c., by rendering therefor to us and our heirs xx. shillings yearly at the feast of St. Michael for all service and exaction, saving to us and our heirs, wardship, and marriage of the heirs

of the aforesaid Henry, as our ancestors were accustomed to have them when Warine, father of the same Henry, performed the service of falconer to our ancestors." Witnesses, William earl of Warren, William earl of Derby, Saier de Quency earl of Winchester, William Briwerr, Gilbert fitz Reinfred, Thomas Basset, Alan Basset, Robert de Greslet, William de Cantilupe. Given by the hand of Hugh de Wells, archdeacon of Wells, at Worcester, 23rd August, anno ix^o, 1207 (*Ibid.* p. 171 b).

If six carucates was the correct amount at which these estates were rated, we may assume that Ainsdale claimed two, Ravensmeols three, French Lea and English Lea each half a carucate.

Robert son of Ossebert holds ij. carucates and ij. bovates of ancient time of the said Henry for x. shillings and to be reeve. Alan le Brun holds of ancient time ij. bovates of the same Henry for vjs. Dionisia daughter of Thurstan holds ij. bovates by charter of this Henry, and for vs. of [yearly] farm. William, brother of this Henry, holds one bovat by one pound of pepper yearly of his gift. Richard son of Henry holds ij. bovates of the same Henry, for vjs. yearly of the gift of Warine, father of this Henry. Edwin holds ij. bovates of Henry of his gift for vs. [yearly]. Robert holds one bovat of his gift for iij.s. Thomas, son of Sigge, holds one bovat of the same for iij.s. [yearly].

Except the 2 carucates in Ainsdale, all these infeudations had been made in Ravensmeols—viz., 13 bovates for 38s. Henry de Lea held the remainder of Ravensmeols and the two Leas in demesne.

Thomas de Bethum holds ij. carucates of the King in Botle for viijs. and viij*l*. in thanage with the daughter of Richard, son of Roger. And Roger son of Ranikel gave to the Hospital of Jerusalem in alms one carucate of land in Linacre.

Bootle and Linacre, now a joint township, formed part of the thanelands of Richard, son of Roger, thane of Woodplumpton. His daughter Amuria, the wife of Thomas de Beetham, lord of Beetham, co. Westmorland, had received this manor in part satisfaction of her pourparty, belonging to her of her father's inheritance. Ramkel or Ravenkil, grandfather of Richard, son of Roger, would appear to have been thane of Bootle in the time of Henry I. He has been identified as the Ravenkil, son of Raghanald (or Reynold), who attested the grant of the church of St. Mary of Lancaster by Roger the Poitevin to St. Martin of Sées in 1094. About the time of the dissolution of the monasteries Linacre was held of the Hospital of St. John of Jerusalem in several tenements, as recorded in the rental of the Hospital's possessions made about the year 1540. "Sir William Molineux, knight, for Townfeld, 6*l*.

William More for one messuage, 6*d.* John Osbaldeston for one messuage, 1*s.* 8*d.* Thomas Barton and Ann his wife for one messuage, 2*s.* Thomas Johnson for 2 messuages, 12*d.* Richard Mercer for one messuage, 12*d.*, and Ralph Longworth for one messuage, 16*d.*"

A third carucate in Bootle belonged to the church of Walton-on-the-Hill, as recorded in Domesday, and was held of the church at farm for 40*d.* yearly by the heirs of Richard, son of Roger, at the date of this inquest.

Jurdan de Thornul holds one carucate of the King for iiiij*s.* and viij*d.* in thanage with the daughter of Richard son of Roger.

This estate was the fourth part of Formby and had formed part of the thanelands of Richard, son of Roger, thane of Woodplumpton. Jordan de Thornhill obtained it by his marriage with Quenilda, another of the daughters and co-heirs of Richard, son of Roger. After Jordan's death, this carucate was held by Hugh de Moreton in right of his wife Margaret, another of the daughters and co-heirs of Richard, son of Roger. At the commencement of the barons' war he was dispossessed, but having acted faithfully to the King in the service of Ranulf, earl of Chester, he was put in seisin by writ dated September 27th, 1216 (*Close Rolls*, p. 289 *b*). Subsequently this land formed part of the pourparty of Quenilda, widow of Jordan, who had married Roger Gernet, chief forester of Lancaster, and she died seised of it in 36 Henry III. (*vide* the inquest taken after her death).

Robert, son of Osebert, holds half a carucate to be reeve of the manor of Crossebi and of the forest in Derbisire.

Robert was ancestor of the Blundells of Crosby, who held this estate—viz., the eighth part of Great Crosby, for centuries. The tenure by serjeanty was converted in the latter part of the reign of Henry III. to tenure in fee farm for 10*s.* yearly.

Whilst Count of Mortain, King John had granted his demesne of Great Crosby—viz., 22 bovates, to Robert, son of Osbert de Ainsdale. The charter is printed in *Lanc. Pipe Rolls*, p. 433. After his accession, the King confirmed this grant in the same terms, by charter attested by William, bishop of London, and given by the hand of Hubert, archbishop of Canterbury, the chancellor, at Sorham, 18th June, anno 10, 1199 (*Charter Rolls*, Record Com., p. xl. *b*). The grant was revoked before the end of John's reign, in fact before this inquest was taken.

Henry de Waleton holds xiiij. bovates of land in Waleton and in Wastrete and in Neusum, to be chief serjeant of the hundred of Derbisire of the King, which William, Count of Boulogne, gave to Waltheve, his grandfather.

Some account of Waldeve de Walton will be found in *Lanc. Pipe Rolls*, p. 111. King John's charter of confirmation of this serjeanty to Henry de

Walton, runs as follows :—Know that we have confirmed to Henry, son of Gilbert, son of Waltheve, and his heirs, six bovates of land in Walton, and four in Wavertre, and four in Neusum, and the master serjeanty of the Wapentac, free and quit by the service of serjeanty for all service and custom, in fee and inheritance, to hold of us and our heirs, &c., as Waltheve, his grandfather, wholly held and had the same lands and aforesaid serjeanty in the days of William, Count of Boulogne, Warren and Mortain, and of King Henry, our father, and as we granted and by our charter confirmed the same lands and serjeanty to Gilbert, father of the aforesaid Henry, whilst we were Count of Mortain. Witnesses, Roger, bishop of St. Andrews, &c. Given by the hand of Hubert, archbishop of Canterbury, our chancellor, at Chinon, 23rd day of September, anno 19, 1199 (*Charter Roll*, Record Com., p. 28).

This estate comprised six bovates of the four (or more) carucates at which Walton was rated in Domesday. The remainder of the township, which was part of the demesne of West Derby, except four bovates, had been given by the King to Richard de Meath, eldest son of Gilbert, son of Waldeve, by the following charter :—“Know that we have given, &c., to Richard de Meath, son of Gilbert de Waleton, the whole land of the vill of Waleton with all its appurtenances, which used to render yearly, whilst it was in our demesne and in our hand, forty shillings of due, ancient, and accustomed farm, to hold to him and his heirs, &c., in fee farm by rendering therefor yearly sixty shillings for all service. These being witnesses, William Marshall, earl of Pembroke, Ranulf, earl of Chester, William, earl of Salisbury, &c. Given by the hand of Simon, archdeacon of Wells, at St. Sever in Gascony, 27th day of June, anno 2,” 1200 (*Ibid.* p. 74).

Subsequently Richard de Meath alienated four bovates of this fee with the King's confirmation, as follows :—“Know that we have confirmed to Richard, son of Robert de Waleton, and his heirs, the reasonable gift which Richard de Meath made to him of four bovates of land with the appurtenances in Waleton, to hold, &c., of the aforesaid Richard de Meath and his heirs by rendering therefor yearly five shillings and sixpence for all service. These being witnesses, the lord bishop of Lincoln, Geoffrey fitz Piers, William Briwerr, Simon de Pateshill, Peter de Stokes, James de Poterne. Given by the hand of Hugh de Welles, archdeacon, &c., at Nottingham, 25th day of August, anno 6,” 1204 (*Ibid.* p. 141). The four bovates here granted may have been the estate of Spellaw.

Although Domesday only records 2 carucates 3 bovates in the manor which Winestan held in Walton, some considerable part of the vill was involved in the royal manor of West Derby with its 6 berewicks rated in the whole at 4 hides (24 carucates). This is obvious from what has been previously said about this vill. Henry de Walton had 6 bovates in Guildhouses (the part of Walton towards Warbreck) and 4 bovates in Newsham (now Walton Breck), and his brother Richard de Meath had the royal demesne, which had previously rendered an assized rent of 40s., increased in June, 1200, to 60s.

Details of the rateable area where known, tallage levied in 1177, assized rents before 1200, and increments charged from 1200, of the demesne manors of the hundred of West Derby are set forth in the following table, in which also it is shown which manors were in demesne at the conquest, which were afterwards put into the demesne, and which were still in demesne at the time of this inquest.

	Demesne manor	Afforested Demesne { Serjeanty with * }	Serjeanty Forest Fee farm ¹	4 bov. ?	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Croxtheth,	.	.	.	1 car.	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Thingwall,	.	.	.	[2 car.]	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Liverpool,	.	.	.	2 car. 6 bov.	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Do. (part of),	.	.	.	6 bov.	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Great Crosby,	.	.	.	4 bov.	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Aintree,	.	.	.	1 car.	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Walton,	.	.	.	[2 car.]	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Do. (part of),	.	.	.	[1 car. 1 bov.]	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Guildhouses,	.	.	.	6 bov.	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Newsham,	.	.	.	4 bov.	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Everton,	.	.	.	3 car.	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Garston,	.	.	.	4 car.	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Aigburth,	.	.	.	[2 car.]	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Hale,	.	.	.	Domesday	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Halewood,	.	.	.	2 car.	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Toxteth,	.	.	.	2 car.	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Do,	.	.	.	2 car.	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Sneedon,	.	.	.	1 car.	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Wavertree,	.	.	.	1 car. 4 bov.	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Formby,	.	.	.	4 bov.	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Ravensmeols,	.	.	.	2 car.	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Uplitherland,	.	.	.	1 car.	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....

¹ In exchange for Sneedon. ² Part of Molyneux fee of Sefton, until taken by Count Roger in exchange for a moiety of Down Litherland. ³ Exchanged for Thingwall *temp.* John. ⁴ From 1st January, 1224, being the assized rent of the borough. ⁵ King John took Liverpool and Uplitherland into his own hands before 1208, in exchange for English *Lea*. ⁶ Afterwards 17s. 6d. ⁷ Including the service of Ainsdale. This Table considerably modifies the particulars given in Table I., *Leac. and Chas. Antig. Soc.*, XVI., p. 16, owing to much additional information discovered since 1899.

Hugh, son of Gilbert holds one bovate of the aforesaid Henry by half a pound of pepper [yearly]. The aforesaid Henry gave for the soul of King Henry, father of the King, xx. acres in alms to the Hospital of St. John of Chester. The same Henry gave in alms for the soul of the same [King Henry] iij. acres to the house of Birkeheueth.

It may be conjectured that Hugh, son of Gilbert, was a younger brother of Henry de Walton. His estate has not been identified. The land given in alms to Birkenhead Priory was probably in Newsham, a hamlet of Walton, where at the dissolution the Priory possessed a fee farm rent of 15s. yearly (*Ministers' Accounts*, 28 Hen. VIII.).

Adam son of Gille holds two bovates to be serjeant under Henry de Waleton.

Richard, the reeve, holds two bovates for keeping ward of the lord the King's wagon teams (*wainagium*) and distresses (*namium*).

These two estates held by serjeanty lay in West Derby township. Adam son of Gille seems to be the same person as Adam Gerold, who occurs in a later schedule of serjeanties (A.D. 1222). Richard, the reeve of Derby gave four acres of his land in Derby, between Blakemore and the Dale, to Cockersand Abbey (*Chartulary*, p. 562), and his descendant held the same estate in 1323. The antiquity of this family as officers of the manor of West Derby is shown by the following charter in which Richard's father, grandfather and great-grandfather are respectively named. "To all, &c., William de Ferrers, earl of Derby, sends greeting in our Lord everlasting. Know that we have granted and confirmed, and from us and our heirs released, to Luke de Derby and Geoffrey de Derby, clerk, and their heirs all those lands with the appurtenances, with liberties in Blakemore and Derby, which they hold of us in the vill of Derby, as Bruning or Gamell, Roger or Richard, ancestors of the said Luke and Geoffrey, ever formerly held of King William [? the Conqueror], freely and quietly two bovates of land, and two crofts within their bounds, and a cultivation of land called the Haye, and two ridges in Longefordland, and a ridge in Grenlaw, with the burgages formerly the aforementioned Richard's in the vill of Derby, and a portion of land of our waste without the ancient ditch nigh the house of the said Luke, forty perches in length and twenty perches in breadth, without stint (*diminutio*) of pasture from the said ancient ditch in breadth unto Thorpindale, and in length from the Meresiche unto Thingwalruding, with husbote and haybote in the said underwoods (*nemus*) of Derby for enclosing their lands and for building, with all manner of dead wood (*ligna*) green and dry, standing or lying, for making all manner of things needful without any gainsay of us or our heirs, and without view of our foresters, hurt, let or loss by any of our bailiffs. We also grant to the same as much land of the waste, in wood and in plain, and to their heirs, as belongs to so much land in

our vill of Derby. We also grant to them and their heirs free entry and egress for all the moveables of the said Luke and Geoffrey and their heirs from the common wood (*silva*) into the forest, and from the forest into the common wood at all times of the year at their pleasure, and acquittance of pannage for all their swine in the wood (*boscus*) of Derby when there may be competent mastfall and when there is not, together with all other easements, liberties, customs, pasturage, &c., in all commonable and uncommonable places belonging to the vill of Derby, to hold, &c., in fee and inheritance without claim beyond the due service to be done to us and our heirs for all services. With warranty against all men and women, lords and ladies, clergy and laymen. For which confirmation and quit-claim ten marks of silver have been paid to us by the said Luke de Derby and Geoffrey the clerk at the castle of Tutbury on the day of the exaltation of the Holy Cross, 21 Henry III. [14th Sept., 1237] and we have put the said Luke and Geoffrey into full seisin on the 12th of the Kalends of October [20th Sept.]. These being witnesses, Oliver le Joun at that time seneschall of the earl, Hugh de Ferrers, Matthew de Hauersegh, Robert de Lathum at that time sheriff of co. Lancastre, Henry de Torbock, William rector of the church of Walton, William lord of Walton, Adam de Aynolisdale, Roger de Ireland, Alan de Spellawe, Ranulf de More, William de Wayle keeper of the castle (*Castellanus*) of Liuerpoll, Richard de Trafford, clerk, and others" (*Towneley's MSS.*, Addit. MSS., no. 32,305, G.G. 2197).

The liberties granted in this charter were exemplified by Edward III. in 1363 at the instance of Richard de Derby, son and heir of Robert de Derby, who was direct descendant of Luke de Derby of the charter (*Ibid.* G.G. 2904).

Quenilda de Kirkedale holds one carucate of the King for [the service of] conducting his treasury unto the Blakebroc. And now Jurdan holds that carucate for ij. shillings of the aforesaid Quenilda, with the daughter of Richard, son of Roger, by the gift of William, son of Norman.

This carucate was one-fourth part of Formby, and was held by Quenilda, wife of Roger de Kirkdale, by serjeanty of conducting the royal treasury perhaps as far as the brook which divides West Derby from Kirkby, when it passed through the Hundred. William, son of Norman, appears to have been Quenilda's tenant of this land (he was mesne-lord of Kirkdale), and to have enfeoffed Jordan de Thornhill in marriage with Quenilda, one of the daughters and co-heirs of Richard, son of Roger, thane of Woodplumpton, of this estate, to hold of Quenilda de Kirkdale. As Quenilda de Thornhill, afterwards Gernet, died seised of this estate in 36 Henry III., it appears that Quenilda de Kirkdale granted her estate in it to the former after the death of Jordan de Thornhill.*

In addition to this serjeanty in Formby, and another carucate held by Jordan de Thornhill (p. 23), two carucates belonged to the demesne of West Derby

* The statement made in *Lanc. Pipe Rolls*, p. 57, that Jordan de Thornhill married one of the daughters of Quenilda de Kirkdale is incorrect.

and rendered yearly an assized rent of 28s. In May, 1202, these two carucates were given to Richard de Meath to hold in fee and inheritance by the customary farm of 28s., and an increment of 6s. 8d., for which grant he proffered a chasour, or 3 marks (*Rot. de Oblatis*, p. 191). They were afterwards taken into the King's hand during the barons' war, but restored to Richard de Meath by writ dated August 1st, 1215 (*Ibid.* p. 560). Between 1189 and 1194 they had been given to Richard, son of Roger of Woodplumpton, by John, Count of Mortain. The King, however, resumed possession in 1194.

[THE BARONY OF PENWORTHAM.*]

In the barony of Penuertham there are the fees of five knights within the Lyme and without. Thorp, the fee of one knight was given to Gutha, sister of Ranulf de Glanvill in dower, and so was alienated from the barony and [the jurors] know not who now holds that tenement. Brocton, the fee of one knight was given to Geoffrey de Valoines by Albert Bussel, and they know not who now holds that tenement.

The first Warine Bussel held a fee in Amounderness, and probably also in Leyland Hundred, in the time of William Rufus. Henry I. gave portions of this fee to Robert de Lacy in the year 1102 (*Lanc. Pipe Rolls*, p. 382). Upon the creation of the Honour of Lancaster by Henry I., the barony of Penwortham was incorporated and bestowed upon another Bussel, perhaps the Geoffrey Bussel who attested the foundation charter of Furness Abbey by Stephen, Count of Boulogne and Mortain (*Ibid.* p. 302). The service due to the King from this barony was that of five knights, three for lands within the Lyme—i.e., within the county of Lancaster, and two for estates in other counties. One of these latter consisted of the Manor of Thorpe-Morieux in co. Suffolk, an estate of four carucates held by Roger, the Poitevin, in Domesday, and by Gilbert de Hastings in the year 1200.

From a pleading in the King's Court in Easter Term, 11 John, 1210, it appears that Roger de Murious (Morieux) was summoned to show his title to the fee of one knight in Gunetorp, which belonged to the honour of Penwortham. In his answer he stated that Richard Bussell, of whose inheritance that land was, gave it to Henry de Glanvill, father of Ranulf de Glanvill, for his homage and service, that Henry subsequently gave it in marriage to Adam de Biannery with Gina, his daughter, who had of her a son and heir, Adam de Biannery, who gave it to Geoffrey de Murious, brother of the said Roger, for his homage and service, of which Geoffrey this Roger is heir. That the charter with King Henry's confirmation was in the custody of Alexander, his brother, on his mother's behalf (presumably Margery de Hastings). The Court considered that a jury should be summoned by twelve true knights of county

* At the date of this inquest the barony of Penwortham was in the King's hand after the death of Roger de Lacy, Constable of Chester, which had occurred on October 1st, 1211.

Lancaster and as many of co. Suffolk to try the plea (*Placitorum Abbreviatio*, Record Com., p. 67).

The other estate *extra Lyman*, was Nether Broughton, co. Leicester, a manor of twelve carucates which at the date of Domesday was the land of the King and was held at farm by Hugh fitz Baldric. Between 1124-29, Stephen, Count of Mortain, held it, as part of the Honour of Lancaster. In the inquest of co. Leicester, made in 1212, it was said to be held by Henry, the Falconer, of the gift of Richard Bussel (*Testa de Nevill*, p. 408). Henry Falconer rendered to the scutages of King John's reign (*Lanc. Pipe Rolls, passim*). In 1237, Ralph de la Mare, and in 1242-3, Peter de la Mare, held this fee (*Testa*, pp. 91, 97). In both instances the Lancashire jurors appear to have presented incorrect information as to the descent of these fees.

Warine Bussel gave to Ranulf, son of Roger, v. carucates of land in marriage with his daughter. And the heir of the same Ranulf is in ward of Eustace de Moreton with the whole of that land.

Ranulf, son of Roger de Marsey, or de Gamelston, of co. Notts., married Isabel, one of the daughters of Warine Bussel, and of her he had a son Roger, who died before 32 Henry II., when Gilbert Pipard answered for the issues of his lands. Ranulf, son of this Roger, proffered 50 marks for his relief in 1 John. By his wife Isabel, who gave 12 marks to marry whom she would in 12 John, he had issue Roger, son of Ranulf, in ward of Eustace de Moreton at the date of this inquest, the latter having given 100*li.* for his wardship in 8 John (*Pipe Rolls, passim*). Ranulf de Marsey probably died in the King's service over sea in 8 John, 1206-7. About the year 1230 Roger, his son, sold his Lancashire estates to Ranulf, Earl of Chester, for 200 marks (*Duchy of Lanc., Great Cowcher*, I, f. 77, no. 79). The five carucates which had formed the original feoffment to his ancestor lay in the following townships, all members of this barony. Duxbury (1½ car.), Adlington (1½ car.), Heath Chernock (¾ car.), Chernock Richard (¼ car.), Shevington (1 car.), and Welch Whittle (1 car.). In addition it is probable that he had received a grant of the mesne lordship of Standish and Langtree (each 1 car.), and that for these 8½ carucates he performed the service of one knight out of the quota of five knights due from this barony.

The same Warine Bussel gave to Gillemichel, son of Eward, in marriage with his daughter iiij. carucates of land, whereof his heirs (*sic*) hold iiij. carucates of land, and is (*sic*) in the ward of the archdeacon of Stafford, and William de Harewood.* And the heir of Theobald Walter, who is in the ward of the lord the King, holds one carucate in Mithop of that barony.

* *rectius* Harecurt.

Eward or Efward would probably be living as early as the reign of Henry I. The fee which Warine Bussel gave to Gilmichael, son of the said Efward, with his daughter in marriage, consisted of two carucates in Prees, par. of Kirkham, being the whole of the vill, one carucate in Newton, being half the vill (now Newton with Scales, par. of Kirkham), and one carucate in Mithop, a hamlet of Weeton. Gilmichael had issue Robert, his son and heir, who gave one bovate of land in Prees, and land in Whittington of which he appears to have been tenant, to Cockersand Abbey (*Chartulary*, p. 200), and died about 1207. William de Prees who held these estates during the reign of Henry III., was probably son and heir of Robert, son of Gilmichael.

The same Warine gave to Hamon le Boteler in frank marriage with his daughter, ij. carucates of land in Heton and in Etheliston. Adam de Houghton holds the same Heton, that is one carucate of land.

The estate in Heton held by Adam de Hoghton was a moiety of Heaton-in-Lonsdale rated at one carucate. The tenure of this manor in the 12th century has been fully described in *Lanc. Pipe Rolls*, *Early Charters*, Series xvii. No. iv. of this series is a grant by Adam, son of Richard, son of Hamon le Boteler, to Augustine, son of Waldeve, ancestor of Heaton of Heaton-in-Lonsdale, of the moiety of Heaton, to hold by the service of the ninth part of a knight's fee. This document proves the first three generations of the Hoghton pedigree. The following confirmation passed before 1242:—Know all men that I, Adam, son of Adam de Houghton have confirmed to Roger, son of Roger de Heaton and his heirs, the half part of Heaton by performing the service of one-ninth part of a knight's fee. Witnesses, William de Lancastre, Matthew de Redeman, Roger Gerneth, Simon de Thornton, then sheriff of Lancaster, William de Clifton, William de Carlton, Adam de Singleton, William de Thornton, William de Prees (*Kuerden's MSS.*, Coll. of Arms, V, f. 113 b, no. 1965).

Albert Bussel gave one carucate of land in Etheliston to the Hospital of Jerusalem.

Albert Bussel's gift of the vill of Elston was probably a confirmation only of Hamon le Boteler's previous gift. The Hospital thus dealt with this estate:—“Know that I, Ralph de Diva, prior of the Hospital of St. John of Jerusalem in England, have granted, and by the assent of the brethren of the whole chapter given, to William, son of Hamon and his heirs or assigns the whole town of Ethelston in Aumunderness to hold hereditarily and freely of our house by rendering therefor yearly to our house viij*s.* after the first of St. Peter which is called *ad Vincula* for all service. And we will that the said William and his heirs shall be quit at our court in Aumunderness, so nevertheless that he and his heirs shall render to the house of the Hospital of Jerusalem ij. marks after their decease for the health of their souls, and for the health of the souls of all their lords, parents and friends” (*Kuerden's MSS.*, Coll. of Arms, V, f. 82 b, no. 8). As Adam de Hoghton afterwards held part

of the vill, it appears probable that William son of Hamon, grantee from Ralph de Diva, prior of the Hospital *circa* 1190-5, was uncle of Adam de Hoghton.

Richard Bussel gave to Alan son of Swane in marriage with his sister iiij. carucates of land and a half in Gunoluesmores. Richard Fitton holds the same land by knight's service of the same barony.

The original feoffment to Alan son of Swain can hardly have been made by Richard Bussel. More probably Warine Bussel, father of Richard, was the grantor. This is evident from the charter of Richard Bussel to Richard Fitton of eight carucates of land in the barony of Penwortham, which is printed in *Lanc. Pipe Rolls*, p. 374. The grant included Elswick (2½ car.), Clayton-le-Woods (1 car.), and Gunolf's Moors, that is, Whittle-in-the-Wood, Wheelton, Withnell, Hoghton, and Roddlesworth (4½ car.). As this charter, which probably passed between 1159-64, refers to William, son of Alan, son of Swain, whom Alan must have had by the daughter of Warine Bussel, it appears probable that the original feoffment referred to in this inquest must have been made between 1145-50, when Warine Bussel was lord of the barony. It is uncertain if the Richard Fitton holding at this time was the Richard, grantee of the charter of 1159-64, or his son Richard, whose inquest *post-mortem* was taken 30 Henry III.

The same Richard Bussel gave to Robert Hikeling in marriage with his sister one carucate [of land]. The heir of the same Robert holds that land.

It is not easy to conjecture which estate this may be. The only estate not traceable to other feoffments appears to be one carucate in Leyland, which descended in the family of Farrington and may have been the inheritance of John de Farrington, son of William de Meols, son of Robert, son of Alan de Meols.

The same Richard Bussel gave ij. carucates to Richard Spileman in marriage with his sister, that is Standish and Langeton (*sic*). Thurstan Banastre holds that land by [the service of] one sor hawk [yearly].

This fee included the two villis of Standish and Langtree (mis-written Longeton). Richard Spileman was the predecessor of Leising, who succeeded either as son and heir, or, more probably, by marriage with Richard's daughter and heir. Leising was the father of two sons, Ralph, who took Standish, and Siward, who had Langtree as his inheritance; which division somewhat strengthens the supposition that their father had acquired the two townships in marriage. The partition between Ralph and Siward was effected by an agreement made in the King's Court at Westminster in Trinity Term, 1206 (*Lanc. Final Concords*, pt. I, p. 24).

Warine Bussel gave iij. bovates of land in Penuertham and ij. bovates in Langeton to the Church of Penuertham in pure alms. Richard Bussel gave iiij. bovates of land in Langeton and j. carucate of land in Farinton to the same church in alms. Albert Bussel gave ij. bovates of land in Lailand to the same church in alms. The abbot of Euesam holds that church with all [these] lands.

Charters in *Penwortham Priory* (Chetham Soc., Old Series, xxx.) record the following benefactions to Evesham Abbey :—

By Roger the Poitevin—The vill of Howick.

By Warine Bussel—The church of Penwortham with the tithes.

In Penwortham two bovates.

The vill of Farrington.

In Longton two bovates.

Three shillings out of the church of Leyland.

Two-thirds of the tithe of the demesne.

Two shillings out of the chapel of North Meols.

Two-thirds of the tithe of the demesne in Freckleton and Warton.

The fishery, with one net, in the Ribble.

Tithe of the corrody of his house.

By Richard Bussel—The church of Leyland.

Out of his whole fishery the fishing of two nets and the fourth fish.

In Longton four bovates.

In Penwortham one bovat.

The chapel of North Meols.

By Albert Bussel—In Longton two bovates at his decease.

By Matilda, wife of Richard Bussel—In Euxton two bovates.

By Letia, wife of Albert Bussel—In Leyland two bovates.

These particulars show that the inquest was not greatly concerned as to the accuracy of its findings.

Richard Bussel gave to the Abbey of Chester j. carucate of land in Ruchford in alms, which the abbot of Chester holds.

This was the vill of Rufford which had been given to the Abbey of St. Werburgh of Chester, but had not yet been granted in fee farm to Richard Fitton, who subsequently held it of the Abbey for ten shillings yearly.

Richard Bussel gave one bovat of land in Penuertham to the Priory of Bothelton in alms.

If this bovat was given to Bolton Priory, in Craven, no other record of the gift has remained, nor can any such tenement be traced in the *Valor Ecclesi-*

asticus or elsewhere. The only other suggestion we can make is, that this bovat was given to the church of Bolton-le-Moors at a period when the family of Marsey, lords of the manor and vill of Bolton, had some intention of giving that church to a house of religion to be founded there. At an unknown date in the 12th century this church was given to the priory of Marsey, probably upon the foundation of that house by Roger, son of Ranulf de Marsey, before 1192 (*cf. Lanc. Final Coniords*, pt. 1, p. 75 *in notis*).

Albert Bussel gave to Gerald de Claiton iiij. bovates of land for his homage that he might be his seneschal.

Gerald de Clayton held one moiety of Clayton-le-Woods of the barony of Penwortham. In addition to the office of seneschal of Penwortham, by virtue of which he held these four bovates in Penwortham by serjeanty, he was also master serjeant of Leyland Hundred by the grant of John, Count of Mortain, and by the confirmation of John when King—"Know that we have confirmed to Gerold de Claiton for his homage and service the serjeanty of Leilondesire, to hold to him and his heirs by the service which belongs to that serjeanty to be therefor done to us and our heirs for all service, as we granted it to him and his heirs whilst we were Count of Mortain. Witnesses, &c., at Chinon, 10th day of October, anno 1^o," 1199 (*Charter Roll*, Record Com., p. 26).

The lord Roger, the Constable, gave ix. bovates in Leiland to the Hospital of Jerusalem which Hugh Bussel holds.

In 1199 King John confirmed the barony of Penwortham to Hugh Bussel by the following charter—"Know that we have confirmed to Hugh Bussell the whole of Penver[t]ham with all its appurtenances which he deraigned in our court, whilst we were Count of Mortain, as his right and inheritance against Geoffrey Bussell, to hold to him and his heirs by the service of three knights for all service. Witnesses, &c., at Chinon, 10th day of October, anno 1^o," 1199 (*Ibid.* p. 27 *b*). The story how Hugh and Robert Bussel lost this barony will be found in *Lanc. Pipe Rolls* (pp. 138, 161, and 380). In the year 1205 they sold it to Roger, Constable of Chester.

At the dissolution of the monasteries, the Hospital had the following rents in Leyland :—

Of the lord the King for land in the holding of * * * Bushel,	3s.
Of Nicholas Blaclach for a messuage called Bursco Place,	6d.
Of Peter Farinton for 3 acres of land parcel of the said messuage,	6d.
Of Peter Farinton for land called Brex,	12d.
Of Henry Farinton, knight, for a messuage called Milnhurst, acquired from John Farinton,	6d.

It appears, therefore, that at this date, *c.* 1540, the greater part of these nine bovates was still in the holding of the heirs of Hugh Bussel.

Roger de Lasci gave to Robert Bussel ij. carucates and

ij. bovates of land in Langeton and in Leiland, and the service of ij. carucates in Euckeston, by performing the service of the tenth part of one knight.

Robert Bussel was son of Geoffrey Bussel, a younger son of Warine, the founder of Penwortham Priory. Roger de Lacy's grant was probably a confirmation only of that which Robert already held by inheritance. The major portion of this estate descended, through his daughter Avice's marriage to John de Farrington, to the Farringtons of Werden.

Richard, son of Roger de Frequelton, holds j. carucate of land in Thorp of the King in chief, and renders therefor xs., and he is in ward of the Archdeacon of Stafford and William de Harewott by the King.

This estate of Thorp, a hamlet of Bretherton, was the only vill in the Hundred of Leyland, which was held of the King in chief, and of which the rent was charged upon the *Corpus Comitatus*. Roger de Freckleton was tenant in 1202, and died before the date of this inquest, when his son Richard was under age and in ward to Henry de London, archdeacon of Stafford, and William de Harecurt. Gamel de Thorp, who held under the Freckletons, is called lord of Thorp in a charter to Cockersand Abbey of land here (*Chartulary*, p. 480). Roger de Freckleton held nine carucates of land for one knight's fee of this barony—viz., Freckleton (4 car.), Newton (2 car.), Elswick (2 car.), and Whittingham (1 car.).

Robert Gredle holds iij. carucates of land in Burnul and in Anderton of the same barony and performs no service.

This and the next entry refer to members of the barony of Penwortham which had been given to the Grelleys, barons of Manchester, at a very early date, probably soon after the accession of William Rufus, when Albert Greslet, or Grelley, received Manchester in lieu of one moiety of Clitheroe.

The same Robert Gredde holds ij. carucates in Eston of the same barony and ought to render therefor yearly one goshawk or xxs., but he renders not.

These two carucates comprised the vill of Ashton-under-Lyne, without the church. Early in the reign of Henry I., Albert Grelley I. gave a moiety of this vill to Orm, son of Ailward, ancestor of the Kirkbys of Kirkby Irleth, in marriage with his daughter, as will be noticed hereafter. It is worth noting that an estate lying so far distant from Penwortham, as does Ashton-under-Lyne, can hardly have been included in this barony except by reason of having formed part of the fee of the person who was originally enfeoffed of that barony upon its creation. In this regard it is a significant fact that amongst the knights holding fees in Salford Hundred in 1086 was a Warine enfeoffed of two carucates, and in West Derby Hundred a Warine enfeoffed of

three carucates. This Warine is probably identical with Warine Bussel, who held Preston and a considerable fief in Amounderness before 1100, and the carucates are in number equivalent to the respective rating of Ashton-under-Lyne and Kirkdale, vills which were afterwards members of the fee of Penwortham.

Warine Bussel gave to Norman iij. carucates of land in Kirkedale by knight's service, where x. carucates make the fee of one knight. And now Quenilda, daughter of Roger, holds that land by the same service.

Quenilda de Kirkdale, daughter and heir of Roger de Kirkdale, has been noticed under Formby. She was the wife of Richard, son of Roger, not to be confounded with another of that name who wasthane of Woodplumpton. It is not clear in what relationship she stood to William, son of that Norman who was the first to be enfeoffed of Kirkdale. We have observed above that in 1086 "Warine" held half a hide (3 carucates) of Roger the Poitevin in West Derby Hundred. The particulars are consistent with a feoffment of Kirkdale by Count Roger to his knight, Warine Bussel I.

Summarising the various members of this barony, the following particulars will show what infeudations were made by the Bussels in their demesne lands, which were the other members of the barony, what military service was probably due therefor, and by whom they were held at the date of the inquest:—

Vill.	Rating.	Grantee or Tenant.	Extent of the Tenement.
Penwortham, . . .	1 car.,	Evesham Abbey, . . .	3 bovates.
"		Priory of Bolton, . . .	1 "
"		Gerald de Clayton, . . .	4 "
Howick, . . .	1 car.,	Evesham Abbey, . . .	8 "
Longton, . . .	2 car.,	Evesham Abbey, . . .	8 "
"		Robert Bussel, . . .	8 "
Leyland, . . .	3 car.,	Evesham Abbey, . . .	2 "
		Hospital of Jerusalem, . . .	9 "
		Robert Bussel, . . .	10 "
		Roger de Lascy's demesne, . . .	3 "
Euxton, . . .	{ 2 car.,	Evesham Abbey, . . .	2 "
	{ 1-10th fee	Free tenants, . . .	14 "
The service of these 2 car. was held by Robert Bussel.			
Farrington, . . .	1 car.,	Evesham Abbey, . . .	8 "
Duxbury, . . .	1½ car.,	{ 1 fee (together with †), Roger, son of Ranulf de Marsey.	
Adlington, . . .	1½ car.,		
Heath Charnock, . . .	½ car.,		
Charnock Richard, . . .	½ car.,		
Shevington, . . .	1 car.,		
Welch Whittle, . . .	1 car.,	{ Under Thurstan Banastre.	
Standish, . . .	1 car., †		
Langtree, . . .	1 car., †		

Vill.	Rating.	Grantee or Tenant.
Prees, . . .	2 car.,	{ $\frac{1}{2}$ fee (together with +), William, son of (?) Robert de Prees.
Newton, . . .	1 car., +	The same.
„	1 car., *	Richard, son of Roger de Freckleton.
Mithop, . . .	1 car.,	William, son of (?) Robert de Prees.
Heaton-in-Lonsdale (one moiety),	{ 1 car.,	1-9th fee, Adam de Hoghton.
Elston, . . .	1 car.,	The same (?) of the Hospital of Jerusalem.
Gunnolf's moors, viz. :—		
Whittle-le-Wood, .	$\frac{1}{2}$ car.,	{ $\frac{1}{2}$ fee, Richard Fitton.
Wheelton, . . .	2 car.,	
Withnell, . . .	1 car.,	
Hoghton, . . .	{ 1 car.,	
Roddlesworth, .	{ 1 car.,	
Clayton-le-Woods (one moiety), .	{ 1 car.,	
Elswick, . . .	2 car., *	Richard, son of Roger de Freckleton.
Clayton-le-Woods (one moiety), .	{ 1 car.,	1-10th fee, Gerald de Clayton.
Uncertain (perhaps Farrington), . .	{ 1 car.,	The heir of Robert Hikeling.
Rufford, . . .	1 car.,	St. Werburgh of Chester.
Burnbull, <i>now</i> Brindle,	1 car.,	{ Robert Grelley.
Anderton, . . .	2 car.,	
Ashton-under-Lyne, .	2 car.,	The same.
Kirkdale, . . .	3 car.,	3-10ths fee, Quenilda de Kirkdale.

The following members of the barony are not noticed in this inquest :—

Hutton, . . .	3 car.,	3-10ths fee, Elias, son of Roger de Hutton.
Bretherton, . . .	2 car., §	The heirs of Richard, son of Roger.
Ulneswalton, . . .	2 car.,	1-5th fee, Adam, son of Ulf de Walton.
North Meols, . . .	3 car.,	{ $\frac{1}{2}$ fee, One-fourth—Alan de Meols. The remainder—Alan, son of Richard de Singleton.
Argarmeols, . . .	2 car.,	1-5th fee. ? The lord of Parr.
Warton, . . .	4 car.,	1 fee with §, Quenilda de Warton.
Freckleton, . . .	4 car.,	{ 1 fee (together with *), Richard, son of Roger de Freckleton.
Whittingham, . . .	1 car., *	Warine de Whittingham, under the same.
Newsham, . . .	1 car., §	{ The heirs of Richard, son of Roger of Woodplumpton.
Claughton, . . .	2 car., §	The same.

These details give a total rating of 67 carucates and three-quarters,¹ and 5 fees, one-fifth and one-ninth part of a fee.

¹ This total largely exceeds the extent of this barony given in the tables to illustrate the Domesday of Lancashire in *Transactions of the Lanc. and Ches. Antiq. Soc.*, Vols. xvi, and xviii. Much additional information has been found since those essays were written.—EDITOR.

[THE BOTELER'S FEE OF WEETON IN AMOUNDERNESS.]

Theobald Walter holds the fee of half a knight, and thereof Hervey, father of Hervey Walter gave to Orm, son of Magnus, with his daughter Aliz in marriage iiij. carucates of land in Routheclyf, Thistilton, and Grenhole by knight's service.

We have shown in *Lanc. Pipe Rolls*, p. 410, that Orm, son of Magnus, was the father of Roger de Hutton of Hutton in Leyland Hundred. Theobald Walter, Boteler of Ireland, was son and heir of Hervey Walter, named in this inquest, by Matilda his wife, daughter of Theobald de Valoins, lord of Parham, co. Suffolk, and sister of Bertha, wife of Ranulf de Glanvill. By some authorities he has been identified as Hervey de Glanvill, brother of Ranulf, chief justiciar in 1180. The similarity of the arms respectively borne by Glanvill and Boteler, points to some relationship between the two families, but we cannot vouch for the suggested relationship, as given in *Records of the House of Glanvill*, pp. 176-8. Nevertheless, it is noteworthy that some of the Irish estates held by the Duke of Ormonde, who is lineally descended from Theobald Walter, and still uses his arms—or, a chief indented azure—were included in the grant by John, Count of Mortain, when he was Governor of Ireland, to Ranulf de Glanvill and Theobald Walter—viz., five and a-half cantreds in the land of Limerick, to be held by them and their heirs by the service of twenty-two and a-half knights' fees with important franchises (*op. cit.*, p. 65).

The various members of the Boteler fee will be fully described in one of the following inquests *post mortem*.

This entry is the last on membrane 3 b.

In Mereton there are vj. carucates of land, whereof iiij. Membrane
carucates of land are in the hand of the King for the heir 3 c
of Theobald Walter, who is in his ward. And other iiij.
carucates Adam de Merton holds by knight's service.

Theobald Walter died in 1206, and his son Theobald did not attain his majority until shortly before July 2nd, 1221 (*Close Rolls*, Record Com., I, p. 463 b). In October, 1223, Theobald was excused liability for service in Wales, because he had been with the earl of March in Lincolnshire (*Ibid.* p. 573). On May 26th, 1224, he had a grant during the King's pleasure of the manor of Merton, co. Linc., for his maintenance whilst in the King's service (*Ibid.* p. 601 b). Merton in Amounderness was an escheat from the Honour of Peverel, to which a few Lancashire villis had been attached, before the creation of the Honour of Lancaster, and probably after the last forfeiture of Count Roger, the Poitevin, in 1102. In the reign of Stephen, the fourth part of Merton had apparently been in the possession of Warine Bussel, who gave to the abbey of Evesham "one carucate and a half in the vill which is called Meretun, with the moiety of all the turbary (some *codices* have under-

wood, but query if not stock), which Warine possessed there, that is four cows, and four oxen, and sixty sheep" (*Priory of Penwortham*, p. 3).

The other moiety of Marton was held by Adam de Marton in chief of the King by the tenth and twentieth part of one knight's fee. His descendants continued here for many generations.

[THE HONOUR OF CLITHEROE.]

Roger de Laci holds the fee of v. knights of the fee of Cliderhou, which are in the hand of the King.

Roger de Lacy, Constable of Chester, died October 1st, 1211, or nearly nine months before the taking of this inquest. Henry de London, archdeacon of Stafford and William de Harecurt, two of the King's clerks of the Exchequer, appear to have acted as escheators during the period that the King retained in his own hand the issues of the honour of Clitheroe and barony of Penwortham. Their names have occurred twice previously as having the wardship of heirs holding of the barony of Penwortham. By letters close, tested at Salvata, Northants, July 10th, 14th year, 1212, the King sent his mandate to the barons of the Exchequer to give acquittance to Henry, archdeacon of Stafford and William de Harecurt because he had received of them at Salvata, on Monday next after the octave of the Apostles Peter and Paul (July 9th, 1212), 330 marks by the hands of Walter, the clerk of the said archdeacon, and Richard de Clitheroe (Glidenho), of the issue of the land which had been the Constable of Chester's (*Close Rolls*, I, p. 120). This sum would perhaps represent the issues of the Constable's estates received at midsummer that year. No doubt the fact that the honour of Clitheroe, barony of Penwortham, and fee of Widnes were at this time in the King's hand explains the reason that no particulars are given in this inquest touching this honour and but few touching the fee of Widnes.

Hugh de Eland holds iij. carucates and ij. bovates of the same tenement for xlviiijs., to be paid to the same Roger de Lacy.

The liberty or lordship of Rochdale was at this time dependent on the honour of Clitheroe. It was rated at eight carucates, reduced from the pre-conquest hidage of two hides, the equivalent of twelve carucates, and the assized rent or yearly service had been fixed at 6*l.* or 22½*d.* for each bovat. It seems probable that each of the four townships or vills, into which Rochdale was divided—viz., Hundersfield, Spotland, Butterworth, and Castleton, had been rated at two carucates. Hugh de Eland's fee, with the addition of six bovates given in alms by Roger de Lacy to Stanlaw Abbey, represented one half of the whole lordship, the service at a later period being 60*s.*, although stated at 48*s.* in this inquest.

The same Roger gave to Robert de Flainesburch in marriage with the daughter of Robert de Liuerseg x.

bovates of land, and the half and third part of half [a bovate] by xxs. yearly.

Roger de Thorinton and Thomas de Horbiri hold x. bovates and a half, and the third part of half [a bovate] by xxs. yearly.

Roger de Laci gave to Gilbert de Laci with Agnes, daughter of John de Himerum in marriage, x. bovates of land and a half, and the third part of half [a bovate] by xxs.

These three estates will be found by addition to represent one moiety of the lordship, held by the yearly service of 60s. It has been supposed that this division into thirds was due to partition between three sisters and co-heirs. Sufficient evidence is not available to elucidate the matter satisfactorily, but the following points are of interest—John de Hipperholme (? a younger son of Asolf of Osgoldcross) appears to have had issue, two, if not three, daughters. One married Robert de Liversedge, another, named Agnes, married Gilbert de Lacy of Cromwellbothom, and possibly a third married another Liversedge. By fine levied at Doncaster, on Sunday after the Octave of the Apostles Peter and Paul, 4 John (July 7th, 1202), William de Horbury and Roger de Thornton, called to warrant by Robert de Sandale, against whom Alice, relict of Henry de Eland was claiming dower, granted to the said Alice 2 bovates in Elande, which Orm de Elande and Henry the reeve held, the third part of the service of Robert de Sandale in Crigleston—viz., 12s. 3½d., the third part of the service of Thomas, son of Adam, of 6 bovates in Dewsbury, the third part of the service of Robert de Liversedge of half a carucate in Hipperholme, the third part of the service of Gilbert de Lasci and Agnes his wife, of 4 bovates in Hipperholme, and the third part of the service of Adam, son of Edusa of two bovates of land in Northovram, to hold to Alice, of the said William and Roger by 6s. 3d. yearly for all service (*Yorks. Fines*, Surtees Soc., xciv, p. 17). Henry de Eland had held his lands of the said Roger and William, who appear to have been the respective fathers of Roger de Thornton and Thomas de Horbury named in this inquest. It is probable that the latter held the sixth part of Rochdale only for a short time after the taking of this survey, and subsequently resigned it to John de Lacy, Constable of Chester. For although another Robert de Liversedge was in possession of this sixth part in 1285, and is described as grandson of Robert de Liversedge, named in this inquest, who died before it was held, having enfeoffed the Abbot of Sallay of one moiety of Whitworth (*Whalley Coucher*, pp. 613, 707, 726), nevertheless Robert de Flaynsburgh confirmed this grant apparently on the very day it was made. Therefore it appears that Robert de Liversedge of 1285 was the successor of Roger, son of this Robert de Flaynsburgh. Moreover he resigned his sixth part of Rochdale to Henry de Lacy, Earl of Lincoln, about the year 1292, as found by inquest taken in the court of Rochdale, on Thursday after the feast of St. Valentine, 15 Edward II. (*Ibid.* p. 706). The survey of Rochdale made in 1311, after the death of the Earl, shows that, of the families holding this lordship in 1212, only Eland and Lacy of Cromwellbothom remained, the one rendering 60s. for half the lordship, the other 20s. for one-sixth.

The following table, mostly derived from the *Coucher of Whalley*, offers a key to the tenures of Rochdale at the date of this inquest :—

	Castleton.	Butterworth.	Spotland.	Hundersfield.
Hugh de Eland, . .	8 bov.	8 bov.	8 bov.	8 bov.
Rob. de Flaynesburgh,	4 "	4 "	...	2½ "
Roger de Thornton, }	...	4 "	4 "	2½ "
Thos. de Horbury, }	...	4 "	4 "	2½ "
Gilb. de Lacy, . .	4 "	...	4 "	2½ "

The aforesaid Roger de Laci gave to the monks of Stanlawe vj. bovates of land in alms.

From a careful examination of the evidences in the *Coucher of Whalley* it appears that this was a confirmation of gifts made by the mesne lords of Rochdale, probably of the moiety of Whitworth (4 bov.) and of 2 bovates in Castleton.

The heirs of Richard, son of Roger, hold the fourth part of the fee of one knight.

Richard, son of Roger, died in 1201 (*Lanc. Pipe Rolls*, p. 136). His heirs were—(1) Matilda, wife of Sir Robert de Stockport, married in 1180, a widow in 1206, and had issue; (2) Quenilda, married *first* to Jordan de Thornhill, *secondly*, after 1222 to Roger Gernet, chief forester of Lancaster, and died without issue in 36 Hen. III.; (3) Margaret, wife of Hugh de Moreton, by the King's gift in 1206 (*Ibid.*, p. 208), died without issue; (4) Avice, wife of William de Millum, married in or before 1201, both dead before 1235, without issue; and (5) Amuria, wife of Thomas de Beetham, married before 1206, and had issue. The fourth part of a knight's fee here mentioned was Burstath Bryning (2 car.), and Kellamergh (1 car.), in Amounderness, which were confirmed to the above co-heirs by King John in 1201, as follows :—

"Know that we have confirmed to Matilda, wife of Robert de Stokepord, and Margaret, and Avice, wife of William de Mulhum, Quenilda and Amuria, daughters of Richard, son of Roger, two carucates of land in Brichstatbrunin, and one carucate of land in Kelgrimesherege, to hold to them and their heirs by the service of the fourth part of the fee of one knight, as the charter which we made thereof to Richard, son of Roger, their father, whilst we were Count of Mortain, reasonably testifies, excepting two carucates of land in Forneby which we have retained in our hand. Witnesses, John, bishop of Norwich; Mauger, bishop of Worcester; Robert, earl of Leicester; Peter des Pres, &c. Given, &c., at Geddington, the 14th day of March, anno ijo," 1201 (*Charter Rolls*, p. 90 b).

[THE FEE OF WIDNES.]

Roger, Constable of Chester, holds of the barony of the Constable within the Lyme iiij. knights' fees, whereof Richard son of Robert holds the fee of one knight by the service of one knight.

The greater part of the fee of the Constable of Chester in Lancashire had been granted before the date of Domesday to Nigel, the first Constable, and was held by his son William at the date of Domesday—viz., four hides and one carucate (25 car.) in West Derby and Warrington Hundreds. Subsequently this fee was increased, by the addition of $13\frac{1}{2}$ carucates, probably part of the fee of Count Roger's sheriff Godfrey, to a total ratable area of $38\frac{1}{2}$ carucates.

The fee first mentioned was Richard, son of Robert de Lathom's fee of Knowsley (4 car.), Roby (3 car.), Huyton (2 car.), and Torbock (3 car.).

William, son of Matthew, holds the fee of one knight by the service of one knight.

This is William de Daresbury, father (or more probably grandfather) of Margery, who married Henry le Norreys, son of Alan le Norreys of Formby, and brought to him the manor of Daresbury and lands in Over-Walton, co. Chester, and this knight's fee in Sutton (4 car.), Eccleston (4 car.) and Rainhill (2 car.) As Henry le Norreys died shortly before 1302, and Margery his wife after 1314, it is difficult to believe that she was the daughter of William, son of Matthew, of this inquest (*cf. Ormerod's Parentalia*, pt. 2, p. 11).

John, Constable [of Chester] gave to the Templars of Jerusalem in alms j. carucate of land. The same John gave to the Hospital of Jerusalem in alms ij. carucates of land.

This was the father of Roger, the Constable. He died at Tyre, on a crusade in 1190, having founded the abbey of Stanlaw, in 1178, and having also made the above grants in alms—viz., to the Knights Templars a carucate, the locality of which is now unknown, and is not recorded in the inquest of the Templars' lands (*Monasticon*, vi. p. 821 *et seq.*); and two carucates to the Hospital of Jerusalem in Great Woolton, which gift has also escaped notice in the schedule of gifts to the Hospitallers (*Ibid.*, p. 831 *b*, *et seq.*). As Great Woolton was rated at 3 carucates, it is possible that the Templars' carucate was one-third part of that vill, and that it passed to the Hospitallers, who held the remaining two-thirds of the vill, in exchange for lands elsewhere.

Several charters of the Hospital exist, granting bovates in Great Wolueton to the tenants of the same, wherein it is expressly stated that the Hospital had Wolueton by the gift of John, Constable of Chester, made before 1187 (at *Aston Charters Hall*, near Frodsham).

Roger, Constable of Chester, gave to the Abbey of Stanlaw iij. carucates of land in alms.

The *Coucher of Whalley* shows that Roger, the Constable, gave to the brethren of the Hospital of Jerusalem before the year 1205 the vill of Little Woolton in alms, free from all service. On April 11th, in the year named, King John sent his mandate to the sheriff and bailiffs of Lancaster commanding them not to distrain the abbot and monks of Stanlaw to render forinsec

service for their manor of Wolueton, which Roger, Constable of Chester, had given them in alms (*op. cit.*, p. 804). In 1292 the prior of the Hospital of Jerusalem impleaded Abbot Gregory for this manor, and subsequently recovered the same by fine levied at Lancaster, in Trinity Term of that year, whereby the abbot and monks of Whalley released all right therein to the Hospital (*op. cit.*, p. 809). Little Woolton was rated at two carucates. As no other gifts by the Constable of Chester within this fee can be traced, it appears that in this instance "three" carucates were entered in the record of the inquest by a clerical error.

Richard de Mulinas holds iij. carucates of land of the same fee, where x. carucates make the fee of one knight.

This was the manor of Little Crosby, which *is said* to have descended to Molyneux of Sefton by the marriage of Robert de Molyneux to Beatrice, daughter and heir of Robert de Vilers, lord of Little Crosby (*sic*). As the originator of this statement was an Elizabethan Herald, whose statements we have already found to be untrustworthy, who had the hardiness to record on the pedigree of Molyneux which he drew up, that his authority for this marriage, as also for that of Adam de Molyneux to Annota, daughter and heir of Benedict Gernet, was derived "ex antiquissimo libro feodorum Eschaetoris Comitatus Lancastriae," which references will be sought for in vain either in this roll or in the Feodary from which he so glibly quotes,* the trustworthiness of his early pedigree work is altogether discredited. There is good evidence that Robert de Vilers possessed lands in Lancashire within the fee which his ancestor Pain de Vilers had formerly held. But as these did not descend to Molyneux, we are unable to accept the statement that Beatrice de Vilers was *heir* to her father Robert.† In the middle of the 13th century Little Crosby was held under Molyneux of Sefton by Molyneux of Crosby, whose under-tenants were Blundell of Crosby, Gilbert of Little Crosby and others, whose interests were ultimately absorbed by the Blundells of Crosby.

Hugh de Moreton holds of the same fee ij. carucates of land, where xij. [*lege* x.] carucates of land make the fee of one knight.

Hugh de Moreton has been noticed as the husband of Margaret or Margery, daughter of Richard son of Roger. He held this fee—which was the vill of Kirkby in the parish of Walton—in right of his wife. By his consent she gave to the monks of Stanlaw, with her body, the vill of Kirkby. As, however, she had no issue the grant became invalid, notwithstanding a clause in her charter anathematising any one who might afterwards oppose the gift (*Coucher of Whalley*, p. 828). In 1176, Richard son of Roger proffered 5 marks for an

* *Duchy of Lanc., Miscell. Vols.*, no. 130, f. 8.

† A Beatrice, who appears to have been daughter of Robert de Vilers, lord of Much Hoole, and Halsall (?), was wife of Walter de Hoole in 1224 (*cf. Lanc. Final Concords*, pt. I, p. 44).

inquiry by the justices as to the truth of his title in, or claim to, Kirkby, which he held of the Constable of Chester (*Lanc. Pipe Rolls*, p. 31). The pasturage of the wood of Simonswood, included by Henry II. in the forest of West Derby, was said to belong to this manor (*Lanc. Pipe Rolls*, p. 217).

Hugh de Tildesle holds one carucate of land of the same [fee], where x. carucates make the fee of a knight.

This was the vill of Astley, in the parish of Leigh, which Hugh de Tyldesley then held, as his descendants did after him.

Alan de Halsale holds half a carucate of land of the same tenement by knight's service.

This was the vill of Maghull, of which the ancestors of Alan de Lydiate, *alias* de Halsall, had doubtless been enfeoffed by one of the Gernets at the same time that they acquired the vill of Lydiate lying contiguous to this manor. Mabel, daughter of William Gernet, possessed land in Maghul in the reign of Richard I. which she gave to the church of St. Cuthbert of Halsall (*Dods-worth's MSS.*, cxlii, f. 123). It seems probable that Benedict and Alan, sons of Simon de Lydiate, who was son of Steinulf de Lydiate, inherited Lydiate and Maghull by the marriage of their ancestor with a lady who was ultimately heiress of that branch of the house of Gernet which had held these manors.

The remaining members of the fee of Widnes, viz., Cronton and Appleton, were held by the Constable in demesne. Cuerdley had long since been alienated to the lords of Manchester, and Staining in Amounderness had been given in alms (*Lanc. and Ches. Hist. Soc.*, xvii, pp. 33-4).

[THE FOREST FEE.]

Roger Gerneht holds the fee of one knight by the office of forester. And of that fee Roger Gerneht, his ancestor, gave ij. carucates in Spec in marriage to Richard de Mulinas.

The fee of the Master Forester of Lancaster consisted of nine manors having a rateable area of 21½ carucates. The following were the members :—Speke (2 car.), Whiston with the church of Prescott (2 car.), Parr (1½ car.), Skelmersdale (1 car.), Eccleston with Heskin (2 car.), Fishwick (1 car.), Halton (3 car.), Nether Burrow (3 car.), Over Burrow (3 car.), Leck (3 car.). Vivian Gernet, the first recorded tenant of this serjeanty, married Emma, daughter of Pain de Vilers, as already noted, and was living *temp.* Henry I. and Stephen. He was probably the father of—(1) Roger Gernet, (2) Adam, and (3) William, who had Lydiate from Pain de Vilers. Roger Gernet, the eldest son, who is here named, was master serjeant from *circa* 1140 until after 1170, in which year he was amerced by the justices itinerant in cos. Notts. and Derby for a default in connection with land which he held in Cropwell of the Vilers (*Pipe Roll Soc.*, 16 Henry II., p. 83). He was probably succeeded by

his brother (?) Adam Gernet, who gave lands in Halton to Furness Abbey, which Benedict Gernet, his son and heir confirmed. Benedict married Cecily, daughter of Roger de Hutton, of Hutton in Leyland Hundred, and died in 1206, his widow afterwards marrying Elias de Stiveton, of Steeton in Craven. Benedict's issue were—(1) William, (2) Roger, and (3) Vivian. William held the forest fee but one year, and died in 1207 without surviving issue male. His widow Cecily, who had part of her dower in Fishwick, married secondly William le Vilein (*Lanc. Fines*, pt. I, p. 46). Roger, brother of William, succeeded, paying a fine of 60 marks in 1207 for this fee. He died 36 Henry III., when an inquest was taken of his lands.

Vivian Gerneht gave to Robert Trauers iiij. carucates of land and a half by the service of the third part of one knight.

This fee comprised the manors of Whiston—with the church of Prescott—Parr, and Skelmersdale. Henry Travers was the tenant at this time. He and his son Adam were benefactors to Cockersand Abbey (*Chartulary*, p. 603).

Benedict Gerneht, father of the aforesaid Roger, gave ij. bovates to Guy de Stub by knight's service, where xxj. carucates of land make the fee of one knight. William, his son, gave ij. bovates in Lecke to Margery, his sister, by one pound of pepper yearly. The same William gave to Osbert j. bovat in Lecke by one pound of pepper. Also the same William [*written* Idem Bouata], gave xxx. acres in Altan to Gilbert, son of Orm, by rendering therefor yearly certain spurs or iij*d*.

All these grants were in the vill of Leck, in the parish of Tunstall. Osbert, the grantee of one bovat here, was the father of Adam de Kellet, who gave 10 marks in 1194 to return to the King's allegiance (*Lanc. Pipe Rolls*, p. 77). In right of his wife Matilda, daughter of Ughtred, the said Adam held 1½ carucate in Over Kellet and ½ carucate in Bare, but died before the date of this survey. Altan, now Old Town, is an estate in Leck lying to the S.W. of the highroad between Ingleton and Kirkby Lonsdale. Gilbert, son of Orm de Kellet, was possessed of a large estate in Over Kellet and elsewhere at this time.

Geoffrey Arbalaster (the Crossbowman), holds vj. carucates of land of the gift of the King, that is by the service of two crossbows.

These carucates included the vill of Hackensall and Preesall in Amounderness, which were first given to Geoffrey, the King's Crossbowman, when John was Count of Mortain (*Lanc. Pipe Rolls*, p. 431). Geoffrey proffered

15 marks to the King for confirmation of this charter in 1202, and received the following charter of confirmation :—" Know that we have confirmed to Geoffrey, our cross-bowman, for his homage and service, the whole land of Presthoure and of Haucuncho with all the appurtenances by the free service of two crossbows yearly for all service, as witnesseth our charter whilst we were Count of Mortain" (*Carta Antiqua*, Roll Y, no. 31). Geoffrey did not possess the whole of these villis, for John, when Count of Mortain, had given 4 bovates of the land given to Geoffrey to Hugh, father of Robert de Hackensall, which the King confirmed as follows :—" Know that we have confirmed to Robert de Haucunesheu four bovates of land in Presofh and in Haucunesheu, as his father Hugh held [them], to hold to him and his heirs by the free service of free serjeanty. We therefore will, &c., that he shall answer before none respecting the same four bovates of land save before us or our justice (*justitia*) or sheriff of Lancaster. We command that our bailiffs and trusty men shall protect and uphold him and all his possessions, as if our very own, as we granted to him whilst we were Count of Mortain. Witnesses, Roger, bishop of St. Andrew; Robert earl of Leicester, Earl David, &c. Given, &c., at Chinon, 28th day of September, anno 1^o," 1199 (*Charter Rolls*, p. 24 b).

The burgesses of Preston hold iij. carucates of land in Preston by charter of King John in free burgage by xv^l. [yearly].

The first known charter of liberties to Preston was granted by Henry II. in 1179 (*Lanc. Pipe Rolls*, p. 414). It was confirmed by John, when Count of Mortain, but no copy of this confirmation appears to exist. Again King John confirmed the charter as follows : " Know that we have confirmed to our burgesses of Preston all the liberties and free customs which the lord Henry, our father, gave and granted to the same burgesses and by his charter confirmed. We have also granted to the same burgesses of our own gift the whole toll of the Wapentake of Aumundernes, and their markets at Preston at the Assumption of St. Mary to endure for viij. days (August 15th-22nd). Moreover we have granted to them pasture of our forest which is called Fulewde and of that forest as much as shall be needful for building their town by view of our foresters. Wherefore we will and firmly command that the aforesaid burgesses shall have and hold the beforenamed liberties and free customs, as well those which our father gave them, as the others which we have granted to them of our own gift, freely and quietly, fully and wholly, peaceably and honourably, as freely as they ever, and more freely, had those liberties in the time of King Henry, our father, and as the charter of the same Henry and our charter which we made to them whilst we were Count of Mortain, reasonably testify. Witnesses, Geoffrey archbishop of York, and Herbert of Salisbury, and Roger of St. Andrew, bishops, &c. Given, &c., at Chinon, 10th day of October, anno 1^o," 1199 (*Charter Rolls*, p. 26 b).

The farm of 15^l. had been fixed in 1179, including an increment of 6^l. upon the ancient farm of 9^l., which latter sum seems to be a sufficiently large sum to justify the supposition that Preston had been a burgh since the early years of Henry I.

The heirs of Richard, son of Roger, hold ix. carucates of land in thanage, wherefor they used to render yearly iiij. marks. And the King by his charter released to the house (*i.e.*, priory) of Lithum viijs. iiij*d*.

There is an inaccuracy in the amount of the service, which should read 3 marks. The thanelands which Richard, son of Roger, held, consisted of Woodplumpton (4 car.) for 17*s*. 6*d*., Lytham (2 car.) for 8*s*. 10*d*. in addition to the thanelands in Bootle (2 car. for 8*s*. 8*d*.), and Formby (1 car. for 4*s*. 8*d*.) already noticed.

The following is an abstract of Count John of Mortain's charter—"John, Count of Mortain, to all his men and friends, French and English, present and to come, sendeth greeting. Know ye that I have granted to Richard, son of Roger, my knight, that he may give two carucates of land, of the nine carucates which he holds of me, to religious men wheresoever he will; and expressly those two carucates of land which he has in Lithun may he convert to religious use (*in religionem*) by my favour and assent, so also that I remit and pardon the whole service which he owes to me for two carucates of land, if he converts them to pure and perpetual alms. For the said Richard used to owe to me x*l*s. yearly service for ix. carucates of land which he held of me, and of those x*l*s. so much as belongs to two carucates, that is viijs. x*d*., I pardon and remit in pure and free alms to the religious house where he shall give and convert them. Witnesses, Roger de Plasnes, Roger de Newburgh, William de Bussei, Walter son of Osbert, William son of Swein, Walter son of Swein, Theobald Walter, at Sauford" * (Fine equestrian seal, with figure holding shield bearing 3 lions passant, and legend—SIGILLVM IOHANNIS FILII REGIS HENRICI D'NI HIB'NIE †. *Charter in Durham Cathedral Treasury*).

Walter, son of Osbert, holds in chief of the King x. carucates of land in thanage, whereof the heirs of Geoffrey de Barton hold ij. carucates; and they render therefor to the King iiij. marks.

Walter son of Osbert was ancestor of the Cliftons of Westby. His thanelands consisted of Salwick and Clifton (3 car.), Fieldplumpton and Westby (5 car.) and Barton (2 car.), the latter held by the son and heir of Geoffrey de Barton, ancestor of a family which continued here for many generations.

William de Wynewyc holds v. carucates of land in thanage of the King, and renders therefor x*x*s. yearly. And Robert, father of the aforesaid William, gave to Huctred, son of Ucke, j. carucate of land for his homage and service, which Alan, son of Richard, holds.

* Cf. the witnesses to the charter in *Lanc. Pipe Rolls*, p. 419.

These thanelands comprised the manor of Thornton in Amounderness with its members, rated at 5 carucates for 20s. yearly—viz., Thornton (4 car.) 16s., one moiety of Steyna (1 car.) 4s. Ughtred, son of Huck, was master serjeant of Amounderness, and father of Richard de Singleton. Alan de Singleton, son of this Richard, succeeded to the carucate in Steyna after his father's death in 1211 (*Pipe Rolls*, p. 238), when he confirmed to Cockersand Abbey the grant of William son of Swain, and Matilda, his wife, daughter of Ughtred, son of Huck, of one bovate of land there (*Chartulary*, p. 136). This carucate afterwards passed to the family of Banastre, by marriage with the heiress of Singleton.

Peter de Stalmin holds iij. carucates of land in thanage of the King by rendering xs. yearly, whereof Robert, his father gave j. carucate of land to the monks of Furneis by viijs. yearly for all [services]. And the same Robert gave to Siward son of Ucke with his daughter in marriage vj. bovates which his heirs hold. The same Robert gave to Henry his son for his homage and service ij. bovates of land which his heirs hold. The same Robert gave to Alan, his son, for his homage and service ij. bovates which his heirs hold.

These three carucates comprised the villis of Stalmine and Stainall. The grant to Furness was as follows—"In the name of the Holy Trinity, I, Robert de Stalmine and Peter, my son, for the love of God and the welfare of our soul, have given, &c., to God, and the Abbey of St. Mary of Furness, one carucate of land which is called Corcola, in the vill of Stalmine, with all its appurtenances, and with common of the whole vill in pasture, waters, meadows, and fisheries, and other easements (*adjumenta*) which may be made there, on such compact and condition that the monks of the said Abbey shall give me and my heirs after me for ever each year 5s. Witnesses, Osbern son of Edmund (*Ethmundus*), Ralph son of Bernulf, Huck (*Huccus*) the reeve, Robert son of Huck, Ulf (*Uluus*) son of Uvieth, Robert Travers, William Garnet, junior, and Henry son of this Robert, and Adelisa wife of Peter de Stalmine, who yielded this, of whose dower was half the said carucate" (*Duchy of Lanc. Cartæ Miscel.*, III, 35). The date of this charter lies between 1160 and 1170.

The heirs of Siward, son of Huck, were his sons Richard and Henry, called "de Stainall," both living at this date. Henry de Stainall, son of Robert de Stalmine, had three sons, Richard, Hamon a monk of Furness, and William. Alan had a daughter Matilda, who married William Marshall of Stalmine. All these various individuals are named in the Chartularies of the Abbeys of Furness and Cockersand, and of Lancaster Priory.

Elias de Hoton holds j. carucate of land of the King in chief by viijs. yearly, which Roger his father gave

in marriage with his daughter to Benedict Gerneth, which she holds by the aforesaid service.

This was Middlehargh, now Medlar. Cecily, daughter of Roger de Hutton, of Hutton in Leyland Hundred, after the death of her husband, Benedict Gernet, gave this vill to the Hospital of St. John of Jerusalem. About the year 1204, Robert the Treasurer, prior of the Hospital, gave it to Gilbert fitz Reinfred, who gave it to Cockersand Abbey, with the homage and service of Adam de Corney, the tenant. These and other contemporary charters relating to this place will be found in the *Cockersand Chartulary*, pp. 168-171, and *Lanc. Pipe Rolls*, pp. 440-2.

The heir of Roger de Heton holds ij. carucates and a half of the King in thanage by xvijs. yearly.

This family took its name from Heaton-in-Lonsdale. Roger, son of Augustine de Heaton, died in 1204. The year following, Henry de Redman proffered 40 marks for wardship of Roger, son of the said Roger de Heaton, and for licence to marry him to his daughter (*Lanc. Pipe Rolls*, p. 209). These thanelands comprised the manor of Bourm Hall in Thornton, in the parish of Poulton-le-Fylde, rated at one carucate for 10s. yearly; the hamlet of West-husum, now Wesham, in the parish of Kirkham, one carucate for 4s., and the manor of Grimsargh, half a carucate for 3s. In 1189, Roger de Heaton, the elder, had a confirmation from John, Count of Mortain, of half a carucate in Grimsargh, and four bovates in Wesham; and in 1194, a confirmation from Theobald Walter of one carucate in Wesham, for 4s. yearly (*Ibid.*, p. 438).

The heirs of Robert son of Bernard hold xij. bovates of land by xviijs. in thanage.

This estate was the manor of Goosnargh. Robert, son of Bernard, died in 1206, leaving issue three daughters and co-heirs—Ysolt, married to Richard, son of Swain, who assumed the name of Catterall from his wife's pourparty; Beatrice, married to Hugh de Mitton of Great Mitton, and Avice, married first to Oliver, son of Nigel de Longford, of co. Derby, secondly, to Michael de Athelackeston (now Ellaston. *Cockersand Chartulary*, p. 234 *in notis*). In 1206, the husbands of these co-heirs proffered 20 marks and a palfrey to be put in seisin of this estate (*Lanc. Pipe Rolls*, p. 209). Threlfall was a hamlet of Goosnargh, and was probably included in this fee.

Alan son of Richard, and John de Billesburgh hold ij. bovates of land of the King in chief by vjd. yearly.

This was Billsborough, a small estate held in drengage. The yearly service, although here stated as 6d., was actually 2s. Alan, son of Richard, afterwards styled "de Singleton" has been noticed already. John de Billsborough was a benefactor to Cockersand Abbey (*Chartulary*, p. 262 *et seq.*).

Henry de Holand holds iiij. carucates and ij. bovates of land of the King in chief by xxvj. s. The same Henry gave of the same tenement j. carucate of land to Roger de Leicestre by [the service of] viij. s. and iiij. arrows yearly.

Henry de Holand was the ancestor of the Holands of Downholland, a family not to be confounded with the Holands of Upholland. His estates comprised Ribbleton, in the parish of Preston, Downholland and a moiety of Barton, in the parish of Halsall, and Aintree, in the parish of Sefton. The manor of Ribbleton was rated at one carucate, the service being 8s. yearly. Henry de Ribbleton died possessed of this vill in 1201, leaving issue a leprous son, and a daughter (Matilda?) whose wardship and marriage Henry de Holand had purchased for 10 marks (*Pipe Rolls*, p. 141). Afterwards he granted the manor to Roger de Leicester, who held it at this time by the service of 8s. and 4 arrows. The heiress he apparently married to Henry de Fishwick, who with his said wife Matilda recovered the estate by fine levied on the octave of St. Martin, 1202 (*Final Concords*, pt. I, p. 21).

Robert son of Wranow holds ij. bovates of land in marriage (*de maritagio*) by forinsec [service]. The same Henry [de Holand] gave to Adam, his brother, ij. bovates for his homage and by iij. s.

By these infeudations a moiety of the hamlet of Barton had been granted out of the demesne of the above fee. This moiety was rated at half a carucate, the service being 4s. The other moiety was held of the barony of Warrington by Blundell of Ince, as already stated. Robert, son of Wrenow de Barton, was a benefactor to Cockersand Abbey.

The same Henry [de Holand] gave to Alan de Holand j. bovat of land and a half by xij. d. The same Henry gave to Robert de Mulinas j. bovat of land by xiiij. d. The same Henry gave to Henry, son of Gilbert, iiij. bovates of land by iiij. s. vj. d. The same Henry gave to Hawise, daughter of Richard, ij. bovates in free service by iij. s. vj. d. The same Henry gave to the Abbey of Kokersand j. cultivation in alms. The same Henry gave to the Hospital of Chester j. acre in alms. The same Henry gave to the Hospital of Jerusalem ij. acres in alms.

It is probable that the bulk of these grants were of lands in Aintree, which in Domesday was probably involved in Walton, as part of the ancient demesne of West Derby. It was rated at one carucate, the service being 8s. Henry, son of Gilbert, may perhaps be identified as the ancestor of the family of

Ayntre, who long flourished here. The land given to Cockersand was also in this vill, and is fully described by its boundaries in the *Chartulary*, p. 631. Downholland was rated at 6 bovates, the service being 6s. The grant to the Hospital of St. John of Jerusalem was in Haskayne, a hamlet of Downholland, as proved by the *Rotuli de quo warranto*, and by the rental of the possessions of the Hospital made about 1540, which gives the following details:—"In Haskyn. Of Thomas Halsal, knight, for one messuage, 12*d*. Of Thomas Haskyn for one messuage, 6*d*. Of Thomas Halsal, knight, and Robert Botil for one messuage, 6*d*. Of Thomas Halsal, knight, for a messuage acquired from David Holand, 2*d*."

Swain de Hudersale holds ij. bovates of land of the King in chief by charter of the lord King John, by [the service of] vs.

King John's charter of Hothersall, here referred to, is as follows:—"Know that we have confirmed to Swain, son of Robert de Hudereshale, for his service the land of Hudereshale, that is two bovates with all its appurtenances, to hold to him and his heirs in free thanage by the service of vs. yearly for all service to be done, as we granted it to him whilst we were Count of Mortain. Witness as above in county Lancaster and given by the same." The attestation referred to was by those who witnessed other Lancashire charters at Chinon, October 10th, anno 1^o, 1199 (*Charter Rolls*, p. 27). The family of Hothersall were long possessed of this manor.

Thomas de Burnul holds half a carucate of land in chief by iiij*s*.

This estate was Alston, rated at half a carucate, the service 4*s*. Thomas de Burnhull was lord of Brindle, in Leyland Hundred.

The heir of Arthur de Eston holds j. carucate of land in chief by charter of the lord King John by xs.

Ashton-on-Ribble, in the parish of Preston, included the hamlets of Ingol and Tulketh. King John's charter, here referred to, ran as follows:—"Know that we have confirmed to Arthur de Eston and his heirs one carucate of land in Eston, and in Tulket and in Ingole, to hold to him and his heirs in free thanage by the free service of xs. yearly for all service and custom, as we granted to him whilst we were Count of Mortain. Witnesses, &c., at Chinon, 10th day of October, anno 1^o, 1199 (*Charter Rolls*, p. 26 *b*). Elsewhere the tenure of this manor is described as drengage.

DRENGAGES [OR LANDS OF DRENGS].*

The men of Hamelton hold iij. carucates of land by xxiiij. yearly.

Hambleton, in the parish of Kirkham, was originally a manor of the royal demesne and as such was tallaged in 1177 and 1206, with other members of the royal demesne. It had been put to farm to the men dwelling there at the assized rent of 24s., and was said to be held in drengage at the time of this inquest. In 1201, the assized rent or farm of 24s. yearly was increased to 48s., the farm of many other demesne manors being increased at the same time. In this instance the increase is recorded for one year only. About this time William de Pilkington had the manor to farm during the King's pleasure, but in 1215 it was delivered to William Colmore in accordance with the King's writ dated June 18th, 1213 (*Pipe Rolls*, p. 253). The sum allowed to the Sheriff in reduction of the charge upon his accounts was only 24s. yearly. There appears to have been some ownership of land here by the lords of Hackensall and Preesall. In the latter part of the reign of Henry III., John, son of Geoffrey Arbalaster, gave two bovates of land here to Lancaster Priory, and Geoffrey, son and heir of John de Hackensall, released his right therein (*Register of Lanc. Priory*, pp. 377-8).

Adam, son of Eils, and Alan, son of Hagemund, hold j. carucate of land in drengage by vs. yearly.

This appears to be the other moiety of Steinhol or Staynolf, now Steyna, in the parish of Poulton le Fylde, which has been surveyed under the manor of Thornton in Amounderness. It must not be confused with Stainall, across the Wyre, in the parish of Lancaster. The latter was called *Parva* Staynolf, or by the canons of Cockersand Staynole *citra* Wyre. The former, *i.e.*, the two moieties of Steyna, was called Staynole *ultra* Wyre.

Richard and Girard hold j. carucate of land in drengage by vjs. [yearly service].

Wray, or "The Wray," was formerly a hamlet of the demesne manor of Rigby. Ribby with Wray is now a joint township, in the parish of Kirkham. Both Richard de Wray and Gerard his brother were benefactors to Cocker-sand Abbey (*Chartulary*, p. 229. Cf. *Pipe Rolls*, p. 132).

Gillemichael de Halicton holds ij. bovates of land in drengage by ijs. [yearly service].

Haighton in the parish of Preston, is variously written Halicton, Halechton, Halgton, Halghton, and Haulton, as different scribes have endeavoured to express in writing the strong *spirate* sound of Halgh. This manor was

* *Icel.* drengr, a young, or brave man. Said to be a term of purely Scandianavian origin.

originally royal demesne, and in 1201 the assized rent or farm was increased by 12*d.* yearly (*Pipe Rolls*, p. 130). Gillemichael was succeeded by Richard, probably his son, in the early part of Henry III.'s reign. In the latter part of that reign Adam, son of Ughtred, appears to have held the manor (*Cockersand Chartulary*, p. 228).

Brocton, j. carucate of land is in the hand of the King, and renders yearly vj. marks.

Broughton, in the parish of Preston, was also a manor of the demesne, until bestowed by William, Count of Boulogne and Mortain, upon Ughtred, son of Huck (*Pipe Rolls*, p. 430). Richard de Singleton, son of the said Ughtred, had been dispossessed by Theobald Walter, and King John was likewise keeping Alan de Singleton, son of the said Richard, out of seisin. Subsequently Henry III. restored the manor to Alan.

Rossall is in the hand of the King with its stock, whereof the sheriff answers.

The pasture of Rossall appears to have been a member of the forest of Wyresdale. It was worth 5*l.* yearly in 5 Henry III. King John gave it to Dieulacress Abbey at the instance of Ranulf Blundevill, earl of Chester and Lincoln (*Close Rolls*, Record Com., 5 Henry III., *m* 16 *dorso*). On April 21st, 1228, the King sent his mandate to the sheriff of Lancaster that he should not interfere with the abbot of Dieulacress in having his sheep and other animals in the pasture of Roshile until the quindene of the Nativity of St. John the Baptist following (*Ibid.*, 1227-31, p. 35). On July 12th following, the King directed the sheriff of Lancaster to put the abbot and monks in seisin of the land of Roshale (*Ibid.* p. 62).

Alan, son of Richard, holds half a carucate of land in Singelton by serjeanty of the Wapentake of Aumundirnes.

Great and Little Singleton were rated in 1066, and at the date of Domesday, at 6 carucates. Henry I. reduced them to four. Of these, 28 bovates in Great and Little Singleton were of the royal demesne and were held in bondage; the remaining 4 bovates, lying in Little Singleton, were held by Alan de Singleton, by performing the office of master serjeant of the Wapentake.

This is the last entry on the dorse of membrane 3 c. except the note, *Respicie in alium Rotulum.*

mbrane 5.

SALFORDESIRE.

Robert Gredle holds the fees of xij. knights in the county of Lancaster within the Lyme and without.

Robert Grelley's fees comprised 5½ fees in Lancashire, and the following 6½ fees elsewhere within the Honour:—

(1.) LINCOLNSHIRE.—In Kirton in Lindsey, which was the land of the King in Domesday, Robert Grelley held the town of Swineshead in 1212, by the service of one knight's fee. In Sixhills, which was soke of Hainton, Count Roger, the Poitevin, had 2 car. 1½ bov. in Domesday. In the Lindsey

Survey (1115-8) Stephen, Count of Mortain, had 2 car. 3 bov. in Sixla (Six-hills). In 1212 Robert Grelley held this manor for half a knight's fee. In Canwick and Bracebridge Count Roger had 2 car. in Domesday, which Ernui held, and 1 car. in Branswick (?). In 1212, Robert Grelley had half a fee here.

(2.) NOTTINGHAMSHIRE.—In Cotgrave Count Roger had 3 car. in Domesday. In 1212 the abbot of Swineshead held this land for one knight's fee of Robert Grelley.

(3.) SUFFOLK.—In Willaluesham (Willisham) Count Roger had 2 car. in Domesday, which Albert [Grelley] held under him. In 1212, Robert Grelley held one knight's fee here. In Little Blakenham Count Roger had 1½ car. in Domesday, which the same Albert [Grelley] held under him. In 1212, Robert Grelley had one-fourth part of a knight's fee here. In Resebi (Risby) Count Roger had 2 car. of land in Domesday. In 1212, Robert Grelley had one knight's fee here. In Alnesbrunna (Almesburn) Count Roger had one carucate of land in Domesday, which Albert [Grelley] held under him. In 1212, Robert Grelley had the fourth part of a knight's fee here.

(4.) NORFOLK.—In Spikesurda (Spixworth) Count Roger had 2 car. in Domesday, which Albert [Grelley] held under him; and in Tunsteda (Tunstall) Count Roger had 5½ car. in Domesday, which the same Albert [Grelley] held under him. In 1212, Robert Grelley held it for one knight's fee.

Mathew (*sic*) son of William, and Roger, son of William, hold the fee of one knight of Robert Gredle in Wythinton of ancient time, and ought to find j. judge for the King (*et debent invenire j. Judicem domino Regi*).

The first recorded lord of Withington under the Grelleys was William, son of Wulfrith de Withinton, who deraigned four bovates in Chorlton-upon-Medlock by wager of battle against Gospatric de Chorleton. He was the father of Matthew de Hathersage, and Roger, his brother, who held this fee at the date of the inquest. Part of their service consisted in finding a doomsman or judge to do suit at the King's hundred court of Salford, and at Grelley's court baron of Manchester.

Gilbert de Notton holds with the lady of Barton the fee of one knight and a half of the same [Robert Gredle].

Edith, lady of Barton, was the daughter of Matthew, son of Leysing de Barton,* and probably his sole heir, for although she appears to have had

* Similarity of name, if nothing more, suggests the possibility that Matthew de Barton, son of Leising, whose daughter Edith must have been married before 1180, may have been the son of that Leising, son of Leising, who is named in the Pipe Roll of 31 Henry I. (1129-30), as one of the men of Stephen, Count of Mortain, of the land between the Ribble and the Mersey, in conjunction with his brother Swain, son of Leising; and further that Elias, son of Lessi (Leising?), who was amerced for an offence against the forest in 24 Henry II. (1177-8) may be identified as Elias, father of Richard de Worsley, tenant of Worsley and Hulton at the date of this inquest, and possibly a younger brother of Leising de Barton.

three sisters, there is no evidence that they left issue (*Pipe Rolls*, p. 96). Edith married *first* Augustine, called "de Barton," but of what family or locality is unknown. By him, who died before 1196, she had issue a son, John de Barton, who predeceased her, and a daughter Cecily. She married *secondly* Gilbert de Notton, a knight holding lands in Yorkshire under the honour of Pontefract, and in Lancashire under the Montbegons, whose eldest son William had married Edith de Barton's daughter and heir, Cecily. Their son, Gilbert de Barton, succeeded to his grandmother's estates upon her death in 1222 (*Final Concords*, pt. I, p. 88 *in notis*). The lands for which the above service of one knight's fee and a half was due included the demesne of Barton and Eccles, Dimplington, Farnworth, Westhoughton, Aspull, Haliwell, and Heaton-under-Horwich—one knight's fee (see the extent of 1282 *Mamecestre*, pp. 135-7); and the hamlets of Irwilham (now Irlam), Hulme (now Davyhulme), Bromehurst, Neweham (Newhall?), Wythinton (now Winton), Maunton (now Monton), and Wykeleswyke (now Trafford Park)—half a knight's fee.

And Thomas de Withinton holds the fee of half a knight of the same Robert [Greslet] of ancient time.

Perhaps Withinton has here been mis-written for Worthington. This half fee comprised the townships of Worthington (2 car.) and Coppul (1 car.), in the parish of Standish, perhaps also Heaton-under-Horwich. Thomas de Worthington * was ancestor of a long line of lords of these two manors.

Richard, son of Robert, holds v. carucates of land and a half of the same [Robert Greslet], that is in Childewalle iij. carucates of land, and in Aspul j. carucate, in Turton j. carucate, in Brochole half a carucate, where vj. carucates of land and a half make the fee of j. knight. Roger de Samelesbire and Alexander hold the sixth carucate in Harewode of the aforesaid knight's fee.

Richard, son of Robert de Lathom, was the holder of the greater part of this mixed fee. Some years later Allerton, in the parish of Childwall was included in this fee, which was then further modified by division into moieties, one of which comprised Childwall and Allerton (*Final Concords*, pt. I, p. 91 *in notis*; *Cockersand Chartulary*, p. 695 *in notis*).

Harwood, in the parish of Bolton-le-Moors, was held in moieties by Alexander de Harwood—who performed suit of court at Manchester for the same—and Roger de Samlesbury.

* It is possible that the name "de Withinton" may be quite correct, and that Thomas de Worthington may have married one of the four daughters and co-heirs of Matthew, son of Leising de Barton, and so have received a fourth part of the said Matthew's fee—viz., the vills of Worthington and Coppul (*cf. Lanc. Pipe Rolls*, p. 96). If he was a cadet of the family which held Withinton, he would, after marriage, exchange that name for Worthington.

Albert Gredle, *senex*, gave the fee of one knight to Orm, son of Ailward, in marriage with Emma, his daughter, that is in Dalton, and Perbold, and Wricinton. The heirs of that Orm hold the aforesaid land.

Albert Grelley, the eldest, was the father of Robert Grelley, whose name occurs in the Lindsey Survey, *circa* 1115-8. It is probable that this fee, situate in Leyland Hundred, somewhat remote from Manchester, had been given to Albert Grelley by Henry I. upon the creation of the Honour of Lancaster, and that the said Albert had subsequently bestowed it upon Orm, son of Ailward, with other estates upon the latter's marriage to his daughter. Proof that Orm, son of Ailward, was ancestor in a direct line of Kirkby, of Kirkby-Irleth in Furness, has been given in *Lanc. Pipe Rolls*, pp. 403 *et seqq.*

During the century preceding this inquest numerous infeudations had been made by the Kirkbys in these three manors, some possibly as gifts in frank marriage. So far as we have been able to obtain particulars, these manors were probably held as follows in 1212:—DALTON—Richard, son of Robert de Lathom; Henry, son of Bernard de Parbold (probably first cousin of Richard de Lathom), Richard de Orell, and Richard le Waleys of Uplitherland, each one fourth part. PARBOLD—Henry, son of Bernard de Parbold, and Roger, son of Henry (de Lathom?), each a moiety. WRIGHTINGTON—Roger, son of William de Kirkby, the heirs of Robert, son of Bernard de Goosnargh, Roger, son of Orm de Ashton (sometimes called Roger de Wrightington and sometimes Roger de Burton), and Richard, son of Robert de Lathom, each one fourth part.

Alexander de Pilkinton holds of Robert Gredle the fourth part of the fee of j. knight, and [by finding] j. judge for the King, of ancient tenure.

In the Pipe Roll of 1185, reference is made to William, son of Alexander, apparently of Salford Hundred, and to Alexander, son of Alexander. A William de Pilkington had been farmer of Hambleton before the date of this inquest, and at this time Alexander de Pilkington was lord of Pilkington. The coincidence of these names may perhaps justify the conjecture that there had been an Alexander de Pilkington, senior, lord of Pilkington, before the Alexander of 1212. It is perhaps not unreasonable to conjecture further from the reference to the service of doomsman or judge due to the King's Hundred Court of Salford by the lord of Pilkington and from the small amount of the knight's service to be done for this fee, that we have an instance, as apparently in the case of Knowsley and Roby, of a preconquest family, continuing in possession of thanelands after the Norman invasion under a different tenure.

Albert Gredle, *juvenis*, gave to Thomas de Perepount iij. carucates of land in Ruwinton and Lostoc by the fee of the third part of j. knight. [His] heirs hold that land.

Many subsequent entries prove that Ruwinton has here been mis-written for Rumworth, a member of the fee of Manchester, which neither Rivington nor Royton were. Albert Grelley, younger, was father of Robert Grelley, and held the fee of Manchester from about 1162 to 1179-80. Thomas de Pierrepont bore a name also held by a family holding a knight's fee of the Bishop of Lincoln in Lincolnshire. Richard de Pierrepont was probably the tenant at the date of this inquest.

Robert Gredle, who now is, gave to Robert de Burie, senior, xiiij. bovates of land of his demesne of Mamecestre by the service of half a knight. His heirs hold that land.

Again the scribe has blundered in recording the name of the grantee of this fee. It is however easy to prove that the recipient was Robert de Burun, the elder, and the estate that of Clayton, in the parish of Manchester (1 car.), Droilsden (4 bov.), and one moiety of Failsworth (2 bov.). This grant by Robert Grelley was probably made soon after 1194, when he attained his majority and succeeded to his father's estates. In a charter recently referred to in a paper upon "The Barony of Grelley" (*Lanc. and Ches. Historic Soc.*, xvii, *N.S.*, p. 41), Robert Grelley grants to Robert de Burun two bovates in Failsworth, and releases the rent of that land and lands in Tunstall, county Norfolk, to make up the service of half a knight's fee, together with the land which de Burun held of him in Clayton and elsewhere. At the date of this inquest, Richard de Burun, son and heir of Robert the elder, held Clayton and Droilsden, and Robert, the younger, brother of Richard, held Failsworth. This descent, we are aware, is not in accordance with that given in the accepted pedigrees of the family of Byron of Clayton, but the evidence of charters amongst the de Trafford muniments, and in the Byron Chartulary (*Towneley's MS.*) strongly supports our statement, that Richard de Byron was eldest son and heir of Robert de Byron, senior, first grantee of Clayton.

The same Robert gave to Ralph de Einecote ij. bovates of land of his demesne of Mamecestre by vis. viij*d.* yearly.

The charter granting "the whole land of Ancoats" to Ralph de Ancoats for half a mark yearly service is printed in full in the paper on "The Barony of Grelley," just mentioned. The date probably lies before 1200.

Albert Gredle gave to Robert de Bracebrugge ij. bovates of land of his demesne of Mamecestre by iiij*s.* yearly. His heirs hold that land.

It is possible that this was the land subsequently known as Claydenfield and Doggefield, which Robert Grelley held in 1320 (*Mamecestre*, p. 310).

Albert Gredle, *senior*, gave to Wluric de Mamecestre iiij. bovates of land of his demesne by vs. yearly. His heirs hold that land.

Wolfric de Mamecestre, elsewhere called "the clerk," was probably Albert Grelley's official. This grant, made between 1154-62, may have been the estate of Nuthurst in Moston, or the reputed manor of Clayden in Manchester.

Albert Gredle gave iiij. bovates of land of his demesne to the church of Mamecestre in alms.

Domesday Survey points to the original endowment of the church of Manchester having been half a carucate. There is no doubt that the gift made by Albert Grelley II. (1154-62) was Kirkman's Hulme, a hamlet in the township of Newton.

Albert Gredde, *juvenis*, gave to William le Norreys ij. carucates of land in Heton by xs. His heirs hold that land.

This was of course Heaton Norris, which Richard le Norreys and Jordan his brother held in 1196 (*Final Concords*, pt. I, p. 6), as they probably did at the date of this inquest.

The same Albert gave to Alexander, son of Uuieth ij. bovates of land in Little Lefre by half a mark and xij*d*. or j. hawk (*nisus*). [His] heirs hold that land.

As in the preceding entry, this grant was made by Albert Grelley III. (1162-1180). William de Radcliffe was probably in possession of Little Lever at the date of this inquest, as Adam, his son, certainly was in 1227 (*Final Concords*, pt. I, p. 47). In Alexander, son of Uvieth, we may possibly have the father of William de Radcliffe of Radcliffe.

Albert Gredle, *senior*, gave to Orm, son of Eiward, with his daughter Emma in marriage j. carucate of land in Eston by xs. yearly. The heirs of this Orm hold that land.

This carucate comprised one moiety of Ashton-under-Lyne. Roger, son of William de Kirkby, was mesne tenant here at this time, being great-grandson of Orm, whose son and heir, Roger, son of Orm, had received a grant of "all the land of Ashton" from Albert Grelley II. (1154-62, *Lanc. Pipe Rolls*, p. 403). It can hardly be doubted that *senex* should have been written here for *senior* after the grantor's name. The inquest appears to have overlooked the grant of the other moiety of Ashton to Roger, son of Orm. Nor is mention made of the fact that Thomas, son of Orm de Ashton, was tenant under Kirkby at the time of the inquest.

The same Albert gave to Henry, son of Siward j. carucate of land in Flixton by xs. [His] heir holds that land.

Here Albert Grelley II. (*senior*, 1154-62) is no doubt meant. With this carucate was included the church of Flixton, to which, before 1198-1208, Henry, son of Siward, had last presented (*Pipe Rolls*, p. 355). At this time Henry, son of Bernard de Parbold, was tenant under Robert Grelley. Roger, son of Henry (his cousin?), who held jointly with him at the earlier date mentioned, was dead, and Henry was in all probability his heir here as in Parbold.

Albert Gredle, junior, gave to Elias de Pennilbure Sliuehale by xij*d.* or by j. sor hawk (*nisus sorrus*) yearly. The same Elias holds that land.

Over the name of this estate our scribe has again blundered badly, having written Sliuehale for Smithale, later Smithell. This land was held by Elias son of Robert de Pendlebury at the date of this inquest. In 1320 Robert de Pendlebury held Smythell for one sparrow-hawk or 12*d.* (*Mamecestre*, p. 290). He apparently descended from a younger son of the family of Pendlebury of Pendlebury. The elder line failed about the end of the reign of Edward I., having conveyed their estates of Pendlebury and Wickleswick to Adam de Prestwich (*cf. Lanc. Final Concords*, pt. II, p. 133 *in notis*).

The same Albert gave to Robert, son of Henry, ij. bovates of land in Milafosharh by iij*s.* The heir of this [Robert] holds that land.

By misreading *an* as *mi*, our scribe has got the above fantastic reading for Anlafeshargh, now Anlezargh, or as some uncritical Lancashire cartologists have set it down—Anglezark, in the parish of Bolton-le-Moors. The grantor, Robert de Lathom, was son and successor of Henry fitz Siward, grantee of Flixton from Albert Grelley II. (1154-62), who was father of the grantor of this estate—viz., Albert Grelley III. (1162-80). Richard, son of Robert, de Lathom held it at the date of the inquest (*Final Concords*, pt. I, p. 11).

Roger de Samelisbure and Alexander de Harewode hold j. bovate of land in Charples by iij*s.* of Róbert Gredle.

Sharples, in the parish of Bolton-le-Moors, was held by Roger de Samlesbury and Alexander de Harwood in moieties, as they also held Harwood, in the same parish. This joint ownership is suggestive of acquisition by marriage, or by inheritance from the respective mothers of these tenants.

Albert Gredle gave to the monks of Swinehauh[ed] in alms j. croft, which is called Wythacres.

Swineshead Abbey in co. Lincoln, was of the foundation of Robert Grelley and Albert II., his son, in the year 1148. Amongst numerous endowments given by them, in addition to the site at Swineshead, in Cotgrave, Bloxham

and Hainton, was the mill of Mamcestre (*Monasticon*, v, p. 337). Albert Grelley's grant of Wythacres, made between 1154-1162, was in the following terms—"Be it known to all the sons of holy mother church that I Albert Greley and my heirs have given that land nigh Manecestria which is called Whithacres, which Ralph Greley held of Robert Greley, my father, with all the appurtenances in feeding grounds and other things, to God and St. Mary and the abbey of St. Saviour, and the monks serving God there in Swynesheued, in pure and perpetual alms for the souls of my father and mother and parents, and for myself, my wife and my heirs. This said land Richard de More and his heirs shall hold of the aforesaid abbey by rendering yearly *xijd.* at the feast of St. Botulph. These being witnesses, Seffrey brother of Abbert Greslei, Gilbert the chaplain, William the clerk of Wiketoft, Walter de Herlaf, Robert de Neuill, Henry Hawtein, Geoffrey de Buceton, Ralph de Bobi, Ernard de Coleuil, Baldwin the chamberlain, and many others" (from a copy made *temp.* Edw. II., amongst the de Trafford muniments). In the Survey of 1320 this close is thus described—"Whyteacre containeth xvij. acres of land in Mamcestre. It belongs to the abbot of Swynesheade in pure alms." Its locality has not been discovered.

Robert Gredle who now is gave to Ace, the clerk, one land (*una terra*) of his demesne of Mamecestre by iij. [yearly]. The same Ace holds that land.

This land cannot be satisfactorily identified. It is probable that it escheated to the chief lord at a date subsequent to that of this inquest.

Roger de Montebegon holds the fees of viij. knights within the Lyme and without.

A somewhat fuller statement of Roger de Montbegon's fees will be found hereafter. The following were the fees which he held outside the county, but within the honour of Lancaster, at the date of this inquest :—

(1.) LINCOLNSHIRE.—In Thonock (Tunec) and Wharton (Warton) Count Roger had $1\frac{1}{2}$ car in Domesday. In the Lindsey Survey (1115-8), Stephen, Count of Mortain, had 6 car. of land in Thorpe (Torp), Thonock (Tuneac) and Dunstall (Tunstal), which Roger de Montbegon held under him. In 1212, Roger de Montbegon held Thonock in demesne. In Southorpe (Torp), Count Roger had 6 bov. in Domesday. Roger de Montbegon held it of the Count of Mortain in 1115-8. Roger de Montbegon's ancestors gave to the monks of Revesby in alms 19 bov. and a messuage in Southorpe, &c. (*Testa de Nevill*, p. 407 b). In Northorpe (Torp) Count Roger had $1\frac{1}{2}$ car. and in another Thorpe 2 bov., and in Yawthorpe (Loletorp) $\frac{1}{2}$ car. in Domesday. In 1115-8 Roger de Montbegon held these as above. In 1212, Roger de Montbegon had half a knight's fee here. In Dunstall (Tonesteale) Count Roger had 1 car. 2 bov. in Domesday, which Roger de Montbegon held under the Count of Mortain in 1115-8. In 1212 Roger de Montbegon held it in demesne. In Tydd Gout (Tite) Count Roger had 2 car. 1 bov. in Domesday. In 1212, Roger de Montbegon had one knight's fee here. In Tealby (Tavelesbi) Count

Roger had $1\frac{1}{2}$ car. in Domesday, which Roger [de Montbegon] his man held, which also Roger de Montbegon held under the Count of Mortain in 1115-8. Roger de Montbegon probably held this land in demesne in 1212. In South Kelsey (Colesi) Count Roger had 3 car. in Domesday which Roger [de Montbegon] the Count's man held. The Count of Mortain had 4 car. 4 bov. in South Kelsey (Cheleseia) and Thornton le Moor (Torntuna) in 1115-8, which Roger de Montbegon held under him. In 1212, Roger de Montbegon had one knight's fee and the ninth part of a fee in these places. In Thornton le Moor (Torentun) Count Roger had 13 bov. in Domesday, which Roger de Montbegon held as above in 1115-8. In 1212 Roger de Montbegon had the sixth part of a knight's fee here. In Holton le Moor (Hoctun) Count Roger had $\frac{1}{2}$ car. in Domesday, which Roger [de Montbegon], the Count's man, held under him. In 1115-8, the Count of Mortain had 1 car. in Holton le Moor (Houtuna) which Roger de Montbegon held. In 1212, Roger de Montbegon had one knight's fee here which Richard (?) de Houton held under him. In Nettleton (Neteltone) Count Roger had 5 bov. in Domesday which his man Blancard held under him; in Elsham (Elesham) 9 bov. which Ernui held under the Count; in Clixby (Clachesbi) 5 bov., and in Housham (Vsun) including the Hall of Cadney (Catenai) 4 car. Stephen, Count of Mortain, had in Nettleton 5 bov., Elsham 1 car. 2 bov., Clixby 4 bov., and Housham 4 bov., in 1115-8, which Roger de Montbegon held under him. In 1212, Roger de Montbegon had half a knight's fee in these places, which William Blanchard, or Richard his son, held of him. Roger had also the sixth part of a fee in Housham. In Laughton, near Gainsborough (Lastone), Count Roger had $1\frac{1}{2}$ car. in Domesday, which his man Blanchard held under him, and another 10 bov. held by sockmen. The Count of Mortain had 2 car. 6 bov. here in 1115-8, which Roger de Montbegon held under him. In 1212, Roger de Montbegon had half a knight's fee here, which William Blanchard held of him. In Blyton (Blitone) Count Roger had 2 bov. in Domesday, which Roger de Montbegon held of the Count of Mortain in 1115-8. In 1212 these bovates were probably included in Blanchard's half fee in Laughton. These particulars add to a little over $4\frac{1}{2}$ knights' fees. About 30 years later the number was given as $5\frac{1}{2}$ fees.

(2.) SUFFOLK.—In Monewden (Mangedena et Mungedena) Count Roger had 5 car. in Domesday, which Roger de Montbegon held in 1212.

Within the Lyme Adam de Buri holds the fee of one knight of ancient tenure.

This fee included the greater portion of the parish of Bury, rated at 4 carucates, reduced from one hide by Henry I.—*i.e.*, the vill of Bury with the church, and the ancient hamlets of Elton, Heap, Walmersley, and Shuttleworth. The family of Bury had probably held this fee at least from the time of Henry I., possibly from pre-conquest times, the tenure of thanage giving place to military tenure to provide the quota of knights' service required from the honour of Count Roger, the Poitevin, and later from the honour of Lancaster.

Roger de Midelton holds the fee of j. knight of ancient tenure.

This was the fee of Middleton, embracing the parish of Middleton—*i.e.*, the vill of that name with the church, and the ancient hamlets of Ainsworth, Ashworth, Birkhill (now Birtle), Bamford, Hopwood, Pilsworth, Thornham, and Great Lever. Here, too, perhaps, the ancestors of Roger de Middleton had held this manor before the conquest.

The predecessors of Roger de Montebegon gave to the ancestors of Gilbert de Notton xij. bovates of land by the service of the fourth part of j. knight. Gilbert de Notton holds that land.

This was the vill of Chadderton with Foxdenton. The pedigree of the de Notton family presents some peculiarities. Gilbert de Notton first occurs in 1185, in reference to an agreement which he made with Richard de Eland. In 1202, he and William de Notton, his son, contributed to the third scutage of King John and to the aid levied that year, in respect of their thanelands (*Pipe Rolls*, pp. 55, 152). About 1200, William de Notton married Cecily, daughter and ultimately heir of Edith, Lady of Barton, who shortly after married Gilbert de Notton, father of the said William. Cecily died before her mother, so that upon the decease of Edith de Barton early in 1222, Gilbert de Notton, son of William, by Cecily, daughter of the said Edith by her first husband, Augustine de Barton, succeeded to the manor of Barton. The heir of Gilbert de Notton here named was Gilbert, his eldest son and heir, who married Margery, daughter of Hugh de Eland. (This Margery, who had been dowered by Gilbert de Notton of 2 car. in Wodehusum and 2 bov. in Farnley, afterwards married Sir Baldwin le Tyas, *cf. Final Concord*, 20 Hen. III., Yorks., in *Yorks. Arch. Journal*, vii, p. 131 *et in notis.*) The said Gilbert and Margery had issue Roger de Notton, who died in 1241, possessed of Silkstone, Farnley Tias, and Woodsome, leaving issue a daughter and heir Christiana, married to William Heron, from whom descended the lords Darcy (*Hunter's Deanery of Doncaster*, ii, 391). Of Gilbert de Notton, afterwards known as Gilbert de Barton, more will be noted hereafter.

Adam de Prestwych holds iiij. bovates of land in Alkinton by iiij. of ancient tenure.

The manor of Alkington descended in the family of Prestwich, lords of the neighbouring manor of Prestwich.

Adam de Montebegon gave to Eward de Buri iiij. bovates of land in Totinton with Aliz his daughter in marriage. And now William de Penieston holds that land with Cecily, daughter of the aforesaid Aliz.

The identity of this estate is not quite clear, but it is highly probable that it was acquired by, or escheated to, the lords of Tottington, and represented one moiety of the demesne of Tottington, of which Henry de Lacy, earl of Lincoln, died seised in 1311. William de Penniston was no doubt a tenant of the Constable of Chester, in Yorkshire.

Roger de Montebegon gave to John Malerbe, his brother, x. carucates and vj. bovates of land in Croston with the appurtenances in knight's service.

The Chartulary of Monkbretton shows that John Malherbe, the elder, married Maud, widow of Adam de Montbegon, and one of the two daughters and co-heirs of Adam fitz Swain, by whom he had issue—John Malherbe, the younger (the grantee of Croston from his half-brother Roger de Montbegon, son of the said Adam), Mabel, married to Geoffrey de Nevill, and Clementia, married to Eudo de Lungvilers. This correction in the genealogy of the descendants of Adam fitz Swain has been discovered by the late Mr. Richard Holmes, editor of the Pontefract Chartulary (*Yorks. Record Soc.*), in a genealogy contained in the Chartulary (folio 85). As this corrected descent upsets many previous versions of the descent of the estates of Adam fitz Swain and of the Montbegon family, we may be pardoned for bringing together in these notes a few references from the Public Records bearing upon the matter. (1.) On December 29th, 1229, Henry III. sent his mandate to the sheriff of Lincoln to permit Geoffrey de Nevill and Mabel, his wife [who had one moiety of a knight's fee in Appelby, formerly John Malherbe's], to repay by yearly instalments of 3 marks, the sums of 7 marks 3s. 4d. of the loan of Poitiers, and 10 marks 3s. 4d. of the loan of Ireland, which King John had made to John Malherbe, uncle (*avunculus*) of the said Mabel (*Fine Roll Excerpts*, I, p. 192). (2.) In a dispute as to the presentation to the church of Penistone in 11 Henry III. (1226-7), the jury found "that one John, son of Swain, who had the advowson of the whole church, sold the mediety of that advowson to William de Nevill, father of Sarra, who was mother of the said Thomas [de Burgh, who was claiming the advowson against Richard de Alencun], whose (*i.e.*, Sarra's) heir the said Thomas was, and by reason of that purchase, Swain, formerly husband of the said Sarra, presented; and the other mediety the said John sold to Roger de Montebegon, whose heirs the wives of Eudo de Lungvillers and Geoffrey de Nevill were. It was therefore considered that Thomas should recover his presentation," &c. (*Curia Regis Roll*, no. 97, m. 14). (3.) After the death of Roger de Montbegon in 1226, Henry de Moneweden, great-grandson of Agnes, only sister of Roger de Montbegon, grandfather of the said Roger, was found to be his next heir, and forthwith had seisin of Roger's Lincolnshire estates and of Tottington (*Fine Roll*, 10 Hen. III., m. 10). Subsequently he had seisin of Hornby Castle and manor, which he granted to Hubert de Burgh, earl of Kent, for life, as appears by King Henry's confirmation of the grant dated at Windsor, September 14th, 11th year (1227, *Charter Rolls*, no. 19, m. 3; *Final Concords*, pt. I, p. 56). After the death of Henry de Moneweden, without issue, as it appears, John de Lungvilers, son and heir of Clementia, half-sister of Roger de Montbegon, sued the earl of Kent for the manor and castle of Hornby (*Curia Regis Rolls*, no. 128, 27 Henry III., m. 1), and afterwards recovered them.*

* This subject has been further noticed in *Trans. of the Lanc. and Ches. Antiq. Soc.*, xviii, p. 107, where a mis-statement requires correction. On p. 107, last line but 4, for "sister of Adam . . . father of Roger," read "sister of Roger . . . father of Adam."

The fee of Croston, in the hundred of Leyland, comprised Croston (6 car.), Mawdesley (2 car.), Bispham ($\frac{2}{3}$ car.), and Tarleton (2 car.). John Malherbe died before January 2nd, 1216, that being the date of the King's writ to the sheriff of Notts., directing him to give seisin to Roger de Montbegon of the land of Wheatley, co. Notts., which had been John Malherbe's, his brother, which the King had committed to Roger for the term of his life (*Close Rolls*, 17 John, p. 244 b). On February 3rd following, a mandate was directed to the sheriff of Lincoln, to give seisin to Eudo de Lungvillers, a knight of the earl of Chester, of the land which had been John Malherbe's in Appelby, "in which he claimed right by reason of his wife, sister and heir of the said John, as he says" (*Ibid.*, p. 247).*

In consequence of Malherbe's death, without issue, this fee reverted to Roger de Montbegon in 1216, and he subsequently enfeoffed John de la Mare, to hold it by the service of one knight (*Testa de Nevill*, p. 411 b), where 14 carucates made one fee (*Cockersand Chartulary*, p. 460).

The same Roger gave to the Hospital of Jerusalem j. bovate of land in Croston in alms.

This is mentioned in the rental of *circa* 1540: "Of John Banastre for one messuage and 6 acres of land in Croston—20d."

The same Roger de Montebegon holds xij. (*sic*) bovates of land in Kaskenemore in thanage by ix. ijd. and a half-penny and half a judge.

Gilbert de Nocton holds of him iiij. bovates in Kaskenemore. Reiner de Wambwall holds of the same land vj. bovates. Adam de Glothic holds ij. bovates. These hold the aforesaid thanage by the aforesaid ix. ijd. and a half-penny, and by half the aforesaid judge.

The district of Kaskenemoor comprised the vills of Crompton, Sholver, Werneth, Oldham, and Glodwick, in the ancient parish of Prestwich. As will be seen from the next entry, it was held by Roger de Montbegon, and (lately) by William de Nevill, in moieties, as the representatives of Matilda and Amabel, daughters and co-heirs of Adam fitz Swain. The tenure was thanage, and included the obligation of finding a judge or doomsman to the King's hundred court of Salford. As these vills and their hamlets were

* John Malherbe holds one hundred in Appelbi and the Soke for the fee of one knight of the honour of Peverel of Dover (Inquest of 1212, *Testa de Nevill*, p. 344 b). Geoffrey de Nevill and Clementia de Lungvilers each held half a fee in Appelby in 1242-3 (*Ibid.*, p. 311 b). John, son and heir of Clementia de Lungvilers, had livery of the half fee on June 11th, 1246 (*Fine Roll Excerpts*, I, p. 454), also of two knights' fees in Yorkshire, which Clementia had formerly held of John, earl of Lincoln (*Ibid.*).

represented in both of these fees, they will be treated of as a whole in the following note

William de Neuill held xiiij. bovates of land in Kaskenemore, in thanage of the King, by xs. and ix*d.* halfpenny, and by half a judge, by the right of his wife. That land is in the hand of the King, because his (*i.e.*, Nevill's) heirs had not spoken with the King.

Ralph Tagun holds iiij. bovates of the same William. Gilbert de Notton holds iiij. bovates of the same William. Reiner (*Reginerus*) de Wambwalle holds ij. bovates. Adam de Glothic holds ij. bovates. Henry de Scholfele holds j. bovat. These hold the aforesaid thanelands by the aforesaid xs. and ix*d.* halfpenny, and by the aforesaid half judge.

Gilbert de Notton's estate was the vill of Crompton (8 bov.), held by the service of 6*s.* 4*d.* yearly (3*s.* and 3*s.* 4*d.*). He gave land here to Cockersand Abbey (*Chartulary*, p. 726), as also did his grandson, Roger de Notton (*Ibid.*, p. 728). After the latter's death in 1241, this estate passed to Gilbert de Barton, son of William de Notton, son of this Gilbert. He gave Gartside to the monks of Whalley (*Coucher*, pp. 163, 624).

Rayner de Wombwell's estate included the vills of Werneth and Oldham (8 bov.), held by the service of 6*s.* 6*d.* yearly (4*s.* 8½*d.* and 1*s.* 9½*d.*). He occurs as a witness to deeds in the Pontefract Chartulary of the time of King John. As nothing can be discovered of Rayner's successors, it seems probable that they may have been mesne tenants, who were replaced by the under-tenants, of whom the first to occur in records was Ailward de Aldholm, who held 2 bovates in Werneth for 19 pence and half a farthing about the year 1222 (*Testa de Nevill*, p. 372). From which it appears probable that he held the vills of Werneth and Oldham. From this time the Oldham family, and subsequently the Cudworths, were for a long period lords of Oldham and Werneth.

Ralph Tagun's estate was the hamlet of Sholver (4 bov.), held by the service of 3*s.* 2*d.* He was probably the son of another Ralph, whose widow, Matilda, was claiming dower in Sholver against a number of persons in 1202 (*Final Concords*, pt. I, p. 20), and father perhaps of Ailward Tagun, who was a juror on the inquest taken in 1242-3 touching the scutage of Gascony in Salford Hundred (*Testa*, p. 397 *b*). Together with Andrew de Sholver and Roger de Pilkington, he was engaged in bringing pleas of disseisin of lands in Sholver against several persons at the sessions of the justices in eyre at Lancaster in 1246 (*Assize Rolls*, no. 404, *passim*).

Adam de Glodwick's estate was obviously the hamlet of Glodwick (4 bov.), held by the service of 3*s.* 2*d.* yearly (1*s.* 6*d.* and 1*s.* 8*d.*). Little is known of the owners of this hamlet until the beginning of the next century, when the Athertons held it.

The remaining estate was Henry de Scholfield's bovat, which represented a small place formerly known as Burshagh (1322), Birchouer (1430), which we cannot identify, unless it was afterwards known as The Hey in Crompton, of which the service in the seventeenth century was 10*d.* yearly.

After 1216, it would appear that the Montbegon moiety of Kaskenemoor was given to Gerard de Canvill, or Campvill, in right of his wife, Matilda, late the wife of John Malherbe. At some later period, the lordship of this district was obtained, or assumed, by the lords of the honour of Lancaster, who held it in 1322.

Yarferth de Hulton holds iiiij. bovates of land in Penelton of the King in chief by the service of the sixth part of j. knight. Elias de Pennilbure holds ij. bovates of that Yarferth by iiij*s.*

The sheriff eased his farm of the county at Michaelmas, 1200, of 24*s.* of land in Penelton which the King had given to Iorwerth de Hulton (*Pipe Rolls*, p. 112). King John's charter of this land was as follows :—" Know that we have given to Iorveth de Hulton and his heirs the vill of Penelton with all its appurtenances in exchange for Burton and the wood of Kereshale, which we gave him for his homage and service, whilst we were Count of Mortain, to hold by the service of the sixth part of one knight for all service. Witnesses, &c., at Chinon, 10th day of October, anno 1*o*," 1199 (*Charter Rolls*, p. 27 *b*). It will be observed that Iorwerth de Hulton received Pendleton, in the parish of Eccles, in exchange for Broughton, in the parish of Manchester, and the under-wood of Kersall. All these lands had been ancient demesne of the honour of Lancaster belonging to the chief manor of Salford. Whether John, whilst Count of Mortain, had given lands here to Iorwerth for his services, or they had been given to him, or his father Bleddyn, when Robert Banastre's Welshmen migrated to this county after 1167, is a matter of some uncertainty. Probably the first supposition is true of Broughton, and the second of Iorwerth's land and dwelling-place in Hulton.

It is probable that the estate in Pendleton which Elias de Pendlebury held under Iorwerth de Hulton was Hope, now Hope Hall, which the Radcliffes of Ordsall afterwards held, together with Shoresworth, another estate held by Elias de Pendlebury at the date of this inquest.

Gilbert de Notton holds by right of his wife xiiij. bovates of the lord [the King] in thanage by xxvj*s.*, that is (*scilicet*) Richard de Wyrkedele holds j. carucate of the same Gilbert by xvj*s.*, viij*d.*

The task of separating the component parts of the ratable area and service of this fee would have been impossible but for the evidence of two abstracts of deeds formerly among the evidences of the Worsleys of Worsley. The first proves that Hulton was rated at half a carucate by the yearly service of half a mark, Worsley at half a carucate by the yearly service of 10*s.*, and runs as follows :—" Know, &c., that I, Hugh Poutrell have given to Richard, son of

Elias de Workesley, for his homage and service, the manors of Workesley and Hulton, that is half a carucate of land in Workesley, which is the whole of Workesley, and half a carucate of land in Hulton with all the appurtenances, rendering yearly for all service *xr.*, for Workesley, and half a mark for Hulton, namely, the same service which I make to the lord the King or the chief lord, saving forinsec service." The grantor occurs in the Pipe Roll of 8 Richard I., 1195-6, when he proffered 5 marks for a writ *de recto habendo* of the fourth part of the fees of two knights in Barton and Werkesley against Edith, Lescelina and Matilda [de Barton] by the pledge of Robert Greslei (*Pipe Rolls*, pp. 94, 96). The second abstract proves that a moiety of Swinton and Little Haughton, hamlets of Worsley, had been given by Lescelina, daughter of Matthew, son of Leysing, lord of Barton, to Richard, son of Elias (de Workesley), which, although recorded in this inquest as held by Gilbert de Notton, were actually held of him by Richard de Worsley, as shown by later rentals of the hundred of Salford. We may therefore identify the remainder of this fee as 4 bovates in Swinton and Little Haughton, held by Gilbert de Notton in thanage for 3*s.* 4*d.* yearly, and 6*s.* yearly for sake-fee from 2 bovates in Monton, which the abbot of Stanlaw held, if not at the date of this inquest, at any rate soon after (*cf. Whalley Coucher*, pp. 59-60, 901, 904-5 *et al.*).

Roger de Midelton holds j. carucate of land in Chetham in chief of the King in thanage by j. mark [yearly service]. Henry de Chetham holds the whole of that land of the aforesaid Roger.

This thaneland comprised the manor of Chetham. From c. 1235 to 1275 it was held by Geoffrey de Chetham, son and heir, as it is supposed, of Henry de Chetham, named in this inquest, and subsequently by the family of Pilkington, as under-tenants of the lords of Middleton (*cf. Final Concords*, pp. 59, 74).

Edwin the carpenter held j. bovat of land in Cadwalesate in chief of the King of the gift of King Henry [I. ?] in carpentry, and afterwards Swain held that land. And now Gilbert de Notton holds that land by rendering to the King *iiij**s.*, but they know not from whom or by whom that land may have been alienated from the King's service.

Cadishead appears to have been originally a member of the demesne of Salford. Henry I. (?) granted it to Edwin to hold by serjeanty, with the object of securing the services of a permanent carpenter to do work upon the manor place or park within the demesne of Salford. Subsequently this estate escheated to the Crown and was granted in *fee farm* to the lords of Barton. At the date of this survey Gilbert de Notton held it in right of his wife, Edith, who gave one moiety of the hamlet to Stanlaw Abbey (*Coucher of Whalley*, p. 521). When Gilbert de Barton, grandson of Edith de Barton, sold his estates, or the major portion of them, to Thomas Grelley, this hamlet became attached to the barony of Manchester. The yearly service in the meantime

(*circa* 1240) had been released to Stanlaw Abbey by William de Ferrers, earl of Derby.

Alexander de Pikinton holds vj. bovates of land in Ruhwinton in thanage by xs. And the sons of his mother's brother (*avunculus*) hold that land of him.

This thaneland was the vill of Rivington, in the parish of Bolton-le-Moors. Alexander de Pilkington was the mesne tenant and his half brothers, *i.e.*, the sons of his step-father (as we think *avunculus* should here be rendered), held it of him. They appear—from two early Final Concords, levied at Lancaster in 1202—to have been Thomas de Rivington and Henry de Pilkington. As the said concords were made as the result or ending of pleas of assize of *mort d'ancestor*, we are inclined to believe that, the mother of Alexander de Pilkington being then recently deceased, Alexander, her son and heir, had claimed Rivington as his right, and had duly substantiated his title thereto against his half brothers. Probably the bovates which Alexander thus recovered were held by others for a yearly service, and the rights of homage and service from these bovates only, and not the right to the lands which Thomas de Rivington and his brother Henry held in their own hands (*i.e.*, in demesne in Rivington), had been the subject of litigation.

William de Radecliue holds xij. bovates in Eggewrthe and in Heton in thanage by xvjs. and viij*d*. Gilbert de Notton holds iiij. bovates of this William by half a mark [yearly]. The father of this William gave to Robert de Hen-netwisel ij. bovates of land in marriage with his daughter.

This estate comprised several vills and hamlets—viz., Edgeworth (4 bov. ?), Entwistle (2 bov.), and Quarlton (2 bov. ?), all in the parish of Bolton-le-Moors, and held at the date of this survey by the service of 10*s*. yearly in thanage (which tenure appears to have been converted into military service in the time of Edward II.) ; and Little Heaton, in the parish of Prestwich *cum* Oldham, known in the 13th and 14th centuries as Heaton *super* Faghfeld (4 bov.) held in thanage by the yearly service of 6*s*. 8*d*.

At the date of this inquest Edgeworth and Quarlton were held by William de Radcliffe in demesne, Entwistle by Robert de Entwistle, who had received it in marriage with the sister of William de Radcliffe, and Heaton by Gilbert de Notton, probably by ancient feoffment made to one of his predecessors.

Adam de Prestwich holds x. bovates of land in Prestwych and in Faileswrthe in chief of the King in thanage by xxiijs. Adam de Heton holds of this Adam iiij. bovates by xs. Gilbert de Nocton holds of this Adam [de Prestwich] ij. bovates of land in Faileswrthe by iiij*s*.

These thanelands also comprised estates lying in three separate vills or hamlets—viz., the vill of Prestwich (4 bov.), comprising the whole modern township, held in thanage by the yearly service of 10s., which Adam de Prestwich held in demesne, Great Heaton (4 bov.), adjoining the last, and in the parish of Prestwich *cum* Oldham, held of Adam de Prestwich by Adam de Heaton in thanage by the yearly service of 10s., and one moiety of Failsworth, a township in the parish of Manchester, which Gilbert de Notton held under Adam de Prestwich in thanage by the yearly service of 4s. This last-mentioned estate was alienated *circa* 1255 by Gilbert de Barton, grandson of Gilbert de Notton, to Thomas Grelley, lord of Manchester, together with the manor of Barton and its members, and so became attached to the barony of Manchester of which the other moiety had long been a member.

Hugh de Blakerode holds j. carucate of land in Blakerode, which was of the fee of William Peuerel, by xxs. and has the King's charter.

Blackrod, in the parish of Bolton le Moors, appears to have escheated to Henry II. about the year 1173, owing to forfeiture incurred by Robert de Ferrers for participation in the barons' rebellion of that year. As the Pipe Rolls record no issues received from this manor after the escheat, it seems probable that the tenant remained in undisturbed possession. This was probably Hugh, lord of Haigh, to whom John, Count of Mortain, granted or confirmed this manor *circa* 1190, by the following charter:—"John, Count of Moreton to all his men and friends, French and English, greeting. Know that I have given and granted and by this my charter confirmed to Hugh le Norreis for his homage and service one carucate of land in Blacherode with all the appurt., to hold to him and his heirs of me and my heirs, by the service of xxs. yearly, that is vs. at the Nativity of [our] Lord, vs. at mid Lent, vs. at the Nativity of St. John, vs. at the feast of St. Michael for all services and all customs. *Quare volo, &c.* Witnesses, Stephen Riddel my chancellor, William de Bussei (*Buchel*), Benedict Gernet, Richard de Vernon, William de Lewhe, Hugh Bussei, Robert son of Tholi, Master Peter de Littelbury, at Clipston" (*Aston Hall Charters*).^{*} King John confirmed this charter in the same terms at Chinon, 10th day of October, anno 1^o, 1199 (*Charter Rolls*, p. 26).

Membrane 6. Elias de Pennilbure holds ix. bovates of land in chief of the King in Pennilbure and in Chadeswrthe in thanage by xijs. And Richard and Adam and Henry and Robert, his nephews, hold j. bovate of him by ijs. [yearly].

Pendlebury, in the parish of Eccles, was rated at one carucate, the service being 10s. yearly. Shoresworth, also called Showresworth, and Chadesworth, was a small estate within the township of Pendlebury, long held by the Radcliffe family. The name has disappeared from the maps. Pendlebury was

^{*} The original charter (7 in. × 4 in.) consists of ten lines, and has the equestrian seal in white wax of Count John, with the *secretum* on the obverse, still attached, though somewhat broken.

given to Elias, son of Robert de Pendlebury by John, Count of Mortain, between 1189-94. King John confirmed his former grant as follows :—"Know that we have granted to E[lias], son of Robert, one carucate of land, that is Penneberi with the appurt. and to his heirs, to hold of us and our heirs in fee and inheritance, in free thanage by the free service of ten shillings yearly, as our charter, which we made to him whilst we were Count of Mortain, reasonably testifies. Witnesses, &c., at Chinon, 10th day of October, anno 1^o," 1199 (*Charter Rolls*, p. 26). On the same day the King confirmed to Elias, "the master serjeanty of the wapentake of Salford, to hold to him and his heirs, so that Elias and his heirs shall answer to us and our heirs of all issues of the said wapentake (*Ibid.*, p. 27 b)."

Robert de Clifton holds iiij. bovates of land in Clifton in chief of the King by viijs. Roger Gerneth holds of this Robert iij. bovates by viijs. [yearly].

Before 1185 Clifton was held by Henry Pultrell, also called the Hunter, who was outlawed about Michaelmas 1184. The issues of his estate for the year and a half ending at Easter, 1185, whilst it was in the King's hand and until it was delivered to Richard de Clifton, son of the said Hugh, were accounted for by the sheriff in the *Pipe Roll* of 31 Henry II. (*op. cit.*, p. 54). Richard held the vill until 1206, when Robert his brother, or son, rendered half a mark to the aid levied that year. Only one fourth of the vill was held in demesne. Roger Gernet, chief forester of Lancaster, held the remainder and rendered the service of 8s. due for the whole vill.

William, son of William, holds xij. bovates of land in Ruhwinton in thanage by xxiijs.

The scribe has here mis-written Ruhwinton for Ritton, now Royton, in the parish of Prestwich *cum* Oldham. The vill was rated at 12 bovates, the tenure was thanage and the yearly service 24s. The descent of the manor is traced in *Lanc. Final Concords*, pt. I, pp. 133, 216-7.

Roger, son of William, holds j. carucate in Redich in thanage by vjs. Matthew de Redich holds that land of this Roger by the same service.

The mesne tenant of Reddish, in the parish of Manchester, was Roger, son of William de Kirkby-Irleth, who was also mesne tenant of the neighbouring vill of Ashton-under-Lyne. Matthew de Reddish was tenant in demesne. While the ratable area of this vill was one carucate, the service was only 6s.

Gospatric de Chorleton holds ij. carucates in Chorelton in chief of the King in thanage by xxs. Matthew, son of William, holds of the same iiij. bovates which he deraigned by wager of battle. Henry de Trafford holds v. bovates

of land by vjs. iij*℥*. Adam de Chorelton holds of this Gospatric ij. bovates by x*℥*.

It seems hardly possible to doubt that this estate anciently comprised the two vills of Chorlton-upon-Medlock (or Chorlton Row) and Chorlton *cum* Hardy (or Chollerton), notwithstanding that these townships are more than a mile distant from one another, being separated by the township of Moss Side, and a portion of Withington. We may perhaps reasonably conjecture that at the date of this survey the five bovates held by Henry de Trafford, the two bovates held by Adam de Chorleton, and perhaps one bovat of Gospatric's demesne, lay in Chorlton-upon-Medlock, and the remaining eight bovates, composing the other moiety, in Chorlton *cum* Hardy. Chorlton-upon-Medlock subsequently became a member of the barony of Manchester, and was described as one carucate held of the Honour of Lancaster by the yearly service of 20*℥*. In like manner the other Chorlton became merged in the fee of Withington.

Before the date of this inquest there had been variance between Gospatric and his neighbour, William, son of Wulfrith de Withington, as to their respective estates in Chorlton. The matter was decided by wager of battle, Gospatric giving by charter to his brother Adam de Chorlton one eighth part of the vill, to fight the wager for him and preserve his right to Chorlton. In the result Gospatric's champion was defeated, and William de Withington, father of Matthew of this inquest, proved his right to four bovates in Chorlton *cum* Hardy. Before 1196, Matthew, the son, gave these bovates to the father of Jordan le Norreys of Heaton Norris (*Final Concords*, pt. I, p. 6).

The charter by which Gospatric enfeoffed Henry, son of Robert, son of Ralph de Trafford, of four bovates in Chorlton is still preserved amongst the de Trafford muniments (no. 122; cf. *Didsbury and Chorlton Chapels*, p. 245, *in notis*). Gospatric died in 1223, when Brune his son and heir fined two marks for his relief and had livery of one carucate of land in Chorlton (*Fine Roll Excerpts*, I, p. 103).

Henry de Chetam holds iij. bovates in chief of the King in thanage by vs. [yearly].

This estate was Hulme, adjoining Manchester on the south-west. Sometimes it is described as Hulme *juxta* Aldport. In the twelfth century it was held by Jordan, the dean of Manchester, and was then described as Over-holm and Noren-holm. It would appear that as Henry de Chetham was successor of Jordan, the dean, in the possession of Hulme, he was presumably his kinsman.

Henry de Trafford holds iij. bovates in chief [of the King in thanage] by the same service [of vs. yearly].

This was "Old" Trafford, a hamlet in the township of Stretford, lying on the south side of the Irwell opposite Ordsall. It was so named to distinguish it from Trafford Park in Wickleswick, a hamlet of Barton.

William de Bothelton held [*altered from holds*] j. [*lege* vj.] bovates in chief of the King in fee farm [by the yearly service of xviijs]. His heir is in ward of the King.

Little Bolton, a hamlet in Pendleton, lies on the north side of the Irwell, opposite Trafford Park. John, Count of Mortain, gave this land to William, son of Adam, and confirmed his grant, when King, as follows:—"Know that we have granted to William, son of Adam, and his heirs, six bovates of land in Bothelton, with all the appurtenances, to hold of us and our heirs, he and his heirs (*sic*), in free thanage by the free service of eighteen shillings yearly for all service and custom, &c., as the charter which we made thereof to him, whilst we were Count of Mortain, reasonably testifies. Witnesses, &c., at Geddington, 14th day of March, anno 2^d," 1201 (*Charter Rolls*, p. 90 *b*). The heir who was in ward of the King at the date of this inquest was probably named Richard (*Final Concords*, pt. I, p. 80).

Gilbert de Tange holds j. bovaté of the King in Tange by iiijs. [yearly service].

Tonge is a township in the parish of Prestwich *cum* Oldham, where the family of Tonge flourished until the year 1726.

Ranulf, son of Roger, held iiij. carucates of land in chief of the King by xs. and j. judge. His heir is in ward of Eustace de Moreton by the King.

William de Notton holds j. carucate of this heir by viijs.

William de Radecl[i]ue holds j. carucate of this heir by vjs.

Adam de Urmeston holds j. carucate of land of this heir.

Roger de Bothelton holds j. carucate of the same [heir] by the service of the twelfth part of one knight.

Ranulf, son of Roger de Marsey, and Roger his son and heir, have already been noticed (p. 29). The service of 10s. which he rendered for the vills of Breightmet, Radcliffe, Urmston and Bolton (*i.e.*, Little Bolton, Haulgh and Tonge) was for Sakefee, a sum paid to the King probably in lieu of some portion of the perquisites of the hundred courts which had been resigned by the crown when military fiefs, with their baronial courts and the accompanying judicial rights, were created after the conquest. It is probable that the tenure of these four vills, rated at four carucates, was by military service. Breightmet, Radcliffe and Urmston are each subsequently found to be held by the service of the eighth part of a knight's fee, making with Bolton the third part of a fee. The services rendered by Notton and Radcliffe amounting to 14s. look suspiciously like 10s. for sakefee and 4s. for ward of Lancaster Castle.

Hamon de Maci holds j. carucate of land in Stretford by the service of j. judge. Hugh de Stretford holds iiij. bovates of land of this Hamon by performing the service of that judge. Henry de Trafford holds ij. bovates of the same by iiij s.

This estate comprised the modern township of Stretford, exclusive of Old Trafford. The Mascy family granted the vill of Stretford to Henry de Trafford in the time of Edward I. The tenure was by serjeanty of performing the office of judge or doomsman at the hundred court of Salford.

The prior and monks of Lenton hold Kereshole in alms by the charter of the lord King Henry.

The cell or hermitage of Kersall was confirmed to Lenton by Henry II. in 1174-6 (*Pipe Rolls*, p. 327). Ranulf Gernons, earl of Chester, in or soon after the year 1142, gave to Holy Trinity of Lenton "Kereshala," for a place to be erected to the service of God, with pasturage and the right to extend their lands by making clearings or riddings, and to make fisheries and to extend their property and increase their advantages there in such ways as they could (*Ibid.*, p. 326). Kersall is a hamlet of Broughton, and was originally a portion or parcel of the demesne lands of Salford.

[MAKERFIELD.*]

Roger the Poitevin gave the church of Wynequic to the canons of St. Osewald with two carucates of land. Richard the parson of Wynewyc holds two parts and Robert de Waleton holds the third part [of the church].

Aldred de Ynes holds of the same Robert iiij. bovates of that land of the church at fee farm. Hugh de Haidoc holds of the same Robert iiij. bovates of that church [land] at fee-farm.

Count Roger's charter to the priory of St. Oswald of Nostell has not been preserved, probably owing to the mutilation of the register of the priory in times past (*Pipe Rolls*, p. 301). After the forfeiture of the Count's English fief, it appears that Henry I. revoked the gift. After he had given the honour of Lancaster to his nephew Stephen, Count of Mortain, the latter restored this church to Nostell before the year 1121. At the date of this inquest Richard, the parson of Winwick, held two-thirds of the church, and Robert, parson of Walton, held one-third. This division of the church seems to point to a time long anterior, when Winwick had been subject in some way to Walton-on-the-

* The fee of Makerfield came into the King's hand after the death of Warine Banastre before April 3rd, 1205. On October 14th, 1213, Thurstan, brother and heir of Warine, having given 1000 marks, had livery of this fee.

Hill, which was the church and parish of the royal manor of West Derby. As we know from Domesday Survey, West Derby was the chief manor and *caput* of all the land between the Ribble and the Mersey. So Newton in Makerfield might therefore be to a certain degree subject to West Derby, the church and parish of the manor of Newton being likewise to a certain degree subject to the mother church and parish of Walton-on-the-Hill. The rectors of the latter, who held their church by inheritance until the 13th century, appear to have held one-third of the church of Winwick, with its rectory manor, by virtue of the subjection of the latter to their own church.

As it was natural to expect, the parsons of Walton had enfeoffed others of their third of the rectory manor—viz., Aldred (*rectius* Alfred) de Ince of one moiety of that third part, and Hugh de Haydock of the other moiety.

William de Lauton holds vj. carucates of land and a half of the King in chief by knight's service, where ix. carucates of land and a half make the fee of j. knight.

Adam, father of the aforesaid William, gave to Hugh de Haidoc iiij. bovates of land in marriage with his daughter, and to Robert, son of Siward, ij. bovates in marriage. The same Adam gave to Geoffrey Gerneth half a carucate of land in knight's service. Geoffrey gave those bovates to Thurstan Banastre in knight's service. The same Adam gave to Orm de Midelton ij. bovates in knight's service. And the same Adam gave to Robert de Kenien ij. bovates to acquit himself of [the office of] judge.

William de Lauton gave j. croft which is called Witerescroft to Alan de Rixton at farm for xij*d*.

Adam de Lauton gave Fluttecroft to the Hospital [of Jerusalem] in the time of King Henry.

This extensive fee comprised Lowton (2 car.), Kenyon (2 car.), a moiety of Golborne (2 car.), and Arbury ($\frac{1}{2}$ car.). Out of this total of 52 bovates, only 14 bovates are accounted for in the feoffments recorded above, but others no doubt existed. The greater part, if not the whole, of Lowton was held by William de Lowton in demesne. Sixty or seventy years after the date of this inquest, Robert Banastre, lord of Newton in Makerfield, gave a considerable portion of Lowton, known as Byrom Hall, to Thurstan de Holand, who also had about one carucate in Golborne. Kenyon was held by William de Lowton at the date of this survey, and he gave it to his son Jordan, who assumed the name of Kenyon. Subsequently Jordan de Kenyon enfeoffed William de Sonky of the whole of Kenyon to hold by knight's service. The half carucate which Adam de Lowton had given to Geoffrey Gernet was the vill of Arbury, one moiety of which Thurstan Banastre gave to Cockersand Abbey. Hugh de Haydock's estate of 4 bovates lay in Golborne. The three remaining estates, each of two bovates, have not been identified.

The tenement in Lowton, given to the Hospital of St. John of Jerusalem, is thus described in the rental of *circa* 1540—"Of the heir of William Flytcroft for a messuage in Lawton, 11*d.* Of Richard Holand for a messuage there, 12*d.*"

Thomas de Goldburne holds the third part of one knight of the King. And (he gave *cancelled*) Richard de Wynequic holds j. carucate of land in knight's service of ancient time. William, son of Hamon, holds iij. bovates in Goldburne by the gift of Augustine, father of the aforesaid Thomas, in the time of King Henry.

This fee, held by the service of the third part of one knight, comprised the other moiety of Golborne, and one carucate supposed to be in Hulme, a hamlet of Winwick, which Richard de Winwick held by ancient feoffment. Thomas de Golborne's demesne appears to have consisted of 13 bovates in Golborne. In the time of Henry VIII. (*circa* 1540) the hospital of Jerusalem received from "Golborne—of the heir of Thomas Gerard, knight, for one messuage—12*d.*; of Richard Perpoynt for one messuage—12*d.*" (*Rental*, Kuerden's MSS. V, f. 84).

Alfred de Ines holds iij. carucates of land in thanage, and renders yearly xxxs. and ij. judges.

Hugh de Haidoc holds j. carucate of him of ancient feoffment. William de Haidoc holds one carucate of the same of ancient feoffment.

Richard de Perepount holds of him half a carucate of him (*sic*) of ancient feoffment.

Orm, father of the aforesaid Alfred, gave to the Hospital in alms j. croft, which is called Kaile.

These thanelands comprised the vill of Ince in Makerfield and Haydock. Orm, father of Alfred de Ince, was styled "de Haydock" in the Pipe Roll. The demesne which his son Alfred held at the date of this inquest appears to have been one moiety of the vill of Ince, the other moiety being held by Richard de Pierrepont by ancient feoffment. To this land was attached the duty of doing two suits—*i.e.*, sending two doomsmen or judges to the court of Newton in Makerfield. The vill of Haydock appears to have been rated at 2 carucates, and was held by Hugh de Haydock and William de Haydock, both doubtless being kinsmen of Alfred de Ince.

The renta of 1540 of the possessions of the Hospital of St. John of Jerusalem records—"Of Guy Holand for a close in Haydoc called Caghs—12*d.*"

Thomas de Burnul holds iij. carucates and a half of the King in thanage for xxxvs. and one judge and a half.

Henry de Eston holds j. carucate of the same Thomas of ancient feoffment, and Henry, son of Roger, holds j. carucate of the aforesaid Henry of ancient marriage. And Henry de Eston gave to the Hospital of Jerusalem xx. acres.

Swain, son of Lofwin, gave to Gospatric, half a carucate in Hindele in frank marriage, and Roger, son of Gospatric, holds that land of Thomas de Burnul.

Adam de Hindele holds ij. bovates in Hindele of ancient feoffment.

Robert, father of Richard de Hindele, gave to the Hospital xxx. acres of that half carucate (*sic*) in the time of King Henry. And the same Robert gave ij. acres and a half to the Hospital in the time of King John. And the same Robert gave to the Abbey of Kokersond vj. acres in the time of King John.

These thanelands comprised the vills of Ashton in Makerfield and Hindley. It seems probable, from the wording of the second paragraph, that Henry de Ashton holds *one carucate*, should read holds *two carucates*, *i.e.*, Henry de Ashton one carucate in Ashton in demesne, and one carucate in service, which Henry, son of Roger, held under him by virtue of the marriage of some ancestor to a kinswoman of the said Henry.

The reputed manors of Garswood and Bryn were early feoffments within Ashton, but whether existing at this time is very doubtful.

Richard de Hindley appears to have been tenant in demesne of Hindley at the date of this inquest, holding 6 bovates under Thomas de Burnhull. Adam de Hindley was probably his kinsman. Both were benefactors to Cockersand Abbey. Roger, son of Gospatric, who also held lands in Lathom, held 4 bovates in Hindley in right of his mother, daughter of Swain, son of Leofwin, who had given this land to Gospatric with his said daughter. The locality of this land is unknown.

The rental of *circa* 1540 thus describes the lands of the Hospital of St. John of Jerusalem in Hindley—"Of John Atherton for one messuage—16*d.*, and for one close 2*s.* 8*d.* Of Robert Lee for one messuage—6*d.* Of Jonathan (?) Bate for Crokholes—6*d.* Of Peter Longton for one messuage—6*d.* Of Gilbert Hindley for one messuage—12*d.*"

Alan de Pemberton holds ij. carucates of land in thanage, and renders yearly xx*s.* and j. judge. Adam de Pemberton holds those carucates of the aforesaid Alan. And Henry, son of Laurence, holds of the aforesaid Adam iiij. bovates of ancient feoffment. Alan, son of Aldith, holds

of the aforementioned Henry j. bovat. And Adam de Pemberton gave to the Hospital j. bovat in the time of King John.

Alan de Pemberton, here so called, was in all probability son of Alan de Windhull, who died shortly before Easter, 1200 (*Final Concords*, pt. I, p. 37). His kinsman, Adam de Pemberton, held the whole vill of Pemberton under him.

Richard de Horul holds half a carucate in thanage and renders yearly xs. and j. judge of ancient time. William holds of the aforesaid Richard half a bovat of ancient feoffment, and the same William gave to Thomas de Horhul ij. bovates in frank marriage in the time of King Richard.

The aforesaid Richard gave to John, his brother, j. bovat in the time of King John.

The same Richard gave to the Hospital [of Jerusalem] iiij. acres of land in the time of King Henry.

This thaneland was the vill of Orrell, rated at half a carucate. The William here named as holding half a bovat appears to be identical with William, son of Leising, who released to Cockersand Abbey land which he held of them, which had been given by Richard de Orrell, or John his son (*Chartulary*, p. 654).

Adam de Bulling holds half a carucate in thanage and renders yearly xs. and j. judge of ancient feoffment.

Simon holds j. bovat and the third part of j. bovat of the aforesaid Adam of ancient time.

And Roger de Winstaneslege holds of the aforesaid Adam j. bovat and the third part of j. bovat of ancient time.

Huctred Leute holds j. ridding (*essartum*) of the aforesaid Adam and renders xvjd.

The same Adam gave to blessed Mary of Cokersand in alms xvij. acres.

The same Adam gave to the Hospital vj. acres.

Roger de Winstanesle gave to the house of Cokersand iij. acres of land in alms in the time of the lord King John.

The vills of Billinge and Winstanley were comprised in this fee. Billinge, representing two-thirds ($2\frac{2}{3}$ bov.), was held by Adam de Billinge, and Simon

de Billinge held one and one-third bovat under him. Winstanley (1½ bov.) was held by Roger, (son of Outi) de Winstanley, under Adam.

Richard de Edburgham holds half a carucate of land in Membrane 7 Edburgham by the gift of King Henry in fee farm and renders yearly iiij. And of those iiij. bovates the third part has been given in alms.

This was the vill of Abram, formerly Adburgham. The vill appears to have been in the hands of Henry II., who gave it to Warine son of Godfrey, who may have been a kinsman of Robert Banastre of Prestatyn (see *Cockersand Chartulary*, p. 662, *in notis*). William de Ockelshaw gave his land of Ockelshaw—probably the third part of Abram above referred to—in alms to the Hospital of Cockersand, which his uncle Warine, son of Godfrey, confirmed. Warine died between 1201–12, and was succeeded by Richard, his son and heir, tenant at the date of this inquest.

Alan de Burton holds j. bovat and renders yearly xij*d*. in fee farm.

Robert de Midelton holds iiij. bovates in thanage of ancient time and renders yearly vs. and the fourth part of j. judge.

And John de Midelton holds j. part by the same service.

Henry, son of Siward, holds iiij. bovates and renders yearly vs. and the fourth part of j. judge.

William de Midelton holds iiij. bovates and renders yearly vs. of fee farm.

Richard, son of Henry, holds iiij. bovates and renders yearly vs. and the fourth part of j. judge.

These six estates comprised the vills of Middleton and Hoghton, in the parish of Winwick, rated at 16 bovates and held in thanage by the service of 26*s*. and one judge. In 1202, John de Middleton and Siward de Middleton rendered each half a mark to the aid levied that year (*Pipe Rolls*, p. 157). In 1204, Siward de Middleton and William de Middleton rendered together half a mark to the fifth scutage of King John's reign (*Ibid.*, p. 179). Alan de Burton may have been a kinsman of Roger de Croft, and perhaps took his name from Burton in Kendal (see *Final Concords*, pt. I, p. 70, *in notis*).

Gilbert de Croft holds j. carucate in the service of falconer (*ostricarii*).

Hugh de Croft holds v. bovates and the heir of Ranulf holds iiij. bovates in the service of falconer.

These tenements comprised the vill of Croft, of which Gilbert, son of Roger de Croft, was probably mesne tenant, and Hugh and the heir of Ranulf tenants under him. Between 1213-19, Gilbert resigned his title in Croft and Southworth to Gilbert, son of the above Hugh (*Final Concords*, pt. I, p. 70, *in notis*). In order to make the rating of this vill agree with the probable area in Domesday, these entries must thus be interpreted, and the rating of the vill taken as one carucate.*

Gilbert de Croft held j. carucate of land and a half in Suthewrthe and rendered yearly xxs. And it is in the hand of the King.

It does not appear why Southworth was in the King's hand. That it was only temporarily so is evident for the reason stated above.

Willoth de Neuton holds ij. bovates by serjeanty from ancient time. And he has j. bovat from ancient time and renders [therefor] yearly xij*d*.

Robert, the reeve, holds ij. bovates in reeveship (*prepositoria*) from ancient time.

Roger, the clerk of Neuton, holds ij. bovates from ancient time and renders yearly ijs. viij*d*.

These three serjeanties—viz., the office of serjeant of the fee of Newton, of reeve, and clerk of the same place, were held by inheritance and had probably existed since the time of Henry I. The officers held between them 7 bovates of the demesne lands of Newton, leaving 2 carucates 1 bovat of demesne lands enjoyed by the lords of this fee. Willoth de Newton is called Willot de Makerfield in the *Pipe Rolls* (*op. cit.*, p. 205).

The only vills in the fee of Newton in Makerfield, which escape mention in this inquest, are Wigan, a rectory manor, the advowson of which belonged at this time to the lords of the fee, albeit the King also claimed it as his right, and the vills of Poulton and Woolston, which were held in free alms by the abbey of Shrewsbury (*Pipe Rolls*, p. 269 *et seq.*).

The farm of Makerfield at this time appears to have been 11*l*. 11*s*. 4*d*. (*cf. Lanc. Pipe Rolls*, p. 249), which was composed as follows:—

* The rating of the vills in the hundred of Newton in 1066, as estimated in *Notes on the Domesday Survey between Ribble and Mersey* (*Lanc. and Ches. Antiq. Soc.*, xvi, p. 22, Table II.), requires modification. Ashton was clearly 2 car., Hindley 1½ car., Orrell ½ car., Middleton and Hoghton 2 car., Croft 1 car., Southworth 1½ car. Total 14½ car. Poulton and Woolston, were probably in the hundred of Warrington at the date of Domesday. They belong to that parish.

Of the assized rent of the manor of Newton * (say)	1 <i>l.</i>	12 <i>s.</i>	8 <i>d.</i>
Of the rent of the mill there (say)	2 <i>l.</i>		
Of Alfred de Ince for Ince and Haydock,	1 <i>l.</i>	10 <i>s.</i>	
Of Thomas de Burnhul for Ashton and Hindley,	1 <i>l.</i>	15 <i>s.</i>	
Of Alan de Pemberton for Pemberton,	1 <i>l.</i>		
Of Richard de Orrell for Orrell,		10 <i>s.</i>	
Of Adam de Bullinge for Billinge and Winstanley,		10 <i>s.</i>	
Of Richard de Adburgham for Abram,		4 <i>s.</i>	
Of the tenants of Middleton and Houghton,	1 <i>l.</i>	6 <i>s.</i>	
Of Gilbert de Croft for Southworth,	1 <i>l.</i>		
Of Willoch de Newton,		1 <i>s.</i>	
Of Roger the clerk of Newton,		2 <i>s.</i>	8 <i>d.</i>
<i>Sum, 11<i>l.</i> 11<i>s.</i> 4<i>d.</i></i>			

[LONSDALE WAPENTAKE.]

Adam de Yseni holds v. carucates of land in Wittington by knight's service, which he has given to Gilbert fitz Reinfred.

In Domesday Survey the manor of Whittington (Witetune) was rated at 6 carucates, Newton (Neutune) 2 carucates, and Thirnby (Tiernebi) 2 carucates. Like many other villis in Lonsdale, the pre-conquest assessment was subsequently reduced by one-half. This fee comprised the vill of Whittington, with the hamlets of Newton-with-Docker and Thirnby. Adam de Yseni held lands of the honour of Lancaster in Wellingore, co. Lincoln. After passing to Gilbert fitz Reinfred this manor became merged in the fee of the barons of Kendal in co. Lancaster, and was held with Yealand (2 car.) for five-twelfths of a knight's fee.

Roger de Montebegon holds the fee of viij. knights in the county of Lancaster within the Lyme and without.

Adam de Montebegon, his ancestor, gave to Henry de Rokesburgh j. carucate of land in Wenigton by knight's service, where xiiij. carucates make the fee of one knight.

The same Adam gave to Geoffrey de Valoines vj. carucates of land in Farelton, and in Cancefeld by knight's service.

Roger de Montebegon gave to the canons of Hornebi in alms c. acres of land in Hornebi.

The same Roger gave to Elias de Wnington j. bovate of land in Farelton by knight's service.

* The assized rent of Newton had been further increased by 25*s.*, and the farm of the mills by 30*s.*, at Easter, 1201 until 1204 (*Lanc. Pipe Rolls*, p. 131).

The lordship of Hornby comprised the following members:—Hornby (3 car.), Melling (3 car.), Wennington (6 car.?), Farleton (3 car.), Cantsfield (3 car.), Tunstall (3 car.), Arkholme (6 car.), and Wrayton (1½ car.), rated in all at 28½ carucates.

Henry de Roxburgh was probably a member of a family of that name connected with Cumberland, and possibly a tenant under the Montbegons in that county. Some doubt has been expressed as to whether the lordship of Hornby was held by knight's service; but this grant and that to Geoffrey de Valoines clearly show that the Montbegons had made feoffments of half a knight's fee in this lordship, *i.e.*, of 7 carucates out of 28½ car., where 14 carucates made the fee of one knight. Nevertheless, it is nowhere stated before the latter part of the 13th century, that the tenure of this lordship was by the service of two knights. On the contrary this inquest records that the quota of knight's service due by Roger de Montbegon was 8 fees, of which two were in Lancashire, in Salford Hundred, and six in Lincolnshire, Norfolk, and Suffolk. The explanation appears to be that the military service due from the whole Montbegon fief was comparatively light, and that it was ultimately increased, so far as Lancashire was concerned, owing to the enfeoffment of knights holding fees to a number greatly in excess of the original number stated above. In 1302 the knights' fees in Lancashire, composing this barony, numbered five and a quarter, *viz.*, Hornby 2 fees, Croston 1 fee, Bury, Middleton, and Chadderton, 2¼ fees.

Roger de Montbegon, the first recorded member of this family, possibly came into England with the Conqueror, in the retinue of Roger de Montgomery, or more probably of his son Roger, called the Poitevin, of whose Domesday fief we have seen that he held several manors in Lincolnshire, as Roger, the man of Count Roger the Poitevin. It does not appear that he held any fee within the Count's Lancashire possessions at the date of Domesday. When, however, the Count was reinstated in his English fief by William Rufus(?), Roger de Montbegon received a considerable estate between Ribble and Mersey—possibly more than the fee of Tottington, in Salford Hundred—besides the fee of Hornby, or rather something less than the fee which we have just described. When in the year 1094 Count Roger endowed the abbey of St. Martin of Sées with many estates, churches, and tithes of his demesne in "Lancaster," and "between Ribble and Mersey," Roger de Montbegon and Sezilia his wife, following the example of his chief lord, bestowed upon the abbey tithe of land near Le Mans, which formed part of the dower of his wife, and in Lincolnshire the church of Tite (Tyd Gout) with its tithe, and tithe of South Kelsey and Tealby, while in Lancashire he gave the tithe of all his demesne between Ribble and Mersey, and also "beyond the river called Ribble," by which we may take it that Hornby was meant. Roger de Montbegon, his wife Sezilia, and his brother Robert, also bequeathed their bodies for burial at the church of Sées, and gave an undertaking that if either Roger or Robert should afterwards wish to take the religious habit, they would only do so at St. Martin's of Sées (*Cal. of Documents—France*, p. 236). These gifts were about the same time confirmed by Count Roger (*Ibid.*). Of Roger de Montbegon's estates in Lindsey, at the date of the survey of that part of Lincolnshire taken about 1115-8, particulars have been given from time to time

in these pages. It is uncertain whether this Roger was the first of the name, or his son and successor, Roger who occurs in the Pipe Roll of 1129-30 as rendering account of an amercement of 30 marks which had been set upon him for pleas heard before Richard Basset and William de Albini, the King's justices (*Pipe Roll*, edit. Hunter, p. 116). The same roll records a debt of 10*l.* in Cumberland due from Hervey de Vescy for the marriage of the widow of Swain fitz Alric with her dower, and in Yorkshire, Adam, the son and heir of Swain, renders account of 5 marks for the lands in which his mother had her dower, after her death. Roger de Montbegon II. is named in the agreement made between King Stephen and Ranulf, earl of Chester (*Lanc. Pipe Rolls*, p. 368). He probably died *circa* 1157, and was succeeded by Adam, his son and heir, who married Maud, the younger of the two daughters and heirs of Adam fitz Swain. Adam de Montbegon died before 1185 (*Rot. de Dominabus*, &c., p. 3), possibly in or before 1172, when an old debt of his, perhaps representing the relief which he owed for his wife's *pourparty* of the estates of Adam fitz Swain, her father, was pardoned by the King's writ directed to Richard de Lucy, to John Malherbe, who married Adam de Montbegon's widow. Adam was succeeded by his son and heir, Roger de Montbegon III., lord of Hornby, Tottington, and Croston at the date of this inquest, and the last of his line (*cf. Lanc. Final Concords*, pt. I. pp. 144-7). He probably married *first*, before 1185, the eldest daughter of Thomas D'Arce (*Rot. de Dominabus*, p. 8). His second wife, whom he married before 1194, was Oliva, who had been the wife of Robert de St. John, for whom he gave 500 marks and to have her land and whole inheritance (*Rot. de oblatis*, p. 41), of which he had been disseised for adhering to Count John of Mortain in the rebellion of 1193-4 (*Lanc. Pipe Rolls*, pp. 95, 99). This Oliva was lady of Tuxford and Broughton Brant and daughter of Alan, son of Jordan.

This family was one of some importance in the twelfth century. Alan, son of Flaald, who attested a charter of Henry I. between 1100-8, was a benefactor to the abbey of St. Florent of Saumur before the year 1122, and likewise to the abbey of Marmoutier (*Cal. of Documents—France*, pp. 414, 442). He was the father of Jordan, son of Alan, who is described in a charter of Geoffrey, archbishop elect of Dol, dated 1130, as a valiant and illustrious man. In this charter, Jordan agrees to grant the churchyard of the church of La Fresnais to the abbey of Marmoutier, having discovered that he held it unjustly, his wife Mary, and sons Jordan and Alan, consenting to this gift and attesting it (*Ibid.* p. 441).

Jordan, son of Alan, was sheriff of Notts. and Derby in 1128-9 (30 Hen. I., *Pipe Roll*, 31 Hen. I., edit. Hunter, p. 7), rendering account the following year of the farm of Clipston. He was also pardoned 12*s.* for Danegeld of Tuxford and the soke, in co. Notts., and 9*s.* for Broughton and the soke, in co. Lincoln (*Ibid.*). The same year (1129-30) the men of Ralph de Albini and Jordan, son of Alan, owed 20 marks amerced upon them for breach of the peace in Loveden Wapentake. In 13 Henry II. (1167) Alan son of Jordan's manor of "Tufford" (Tuxford) was amerced one mark for a plea heard before Alan de Nevill, the justiciar (*Pipe Roll Soc.*, xi., 139).

He confirmed to the abbey of Marmoutier the gift of his grandfather, Alan, son of Flaald, of the tithe of his demesne at "Burton" (Broughton, in the

wapentake of Loveden, co. Linc.), with the approval of his wife Joan, and son Jordan, which gift had probably been made before 1108. The fees held by this family comprised Broughton with the soke, in co. Lincoln, and Tuxford with its members in co. Notts. Count Alan had 13 car. in Burtune hundred in Domesday in demesne, and 5 car. of soke, and a church (D. B., f. 347 b-2). This fee seems afterwards to have been held partly by Alan, son of Flaald, and perhaps partly by William de Albin. In Lincolnshire, in 1212, Roger de Montbegon held Broughton Brant (Brucsan) and the soke in demesne of the honour of Richmond by the service of 2 knights' fees, including half a knight's fee in Gayton (*Testa*, p. 343 b., *Red Book of the Exch.*, Rolls Series, p. 519). In 1242-3 Oliver de Albin held in Broughton (Bructon) the fee of one knight and a-half of Peter de Savoy of the honour of Richmond (*Testa*, p. 324). In Nottinghamshire in 1212, Roger de Montbegon held the fee of one knight in Tuxford (Tukesford) and the soke by barony (*Ibid.* p. 22 b). Many interesting details about this family will be found in Mr. Round's *Peerage Studies*, pp. 115 *et seqq.*, and *The Genealogist*, xviii, pp. 1 *et seqq.*

Adam de Montbegon enfeoffed Geoffrey de Valoines of Farleton and Cantsfield to hold by the service belonging to 6 carucates where fourteen make the fee of one knight. Upon the death of Geoffrey before 1208, his brother Philip gave 300 marks, 10 palfreys, and 2 brachets to have seisin of this fee, as also of Steyning in Amounderness, Newham in Northumberland, and Burton-in-Lonsdale, co. York (*Fine Roll*, p. 428). At the same time Robert fitz Walter and Gunnora, his wife, daughter and heir of Robert de Valoines, elder brother of Philip and Geoffrey, gave 100 marks for a recognition of *mort d'ancestor* of the said Geoffrey respecting these lands. Whereupon the sheriff of Lancaster was directed to summon Hugh de Morewich, to whom Philip de Valoines had previously given the manor of Farleton, and Acarias de Austwick, who held the manor of Cantsfield, presumably under Morewich, to be before the King on the octave of the Close of Easter, 1208, to give evidence (*Ibid.* p. 424). The judgment on the assize does not appear to have been preserved, but the parties afterwards made concord and Hugh de Morewich retained his manor of Farleton. On December 7th, in the same year, he made an agreement with Richard de Heggefeld and Godith his wife, Thomas de Tunstall and Matilda his wife, Ingrith,* John and Acarias de Austwick, who held of him the manor of Cantsfield and lands in Farleton, respecting multure to the mill of Cantsfield due from the manor of Farleton, and the service for lands and multure in Farleton and Cantsfield (*Final Concords*, pt. I, p. 31).

The Hospital or Priory of Premonstratensian canons at Hornby, dedicated to St. Wilfred, was no doubt founded by Adam de Montbegon or his father Roger. It was a filiation of Croxton Abbey, co. Leicester, founded by William, the porter of Lyons, and William, Count of Boulogne and Mortain, before 1160.

The heir of William, son of Michael de Furneis, holds of the King in chief xx. carucates of land and a half in Furneis, and renders yearly x*l*.

* Ingrith, son of Akarias de Austwick, was ancestor of the Cantsfield family.

Michael, his ancestor, gave iij. carucates of land in Adgareslith in marriage with his daughter Godith.

The same [Michael] gave by his charter to Ulf, son of Eward, half a carucate of land in Hursewic in marriage by rendering vs.

The same Michael gave by his charter to Adam, son of Bernulf, ij. bovates of land in the same vill by xxxij*d.* yearly.

William, son of Michael, gave to Gilbert, son of Rein-fred, ij. bovates in Ursewic by xxxij*d.* yearly.

Michael gave to Gamell, the forester, j. carucate of land in Ursewyc by xs. yearly.

Furness was rated to Geld before the conquest at 82 carucates. Subsequently this assessment was reduced to 41 carucates. By Henry I. Furness was included—together with Cartmel—in the honour of Lancaster, and so formed part of the English fief which Stephen, Count of Mortain, received from his uncle. It was probably in the earlier part of Henry I.'s reign that Michael, the Fleming, was enfeoffed of one moiety of the land of Furness, embracing the vills of Sunton (1 car.), Fordbootle (1 car.), Roose (3 car.), Hart (1 car.), Leece (4 car.), Gleaston (1 car.), Stainton (1 car.), Newton (2 car.), Aldingham (3 car.), Bolton (3 car.), and Dendron ($\frac{1}{2}$ car.). In all 20 $\frac{1}{2}$ carucates (see *Trans. Lanc. and Ches. Antiq. Soc.*, xviii. Table I. p. 96). When Count Stephen gave his forest and demesne of Furness to the Abbey of Savigny in 1127, he expressly excepted from the grant "the land of Michael le Fleming" (*Pipe Rolls*, p. 302). In the year 1153 Michael le Fleming gave to Furness the vill of Fordbootle (*Furness Coucher*, p. 455); and about 1157–8 exchanged 5 car. in Roose and Crivelton (later Newton) for Bardsey (and Great Urswick, 2 car.), Little Urswick (1 car.), and Foss, in Copeland (1 car.), which William, Count of Boulogne, confirmed (*Pipe Rolls*, p. 307; *Furness Coucher*, p. 454). By this exchange Great Urswick, then involved in Bardsey, and Little Urswick became part of le Fleming's fee.

The first recorded feoffment made by Michael was Adgarley, *i.e.*, the Domesday vill of Bolton (3 car.), which he gave with his daughter Godith in marriage (as we believe) to Alan, son of Ketel de Copeland, ancestor of the family of Copeland, and father of Richard de Copeland, whose daughter was a hostage for Gilbert fitz Reinfred in 1216 (*Fine Roll*, p. 571).

Half a carucate of land in Urswick was given by Michael to Ulf, son of Eward or Eward, perhaps of Broughton in Furness, who gave the same to Roger, son of Augustine de Heaton (*Pipe Rolls*, p. 437). In 1262, Roger de Heton held this land of William, son of John son of Alexander de Hyton (*Inq. p.m.*, 47 Hen. III., no. 24).

Two bovates in Urswick were given by Michael to Adam, son of Bernulf of Over Kellet.

William, son of Michael le Fleming, was under age at the date of

his father's death, and afterwards in ward to Henry, son of Hervey* (*D. K.'s 36th Rep.*, p. 167), and appears to have attained his majority and had livery of his lands in 1186 (*Pipe Roll*, p. 60). His father probably died after Michaelmas, 1175 (*Ibid.* pp. 27, 32). To Gilbert fitz Reinfred, lord of Kendal, he gave 2 bovates in Urswick and to Gamel, the forester of Kendal (?) one carucate in the same place. All these feoffments add to two carucates of land in Great and Little Urswick.

William le Fleming, or as he is frequently called William de Furness, possessed considerable judicial rights in his fee of Aldingham, as appears from King John's confirmation, as follows: "Know that we have granted, and by the present charter confirmed, to William de Furneis and his heirs after him, all his liberties which belong to his fee of Furneis, that is soc and sac, toll and theam, infangenthief and the judgment of fire and water and duel and gallows, and all other liberties, except those which belong to our crown and to the sword, by the service of six pounds to be rendered yearly to us for all service, but so that our serjeant ought to come into his court in order that he may see justice done. *Quare volumus*, &c., as we granted and by our charter confirmed to him whilst we were Count of Mortain. Witness, Geoffrey fitz [Piers, &c.] at Sorham, on the 18th day of June, anno 1^o," 1199 (*Charter Rolls*, p. xl. b).

The abbot of Furneis [gave *cancelled*] holds xx. carucates of land and a half in Furneis in alms by the gift of King Stephen.

The same abbot holds ij. carucates in Stapelthurne and renders to the King xls. yearly.

The same [abbot] holds half a carucate of land in Belmunt in alms by the gift of Warine, the little.

The moiety of Furness which Stephen, Count of Boulogne, gave to the abbey of Savigny, and subsequently to the monks of Furness, comprised the following villis—Killerwick (1½ car.), Sowerby (1½ car.), Heaton (2 car.), Dalton (1 car.), Warte (1 car.), Orgrave (1½ car.), Martin (2 car.), Pennington (1 car.), Ireleth (1 car.), Broughton (3 car.), Bardsey (2 car.), and Ulverston (3 car.); in all 20½ carucates, which had been reduced after Domesday to one-half of the pre-conquest assessment. These lands were thus described in Stephen's charter of foundation in the year 1127—"All my forest of Furness and Walney, with all the venison which is in them, and Dalton, and all my demesne within Furness with the men and all pertaining to them, and Ulverston, and Roger Bristold with his belongings, and my fishery of Lancaster, and Warin, the little, with all his land, &c., and whatever is contained within Furness, except the land of Michael le Fleming" (*Pipe Rolls*, p. 301).

The monks of Furness acquired Stapelterne from King John in 1201,

*See confirmation to him of various estates in Lonsdale in the Charter Rolls, p. 88 b. He was probably a kinsman of the lord of Middleham.

giving 40 marks and a palfrey for the King's charter thereof, which was in the following terms—"Know ye that we have given, &c., to God and St. Mary of Fournes, &c., Stapilterne, to wit ij. carucates of land with the appurt., which used to render forty shillings whilst they were in our demesne, to hold of us and our heirs for ever in fee farm by the same service, that is forty shillings yearly for all service and custom, and for all secular exaction. Witnesses, William, bishop of London, and John, bishop of Norwich, &c." (probably about March, anno 2°, 1201. *Addit. MSS.*, 33,244, f. 64 b). A few years later Stapelterne and Stalmine were seized by the King owing to the monks' default to compound for the thirteenth then recently levied. On June 3rd, 1207, the sheriff was directed to restore these villis to the said monks (*Close Rolls*, p. 84). A curious account of the circumstances attending this gift by King John will presently be given.

The gift of Belmont, or Beaumont, by Warine, the little, is recorded in the following charters, which suggest that Warine had obtained this land with his wife Berleta, and that she was a Gernet. They gave it to Furness in consideration of a small sum of money, and dying without issue, the monks subsequently obtained a confirmation or regrant from William Gernet, whose rightful inheritance it doubtless was.

"To all the sons of holy mother church, Warine, son of Orme, sendeth greeting. Know that for the health of my soul and the souls of my parents, I have given to God and the monks of Fournes in perpetual alms half a carucate of land in Stapilthorne. This alms they shall hold, &c., by rendering four shillings each year at the feast of St. Michael, and they shall perform forinsec service for this land. In my presence they give me twenty shillings, and to my wife, whose marriage portion it is, ten shillings and a gold ring" (*Addit. MSS.*, 33,244, f. 64).

"To all, &c., William Gernet sendeth greeting. Know that I, having regard for my soul and considering my old age, have committed all the care of my body and soul to the abbot and monks of St. Mary of Fournes, and by the consent and grant of William and Matthew, my sons, have given half a carucate of land in Stapilthorne to the same monks for an everlasting possession, to hold free and quit of all earthly service or exaction belonging to me or my heirs, save that they shall perform forinsec service for this land" (*Ibid.* f. 64).

The following account, which occurs in an ancient extent of the manor and church of Bolton-le-Sands, was formerly preserved in an "Old Leiger or Coucher of the Archdeaconry of Richmond," in the charge of John Bridgeman, bishop of Chester (1619-52). It is of about the date 1320.

"Be it known that nigh the vill of Slyne was a certain other small vill which was called Stapleton Terne, wherein were as many bondmen and bovates of land as there were in the vill of Slyne. And the said two villis of Slyne and Stapleton Terne were held to be one vill in the wapentake and were held by the lord the King. And all dwelling in Stapleton Terne were parishioners of the church of Bolton, like those of Slyne, and received all ecclesiastical rights and sacraments from the same church of Bolton, and fully rendered to the same church all manner of tithes, both the greater and the less. Among other things a certain man, Waryne [by name], a parishioner, had by the King's gift a small manor house (*mansa*) with a portion of land in a place which is called Beaumont,

which tenement belonged to the vill of Skerton, in the parish of Lancaster. Afterwards the said Waryne, and Berleta, his wife, suffering from decrepitude, gave by the king's licence that little tenement of Beamond to the abbot and convent of Furnes for their maintenance during their lives. And so the said abbot and convent made a little grange of the said place of Beamond. Afterwards the lord King [John] going to the said abbey or to the said grange, saw that the grange was too small and poor, and gave the said vill of Stapleton Terme to the abbot and convent for augmentation of the little grange, together with other lands which were of the parish of Halton. As soon as the abbot and convent had obtained the vill of Stapleton Terme, to be annexed to their grange, they removed all those dwelling in that same vill, and of the lands brought together made one grange, and by their privileges withdrew all manner of tithes. Yet it is said that the abbot and convent pay yearly to the prior of Lancaster a certain sum of money, but it is not known for what tithes. The church of Bolton was despoiled of its right until the autumn of A.D. 1299, when the church was peaceably reinvested of the greater tithes growing upon the lands which belonged to the said vill of Stapleton Terme, &c." (*Regist. Honoris de Richmond*, app. p. 70).

Item, of the fee of Michael de Furneis.

The same Michael gave to William de Thurnum ij. bovates of land in Bellecliue by xs. yearly.

William, his son, gave to Adam, son of Girarrd, xxx. acres of land in Aldingham by half a mark yearly. The aforesaid Michael gave to Adam, son of Girard, j. bovate of land in the same vill by vs. yearly.

Baycliffe, formerly Bellecliffe, is a hamlet of Aldingham, which Michael le Fleming gave to William de Thurnham, whose name suggests that he was a tenant of Michael's, in his manor of Thurnham, near Lancaster.

Of Adam, son of Gerard, nothing further appears to be recorded save that he occurs occasionally as a witness of grants made by William le Fleming and Michael his son. Gerard occurs as witness of a deed between 1180-90 (*D. K's 36th Rep.*, p. 168, No. 53).

Adam de Midelton holds j. carucate of land in Midelton by knight's service. This Adam gave to Adam, son of Orm, j. bovate of land by certain spurs yearly or by iij*d*.

Adam de Middleton was one of the few military tenants in the county holding less than a knight's fee. His estate was one third of Middleton, in the parish of Lancaster, and the service the fourteenth part of the fee of a knight.

Adam de Kellet, son of Orm, holds iij. carucates of lands by serjeanty in the vill of Kelleth.

This was the vill of Nether Kellet, which was held by serjeanty, namely by executing the office of master serjeant or bailiff of the wapentake of Lonsdale and liberty of Furness. Adam de Kellet had King John's charter confirming this office and lands—"Know that we have granted to Adam, son of Orm de Kellet, the serjeanty of the wapentake of Lonsdale with three carucates of land in Kellet belonging to that serjeanty, to hold of us, &c., as we granted to him and by our charter confirmed whilst we were Count of Mortain. Witness, &c., at Sorham, 18th day of June, anno 1," 1199 (*Charter Rolls*, p. xl. b).

Thomas Gerneth holds ij. carucates of land in Hesaim by venery, that is by his horn.

Before January 13th, 1201, Adam Gernet of Heysham and Caton had been killed. Adam son of Orm gave six marks and a chasour for the King's letters patent that he should only answer before the King or his chief justice for the death of the said Adam, fearing the course of justice in his own county, where the bailiff of the wapentake was often no friend of the people. In the same year Thomas, son and heir of Adam, gave five marks for his relief (*Pipe Rolls*, p. 132 and p. 140 *in notis*). It is elsewhere stated that he held this land, which was the vill of Heysham, by serjeanty of coming to meet the King at the boundary of the county with his horn and a white rod, leading him through the county, sounding his horn before the King's coming, and so continuing with him and conducting him again to the county boundary.

Hugh de Oxecliue holds j. carucate of land in Oxecliue in carpentry. And this [Hugh] gave to Walter de Sparram ij. bovates in marriage with his sister, whose heir holds them.

Oxcliffe is a township (with Heaton) in the parish of Lancaster. It was held by serjeanty of performing the duties of carpenter about the King's castle of Lancaster and other buildings, and timber-works of the demesne and parks.

Ralph de Bolron holds j. carucate of land in Bolron in masconery. Vivian, his father, gave to Benedict Gerneth iij. bovates and iij. acres of land. The canons of Cokersand hold that land.

The vill of Bolron, or Bolrum, has long been merged into the township of Lancaster. The only remembrance of this vill to-day is to be found in the names of two messuages adjoining the township of Scotford—viz., Bowerham and Bowram. The tenure was serjeanty by executing the duties of mason in and about the castle and other lodgings in Lancaster. Ralph de Bolrum in 1207 gave one mark for licence to give lands here to Cockersand Abbey (*Pipe Rolls*, p. 216). Benedict Gernet's grant of that land is preserved in the chartulary of that house.

John de Thoroldesholm holds j. carucate of land in lardenery.

Torrisholme—the etymology is evident in the early form of the name—is a small township in the parish of Lancaster. It was held by serjeanty by performing the duties of larderer in the royal castle of Lancaster.

Roger de Skerton holds half a carucate of land in Skerton by provostry. William, his father, gave to John de Thoroldesholm xl. [xxx. *cancelled*] acres of land by rendering iiij.s. yearly.

The same [William] gave to the lepers of Lancaster vj. acres in alms, and to the monks of Furneis xij. acres.

Roger, his son, gave to Philip, the clerk, v. acres by rendering v*d.* yearly.

Skerton, a township in the parish of Lancaster, lies immediately to the north of that town, across the river Lune. The tenure was by serjeanty of executing the office of provost of Lancaster, *i.e.*, keeping the King's gaol there.

The hospital of lepers at Lancaster, dedicated to St. Leonard, is said to have been founded by King John, when he was Count of Mortain and lord of the honour of Lancaster, 1189-94. The first mention of the hospital occurs in his confirmation charter of the church of Lancaster to St. Martin of Sées, between 1189-93 (*Lanc. Pipe Rolls*, p. 298). The following letters close of Henry III. give some particulars as to the liberties enjoyed by this hospital—"The King to the sheriff of Lancaster greeting. The lepers of St. Leonard of Lancaster, gravely complaining, have given us to understand that whereas they were established and founded in our alms, and, in the time of the lord John, our father, used to have their own animals in our forest of Landesdale quit, and dead wood (*busca*) for burning, and timber for their own buildings, by the charter of our said father, which they had thereof, and which through the inroad of our enemies in the time of the past hostility they have lost, as they say: Roger Gernet, forester of the said forest, being most grievous to them and troublesome as they assert, greatly harasses them contrary to the liberties which they have by the said charter, taking from them for winter pasturage one ox, and for summer pasturage one cow, not permitting them to have, as they used to have, dead wood for burning and timber for their buildings. We therefore command you, firmly enjoining you, to cause them to have peace from the said Roger Gernet and others who harass and molest them, and also that henceforth they shall have their flocks and beasts quit in the said forest, without any exaction of ox or cow, and deadwood to burn and timber for their buildings, as they may have need, and used to have by the charter which they had from our said father. Witness, Hubert de Burgh, our justiciar, at Kennington, on the 10th day of April, anno 4^o," 1220 (*Close Rolls*, p. 414 b).

Robert de Ouerton holds iiij. bovates of land in Ouerton

by provostry, and he gave to Orm, son of Adam, j. bovatē by xij*℥*. yearly.

This was the vill of Overton, in the parish of Lancaster, which Robert de Overton held by serjeanty to be provost of the gaol in Lancaster with Roger de Skerton.

Roger White (*albus*) holds viij. acres in Lancastre by carpentry.

Roger, son of John, holds xij. acres, and shall make the King's plough shares for two manors yearly.

William, son of Matthew, holds one messuage and one garden in Lancastre in gardenry.

These three men held small tenements in Lancaster by serjeanty to be respectively carpenter, smith and gardener, in the King's service.

Adam, son of Orm, holds j. carucate in Midelton in thanage by charter of the King, and renders yearly j. mark.

The charter here referred to is not to be found in the charter rolls, but it is referred to in the Pipe Roll of 1 John, 1199, where it is shown that Adam, son of Orm (de Kellet), gave 30 marks for confirmation of one carucate of land in Middleton, the serjeanty of the wapentake of Lonsdale with three carucates in Kellet, and the right of chase of hares and foxes (*Pipe Rolls*, p. 106).

John de Overton holds j. bovatē in thanage and renders ijs.

The vill of Overton was rated at 2 carucates, of which Robert de Overton held four bovates, the above John de Overton one, and the remaining eleven were in demesne, tilled by bondmen.

Walter de Parles holds j. carucate of land in Pulton by the charter of the King, and renders yearly xvs.

The vill of Poulton-le-Sands had been the inheritance of Godith, who was perhaps of the family of Pennington in Furness, wife of Hugh son of Eward. Before 1194, Hugh gave this vill to Walter de Parles with his daughter Matilda in marriage. King John's confirmation was in the following terms :—" Know that we have granted, &c., to Walter de Parles the whole land of Polton, which Hugh, son of Eward (*sic*), by the consent and will of Godit his wife and their heirs, gave and by his charter confirmed to the same Walter, with Matilda his daughter in marriage, to hold, &c., by the service of xvs. yearly for all service. *Quare volumus*, &c. Witnesses, &c., at Chinon, the 10th day of October, anno 1^o," 1199 (*Charter Rolls*, p. 27).

The heir of Robert, son of Gilmichael, holds j. carucate of land in Wittington and renders xld.

Robert, son of Gilmichael, or Gillemichel, died about 1207, as already noted in the account of Prees and Newton in Amounderness. William (?) de Prees, son and heir of Robert was under age at the time of this inquest and in ward of the archdeacon of Stafford and William de Harecurt (page 29). The manor of Whittington had been rated to geld before the conquest at 6 carucates. Subsequently it was reduced to four, which the heir of the above Robert and the tenant of Adam de Yseny held at this time.

Gilbert de Croft holds ij. carucates of land in Dalton in thanage and renders yearly xs. Roger, his father, gave xl. acres of land in marriage with his daughter; and to Gospatric Prat xl. acres by rendering xijd. yearly.

Gilbert de Croft has been noticed as tenant of Southworth and Croft, in the parish of Winwick. By fine in 1228 his son Henry being his attorney, he made an agreement with William, son of Henry de Burton, touching lands and common right in Burton-in-Kendal and Dalton (*Final Concords*, p. 54). In 1235, William de Prees released to Gilbert de Croft his claim in 2 carucates of land in Burton and Dalton (*Ibid.* p. 70). From an examination of the charters relating to Burton and Dalton, which are preserved in the Cockersand Chartulary, and will shortly be published in Part III. of the *Chartulary (Chetham Society)*, it is difficult to avoid the suggestion that Roger, father of Gilbert de Croft, was identical with Roger de Burton, younger brother of Orm de Ashton-under-Lyne, and that the said Roger obtained Burton and Dalton by an alliance with a member of the family of Gillemichael de Whittington, to whom reference has been made previously. Three brothers, William, Philip, and John?, sons of Gospatric son of Gillemichael de Burton, and their father Gospatric, were all benefactors to Cockersand Abbey in Burton. Roger de Burton appears to have given Dalton to his son Gilbert de Croft, and Burton to another son Roger de Burton II.

Gilbert de Kelleth holds iij. carucates of land in thanage in Kelleth and in Bare and in Clacton wherefor he renders xixs. vjd. yearly.

Of which Bernolf, son of Orm, his ancestor, gave to Adam de Yeland half a carucate of land in Bare by viijs.

Orm, son of the said Bernard, gave to Adam his brother the third part of his whole tenement of Kelleth and Clacton.

William, father of the said Gilbert, gave to Gospatric White (*albus*) xxx. acres in Clacton, and he renders [therefor yearly] xijd.

These thanelands comprised one moiety of Over Kellet, rated at $1\frac{1}{2}$ carucate for 7s. 6d., one moiety of Bare ($\frac{1}{2}$ car.) for 8s., and Claughton in Lonsdale (1 car.) for 4s. yearly service. The descent of the family who held this part of Over Kellet appears to be as follows:—Orm, the ancestor, who must have been living at least as early as the time of Henry I., was the father of Bernulf, who enfeoffed Adam de Yealand, *i.e.*, Adam d'Avranches, the first to be enfeoffed of Yealand, of the moiety of Bare by the service of 8s. yearly, which would happen within the period 1140–60. Orm, son and heir of Bernulf, gave one-third of his lands of Over Kellet ($\frac{1}{3}$ car.) and Claughton (2 $\frac{2}{3}$ bov.) to his brother Adam, who appears to have been a collector of the aid to marry the King's daughter in 1169 (*Pipe Rolls*, p. 12). He had 2 bovates in Urswick from Michael le Fleming (p. 83). Orm, son of Bernulf, attested the agreement, made between 1157–63 before Henry II., between the monks of Furness and William de Lancaster I. (*Ibid.* p. 311). With Adam his brother he attested a charter of Roger, son of Orm, son of Magnus (*Ibid.* p. 409). He was the father of William de Kellet, who took part in the rebellion of John, Count of Mortain, in 1194, and subsequently obtained the King's pardon by fine of 20 marks (*Ibid.* p. 78). In 1199 Henry de Redman proffered 20 marks for custody of the land and heir of William de Kellet (*Ibid.* p. 107). Henry de Kellet, who occurs from 1204 to 1207, appears to have been William's eldest son and heir, but died without issue before 1211, in which year Gilbert, second son of William, proffered 20 marks and a palfrey for livery of his inheritance (*Ibid.* p. 241). He died in 1236, leaving issue, William, his son and heir, who died in 1242, Alice, who married Henry de Croft, and Godith who married first Vivian Gernet, and secondly John de Bigging (*Fine Roll Excerpts*, I. pp. 311, 389).

Matilda de Kelleth holds ij. carucates of land in thanage in Kelleth and in Bare, and renders xvs. vjd. She gave to Gilbert son of Adam the moiety of Koupemoneswra by rendering iij. yearly.

This estate comprised the other moieties of Over Kellet ($1\frac{1}{2}$ car.) for 7s. 6d. and Bare ($\frac{1}{2}$ car.) for 8s. yearly. Matilda was the daughter of Ughtred, and wife of Adam, son of Osbert (also called Adam, son of Orm), who died in 1206–7, when she, as his widow, gave 4 marks that she might not be compelled to marry. It is evident that this estate was her own inheritance, for her son Adam, son of Adam, was of age in, and probably before, 1204. She died in 1219, when her son fined 30s. for his relief, and had livery of his mother's lands in Kellet and Bare (*Fine Roll Excerpts*, I, p. 31). Gilbert, son of Adam, was ancestor of the Coupmanswray family, who held Capernwray, a hamlet of Over Kellet, for a long period. Gilbert had been enfeoffed of one moiety of Capernwray, and of one moiety of Bare, by Matilda de Kellet, who may perhaps have been his mother. In 1204 he proffered a mark for an inquiry as to whether he held any lands of the King in chief whereby he ought to be tallaged or not (*Fine Roll*, p. 220). He died before 1228, when Adam de Coupmanswray, his son and heir, had succeeded. Adam died in 1236.

Thomas Gerneth holds ij. carucates of land in thanage in Catton by xxs. His father gave to Matthew [Gerneth] iij. bovates by rendering vjd., and the aforesaid Thomas gave to Adam, his brother, ij. bovates of land by rendering iijd. yearly.

Adam Gernet held Heysham and Caton until his death in 1200. He appears to have been slain by Adam, son of Orm de Kellet, bailiff of Lonsdale, as before noticed. Thomas Gernet, son and heir of Adam, fined 5 marks in 1201 for his relief, and had seisin of his land of "Hessem and Catton" (*Fine Roll*, p. 123). Benedict Gernet was his pledge. What relationship existed between this family and that of the chief foresters of Lancaster does not appear. Thomas died in 1222 (*Fine Roll Excerpts*, I, p. 89). Matthew Gernet, who had an estate of 3 bovates here from his brother (?), Thomas Gernet, also held lands in Burrow and Leck (p. 97). Matthew Gernet, a younger brother of Thomas Gernet of Heysham and Caton, held an estate in Burrow and Leck of the Forest Fee, besides other lands in Caton and elsewhere. He died in or before 1215. On July 26th in that year the King committed the custody of his land and heir to Roger Gernet, of whose fee the estates in Burrow and Leck were held (*Close Roll*, p. 202 b). It is probable that he was ancestor of the family of Burgh of Burrow.

The heir of Matthew Gerneth holds a pasture of the King and renders half a mark yearly.

This is Outhwaite, a hamlet of Roeburndale, and Littledale Fell in Caton, which John, Count of Mortain, gave to Matthew Gernet, and when King confirmed by the following charter:—"Know that we have granted, &c., to Matthew Gernet, for his homage and service, the whole land of Wluetheit (Outhwaite) up to the forest of Roger de Muntbegun (of Roeburndale), and on the other side of Wluetheit unto Clochoch (Clougha Pike), and from Clochoch ridge (*de Clochoch Cundossino*) unto the forest of Roger de Muntbegun, and from Wluethet across unto the bounds of Caton, to hold, &c., by the service of half a mark to us and our heirs for all service therefor yearly to be done. *Quare volumus*, &c., with all liberties and free customs belonging to free land except our venison, that is hart and hind, swine and wild boars and wild goats, which we retain in our hand, as we granted and confirmed whilst we were Count of Mortain. Witness, &c., at Sorham, 18th day of June, anno 1^o," 1199 (*Charter Rolls*, p. xl. b). For this confirmation Matthew gave 20*l.* and 2 chasours (*Pipe Rolls*, p. 106). He died in 1202, when Roger de Burton, whose daughter he had married, gave 60 marks for custody of his land and heir, and the marriage of his widow (*Ibid.* p. 152). This land had been parcel of the royal demesne of Lancaster, and rendered but 6*s.* 8*d.* yearly to the *Corpus Comitatus*. In 1200 the Sheriff eased his farm of the honour half a mark for the pasture of Caton given to Matthew Gernet (*Ibid.* p. 112). John Gernet was probably son and heir of Matthew. He died in 1241, when Roger his son and heir fined by 40*s.* for his relief, and had livery of the lands which he held of the King in chief (*Fine Roll Excerpts*, I, p. 360).

William de Hest holds j. carucate in Midelton and half a carucate in Hest in thanage, whereof he has the King's charter, and renders xxjs. iiij*d.* yearly.

The land in Middleton comprised the remaining third part of that vill, the service for which was 13*s.* 4*d.*; that for the land in Hest being 8*s.* yearly. Bernard de Hest died in 1185, when William, his son and heir, proffered 10 marks for livery of his father's land in Hest and Caton (*Pipe Rolls*, p. 56). John, Count of Mortain, gave or confirmed these estates to William de Hest between 1189-94, and again when King by the following charter :—" Know that we have granted, &c., to William de Hest for his service half a carucate of land in Hest with all its appurtenances to hold by the service of 8*s.* yearly for all service. Moreover, we have granted to the same William j. carucate of land in Midelton with all things belonging to the same carucate, to hold, &c., by the service of one mark of silver in free thanage yearly for all service. *Quare volumus*, &c., as our charter which we made to him whilst we were Count of Mortain reasonably testifies. Witnesses, &c., at Chinon, 10th day of October, anno 1^o," 1199 (*Charter Rolls*, p. 26).

The prior of Lancaster holds ij. carucates of land in Neuton and in Aldecliue in alms by the gift of Roger the Poitevin.

The Charter Rolls of King John contain the confirmation of a charter which he had made to the monks of Lancaster whilst he was Count of Mortain—viz., of protection, dated March 26th, 1st year, 1200, and a precept to the bailiff of the honour to give them full possession of their churches, chapels, tithes and other possessions (*Register*, pp. 16, 17); but there is no confirmation of the charter printed in the *Lancashire Pipe Rolls*, p. 298. The vill of Aldcliffe lies on the south-west side of Lancaster; Newton, now called Bulk, on the north-east side (*Ibid.* p. 292).

The burgesses of Lancaster hold j. carucate of land in Lancaster in free burgage and freely by the charter of the King and they render xx. marks yearly.

King John, when Count of Mortain, by charter dated at Dorchester, on the morrow of St. Barnabas, the apostle, 4 Richard I., that is, June 12th, 1193, granted to his burgesses of Lancaster all the liberties which he granted to the burgesses of Bristol, released them from certain servile customs, and granted certain liberties and estovers in his forest of Lancaster (*Pipe Rolls*, p. 416). This charter he confirmed when King, as follows :—" Know that we have granted, &c., to our burgesses of Lancaster, all the liberties which our burgesses of Norhamton had on the day whereon King Henry, our father, died. Moreover we have quit-claimed to our burgesses suit of our mill and boon-ploughing, and other servile customs which they used to do, and that henceforth they shall not reap to our use as they used to reap. We have also granted, &c., to the same burgesses the pasture of our forest so far as their beasts can go in the day

from the vill of Lancaster and return home again. We have also granted to them of the dead wood in our forest as much as they may have need for burning, and of other wood as much as they may have need for building, by the view of our foresters. *Quare volumus*, &c., as we granted to them, &c., whilst we were Count of Mortain. Witnesses, &c., at Chinon, on the 10th day of October, anno 1^o, 1199 (*Charter Rolls*, p. 26). The vill of Lancaster (6 car.), with its four hamlets—viz., Aldcliffe (2 car.), Kirk-Lancaster (2 car.), Hutton (2 car.), and Newton, now Bulk (2 car.), was rated before the conquest at 14 carucates. At the date of this inquest the vill of Lancaster was rated at no more than one carucate. The rating of the land of the church and of Aldcliffe and Bulk is uncertain, and the vill of Hutton seems to have been merged in the forest and so lost.

Nicholas gave ij. burgages in alms which used to perform service to the King. The aforesaid burgesses say that Roger, the Poitevin, gave to Warine, the little, half a bovate of land in Lancaster and he* held it until he and his wife gave themselves up to religion in the house of Furneis. And the monks of Furness held that land freely until the coming of Geoffrey de Valoines. And he (Geoffrey) would not that the King's vill should be oppressed (*ingravata* *esset*), and he seized that land into the hand of the King, and made burgages of it, and they (*i.e.*, the tenants) performed customs and services as the others did and were sworn to arms and so continued (*fuērunt*) until the coming of the Count of Moreton who is now King. But they know not if he gave them any liberty therefor. And they hold vij. burgages for which (*unde*) they do nothing to the King.

The abbey of Furness held a number of burgages in Lancaster at the time of the dissolution, the acquisition of most of which may be traced in the *coucher* of the abbey (Vol. II.). The gift of two burgages recorded above does not occur there, but there is a charter of Walter de Parles of two burgages, which Hardoll and Dilekoch held, of which the King's farm amounted to threepence each (fol. 77).

The remainder of the above entry is not very illuminating. The facts appear to be as follows:—Count Roger the Poitevin gave to Warine, the little, half a bovate of land in Lancaster. This would be before 1102. Sometime after 1127, Warine, and his wife Berleta, being childless and advanced in years, took the religious habit and retired to the abbey of Furness, giving their land in Lancaster, as they also gave their adjacent land of Belmont, or Beaumont, to the monks of that house. Many years after, or to be exact, in 1165 or 1166, Geoffrey de Valoines, who was then sheriff of the honour to Henry II.

* pr = pater is here written for ipse.

as he had previously been to the widow of William, Count of Boulogne and Mortain, probably taking advantage of this unconfirmed grant or alienation of a parcel of the royal demesne, seized the land into the King's hand and let the half bovate in burgage lots, thereby increasing the King's farm and augmenting the number of burgesses available for the performance of the various customs and services due from the borough, not the least in importance of which was the protection of the place against the Scots. It did not appear, however, that the King had given any liberty in return for the augmentation of his farm and services, a matter which was no doubt prominently in the mind of the burgesses who supplied the information to the jurors of this inquest.

Gamel de Bothelton and Dawe, who (*qui*) is in the hand of the King, and Annais,* and Thomas, and Gilbert, and Godit, and Simon, hold ij. carucates of land and a half in Bothelton and rendered formerly xls. with customs. And afterwards, the customs being grievous (*doletis consuetudinibus*), they gave to the King of increment ij. marks, whereby they now render altogether v. marks.

Bolton-le-Sands first comes into view in the Pipe Rolls of 1201, at Easter, in which year the vill began to render an annual increment of 20s. of drengage service, and half a mark of increment from the mill there. In 1204, Adam, son of Adam de Kellet, proffered a palfrey of 5 marks worth for the King's confirmation as follows:—"Know that we have granted, &c., to Adam, son of Adam de Kellet and his heirs the reasonable gift which Adam, son of Alan, and Godit his wife, and Thomas le Rous (*Ruffus*) of Bothelton and Sigherit his wife, and Gilbert de Bothelton and Serot† his wife, Michael son of Alden de Bothelton, Adam son of William de Bothelton, and Agnes daughter of Roger de Bothelton, made to them of their whole part of Greueholm and Driterm, to hold, &c., by rendering, &c., yearly 2s. 4d. for all service. Witnesses, &c., at Nottingham, on the 25th day of August, anno 6^o," 1204 (*Charter Rolls*, p. 141). In the Furness Coucher, Vol. II., f. 34 *et seq.* are seven charters granting Grefholme and Driterm to Adam, son of Adam, son of Orm de Kellet—viz., (1) from Adam, son of William de Bouelton, with consent of Walter his brother, of a fourth part of Grefholm, and a fourth part of Driterm, of his demesne within these bounds—viz., from Meresbech unto the ford between Ramesheued and Driterm and from that ford unto the pool which falls between Wedholme and Driterm and from that pool descending unto the sea-shore, rendering 18d. yearly; (2) from Agnes, daughter of Roger de Bolton, of a fifth part of the third part of Grefholm and Driterm for 2d. yearly; (3) from Adam son of Alan and Godith his wife, of the same portion as the last and for the like service; (4) from Michael son of Alden de Bouilton of the same portion for 2d. yearly; (5) from Gamell de Bouelton of the fourth part of Grefholm and Driterm of his demesne for 18d. yearly; (6) from Thomas le Rous of Bouilton, and Sithrit his wife, of the fifth part of one third of the same lands for 2d. yearly; (7) from Gilbert de Bouelton and Serot his wife of the same portion. These grants comprised five-sixths of

* *ie.*, Agnes.

† *ie.*, Sarah.

the lands named, held by the yearly service of 3*s.* 10*d.*, which is the service named in King John's confirmation, *plus* that of Gamel de Bothelton. The remaining fifth part was probably that which Simon held at the date of this inquest, or a widow's dower in one moiety of the vill. These particulars point to the vill having possibly descended—as to one moiety—to five sisters and co-heirs, and as to the other moiety to the descendants possibly of two brothers.

Anciently Bolton owed suit to the mill on the Lune, in Lancaster, the tithes of which the prior of Lancaster took. Richard I. remitted this suit of mill to the inhabitants of Bolton for 26*s.* 8*d.* yearly, who thereupon erected a mill of their own, the tithe of which the prior of Lancaster took in recompense for the suit withdrawn from Lancaster mill (*Reg. of Lanc. Priory*, p. 259).

In Sline there is half a carucate [of land] which is in the hand of the King, which a certain carpenter by the name of Gilmichael, son of Godwin, held.

Gille-michael de Sline rendered half a mark to the tallage of 1203 (*Pipe Rolls*, p. 169). Early in the reign of Henry III., Adam, son of Gille-michael held this land by executing the duties of carpenter in Lancaster Castle (p. 126). The vill of Sline, rated at 2 carucates, was a member of the royal demesne.

Thomas, son of Adam, holds vj. bovates of land in Gersi[n]gham by forestry. Bernard, his ancestor, gave to Bernard, his son, ij. bovates by performing forinsec [service].

Geoffrey, son of Bernard, gave to Adam, his brother, half a bovat in the same vill, and he renders one pound of pepper.

The same Geoffrey gave to the prior of Lancastre v. acres in alms.

William, son of Dolfin, and William, son of Gilbert, hold ij. bovates of land in Gersi[n]gham by forestry.

Gressingham was rated at one carucate of land. In Domesday "Ghersina-tune" had two carucates to geld. At the date of this inquest it was divided into two estates, one of 6, the other of 2 bovates, in both cases the tenure being by serjeanty. Elsewhere we are informed that the 6 bovates were held by keeping the King's goshawks until they were strong. Bernard, the forester, and William, his brother, were amongst the number of those who made the right bounds between Kendal and Furness, in accordance with the King's precept between 1157-63 (*Pipe Rolls*, p. 311). This Bernard gave to his [younger?] son Bernard 2 bovates of land for the service of performing forinsec service due from the tenement of 6 bovates. Geoffrey, son and heir of Bernard de Gressingham I. paid a fine of 100*s.* in 1194 for pardon, having been in arms against

the King on behalf of John, Count of Mortain (*Ibid.* p. 78). Calling himself the King's forester, between 1200 and 1205, Geoffrey gave lands here to the church of Lancaster (*Reg. of Lancaster Priory*, p. 152). He died in 1205, in which year Adam, son of Adam de Kellet, proffered 25 marks and a palfrey for the marriage of Alice, daughter and heir of Geoffrey de Gersingham, with her inheritance to the use of his brother (Thomas, son of Adam). She held of the King 6 bovates—viz., 4 in demesne, and 2 in service, of which Bernard, brother of Geoffrey, had been enfeoffed, and Ketel (his son?) held at the date of this inquest (*Fine Roll*, p. 326). Thomas and Alice were probably the parents of William de Burgh, who was lord of Gressingham in the latter part of the following reign.

The other estate of 2 bovates, William, son of Dolfin, and William, son of Gilbert, held by serjeanty, probably by executing the same office as was performed by Thomas de Gressingham. Early in 1184, Dolfin de Gersingham had respite from answering a plea, brought against him by Adam (son of Orm de Kellet?), until the King's return to England (*Pipe Rolls*, p. 50). William, son of Dolfin, gave land in Bustocrig and elsewhere in Gressingham to Cockersand Abbey, which gift was attested by Adam de Hieland (Yealand) and Nicholas his brother, Henry de Kellet, Adam son of Orm, and Orm, William, and Henry his sons, Roger Hamon and others. Another benefactor to the same house was Adam, son of Ketell de Gersingham, who gave all his share of Bustocrig, that is half a bovat of land, by charter attested by Osbert the chaplain of Lancaster, Adam de Coupmanwra, Thomas his son, Ralph de Bolrun, William son of Dolfin de Gersingham, Benedict son of Ketell de Gersingham, Roger, son of Gamell and others (*Aston Hall Charters*).

William son of Richard de Thataim holds ij. carucates of land in Thatham and in Yreby in thanage and renders yearly xxviijs.

His ancestor gave to Bernard son of Acke j. bovat of land, and he renders xij*l.* yearly.

The same gave to Waltheve son of Richard j. ridding and he renders xij*l.* yearly.

William his son gave to William son of Adam in marriage with his sister xxij. acres of land.

The same gave to Elias de Wenington iiij. acres.

The same William gave to Matthew Gerneth vj. acres by vj*l.* yearly.

These thanelands comprised one carucate in Tatham and one carucate in Ireby. King John, whilst Count of Mortain, gave to Roger de Montbegon 18 solidates and 8 denariates of rent in Tatham and Ireby, to hold for one sor hawk to be rendered to him. He confirmed this grant by letters close given at Windsor on June 21st, 1215 (*Close Rolls*, p. 215 b). By writ dated August 28th, 1222, King Henry commanded the sheriff to cause 2 carucates of land in Tatham to be replevied to William de Tatham by good sureties, which land had

been seized because the said William had done service for these lands to Roger de Montbegon since the time of the war between King John and the barons. As the said Roger required the king to warrant these lands to him, the sheriff was directed to summon Roger and William to come before Hubert de Burgh, the King's justice at Westminster on the Quindene of St. Michael, to show by what warrant Roger took the service and William rendered it to Roger (*Close Rolls*, p. 509 b).

The "ancestor" referred to above was probably Waldeve, who was we believe the father of Augustine de Heaton (of Heaton in Lonsdale), Adam dean of Lancaster, William de Tatham (uncle of William, who held this estate at the date of this inquest), and Richard de Tatham (father of the same). Apart from the fact that the father of these four persons was named Waldeve, we have the following data to justify the belief that they were brothers. By fine in 1202, William, son of Waldeve de Ulverston released his right in half a carucate of land in Torver to Roger de Heaton (son and heir of Augustine), who gave him 10 marks (*Final Concords*, p. 17). In 1184 Adam (dean) of Lancaster proffered 100s. for licence to marry his daughter, who was of the King's donation, to the son of Norman de Redman (*Pipe Rolls*, p. 52). In 1198, Adam (dean) of Lancaster proffered 10*l.* to have the custody of the land and the heir of Richard son of Waldeve by the surety of Benedict Gernet (*Ibid.* pp. 102 and 117). In 1206, William, son of Richard (de Tatham) gave one mark for a *præcipe quod reddat* against Adam dean (of Lancaster) to obtain the land which the dean had with him in ward (*Fine Rolls*, p. 352). By charter, Henry de Redman gave to the monks of Furness, with the consent of his wife and heirs, a rent of 3*s.* yearly to be rendered for the lights of their church of Furness—viz., "2*s.* which William son of Waldeve, my uncle, renders to me for the land of Herthornthwait, which was my uncle Adam's, and 12*d.* which Gamell son of Levin renders to me for the land of Micklethwait" (*Furness Coucher*, p. 509). Adam dean of Lancaster held an estate in Lupton, co. Westmorland, and gave lands there to Cockersand Abbey. Henry, son of Henry de Redman, inherited this estate in right of his mother, daughter of Adam, the dean (*Cockersand Chartulary*). These extracts we think justify the supposition which we hazarded at the commencement of this note.

Returning to Waldeve, "the ancestor," he appears to have had lands in the parish of Ulverston, perhaps in Torver, to which William, his son, succeeded, being in consequence described as William, son of Waldeve de Ulverston. He was also lord of Tatham and Ireby, and during his time gave lands to William, son of Adam, in marriage with his sister, to Elias de Wennington and to Matthew Gernet. Dying without issue he was succeeded by his brother Richard, son of Waldeve, who attested a charter of John, Count of Mortain, between 1189-1194 (*Pipe Rolls*, p. 299) and died in 1198. William, his son and heir, being then a minor, did not obtain livery of his estates until 1206.*

* In *Lancashire Pipe Rolls*, three entries—viz., pp. 103, 158, and 208, have been incorrectly annotated owing to uncertainty whether entries mentioning "Adam decanus" referred to Adam, dean of Kirkham, or the dean of Lancaster. The former's dealings relate chiefly to his nephew's estate in Kirkham, the latter's to his nephew of Tatham and Ireby.

OF THE HONOUR OF LANCASTRE WITHOUT THE LYME. Membrane 6

[LINCOLNSHIRE.*]

Roger de Montbegon holds in Lincolnesire and within the Lyme and without in chief of the lord King viij. knights' fees.

His ancestors gave to the monks of Riuesbi in alms xix. bovates and j. messuage in Suthorp.

And to the Hospital of Lincoln two tofts and xxj. acres of land in Suthorp.

Roger de Montbegon gave to the prior of Thornholm xl. acres and j. messuage in Thunstall.

The same gave the rent of j. mark in alms, which Richard, son of James, holds in Lind[sey].

Roger the Poitevin had in Domesday three manors in Torp, Tunec, and Tonestele, rated at six carucates (f. 352-2). Stephen, Count of Mortain, held them in 1115-8, and Roger de Montbegon under him (*Lindsey Survey*, f. 8). Northorpe, Southorpe, Thonock and Dunstall are in Corringham wapentake.

Peter de Mundevill holds iij. bovates in chief of the King in Angotebi [Osgodby] by the service of one brachet of one colour.

Roger the Poitevin had two and a-half bovates in Osgotebi, which Geoffrey, his man, held under him (f. 352). In 1115-8, Stephen, Count of Mortain, had 3 bovates in Osgotabi, which the monks of Wenghale held (*Lindsey Survey*, f. 11). Osgodby is in Walshcroft wapentake.

In Gringelthorp there is the fee of one knight, which Peter Maleth ought to hold of the heirs of Trussebut, who anciently used to hold in chief of the King; that namely, which William, son of Simon, holds at the present.

Count Roger had half a carucate in Welletune, soke of Catebi (f. 352 b). Countess Judith had 1 car. 6 bov. in Germuntorp, which Nigel held under her (f. 366 b-2). In 1115-8 Geoffrey fitz Pain had 1 car. 4 bov. in Grimchiltorp and Catebi, which Ralph Malet held of him, and 6 bov. in Welletun (f. 25). A.D. 1212, Geoffrey fitz Pain held in Grumbestorp, Welleton and Catebi in chief of the King, 2 car. 2 bov. of land. And the heirs of Ralph, son of Hacon,

* A recapitulation of some of these entries will be found in the *Red Book of the Exchequer*, edit. Hall, pp. 521, 569, 589.

hold them of the Honour of Lancaster for the service of one knight's fee (*Testa*, f. 339). A.D. 1242-3, Simon de Grimpilthorpe holds the fee of one knight in the vill of Grimpilthorpe, Welleton and Cateby of the Honour of Lancaster (*ibid.* f. 329). Grainthorpe, Cadeby, and Welton-le-Wold are in the wapentake of South Esk.

The prior of Wyngale holds j. carucate in Keleseye of the gift of Roger, the Poitevin, but it is not known by what service.

Count Roger had 3 car. in Coles, which Roger de Montbegon held under him (f. 352). In 1115-8 Count Stephen had 4 car. 4 bov., in Cheleseia (3 car.) and Torntun (1 car. 4 bov.), which Roger de Montbegon held (f. 11). South Kelsey and Thornton-le-Moor are in Walshcroft wapentake.

Geoffrey Carbonel holds the fee of half a knight in Lincolnesire in chief of the King, namely in Ribl.

Count Roger held 12 bov. in Ribl, which Ernuin held under him (f. 352). In 1115-8 Geoffrey fitz Pain held 1 car. 4 bov. in Ribl (f. 17). Riby is in Yarborough wapentake.

The abbot of Grimmesby and the lady of Coton hold the fee of half a knight in Lincolnesire, namely in Swelewe, of the King.

Count Roger had 1 car. in Sualun, which Wilmund, his man, held under him (f. 352). In 1115-8 Geoffrey fitz Pain had 1 car. 2 bov. in Sualwa, which Wilmund held of him (f. 14). A.D. 1242-3, the abbot of Grimesby held the 8th part of a fee in Swalewe of the honour of Lancaster, and the prior (*sic*) of Coton, the 9th and 10th parts of a fee there of the same honour (*Testa*, p. 317). Swallow is in Bradley wapentake.

The Advocate of Beton holds the fee of half a knight in Lincolnesire in chief of the King in Boby, of the gift of King Stephen.

Ivo Taillebois had 2 car. 2 bov. in Waletone and Bodebi, which W . . . d held of him (f. 351 b-2). Goislin fitz Lambert had 2 car. 2 bov. in Waletone and Bodebi, which Rayner, his man, held (f. 359 b). Guy de Creon had 1 car. in Bodebi and Summerdebi, which Godwin, his man held (f. 368-2). A.D. 1242-3, John Beck held in Boby and Navenby 5 car. 4 bov. in demesne and in homage of the King for half a knight's fee. They were of the honour of Lancaster and of new feoffment (*Testa*, p. 325 b).

The King has xiiij. librates yearly in Nauenebi.

The lady of Martenebi has in the same vill a rent of

v. marks and a-half of the gift of King Henry, but by what service is not known.

The house of the Hospital of Lincoln holds vj. markates of land in alms in Nauenebi of the gift of Agatha (*Agacia*) Brethel. The ancestors of this Agatha had that land of the gift of King Henry the First.

The King had 8 car. in Bodebi (f. 337 *b*) of which the church had one. Durand Malet had 1 car. in Navenebi (f. 365-2). There were probably 2 car. in Summerdebi which Goislin fitz Lambert had (f. 359 *b*). A.D. 1242-3, the King held 7 car. in Navenby, taking therefrom 13*l.* yearly. The nuns of Marteney held 2 car. there in alms by the gift of King Henry I. (*veteris*), which were of the honour of Lancaster of ancient feoffment. The brethren of the hospital of Lincoln had 2 car. there from Agatha Bretel in alms, of the honour of Lancaster of ancient feoffment (*Testa*, pp. 307, 326).

William de Basoges, Ralph de St. George (*de Sancto Jorgio*) and Richard de Furneaux (*de Furnellis*) hold the fee of half a knight in Wallingauere in chief of the King.

The same William [has] in the same vill the fee of half a knight, which Adam de Yseni holds of him. And King Stephen gave this entire fee to the ancestors of the afore-said William, and Ralph, and Richard.

The King had 18 car. in Wellingoure (f. 337 *b*). Durand Malet had 3 car. in Wellingoure, a berwick of his manor in Navenby (see above, f. 365-2). A.D. 1242-3—Seven tenements containing 4 car. answered to the heirs of Alexander, the clerk of Navenby, for four-fifths of half a knight's fee, and held of the earl of Albemarle (*Testa*, pp. 307, 326). Richard Duket held 31 bov. of old feoffment, being his wife's marriage portion, and 11 bov. of new feoffment by the King's gift; Robert de St. George 22 bov. of ancient feoffment; Robert de Furnes 7½ bov.; the brethren of the Hospital of Lincoln 36½ bov.; Basilia de Rowell 10½ bov.; William de Iseny 6 bov.; Simon de Roppele 3 bov.; Nigel de Lisours 3 bov.; the prior of Ellsham 6 bov. of new feoffment; Richard de Iseny 4½ bov.; Margaret, daughter of Thomas, 2 bov.; all being of ancient feoffment, except where excepted. These did service of one knight's fee, and held of the King and rendered castle-ward (*Ibid.* f. 326).

Nicholas de Vorden holds iij. parts of j. knight of the King in Kirkebi, which Roay, his mother, holds of him.

The King had 5 car. in Cherchebi in Aswardtierne wapentake (f. 337 *b*). A.D. 1242-3—Roays de Verdon holds in Kyrkeby and elsewhere within the wapentake [of Aswardburn] two (*sic*) parts of one knight's fee of the honour of Lancaster, and does service to the King by the hand of William de Lancastre [sheriff of Lancaster] (*Testa*, p. 321 *b*). The nuns of Grace-dieu

hold three parts of a fee in Kyrkeby, in Kesteven, of the fee of Rose de Verdun, and she of the King in chief (*Ibid.* p. 398).

The lady Eularia (*Hyllaria*) Trussebut holds the fee of j. knight in Melton, and performed service therefor in the time of the lord King Richard. But now she does not. And it is not known by what warrant.

Count Roger had 2 bov. in Torentun and 1 bov. there [of 11 bov.] (f. 352). Erneis de Burun had 3 car. in Medeltone, 4 car. in Ulvesbi, and 2 bov. in Torentone and Brune, which Ulric, his man, held (f. 362-2). In 1115-8 Geoffrey Fitz-Pain held 3 car. in Meltun, 2 bov. in Brunum, and 4 car. 3 bov. in Ulesbi (f. 17). A.D. 1212—Eularia Trussebut in Melton, Witon, Gousele, Folneteby and Messingham, holds three knight's fees of the King, &c. (*Testa*, p. 347). A.D. 1242-3—Agatha Trussebut holds in Meleton, Ulseyby and Brunhum one knight's fee in chief of the King (*Ibid.* p. 315). Ulceby, Melton Ross, and Burnham, a hamlet of Thornton Curtis, are in the wapentake of Yarborough.

LEICESTERSHIRE.*

Robert del Harestan holds the fee of j. knight in chief of the King in Lincolnesire.

The King had 8 car. in Bodebi (f. 337 b). Durand Malet had 1 car. in Nauenebi (f. 365-2). Involved in Wadintune and Hermodestune were probably some 15 car. more belonging to Boothby, Navenby, and (?) Summerton (f. 349 b-2). A.D. 1242-3—Walter de Gray held in Somerton of Eufemia de St. Liz 4½ car. Eufemia held some portion of Walter de Gray, and Walter answered to Robert de Harstan for the moiety of a knight's fee. Robert held of the King in chief, as of the honour of Lancaster, of ancient feoffment (*Testa*, p. 326). "Robert de Harestan holds one knight's fee in the same [Kesteven] in chief of the King. The heir of William de Saynt Liz holds one [*lege* half a] fee in Summerton of the fee of the said Robert (*Ibid.* p. 398). Walter de Gray and the lady Eufemia [de St. Liz] hold the moiety of a fee in Summerton" (*Ibid.* p. 304).

Geoffrey Luterel holds Croxton in chief for half a knight's fee.

The King had 24 car. in Crohtone (f. 230-2). In 1124-9 in the hundred of Crocston, the Count of Mortain had 24 car. in Crocston (*Feudal England*, p. 203). According to Nichol, the historian of Leicestershire, Croxton was given by the Conqueror to Robert Malet, great chamberlain of England, who afterwards forfeited his lands for participation in the rebellion of Robert of Belesme in

* See the recapitulation in the Red Book of the Exchequer, pp. 552, 569, 589.

A.D. 1102. This appears to be incorrect, the Domesday Survey proving that Croxton was a member of the royal demesne in Leicestershire. Henry I. gave the four manors of Croxton, Knipton, Harston and Broughton to Stephen, Count of Mortain, as parcel of the honour of Lancaster, and from Stephen they descended by inheritance to his son, William, Count of Boulogne and Mortain, who was one of the founders or first benefactors of the abbey which was founded here in his time. Soon after the Count's death in 1160, Henry II. retained Croxton and Sedgebrook in his own hand, and afterwards exchanged it for Corsham and Culington, two-thirds of which belonged to William le Porter, son of Ingram le Porter of Lyons, and the other third to Masilia de Apegard. They obtained equivalent shares in exchange in Croxton and Sedgebrook. Masilia had a daughter Sarezina, who succeeded to her third part of the said lordship. The portion of Masilia was held by the service of bearing the standard of the Porters whenever they were in the service of the King. This portion of Croxton descended to Margery, her daughter, who brought it in marriage to Roger de St. Albin.

William le Porter was succeeded at his death by Hugh, his brother, who was prevented from taking seisin of Sedgebrook by Henry, Earl of Brabant and Lorrain, then lord of Eye. Soon afterwards Hugh came into possession, but whilst King Richard was a prisoner in Germany, John, Count of Mortain, gave this estate to Hubert de Burgh, his chamberlain. Hugh was at this time in Normandy, but within six months after, accompanying King Richard on his return to England, he was reinstated in possession of Croxton, which he held peaceably until 1203, when Philip Augustus, the French King, having seized upon the lands belonging to the English in Normandy, King John retaliated by seizing the possessions of the French in England; on which occasion Hugh le Porter's lands in Croxton were seized, King John giving two-thirds of Croxton and two-thirds of the park there to Geoffrey Lutterel. From Geoffrey it descended to Andrew his son, under-sheriff to Philip Marc, sheriff of Notts., whose daughter he married. But Hubert de Burgh, in 1219, being advanced to the office of Justiciar of England, again got possession of it, King Henry III. on May 26th, 1224, sending his precept to the Sheriff of Leicester to give Hubert full seisin of the manor with its appurtenances (*Close Rolls*, p. 601); and also of the lordship of Sedgebrook, from which he expelled Reginald de Vaux, the farmer of Almeric de Evreux, earl of Gloucester. Hubert, who in 1227 was raised to the title of Earl of Kent, gave Croxton by the King's consent to Magot, his daughter, until upon an insurrection raised by Hubert, the King gave Croxton for a time to Waleran le Tybeis, but afterwards restored it to Magot, on whose death her father resumed the lordship and gave it to Philip Basset, who held it a short time, as Hubert could not warrant his grant; and the title being litigated in 1234, it reverted to the Crown, the Abbot of Croxton holding the lordship for a few years as the King's tenant.

On April 26, 1242, King Henry gave to Bertram de Criol, for his homage and service, the manor of Croxton, in part exchange for the manor of Ketelberne in the same county, which he had first given to the said Bertram (*Charter Rolls*, 26 Hen. III., m. 1). This family gave to the vill the distinctive title of Croxton "Keriall."

Henry, the Falconer, holds the fee of j. knight in Brocton in Leicestershire of the gift of Richard Bussell.

The King held Broctone, where there were 12 car. which Hugh fitz Baldric held at farm under him (f. 230-2). In 1124-9, in the hundred of Brocton, the Count of Mortain had 12 car. in the vill of Brocton (*Feudal England*, p. 202). In 1242-3 Peter de Mora held one fee in Brocton of the honour of Lancaster (*Testa*, p. 97). Ralph de la More held it in 1237 (*Ibid.* p. 91 b).

Although it is stated in the inquest of 1212 (p. 28) that Broughton was given by Albert Bussell to Geoffrey de Valoines, the actual descent of the manor appears to have been as follows:—Albert Bussell enfeoffed Adam, son of Elias, presumably between 1160-70. His son, Ralph de la More, who married a daughter of the house of Bussell, enfeoffed Ralph de Sakirtoft of 4 car., being one-third of the manor subject to military service. At his decease the manor descended to his daughter Honora, Anodour or Anour, who was under age and in ward to the King (*sic*), who gave her and her inheritance to Henry, the Falconer, one of his own servants. Ralph, the Falconer, or Ralph de la More, son of Henry and Honora, had the church of Broughton from his parents and gave it to Lenton. By his wife Margery, daughter of Roger Paynere, he had issue, Peter de la More, who gave Broughton to Croxton Abbey about 1241 (*Nichol's Leicestershire*, II, pt. 1, p. 109).

[HARSTON AND KNIPTON.]

The King held Herstan where there were 12 car., which Hugh fitz Baldric held at farm under him, and Cnipetone, where were 8 car. 6 bov. (f. 230-2). In 1124-9, in the hundred of Crocston, the Count of Mortain had 12 car., and in the hundred of Scaldeford 8 car. 6 bov. in the vill of Knipton (*Feudal England*, pp. 202-3). In 1212, Robert de Harston held one fee here of the honour of Lancaster (*Testa*, p. 408). In 1235-6, Robert (son of William) de Harestan held half (*sic*) a knight's fee in Hareston and Gnipton (*Ibid.* p. 91), where he also held one fee in 1242-3 (*Ibid.* p. 97). Ralph was lord of Harston, *temp.* Hen. I., under Stephen, Count of Mortain. His son, Robert fitz Ralph, was lord, *temp.* King Stephen, and gave the church here to the abbot and convent of Leicester. He was also a benefactor to the abbot and convent of Croxton (*Peck MSS.* 4935, ex cod. MS. in 24° apud Belvoir, f. 35 b). William, his son (*Reg. Cart. Robt. de Woodford in Bibl. Cott.*), granted Gnipton to Gilbert Avenell, his brother, to hold in fee by the service of $\frac{1}{4}$ fee. He also gave him the inheritance of divers lands in Hickling, co. Notts., and Sutton in the Dale, co. Derby. Robert de Hareston, son of William, had a suit with his uncle Gilbert de Avenell (*C. R. Roll*, of Jno., m. 1, term. Pasch.). He paid 1*l.* for $\frac{1}{2}$ fee in Hareston and Gnipton to the aid of Hen. III. 1235-6. He confirmed $\frac{1}{3}$ ds of the tithe granted by his uncle Ralph de Knipton to Belvoir (*Reg. Belvoir*). Robert was also lord of Sutton, and of $\frac{1}{3}$ ds of the manor of Hickling (*Nichol's Leicestershire*, part I, p. 214).

NOTINGHAMSIRE.*

The heirs of Ralph Fraser hold the fee of half a knight in Little Anestan.

This portion of the inquest of the honour of Lancaster will be found in *Testa de Nevill*, p. 17.

Roger de Busli held ten manors and berwicks in Lastone (Laughton) and Trapum (Thropum) in Eurvicscire, to which the soke of 6 car. in Litelastone (*written* Titelanstan in the recapitulation) belonged (f. 319). A.D. 1235-6—Robert de Villa recovered half a fee in Little Hanestan by a plea on the heir of Ralph Fraser in Yorkshire (*Testa*, p. 411). See the account of Anstan in *Hunter's Deanery of Doncaster*, I, p. 304.

Michael de Malnowers holds the fees of ij. knights in chief of the King, whereof j. fee is in Notingamsire and the other in Eboracsire [Yorkshire], of the gift of Stephen, Count of Moreton.

Dealing first with the fee in Yorkshire—Roger de Busli held (as above) in Lastone, &c., the soke of 10 car. in Anestan (f. 319). A.D. 1235-6—The heir of Leon de Maunvers held one fee in Hanestan (*Testa*, p. 411).

In Nottinghamshire—Roger de Busli held in Holmo 12 bov. (f. 286), in Lanbecote 7½ bov. and the third part of one bov. (f. 286-2), and in Buchetone 3 bov. (f. 284 b-2). Count Roger had 6 bov. in Edwoltone, and 2 manors in Gamelestun, where there were 1 car. and 1 bov., which bovine Chetelbern held under Roger (f. 290-2). A.D. 1226—The son and heir of Leon Malewers was of the King's gift. His land was worth 10*l.* 8*s.* 8*d.* in Holmo. Ralph son of Nicholas held it by the King. It was of the honour of Lancaster. Juliana, his mother, was a widow and of the King's gift. Her land was worth 5*l.* 4*s.* 4*d.* (*Testa*, p. 19 b). A.D. 1242-3—Michael de Maunvers held in Holmo, Gameliston, Atbolton, Lambecote and Buketon the fee of one knight of ancient feoffment (*Testa*, pp. 3 b, 7 b, 11 b).

The lady of Flintham holds the fee of j. knight in chief of the King by the gift of the aforesaid Stephen [Count of Moreton].

Roger de Busli had 6 bov. in Flintham, which Roger, his man held, and 1½ bov., soke in Chininetone, which Ernuin, the priest, held (f. 286 b).† A.D. 1212—Agatha Bretel holds the fee of one knight in Flintham (*Testa*, p. 22 b). According to Thoroton, she was daughter and heir of Hugh Bretel, and was first married to Geoffrey Monk. She was more probably sister and heir

* See the recapitulation in the *Red Book of the Exchequer*, pp. 569, 571.

† Thoroton considered that 14 bov. and three-fourths of a bov. which the King held in Flintham were afterwards of the honour of Lancaster (Vol. i. p. 254).

of the wife of Geoffrey Monk, for in 1205 Ranulf de Marsey gave 5 marks for a writ *de recto* of one knight's fee in Flintham and Navenaby against Geoffrey Monk and *Matilda*, his wife (*Fine Rolls*, p. 265); and on December 19th, 1215, the sheriff was commanded to give Master Heyfrid, the King's cook, seisin of the land in Flintham which had been Agatha's, formerly wife of the said Heyfrid, and all her chattels, to hold the land during the King's pleasure (*Close Rolls*, p. 182). On January 3rd, 1217, this land was delivered to Philip de Albiny as his right, provided he proved his title in the King's court, if any one demanded the land (*Ibid.* p. 295). On June 8th, 1227, a plea in the bench between Roger de Maresey, plaintiff, and Nicholas de Wichesford, tenant of a tenement in Flintham, wherein Nicholas called Philip de Albiny to warrant his title, was respited until Michaelmas term following (*Ibid.* p. 189). A.D. 1242-3—Nicholas de Wychesford held in Flintham one knight's fee of the heir of Roger de Maresey, who is in ward of the archdeacon (*sic*). It was of the honour of Lancaster and of ancient feoffment (*Testa*, pp. 3, 7, 11).

William, son of William, holds j. carucate of land and a half in Warrebere of the King by j. brachet and j. velvet cloak (*uelusa*), and ij. linen cloths (*linthea* or *linthiamena*), and j. cushion (*auricula*). But now he does not perform the service thereof. And it is not known by what warrant.

Roger de Busli held in Wareberg 12 bov. (f. 286-2). This place has not been identified.

Ralph de St. George and Richard de Furneaux hold the fee of j. knight in chief of the King in Bothemmeshul.

The King held in Bodmescel 12 bov. (f. 281). A.D. 1212—As above (*Testa*, p. 22 b). A.D. 1235-6—(Richard), son of Robert de Furneaux, and Ralph de St. George held each half a fee in Bothmushul (*Ibid.* pp. 20, 21 b, 411). In 1242-3, Robert de Furneaux and Robert de St. George held one fee in Bodmeshill of the honour of Lancaster of ancient feoffment (*Ibid.* pp. 3 b, 7 b, 11 b).

The heir of Ranulf de Maresey holds the fees of iij. knights of the King, of which ij. are in Notinghamsire, and j. fee is in Hailande.

Count Roger held in Gamelestun 1 car. and 1 bov., which Chetelbern held of Roger, in Hoctun 12 bov., Walesbi $\frac{1}{2}$ bov., and Draitun 2 $\frac{1}{2}$ bov., which last Ulfi held of Roger (f. 290-2).

Roger de Busli held in Elcheslie 4 bov. which Claron held, Torp 10 bov. which Richard, Roger's man, held, in Odestorp and Redford 1 $\frac{1}{2}$ bov. (f. 285 and 285-2), in Barnebi 1 $\frac{1}{2}$ bov., in Martune 1 car. (f. 285 b), in Odestorp and Redford $\frac{1}{2}$ bov. (f. 285 b-2), in Clavreburg 2 bov., which Roger's man Fulk held (f. 286 b-2), in Madressei 1 bov. (f. 287), in Schridinton and Walesbi 2 bov., and in Misna 1 bov. (f. 284 b).

The King held in Madresseig 11 bov., in Lund and Barnebi 6 bov., in

Elchesleig 4 bov., in Mortune and another Mortune 10 bov., in Misne 3½ bov. which were soke in Circeton (f. 282 and 282 b-2). A.D. 1212—Eustace de Moreton holds the fee of 2 knights in Gameleston with Ranulf de Maresey's heir (*Testa*, p. 23). In 1242-3, Thomas de Marsey, who was in ward to Sir William, the archbishop of York, held in Gameleston 1½ knight's fee of the honour of Lancaster of ancient feoffment (*Ibid.* pp. 7, 11). Nevertheless, in 1237 Ranulf, son of Roger, had contributed to the aid 4 marks from 2 fees (*Ibid.* p. 21 b).

In Lincolnshire the fee was in Luton—In Domesday, the King held in Luctone 4 car. (f. 338). A.D. 1235-6—Roger de Maresey one fee in Flet and Luton (*Testa*, p. 411). A.D. 1242-3—In Lutton there are 4 car. of land which Lambert de Moleton holds of Roger de Maresey by the service of one knight, and Roger of the honour of Lancaster (*Ibid.* p. 313 b).

The township (*villata*) of Nottingham ought to render c.s. yearly to the Honour of Lancastre, and the township of Derby c.s., which the Earl of Ferrers now takes, and the sheriff of Lancastre has no warrant thereof.

Of the soke of this land [in Snotingham] the King had two pence, and the Earl [Tosti] the third (f. 280).

Two parts were the King's, and the third the Earl's of rent and toll and forfeiture and all custom (f. 280-2). A.D. 1212—The Earl of Ferrers has 100s. [in the burgh of Derbe] which are accounted to the sheriff of Lancastre within his farm. And the same earl has in the burgh of Nottingham as much money in the same way, but it is not known by what authority or at what time the said money was surceased from the *Corpus Comitatus* of Nottingham and Derbe (*Testa*, p. 18 b).

[BABWORTH.]

Roger de Busli held 2½ bov. in Baburde, which Goisfrid, his man, held (f. 285). The King held in Baburde 2½ bov., in Odestorp 4½ bov., and in Ordesdale 1 bov. (f. 281). A.D. 1242-3—William de Grendon holds in Babwurd half a knight's fee of the honour of Lancaster of ancient feoffment (*Testa*, pp. 3, 7, 11). 30 Henry III.—William de Grendon held half a knight's fee in Babworth of Ralph de St. George (*Thoroton*, III, 447).

[DERBYSHIRE.*]

William de Gressele holds Drakelawe in chief, and renders j. bow without string, and j. quiver of Tuttbury (Tuttesbire), and xij. arrows and j. arrow shaft (*buszo*).

Nigel de Statford had in Drachelawe and Hedcote 4 car. (f. 278). At Michaelmas, 1170, 4*l.* 16*s.* of land in Drakelow was delivered to Robert de Gresley, grandson of Nigel de Statford, out of the farm of the honour of Lan-

* See the recapitulation in the *Red Book of the Exchequer*, 566, 569, 571.

caster (*Pipe Rolls*, p. 20). A.D. 1222—The Earl of Ferrers holds Drakelawe, which is of the honour of Lancastre, in chief of the King by the service of one bow and quiver with twelve barbed arrows, which he renders to the King by the gift of King John (*Testa*, p. 18 *b*; *Charter Rolls*, temp. Joh. p. 92).

William, son of Wa[l]kelin, holds Stainesbi with the appurtenances by rendering yearly a certain sor hawk, by the gift of King Henry.

Count Roger held in Steinesbi and Tunestalle 12 bov. (f. 273 *b*). At Michaelmas, 1170, 9*l.* of land in Stainsby, co. Derby, was delivered to William fitz Walkeline, out of the farm of the honour of Lancaster (*Pipe Rolls*, p. 20). A.D. 1212—William fitz Walkelin holds Steynasby by one sor hawk. Gilbert fitz Reinfrid ought to answer for the whole fee of Lancastre (*Testa*, p. 23).

Stephen de Beauchamp holds Cotes of the King in chief by one brachet with a collar, but it is not known by whose gift. His ancestors so held, and whether it was of the King's demesne or of the honour of Lancaster is likewise unknown. It may be worth *cs.* (*Testa*, p. 18 *b*).

The King held in Dereleie 2 car., in Farleie, Cotes, and Berleie, three berewicks of the manor of Dereleie, 1 car. 2 bov. (f. 272-2). A.D. 1212—Stephen de Beauchamp holds 100*s.* of land in Cotys in Derbysire by rendering one brachet at the coming of the King into Derbysire (*Testa*, p. 22 *b*). On October 29th, 1222, the King commanded the sheriff of Lancaster to give seisin of the land which was Stephen de Beauchamp's in Cotes to William de Vernun for his maintenance in the King's service, until Stephen's heirs should appear to make fine for that land (*Close Rolls*, p. 517 *b*). A.D. 1226—William de Vernon holds in Ermelegh and Cotes 11 marcates, 2*s.* and 4*d.* of land of the fee of Lancastre by one brachet, which land Stephen de Beauchamp held. It is not known by whom he holds it (*Testa*, p. 20).

[SUTTON IN THE DALE.]

Count Roger held 4 car. in Sudtune, which were in the King's hand at the date of the survey (f. 273 *b*). A.D. 1242-3—Robert de Harstan holds in Sutton in the Dale the 16th part of one knight of the honour of Lancaster of ancient feoffment (*Testa*, pp. 3, 7, 11).

[STAFFORDSHIRE.]

Geoffrey de Costentin holds the fee of j. knight in chief of the King in Thorp in Staffordesire, and he does knight's service therefor.

Nigel [de Statford] held in Torp 3 hides, which Nicholas [the sheriff] claimed to farm of the King with Clifton (f. 250 *b*). A.D. 1235-6—Thorpppe one fee for which Geoffrey Costantin renders 2 marks (*Testa*, p. 52).

[SUFFOLK.*]

Membrane 10.

Earl Roger holds Sthanham in chief of the King, but we know not by what service, but it is said that he holds by socage.

In Bosmere hundred Count Roger, the Poitevin, held in Stanham 2 car., Raimund Giralt had previously held it; Ulmar, the thane, held 2 car. and there were 2 car. which Alflet had held (f. 350 b-1); in Hamingestun 142 acres (f. 351 b-2); in Uledan, Langheden, Stanham, Codenham, and Hamingestun 31 acres (f. 352), in Claindun 60 acres which Gosbert held of Roger, in Hamingestun, Acreham, Turlestun, Helmingham, Westrefeld, Codeham and Bercham 200 acres (f. 352 b). In Carlford hundred Count Roger held in Cloptun 1 car. and 22 acres, in Haschetun 580 acres, which Roger, son of Ernald, or Ernolf, held of the Count (f. 346 b). In Bishops (*now* Hoxne) hundred, Count Roger held in Wetingaham 1½ car. (f. 349). A.D. 1242-3—The heir of Roger Bygot holds 3 fees in Witinham, Hachinehame, and Clopton (*Testa*, p. 411 b). In 25 Edw. I., 1297, Roger le Bigod, earl of Norfolk, held of Edmund, earl of Lancaster, 3 knights' fees in Witchingham, Clopton, Hasketon, Akenham, Hemingstone, Claydon, and Stoneham, in co. Suffolk.

The same earl holds the fee of Hugh le Rous (*Ruffus*), a fee of iij. knights of the King in chief.

Count Roger, the Poitevin, held in Wetingaham (in addition to the land above specified), in Weibrada, Statebroc, Cikeling 154 acres (f. 349). To this fee also belonged other lands in Acreham and Haschetun which cannot be separated from the fee of Count Roger Bigod. On March 13th, 1216, Hugh le Rous, who had been in arms against the King, had seisin of his lands in Norfolk, Suffolk, and Essex, and the King's pardon in consideration of a fine of 100*l.* (*Fine Rolls*, p. 587). A.D. 1242-3—Roger le Bygot holds the land of William le Rus, namely 3 knights' fees in Suffolk in chief of the King (*Testa*, p. 398 b). In 37 Hen. III., William le Ruse died seised of the manors of Skedbrook, and Clopton, and lands in Akenham, Witchingham and Hasketon (*Cal. Inquis. p.m.*, I, p. 12).

William Esturmi holds the fee of iij. knights in chief, but he performs the service only of two knights.

Count Roger had in Buckeshal 2 car. (f. 350) and in Plumsgarth hundred 290 acres in Nordbery, and 5 acres in Gliemham (f. 353). Possibly the latter manor may have been Iken. A.D. 1212—William le Esturmi holds the fees of two knights in Buckeshale and Ykene, for which his ancestors used to perform the service of three knights, but King Henry, father of the lord King, pardoned the service of one knight for a certain fishery in Oreford, which the King

* See the recapitulation in the *Red Book of the Exchequer*, pp. 478, 569, 571, 590.

holds in his hand (*Testa*, p. 295). A.D. 1235-6—The ancestors of Roger Esturmi were enfeoffed of 3 fees in Bukishale and Icoma (*sic* for Iken), but a certain King released to them the service of the third fee in exchange for a fishery which he had beneath his castle of Horford. And Roger Esturmi holds 2 fees of which the King has still the service (*Ibid.* f. 411). A.D. 1242-3—Roger le Esturmi of Ikene one knight's fee in Ikene and one knight's fee in Bukeshale of the honour of Lancaster (*Ibid.* p. 291). They are incorrectly said to be of the fee of Henry de Mundene at p. 398 *b*). In 25 Edw. I., 1297, Roger le Sturmin held Buxhall and Iken of Edmund, earl of Lancaster (*Cal. Inq. p.m.*, I, 139 *b*).

Adam de Ottele holds the fee of ij. knights in chief.

Adam de Glaidon and Hugh de Hage hold half a knight's fee of the same tenement.

Count Roger held in Otelega 2 car. which Andrew held of him (f. 347) and in Presteton 2 car. (f. 350). A.D. 1235-6—Thomas de Otheley held 2 fees in Hotheley and Preston (*Testa*, pp. 283, 411 *b*). A.D. 1242-3—Arnald de Oteleye one knight's fee in Oteleye of the honour of Lancaster (*Ibid.* p. 291). Basilia de Otteleye half a knight's fee in Preston of the same honour (*Ibid.* p. 291 *b*). 25 Edw. I., 1297—The heirs of Thomas de Otheleye hold 2 knights' fees in Otheleye (Otle), Preston and Cleyton (Claydon, *Cal. Inq. p.m.*, I, 139 *b*).

Roger de Murieux (*de Muriellis*) holds the fee of j. knight of the fee of the Bussells, which is in the hand of the King.

Count Roger held in Torp 4 car. (f. 348 *b*). This fee was called Gunetorp and belonged to the honour of Penwortham (see p. 28). A.D. 1235-6—Roger de Murieux held one fee in Thorpe-Bussell (*Testa*, p. 411 *b*). A.D. 1242-3—Roger de Muryeus holds one fee in Torpe of Ralph de Ardern, and Ralph of the honour of Lancaster (*Ibid.* p. 291 *b*). 25 Edw. I., 1297—Hugh de Murious held 2 knights' fees with the church in Thorp and Cuthelthorp of Edmund, earl of Lancaster (*Cal. Inq. p.m.*, I, 139 *b*). See also the Hastings fee in this vill (p. 111).

Thomas de Muleton holds iij. parts of the fee of j. knight of the King in chief, namely Thurstaneston.

Gilbert de Cantwall holds in the same vill the fourth part of j. knight.

Count Roger held in Thurstanestun 2 car. (f. 348 *b*). A.D. 1235-6—Thomas de Multon holds one fee in Thoristaniston (*Testa*, p. 411 *b*). A.D. 1242-3—Lambert de Muleton holds one (*sic*) knight's fee in Turstanton in chief of the King, of the honour of Lancaster. Gilbert de Kentwelle holds the fourth part of a knight's fee in Turstanton of the same (*Ibid.* p. 398 *b*). 25 Edw. I., 1297—Thomas de Multon holds Thurstanston (Thurston) for one fee with the church, of Edmund, earl of Lancaster (*Cal. Inq. p.m.*, I, p. 139 *b*).

William Herui holds in Boxstude the fee of half a knight.

Count Roger held in Boested 2 car. (f. 349 b). A.D. 1235-6—William Herve held half a knight's fee in Bocstude (*Testa*, p. 411 b). A.D. 1242-3—William son of Hervey holds half a knight's fee in Boxstede of the honour of Lancaster (*Ibid.* pp. 291 b, 398 b). 25 Edw. I., 1297—William Hervey holds Boxsted with the church for half a knight's fee of Edmund, earl of Lancaster (*Cal. Inq. p.m.*, I, p. 139 b).

William de Huntingfeld holds the fee of j. knight in Mendam of the King in chief.

Count Roger held in Menham 1 car. and another car. of which William Malet had been seised (f. 349-9 b). A.D. 1235-6—Roger de Huntingfeld held one knight's fee in Mendham (*Testa*, p. 411 b). 25 Edw. I., 1297—Roger Huntingfeld holds Mendeham for one fee of Edmund, earl of Lancaster (*Cal. Inq. p.m.*, I, p. 139).

Osbert de Waithesham holds in Culfo in chief the fourth part of j. knight.

William de Verdon holds in the same vill the fourth part of j. knight.

Count Roger held in Culfole 80 acres, in Grundesburc 60 acres (f. 346). A.D. 1235-6—Isabel de Wachesham held half a fee in Culfo (*Testa*, p. 411 b). Giles de Wachesham holds in Quilfo the fee of half a knight (*Ibid.* p. 283). A.D. 1242-3—John de Wachesham the fourth part of a fee in Culfo of the King in chief of the honour of Lancaster; Richard le Butiler the fourth part of a fee in Kulfou of the same (*Ibid.* p. 290 b-1, 398 b). 25 Edw. I., 1297—John Wachesham and Thomas Verdon hold the vill of Culfo for half a fee of Edmund, earl of Lancaster (*Cal. Inq. p.m.*, I, p. 139.)

Margery de Hastings holds the fee of j. knight in Thorp.

The 4 car. which Count Roger had in Torp in 1086 were held in moieties in 1212 by Murieux and Hastings (p. 110). A.D. 1235-6—Katherine de Hastings held one fee in Thorpe Bussell (*Testa*, p. 411 b). A.D. 1242-3—William de Hastings holds one knight's fee in Thorpe Bussell and Bretenam in chief of the King (*Testa*, p. 398 b). He held of William de Aubervill of the honour of Lancaster (*Ibid.* p. 291 b). 25 Edw. I., 1297—This fee was included in the 2 fees held by Hugh de Murious.

Ansell de Neuton holds of the heir of Theobald Walter the seventh part of the fee of j. knight.

Count Roger held in Newetun, in the hundred of Stow, 70 acres of land

(f. 350 *b*). A.D. 1235-6—Aunsel de Neuton holds the seventh part of one fee in Neuton (*Testa*, f. 411 *b*). A.D. 1242-3—Richard, son of Anselm, holds the seventh part of a knight's fee in Neuton of the honour of Lancaster (*Ibid.* pp. 291, 398 *b*). 25 Edw. I., 1297—John Aunsell holds in Old Newton the seventh part of one fee of Edmund, earl of Lancaster (*Cal. Inq. p.m.*, I, p. 139).

The heir of William de Ceresi holds the twentieth part of the fee of j. knight in Gretingt' and performs no service to the King.

Count Roger had in Grating 30 acres of land (f. 350 *b*). A.D. 1212—William de Cressy the twentieth part of a fee in Gretinge (*Red Book of the Exchequer*, p. 570).

Earl Aubrey [de Vere] holds half a fee in Waddingefeld (*Red Book of the Exchequer*, p. 478).

Count Roger held in Walingafell 1 car. (ii. f. 350). A.D. 1235-6—Robert de Kocfeut holds half a fee in Wadingefeud (*Testa*, p. 411 *b*). A.D. 1242-3—Robert de Cokefeld holds half a fee in Waudingef[eld] of the honour of Lancaster (*Ibid.* p. 291 *b*). 25 Edw. I., 1297—Robert de Cokefeld holds part of the manor of Little Waldingfeld by half a knight's fee of Edmund, earl of Lancaster (*Cal. Inq. p.m.*, I, p. 139 *b*).

[CLAYDON.]

The Domesday manor of Claindune (ii. f. 352) included in Roger Bigod's fee (p. 109) is described occasionally as a distinct tenement from the earl's fee. A.D. 1242-3—William de Hall (*aula*) holds half a fee in Cleydon of the honour of Lancaster (*Testa*, p. 290 *b*). Subsequently this tenement was merged in the Albemarle fee.

[MONEWDEN.]

Count Roger held 1 car. in Mangeden, and 84 acres in [the same] Mungeden (f. 347 *b*). A.D. 1235-6—Henry de Muleden holds one fee in Suffolk (included in the 8 Montbegon fees. *Testa*, p. 411). A.D. 1242-3—John (*sic*) de Mungedene holds half a fee in Mungedene of the honour of Lancaster (*Ibid.* p. 291). 25 Edw. I., 1297—Roger le Bigod, earl of Norfolk, holds the moiety of the manor of Monewdon by half a knight's fee of Edmund, earl of Lancaster (*Cal. Inq. p.m.*, I, p. 139 *b*).

IN NORTHFOLC.*

William Blundell (*Albus*) holds in Herneford the fee of

* See the recapitulation in the *Red Book of the Exchequer*, pp. 478, 570, 589.

j. knight in chief of the King, and William Rocelin holds that tenement of him.

Among the lands which had been Roger, the Poitevin's, were in Hamford 1 car., in Crostueit 1 car. (ii, f. 243 *b*). A.D. 1237—John, son of Roselin, holds one fee in Haymford of the heir of William Blundel (*Testa*, p. 411 *b*). A.D. 1242–3—John Roselyn holds one knight's fee in Heynford in chief of the King of the honour of Lancaster (*Ibid.* p. 398 *b*). 25 Edw. I., 1297—The manor of Hempford was held by Roselin, of Edmund, earl of Lancaster (for one fee) and 10s. (for ward of Lancaster Castle. *Cal. Inq. p.m.*, I, p. 138).

Warrais de Cham holds in Maideneton the fourth part of the fee of j. knight, which was Robert le Waleys' (*Walensis*).

Count Roger held in Maidestun (before 1086) 1 car. which Albert held as a berewick of the manor of Hamford (ii, f. 243 *b*). Perhaps this was Walo de Chambron, who died before April 20th, 1216, holding lands of the fee of Thomas de St. Wallere (*Close Rolls*, p. 264).

Roger le Pourerre holds Fretham, which was Robert Bertram's, by the King's precept.

Count Roger held in Fretham (before 1086) 4 car. (II, f. 243). In 1204 the manors of Clopton and Fretham, which had been Robert Bertram's, were ordered to be extended (*Close Rolls*, p. 8). In 1205 the earl of Albemarle had seisin of 10l. of land in these manors (*Ibid.* p. 19). On March 19th, 1206, Roger le Poure had the land of Fretham which had been Peter de Nereford's (*Ibid.* p. 67). On June 25th, 1206, William de Enla had livery of 10l. of land in Fretham, which had been Robert Bertram's (*Ibid.* p. 73). On September 2nd, 1219, the king forbade that Roger le Poure should be impleaded of 1 car. in Fretham until the king came of age and could warrant it to him (*Ibid.* p. 399 *b*). Compare also *Testa*, p. 285. A.D. 1235–6—Robert le Poer (*pooper*) holds one fee in Fretenam by the charter of King John (*Testa*, p. 411 *b*). 25 Edw. I., 1297—The vill of Fretingham was held for one fee by Thomas Bardolf of Edmund, earl of Lancaster, as of the honour of Lancaster (*Cal. Inq. p.m.*, I, p. 138).

[SPIXWORTH.]

Count Roger held (before 1086) in Spikesuurd 2 car. which Albert held (II, f. 243 *b*). The Bardolfs subsequently held this manor, and in 25 Edw. I., 1297, Thomas Bardolf held Spikesworth for one knight's fee of Edmund, earl of Lancaster, as of the honour of Lancaster (*Cal. Inq. p.m.*, I, p. 138).

Herui Gorge held j. carucate of land of the King and his ancestors in fee, wherefor he rendered yearly to the

King one linen cloth (*lintheamen*), and one velvet cloak (*uelusa*), and j. cushion (*auricularium*), which Roger de Murieux took away from him and gave that land in marriage to a certain niece of his. The aforesaid land renders *xxs.* yearly ; and the King has lost his service.

This tenement was in co. Suffolk, but cannot be identified beyond the fact that it formed some part of the fee of Roger de Murieux of Thorpe Morieux (see p. 110).

Hugh de Aubervill holds in Eddonestou j. carucate of land without warrant and he ought to sore j. gos-hawk yearly for the King, but he does no service at the present.

The King held in Edenestou (in Snotinghamscire) 1 car. It was a berewick of Mamesfelde (I, f. 281-2). This land was part of the royal manor of Edwinstowe, and may be identified with the 12s. 6d. of land which King John gave to Welbeck Abbey (*Testa*, p. 18 b).

The ancestors of William de Huntingfeld founded a certain house of religion in Mendam, in the fee of Lancastre.

This was the priory of Mindham, or Mendham, a cell to Castleacre, founded by William, son of Roger de Huntingfeld, in the time of King Stephen or early in the time of Henry II. (*Monasticon*, V, p. 56).

Roger de Murieux and his ancestors gave to the Hospital of Jerusalem x. acres, namely, of the same land that he took away from Herui Gouge.

The same Roger gave of his own demesne to Roger, his man, ij. acres of land and a half, which the said Roger gave to the Hospital of Jerusalem.

The said Roger and his ancestors gave to St. Bertholomew one acre of land.

The same gave to the prior of Buttele the service of Heruei, the seneschal, namely, viijs.

The same gave to the house of Butele a rent of *vs.* And to the house of Stafford a rent of *ijs.*

Butley Priory was founded by Ranulf de Glanvill in 1171 (*Monasticon*, VI, p. 379). The fee of Roger de Murieux has been noticed above (p. 110).

WARDSHIPS, MARRIAGES, ETC., 1216-22 AND 1222-6.

Attached to the roll of the Great Inquest of Service, A.D. 1212, is a series of entries relating to wardships, marriages, advowsons of churches, &c., which fell to the King between 1216 and 1222, enrolled upon membrane 4. They are given below in the left hand column of pages 115 to 126, in juxtaposition to a second series of similar entries belonging to the period of 1222 to 1226, recorded in the MS. in the Public Record Office, known as *Testa de Nevill*, Vol. II, ff. 662-6 (printed by the Record Com., pp. 371-2), which is given in the right hand column of pages 115 to 126, and afterwards occupies the whole of pages 127 to 134.

[KNIGHT'S FEES $\frac{1}{2}$, m. 4.]

[TESTA DE NEVILL, II,
ff. 662-6.]

[A.D. 1216-22.]

[A.D. 1222-6.]

THE COUNTY OF
LANCASTRE.

Reginald de Ponz has in
ward the heir of Tebbald
Walter with the land of
Withetun and Treuels and
Routhecliue, and it is worth
xl. yearly.

Theobald Walter probably died before October 8th, 1205 (*Close Rolls*, p. 54). On February 19th, 1206, the King sent word to the sheriffs of Lancaster and other counties that he had committed in bail to Robert le Vavasour until mid-lent following, Matilda, daughter of the said Robert, who was wife of Theobald Walter with her dower and marriage [lands] and all chattels therein, saving to the King "Almundernies" (*Ibid.* p. 65 b; cf. *Fine Roll*, p. 383). Before February 8th, 1214, the King granted Theobald's son and heir to Reginald de Pontibus to marry to his daughter, and on that date directed that seisin of all Theobald's estates, except Agmondernes which the King had given to Theobald, should be made to the said Reginald (*Ibid.* p. 163 b). On July 27th, 1215, the sheriff was commanded to deliver to Fulk fitz Warine and Matilda, his wife, her dower of land which Theobald had in Amunderness, which was in the King's hand (*Ibid.* p. 223 b, and cf. p. 352). Theobald, son and heir of Theobald Walter, was of age July 2nd, 1221 (*Ibid.* p. 463).

The lands mentioned above as of the value of 10l. yearly were the manors of Weeton, Treales and Rawcliffe with their members.

Quenilda, daughter of	Quenilda, who was the
Richard son of Roger was	wife of Roger, is of the gift
in the gift of the King.	[of the King] and has been

[A.D. 1216-22.]

[A.D. 1222-6.]

And the earl of Chester married to Roger Gernet by married her to Roger Ger- the King. Her land is net by reason that she held worth xxs. of the earl by knight's service and of the King by farm. And [her] land is worth xxiijs. yearly.

Quenilda's first husband was Jordan de Thornhill (p. 23). The date of his death has not been ascertained, but it was before 1222. Roger Gernet and Quenilda his wife had seisin of the lands of the said Quenilda, which had been taken into the King's hand because Roger had married her, being of the King's donation, without licence, by writ dated November 3rd, 1222 (*Close Rolls*, p. 518 b). It is difficult to suggest what fee she held of the Earl of Chester by knight's service. The earl did not receive the lands between the Ribble and the Mersey until 1229.

Henry de Waleton holds xiiij. bovates of land in Waleton and Wauer[t]re and Neusum by serjeanty of the Wapentake and they are worth xiijs. yearly.	Henry de Waleton holds xiiij. bovates of land in Waleton by serjeanty of keeping ward of the Wapen- take. And it is worth xiijs.

See the account of this estate on p. 23.

Adam Gerold holds ij. bovates in Dereby by the same service. And it is worth iijs. yearly.	Adam Girard holds ij. bovates of land by serjeanty of making summonses. And the land is worth iijs.

This appears to be the tenement which Adam son of Gille held in 1212 to be serjeant under Henry de Walton (p. 26).

Richard, the reeve of Dereby, holds ij. bovates of land in Dereby by serjeanty of being reeve. And they are worth iijs. yearly.	Luke (<i>Lucas</i>), the reeve of Dereby holds ij. bovates of land in Dereby by the service of being reeve and of keeping [the King's] plough oxen (<i>averia</i>). And the land is worth iijs.

See p. 26.

[A.D. 1216-22.]

Adam de Ainoldale holds
iiiij. bovates in Crosseby by
serjeanty of being reeve.
And they are worth xs.
yearly.

[A.D. 1222-6.]

Adam de Hainolesdale
holds iiiij. bovates of land in
Crosseby by the service that
he shall be reeve in Crosseby.
And the land is worth xs.

Adam de Ainsdale succeeded his brother Roger, son of Robert, before 1219 (*Cockersand Chartulary*, p. 591). In 1214, Roger, son of Robert, gave 10 marks to have seisin of 4 bovates in Great Crosby (*Fine Roll*, p. 540). He was no doubt elder brother of Adam and died without issue between 1214-19. (See p. 23.)

The lady Helewisa de
Stutevill is of the gift of
the King, and she made
fine with King John that
she should not be married
against her will. And her
land is worth 30*l*.

Elewise de Stutevill is of
the gift of the King and has
not been married. And her
land in this Wapentake
[Lounesdale] is worth cs.
And in the Wapentake of
Aumundernes xs.

In 1214 Henry de Redman gave a third part of 10 marks for the King's writ *de debito* against Helewisa de Estutevill (*Fine Roll*, p. 545). She was first married to William de Lancaster II., who died in 1184, and secondly to Hugh de Morvill, who died in 1202 (*Fine Roll*, pp. 54, 88, 184). In Lancashire she had her dower in Warton and Garstang.

Matilda de Stockeport
was of the gift of the King
and she made fine with
King John. And the land
is worth ij. marks yearly.

She was the eldest of the four daughters and co-heirs of Richard son of Roger, thane of Woodplumpton, and had been married to Robert de Stokeport in or before 1180. He died in 1205 when Hugh de Moreton purchased her marriage (*Fine Roll*, p. 325; *Lanc. Pipe Rolls*, p. 226).

Beatrice de Mitton made
fine in like manner. And
her land is worth half a
mark yearly.

Beatrice de Mitton is of
the gift of the King. Her
land is worth j. mark. It
has been testified that she
gave the King x. marks for

[A.D. 1216-22.]

[A.D. 1222-6.]

licence to marry where she
would.

She was one of the three daughters and co-heirs of Robert son of Bernard, thane of Goosnargh and lord of Catterall (*Fine Roll*, p. 353). She was married to Hugh de Mitton, who died in 1209, when she fined 15 marks to marry whom she would (*Pipe Rolls*, p. 231).

The lady Ada de Furneys
made fine in the same
manner and is married to
William le Boteler. And
her land is worth v. marks
yearly.

She is indifferently called Alice, Aline, and Ada. Her first husband was William le Fleming of Furness, who died before April 8th, 1204 (*Patent Rolls*, p. 41), when she fined 50 marks and 2 palfreys for her dower and share of her late husband's chattels, and to marry whom she would (*Pipe Rolls*, p. 180). Between 1213-5, William le Boteler sought the King's petition to Alina, to persuade her to take him in marriage, which she subsequently did (*Pipe Rolls*, p. 252).

The wife of Gamell de
Boelton was of the gift of the
King, and her land is worth
iijs. yearly.

This lady's name appears to have been Dawe, and her husband appears to have died before 1212 (p. 95). He held the fourth part of Bolton-le-Sands.

Matilda de Kellet made
fine with King John that she
might marry as she would
(*se maritare*), and her land
is worth xxxs. yearly.

Matilda, daughter of Ughtred, possessed one moiety of Over Kellet and Bare in her own right, and married Adam, son of Osbert, who died in 1207, when she fined 4 marks not to be compelled to marry (*Pipe Rolls*, p. 216).

Agnes de Hessam was in
the gift of the King, and is
married without warrant, as

[A.D. 1216-22.]

[A.D. 1222-6.]

it is said, and her land is
worth j. mark yearly.

This lady was the widow of Adam Gernet of Heysham and Caton, who was slain by Adam, son of Orm de Kellet, in 1199-1200 (*Pipe Rolls*, p. 140). Possibly the serjeanty of Heysham was her inheritance.

The wife of Hugh de
Oxecliue is in the gift of
the King, and her land is
worth iijs. yearly.

Hugh de Oxcliffe's death is not recorded. He was, however, succeeded by John, his son and heir, between 1212 and 1220.

The wife of William
Gernet was of the gift of the
King, and is married to
Hamon de Macy without
warrant, as it is said, and
her land is worth ls. yearly.

On August 23rd, 1207, the King sent his mandate from Tewkesbury to Gilbert fitz Reinfred to "take into our hand our forest, which William Gernet held in serjeanty in co. Lancaster, with the land of the same, and attorn some one of your men to safeguard that forest with a serjeant of Hugh de Nevill's, whom he will send for this purpose, and see that ye keep good ward thereof that of that custody we betake not ourselves to others than to you" (*Close Rolls*, p. 91). On November 13th following, the King gave Cecily, who was the wife of William Gernet, to the justiciar of Chester to give in marriage with her dower (*Ibid.* p. 96 b). Philip de Orreby, who was then justiciar, gave her in marriage to Hamon de Mascy. In 1225, she was the wife of William le Vilein, and had her dower in the manor of Fishwick (*Final Concords*, I, p. 45). Was she a daughter of Philip, son of Hologod, of co. Stafford?

These churches are of the
gift of the King:—

The church of St. Michael
upon Wire, and Master
Macy holds it by King
John.

The church of St. Michael
upon Wer is of the gift of
the King, and the son of
the Count of Salvata had it
by the gift of the King who
now is, and it is said that
he has been elected to a
bishopric, and that the

[A.D. 1216-22.]

[A.D. 1222-6.]

church is void, and it is
worth xxx. marks yearly.

In 1205 Master Matthew, the physician or leech, was claiming Garstang church as a chapel of his church of St. Michael upon Wyre (*Pipe Rolls*, p. 197). On September 23rd, 1224, Ranulf, the clerk, son of the earl of Ferrers, had letters of presentation to the church of Migheleskirk, directed to William, archdeacon of Richmond (*Patent Rolls*, p. 471).

The church of Preston is of the gift of the King by reason of the land of Aumundernes. Peter Russinol held it by the gift of King John, and he is dead.	The church of Preston is of the gift [of the King], and King John gave it first to Peter Russinol, who is dead, and King Henry, who now is, gave it again to Henry, the nephew of the bishop of Winchester, and it is worth l. marks.

Master Peter de Russinnoil had letters of presentation to the church of Preston, directed to the official of the archdeacon of Richmond, dated (?) July 8th, 1202. He was precentor of York in 1213. In 1219 and 1222 Emery (*Americus*) was parson of Preston (*Patent Rolls*, pp. 199, 336). In or after 1225, Henry III. presented Henry des Roches, nephew of Peter des Roches, bishop of Winchester.

Simon Blundell (<i>Albus</i>) holds two parts of the church of Kirkaim by the gift of the King, who gave them to him by reason of the heir of Tebbald Walter, whom he has in ward.	King John gave two parts of the church of Kyrkeham to Simon Blundell on account of wardship of the son and heir of Theobald Walter, and it is worth iiij. score marks.

Simon Blundell (*Blundus*), clerk, nephew of the lord archbishop of Dublin, had the King's letters of presentation to the church of Kirkham, upon the resignation of lord Walter de Gray, the King's chancellor, dated July 4th, 1213, and directed to Richard de Mareys (*de Marisco*), archdeacon of Richmond (*Patent Rolls*, p. 102).

The vills of Aston and the two Mertons are escheat of the King of the Honour	Aston is an escheat of the lord the King of the fee of William Peverel.

[A.D. 1216-22.]

of Peuerel. The earl of Ferrers holds them, and they are worth xls. yearly.

The same earl William holds Blacrode of the same Honour, and it is worth xxs. yearly.

By writ, dated January 26th, 1221, the sheriff of Lancaster was directed to certify the barons of the Exchequer as to the amount which the lands of Ashton-on-Ribble (*Aiston*) and Blackrod bore in the *Corpus Comitatus*. These villis were then in the hand of the Earl of Ferrers as "of our bailiwick" (*Close Rolls*, p. 474 b). As the sheriff deducted 22s. 6d. for these villis from his farm of the county in the Pipe Roll of 5 Henry III., 1220-1, and 30s. in subsequent years, it is evident that the earl had seisin at Christmas, 1220. Great and Little Marton in Amounderness yielded the earl 10s. yearly.

Roger Gernet holds Fyswic by serjeanty of forestry, and it is worth xxs. yearly.

The same holds x. carucates of land in Lonesdale by the same service, and they are worth cs. yearly.

The same holds vj. carucates of land and a half in the Wapentake of Dereby, but he has nothing thereof in demesne.

These particulars do not agree with those given on p. 43. The former are, however, correct. In the autumn of 1207, Roger Gernet had livery of the forest fee, fining by 60 marks for the King's warrant. Philip, son of Hologod, of co. Stafford, was to acquit Roger of 50 marks of the above fine (*Fine Roll*, p. 403).

Alan de Singleton holds half a carucate in Singleton by serjeanty of the wapentake. And it is worth xs. yearly.

[A.D. 1222-6.]

Merton is an escheat of the lord the King, and is worth xxiiijs.

Roger Gernet holds iij. carucates of land in Halton by the service that he shall be chief forester throughout the whole county. [The land] is entire (*integra*), and performs service.

Alan de Singleton holds half a carucate of land by serjeanty of keeping ward of the wapentake of Amounderness.

[A.D. 1216-22.]

[A.D. 1222-6.]

Richard, son of Ralph,
held ij. bovates of land by
the service that he should
be reeve in Singleton. And
they are worth iijs. yearly.
Richard [his] son now holds
them.

Elsewhere he was called Alan son of Richard (son of Ughtred, son of Huck). His father, Richard, son of Ughtred, had Broughton in Amounderness, lands in North Meols, Billsborough and Stainall, in addition to the above serjeanty. He died in 1210, when Alan proffered 20 marks for his inheritance (*Pipe Rolls*, p. 238). The reeveship of Richard son of Richard appears to have descended in the same family for many generations, but the land did not continue to be held by the tenure of serjeanty.

William de Neuton holds
ij. bovates of land by ser-
jeanty of the wapentake,
and they are worth iijs.
yearly.

Elsewhere (p. 78) this serjeant or bailiff of the fee of Makerfield is called "Willoth" de Neuton, a provincial form of the name "William" which is still in use in Lancashire.

Adam son of Orm holds
iiij. carucates of land in
Kellet by serjeanty of the
wapentake. And they are
worth ls. yearly.

Orm de Ke[l]let holds
iiij. carucates of the King in
chief by serjeanty of keeping
ward (*custodiendi*) of the
wapentake of Lonesdale.

Adam de Kellet died in 1222, and on July 16th of that year Orm, his son and heir, fined 5 marks for his relief and had livery of his inheritance (*Fine Roll Excerpts*, I, p. 91). Orm de Kellet died before January 4th, 1229 (*Ibid.* p. 179).

Thomas Gernet holds ij.
carucates of land in Hesam
by serjeanty of sounding his
horn against the King in his
coming into those parts.

Vivian Gernet holds ij.
carucates of land of the
King in Hescam (Heysham)
by the service of coming to
meet (*veniendi contra*) the

[A.D. 1216-22.]

And they are worth xxxs. yearly.

[A.D. 1222-6.]

King at the bounds of the county with his horn and a white rod, and of leading him into the county and to be with him and conduct him back again. And they are worth v. marks.

Thomas Gernet of Heysham and Caton died before November 3rd, 1221 (*Fine Roll Excerpts*, I, p. 74). Vivian his son succeeded him.

John son of Hugh de Oxecliue holds j. carucate of land in Oxecliue byserjeanty of carpentry. And it is worth xijs. yearly.

John de Oxecliue holds Oxecliue in chief of the King by the service of carpentry in the castle of Lancaster. The land is worth xxxs. [yearly].

John de Oxcliffe succeeded to this serjeanty upon the death of his father Hugh some time between 1212 and 1220.

Robert de Ouerton holds half a carucate in Ouerton by serjeanty of being reeve (*prepositure*). And it is worth xs. yearly.

Robert, the reeve of Offer-ton, holds half a carucate of land in Hofferton (Overton) by the service that he shall be reeve of the King in Hofferton. And the land is worth xvjs. yearly.

The same Robert gave thereof to Adam son of John j. bovat of land. And to Orm de Kelet vij. acres. It was ordered to be taken into the King's hand.

See p. 88.

Roger de Skerton holds half a carucate of land by similar service. And it is worth xs. yearly.

Robert son of Roger de Scertone holds half a carucate of land in the same vill by serjeanty that he may

[A.D. 1216-22.]

"It is ascertained by the King by inquest which he commanded to be made that Roger de Skerton held of the King half a carucate of land with the appt. in Skerton, which is worth half a mark yearly, and that Robert de Skerton, his son, is his next heir." His relief was half a mark. Writ for livery tested at Westminster, April 19th, 1225 (*Fine Roll Excerpts*, I, p. 127).

Roger Blundell (*Blundus*) holds land in Loncastre by serjeanty of carpentry. And it is worth iijs. yearly.

William le Gardiner holds land there by serjeanty of being gardener (*gardinerie*). And it is worth iijs. yearly.

[A.D. 1222-6.]

be reeve of the King of Scherton. And the land is worth xls. yearly (*sic*).

Roger the carpenter holds x. acres of land in Lancastre of ancient feoffment by serjeanty that he shall be carpenter in the castle of Lancastre. And it is worth vs. yearly.

William Gardener holds vij. acres of land in Lancastre by the service that he shall find herbs and pulse in the castle; his land is worth 2s. 4d.

Elsewhere the former is called Roger "Albus," the latter William son of Matthew (p. 89).

Ralph de Bollerun holds j. carucate of land in Bollerrun by serjeanty of being mason (*cementarie*). And it is worth xs. yearly.

Ralph de Bolrun holds one carucate of land in Bolrun by the service that he shall be mason (*cementarius*) in the said castle [of Lancaster]. And it is worth ij. marks and a half.

[Duplicate entry.]—Ralph Barun holds half a carucate [*written* bovate] of land by the service that he shall be mason in the castle, or by vs. yearly at the King's choice.

[A.D. 1216-22.]

[A.D. 1222-6.]

On June 14th, 1241, the King took fealty of Matilda, daughter and heir of Ralph de Bolrun, of the land which the said Ralph held of the King in chief in Bolrun. She fined one mark for her relief (*Fine Roll Excerpts*, I, p. 346). In the Pipe Roll he is called Ralph son of Baldwin de Bolrum. On August 5th, 1245, the King took fealty of Ralph, son and heir of Matilda de Bolrun. He fined half a mark for his relief (*Ibid.* p. 441).

Membrane 4 b.

Thomas, son of Aðam, holds vj. bovates of land in Garsingham by serjeanty of forestry. And it is worth one mark yearly.

William and Benedict hold ij. bovates of land there by serjeanty of keeping the aeries of the King's hawks. And they are worth xld. yearly.

Alice daughter of Geoffrey de Gersingham was of the gift of the King and was married to Thomas de Gersingham by King John. And they have vj. bovates of land in Gersingham by the service of keeping the King's goshawks, nesting (*herentes*) in Lounesdal, until they be strong (*firmi*), and when they be strong they ought to deliver them to the sheriff of Lancaster. Which land is worth ij. marks yearly.

Geoffrey gave thereof ij. bovates to Bernard de Gersingham. And to the prior of Lancastre v. acres. And Alice is dead and she had one daughter Christiana by name and by the same Thomas, who (*que*) is of the gift of the King. And it is forbidden that she shall marry without the King's warrant]. And Adam de Coupmanwra, grandfather of this Christiana, offers the King cs. to have [her] marriage.

[A.D. 1216-22.]

[A.D. 1222-6.]

Margery, who was the wife of Bernard son of Bernard, holds ij. bovates of land of the serjeanty of Gersingham.

William and Benedict de Gersingham hold of the King ij. bovates of land in Gersingham by the service that they may be foresters.

On March 12th, 1227, Thomas de Gersingham having proffered 10 marks to have the wardship and marriage of Christiana, daughter and heir of Alice, daughter of Geoffrey, formerly wife of this Thomas, who belonged to the King's gift, had livery of the same by writ (*Fine Roll Excerpts*, I, p. 155). This reference will be better understood by comparison with that on p. 96.

The estate of 2 bovates in Gersingham was held at this time by William (son of Dolfin?), and Benedict (son of Ketell?).

Roger, son of John, holds land in Loncastre by serjeanty of being a shoe-smith (*fauerie* for *ferruriæ*). And it is worth iijs. yearly.

As in 1212. See p. 89.

Walter Underwater holds Milnefleet by serjeanty. And that land is worth half a mark yearly.

The remainder of this membrane is blank.

Walter, son of Walter the smith, and William, son of William the smith, hold of the King one land which is called Hefeld by the service of making plough shares (*fabricandi ferramenta carucarum*), and it is worth half a mark yearly.

Milnefleet was probably land lying by the river Lune, near the mill of Lancaster. The tenure was by serjeanty but the service is not mentioned. There is a curious relationship between this serjeant's name, "Underwater," and that of his land, "The Milne fleet."

[A.D. 1216-22.]

[A.D. 1222-6.]

Adam son of Gillemichel
de Scline holds half a caru-
cate of land in Scline by the
service that he shall be
carpenter in the castle of
Lancastre. The land is
worth xvjs.

On November 3rd, 1221, Adam, son of Gillemichel, fined 20s. for his relief and had livery of the land which had been his father Gillemichel's (*Fine Roll Excerpts*, I, p. 75).

A.D. 1222-6:—TESTA DE NEVILL, MS. Vol. II, ff. 662-6,
printed by the Record Com., pp. 371-2.

LOUNESDALE.

The church of Lancastre is of the alms of the King.
And Count Roger the Poitevin gave it to the abbey of
Sées.

See the *Register of Lancaster Priory*, p. 8.

Oliva, who was the wife of Roger de Montbegon, is of the
gift of the King. And she has no land in this wapentake.

On March 30th, 1226, the King sent his mandate to the sheriff of Lancaster to take the lands of Roger de Montbegon, who was dead, into the King's hand (*Fine Roll Excerpts*, I, p. 140). On April 6th, the castle and manor of Hornby were committed to the Earl of Warren (*Fine Roll*, 10 Hen. III., m. 7). On April 15th, Olive, his widow, had the soke of Oswaldbec, co. Notts., assigned to her as her dower (*Close Rolls*, p. 105 b). On September 25th, Henry de Muneghedene, kinsman and heir of Roger, had livery of Roger's estates and gave security for payment of relief of 8 knights' fees (*Fine Roll Excerpts*, I, p. 149). Concerning Oliva de Montbegon, see p. 81.

[WEST DERBY HUNDRED.]

Quenilda, who was the wife of Richard le Waleys, is of
the gift of the King. And her land is worth half a mark.

Richard le Waleys of Uplitherland and Aughton died in 1221. On November 3rd in that year Richard le Waleys, having fined 40s. for his relief, had livery of his father's lands (*Ibid.* p. 74).

Margaret, who was the wife of Adam de Gerstan, was of the gift of the King and has been married to Richard de Litherpol. And her land is worth half a mark.

There is no record of the death of Adam de Garston, which took place sometime before 1212.

Waltania, who was the wife of Richard Bold, was of the gift of the King. She has been married to Waldern de Reynham. [Her] land is worth half a mark.

Richard de Bold died early in 1211 (*Pipe Rolls*, pp. 241-2). At Michaelmas following, Adam, son and heir of Richard, owed 100s. for his relief. He died before June 27th, 1222. On May 12th, 1223, Matthew his brother and heir fined 3 marks for his relief and had livery of three carucates in Bold. The delay arose from the King having required Matthew de Bold to show by what warrant he held two carucates in Bold, which may at some time have been an escheat (*Fine Roll Excerpts*, I, pp. 89, 103). Waldern de Reynham may have been of Kettleston, co. Norfolk.

[AMOUNDERNESS.]

Matilda de Thorenton is of the gift of the King and has not been married. Her land in this wapentake [Amunderness] is worth xxs.

William de Winwick fined 10 marks and 2 palfreys early in 1201 for 30 acres of land in Thornton, of which Theobald Walter had disseised him, and for relief of his land (*Fine Roll*, p. 116). He died between 1213-5, when Alan de Singleton gave 20 marks to have Alice, his daughter and heir (*Pipe Rolls*, p. 252, cf. *Cockersand Chartulary*, p. 160). Margaret, another daughter and ultimate heir married Matthew de Carleton. Matilda, daughter of Robert, was widow of William de Winwick. She had lands in Whittingham (*Cockersand Chartulary*, p. 231).

[SALFORD HUNDRED.]

Agnes de Clopwayt (*lege* Glothwayt = Glodwick) ought to be in ward of the King for two bovates of land which she holds of the King in Blothelay (*lege* Glothwayt = Glodwick) for xixd. and the moiety of one farthing and by finding the sixth part of one judge. And the residue to her own use is worth ijs.

This estate was 2 bovates in Glodwick in Kaskenmoor which Adam de Glodwick held of the heirs of William de Nevill at the date of the inquest taken in 1212 (p. 64). Agnes de Glodwick was Adam's heir, probably his

daughter. It is to be supposed that she held the other moiety of her estate of Glodwick of Roger de Montbegon.

Alexander de Kyrkeby ought to hold in chief of the King one carucate of land for vjs.

This estate was the vill of Reddish which Roger, son of William, father of Alexander de Kirkby Ireleth, held in 1212. In 1200 Roger de Kirkby had proffered 50 marks and two chasours to give pledge and sureties of standing by right, if any one should seek to speak against him touching the death of Matthew son of Simon of which he had been appealed, and that his body should not be taken if he should be able to find sufficient sureties (*Fine Roll*, p. 98). He was living in 1216, when his eldest son Richard, whom he had by the daughter of Gilbert fitz Reinfred, was one of the hostages which the said Gilbert found for his redemption and future fidelity to King John (*Ibid.* p. 571). He was also living on May 19th, 1222, when the King commanded Philip Mark to release the said Richard, whom he had long detained in Nottingham Castle (*Close Rolls*, p. 497 b). Roger died before January 14th, 1227, when Alexander, his son and heir released his right in 4 bovates in Kirkby Ireleth to Robert, abbot of Furness (*Final Concords*, p. 50); and before Hilary Term, 9 Henry III., 1225, when the abbot of Furness was demanding from Alexander the advowson of the church of Kirkby Ireleth (*Curia Regis Rolls*, 89, m. 8).

Avice, who was wife of Henry de Stretford, is of the gift of the King and renders for her land *xxd.* yearly. And the residue is worth *iij*s.

It is probable that Henry de Stretford was identical with Henry de Trafford, who died in 1221. On November 3rd of that year, Richard, son of Henry de Trafford, having fined 20s. for his relief of his father's land, had livery of the same. The land which Avice had in dower was evidently the vill of old Trafford (4 bov.) which was held by the service of 5s. yearly. One third of this was 20d., which Avice rendered. The whole vill appears at this time to have been worth 9s. clear.

Avice, who was wife of Roger de Midelton, is of the gift of the King. And she holds nothing of the King.

Roger de Middleton, lord of Middleton in Salford Hundred, and of Chet-ham, died before 1226, which we consider to be the date of these entries.

Eujenia, who was wife of William de Routhclive, is of the gift of the King and has been married. She renders for the land which she holds *xld.*

The identification of this estate would have proved illusive but for the discovery of an entry on a roll of the King's Court of the feast of St. Edward, 5 Henry III. (January 5th, 1221), in which Eugenia, who was wife of William

de Radecliue, demands against Adam de Radecliue the third part of one carucate of land in Radecliue, the third part of one carucate in Egewurth and the third part of 4 bovates of land in Little Lethre (Lever), as her dower (*Curia Regis Rolls*, No. 78, m. 14 d). The position of the above entry among those relating to Salford Hundred aroused a natural suspicion against the assumption that an estate in one of the three villis named Rawcliffe, in Amounderness, (formerly written Routhecliue), could be here referred to. It is evident then that William de Radcliffe died before 1221, and that Adam, his son and heir, was in possession of his father's estates at the end of 1220. Eugenia, the widow, evidently had her dower in Edgeworth and its hamlets, which rendered a service of 10s. yearly, that belonging to her third part being 3s. 4d.

Eva de Halt is of the gift of the King, and she is to be married. Her land is worth xij*d*.

It may reasonably be supposed that Eva was the widow of the tenant of the hamlet of Alt, in the parish of Ashton-under-Lyne, of which Albin was tenant in the time of King John (*Pipe Rolls*, p. 330). Her land would represent one third of the hamlet, which was rated at one bovat by the yearly service of 2s. and was then worth 3s. clear (*Mamecestre*, p. 349).

[LONSDALE HUNDRED.]

Matilda, daughter of Nicholas de Thoroldeholm, is of the gift of the King. [He] held his land by service of [being] larderer of the King. Roger, the clerk of [Derby] has the wardship.

Alice, who was wife of that Nicholas, was of the gift of the King.

Emma, who was wife of that Nicholas (*sic*), was of the gift of the King.

John de Torrisholme who held this serjeanty in 1212 was living in 1215 (*Pipe Rolls*, p. 251). Between that date and 1221, he died and was succeeded by Nicholas, his son and heir. Nicholas, son of John, died before November 3rd, 1221, when Roger de Dereby fined by 20*li*. to have the wardship of the land and marriage of the heir of the said Nicholas (*Fine Roll Excerpts*, I, p. 74). Matilda, daughter and heir of Nicholas, married William de Parles, to whom William, son of Ralph, released his right in the manor of Torrisholme in 1233 (*Final Concords*, p. 58). Of the two widows who are named as being of the King's gift, one was probably widow of John de Torrisholme.

Sarra de Bothelton is of the gift of the King, and her land is worth j. mark.

In 1212 Sarra, or Sarah, or Serot, was wife of Gilbert de Bolton, who had with her the fifth part of one moiety (?) of Bolton-le-Sands (p. 95).

One burgage, which was Jordan de Katon's, was escheat of the King. Henry de Winton (*sic*) holds it for xij*l.* yearly.

This burgage escheated at Easter, 1196, when its owner Jordan de Caton was outlawed. His chattels were worth 56*s.* (*Pipe Rolls*, pp. 93, 169). For a number of years the master forester answered for the rent, but subsequent to the date of this entry Henry de Whittington had become the tenant.

[WEST DERBY HUNDRED.]

Quenilda de Kirkdale holds j. carucate of land in Forneby by the service of conducting the treasury. And the land is worth j. mark.

See p. 27.

Alice, who was wife of Richard, son of Robert, was of the gift of the King and has been married. Her land is worth xxx*s.*

Richard, son of Robert de Lathom died about the end of 1220. On January 27th, 1221, Richard, his son and heir, fined 100*s.* for his relief of 3 carucates in Ladhun and had livery of his inheritance (*Fine Roll Excerpts*, I, p. 60). It is possible that Alice married Simon de Grubhead, who obtained the manors of Childwall, Roby and Anlezargh from Richard de Lathom by fine in 1223 (*Final Concords*, I, p. 44). Richard de Lathom died childless before October, 1232 (*Ibid.* p. 76 n.).

Quenilda, who was wife of Richard son of Roger, was of the gift of the King. Her land, that is one carucate of land which she holds for iiijs. viij*l.* is worth j. mark.

This estate has already been noticed (p. 23). It was the fourth part of Formby. This entry, like that on page 115, where Quenilda is described as "formerly wife of Roger," is very puzzling. The one carucate in Formby held by Quenilda de Kirkdale by serjeanty was quite another estate, but having been given to Quenilda, daughter of Richard son of Roger, thane of Woodplumpton, and to Jordan de Thornhill, her first husband, by William, son of Norman, it descended to the heirs general of Richard, son of Roger, after Quenilda's death in 1252 (see hereafter). The question, however, is, are these two entries corrupt, or was Quenilda married three times? Her eldest sister was married in or before 1180, so that Quenilda may well have been married once before she married Jordan de Thornhill. Further, there has never been a satisfactory explanation as to who "Quenilda, lady of Warton," was, who held some part of three knights' fees of the honour of Penwortham in 1201 (*Fine Rolls*, p. 167). She is named in numerous grants of land in Warton,

both to Cockersand Abbey and the priory of Lytham. In 1242-3, the fee in Warton was held by Thomas de Beetham in right of his wife, who was sister of Quenilda.

Probably the above entry should read—"Quenilda who was wife of Jordan de Thornhill, and daughter of Richard son of Roger," &c.

Robert Banastre holds the fee of one knight of the King, and is in ward of the justiciar of Chester.

Cecilia, wife of Thurstan Banastre, was of the gift of the King.

On July 16th, 1219, the King commanded the sheriff of Lancaster to put Philip de Orreby, justiciar of Chester, in seisin of the lands of Thurstan Banastre, and to take security for payment of a fine of 50 marks which the justiciar had proffered for the wardship and marriage of Robert, son and heir of Thurstan, or if he died of his brothers and sisters (*Fine Roll Excerpts*, I, p. 35). On October 12th, 1223, the King commanded the sheriff to give Richard de Monhaut and Cecily his wife seisin of the lands and chattels of the said Cecily, who was wife of Thurstan Banastre, which had been seized because it had been supposed that she had married herself to Richard without the King's assent, whereas she had married him at the King's request and with his consent (*Close Rolls*, p. 565 b).

[LEYLAND HUNDRED.]

Robert de Cl[a]yton ought to keep ward of the wapen-take of Lelandsire in fee. He holds no tenement of the King.

Gerald de Clayton held the office of master-serjeant of Leylandshire with that of Seneschal of Penwortham in 1212 (p. 33). He died between 1213-5, and at Michaelmas, 1215, Robert, his son and heir rendered account of 12½ marks and a palfrey which he had proffered for the bailiwick of the wapen-take (*Pipe Rolls*, p. 252).

[SALFORD HUNDRED.]

Fourteen bovates of land in Haskesmores, which William de Nevill held, are escheat of the King.

This moiety of Kaskenmoors has been under notice on p. 63. As here stated it had escheated to the King by a default on the part of the heirs of William de Nevill. The details of the service rendered for this fee show that fourteen bovates was the correct ratable area of this moiety—viz., $14 \times 9\frac{1}{2}d. = 105. 9\frac{1}{2}d.$, which was the total actual service together with half a judge.

Alward de Aldholm holds two bovates of land in Vernet by xix*d.* and the moiety of one farthing.

The estate here referred to was that moiety of the vill of Werneth, in Kaskenmoors which Ailward de Oldham held of the escheated fee of William de Nevill, which Rayner de Wombwell held in 1212 (p. 64). It is possible that Ailward de Oldham and Ailward Tagun were one and the same person, and that he was son of Ralph Tagun, who held Sholver in 1212, and had been enfeoffed in Werneth and Oldham by Rayner de Wombwell.

Hugh le Norays holds j. carucate of land in Blakerode which is escheat of the King and ought to render to the King xx*s.* yearly.

Hugh le Noreis, son and heir of Hugh le Noreis, made fine by 10 marks for his relief of one carucate in Blakerode and had livery by writ dated May 12th, 1223 (*Fine Roll Excerpts*, I, p. 103).

Edwin, the carpenter, held certain land in Kadewaldesire by the service of making carpentry in the King's castle of Dereby. And he is dead. And Geoffrey de Dutton and Alexander de Caldewals[ete] hold that land by i*j.s.* yearly.

Edith de Barton, with the consent of her husband Sir Gilbert de Notton, for the health of their souls and the souls of John de Barton, her son, and her daughter, wife of William de Notton, gave in alms to the monks of Stanlaw all the land of Cadewallis-sete (*now* Cadishead), which Alexander held of her, that is the moiety of Cadewallis-sete, for 2*s.* yearly to be rendered to her for all service (*Whalley Coucher*, p. 521). Edith de Barton died before October 16th, 1220 (*Close Rolls*, p. 438 *b*).

Richard de Hilton holds the wapentake of Salfordsire in serjeanty at the will of the King.

In 1212, Elias, son of Robert de Pendlebury, held the office of master serjeant of the wapentake of Salford. On March 6th, 1216, Adam de Pendlebury, son and heir of Elias, being in the King's service in Lancaster Castle, in company with Adam de Yealand, had livery of the wardship of the land and heir of William, son of Adam of Little Bolton (*Close Rolls*, p. 251 *b*). On July 23rd, 1218, the King sent his mandate to the sheriff of Lancaster to give Adam de Pendlebury seisin in bailiwick of the serjeanty of Salfordsire, which was his right and inheritance, whereof he had been disseised on account of the war moved between King John and his English barons, and according to the charter of that King which he showed to the King and his council (*Ibid.* p. 366). On October 27th, 1219, Adam had livery of his father's estate, who evidently had been dead since before the barons' war of 1216 (*Fine Roll Excerpts*, I, p. 38).

The warrant giving the serjeanty of the wapentake to Adam was afterwards cancelled, and perhaps also the wardship of the vill of Little Bolton. On January 26th, 1221, in a precept to the sheriff to certify the barons of the Exchequer as to the sum at which the vill of Little Bolton was charged in the *corpus comitatus*, this vill is referred to as one "which King John our father committed to Richard de Hulton" (*Close Rolls*, p. 474 b).

[BLACKBURN HUNDRED.]

Alan de Singleton holds the wapentake of Blakeburnesire in fee. And he holds nothing of the King.

There does not appear to have been any tenement attached to this office.

[AMOUNDERNESS.]

Richard, son and heir of Richard son of Swane, is of the gift of the King. And Henry de Wykington has the wardship from the King.

This was Richard de Catterall, whose father Richard, son of Swain, married Ysolt, one of the three daughters and heirs of Robert son of Bernard de Gosnargh, with whom he received the manor of Catterall. He died before May 12th, 1223, on which day the King commanded the sheriff to take security for a fine of 20 marks which Henry de Whittington had proffered for wardship of the land and heir of Richard, son of Swane, as well of the land which belonged to him from his father, as from his mother Ysolda, with the marriage of the heir, and thereupon to give him seisin of the same (*Fine Roll Excerpts*, I, p. 104). Richard, son of Swain, had lands in Carlton, in Amounderness. Henry de Whittington was son of Richard's brother William.

William de Karleton has the wardship of the son and heir of Michael, his brother, from the King.

William de Carleton was son of Walter son of Swain, which Walter was brother of Richard and William named in the last note. By writ dated January 27th, 1221, and directed to the keeper of the honour of Lancaster, Michael de Carleton (brother of William de Carleton) was pardoned by making fine with the King by 10 marks for having married without the King's licence Margaret, daughter and heir of William de Winewike, who (*que*) was of the King's gift; to marry whom Baldwin Blundell (*Blundus*) had made fine with King John by 20 marks (*Fine Roll Excerpts*, I, p. 60). Michael died before January 24th, 1226, when William de Carleton, uncle of Richard, son and heir of Margaret de Thornton, who was under age, made fine with the King by 6 marks to have the wardship of the land and heir of the said Margaret, with the marriage of the heir (*Ibid.* p. 136).

A TALLAGE * MADE BY MASTER ALEXANDER DE
DORSETE AND SIMON DE HAL, A.D. 1226.

[PIPE ROLL, 11 HENRY III., m. 2.]

The township of Lankastre,	. . .	13 <i>m.</i>	2 <i>s.</i>
„ Liuerpul,	. . .	11 <i>m.</i>	7 <i>s.</i> 8 <i>d.</i>
„ Westderby,	. . .	7 <i>m.</i>	4 <i>s.</i> 4 <i>d.</i>
„ Overton (<i>Everton</i>),	. . .	5 <i>m.</i>	2 <i>s.</i> 4 <i>d.</i>
„ Great Crosseby,	. . .	8 <i>m.</i>	5 <i>s.</i>
„ Sainford (<i>Salford</i>), Burton			
(<i>Broughton</i>), Wurdeshal			
(<i>Ordsall</i>), and Flixton,	. . .	8 <i>m.</i>	5 <i>s.</i> 4 <i>d.</i>
„ Singelton,	. . .	3 <i>m.</i>	5 <i>s.</i> 8 <i>d.</i>
„ Brocton,	. . .	4 <i>m.</i>	10 <i>s.</i> 8 <i>d.</i>
„ Preston,	. . .	15 <i>m.</i>	6 <i>d.</i>
„ Sline,	. . .		30 <i>s.</i> 8 <i>d.</i>
„ Wra,	. . .		5 <i>s.</i>
„ Riggebi,	. . .	$\frac{1}{2}$ <i>m.</i>	
„ Stanhull,	. . .		3 <i>s.</i>
Tenants in thanage, for having respite not			
to be tallaged,	. . .	10 <i>m.</i>	
The tallage of Ouerton,	. . .		24 <i>s.</i>
„ Scherton,	. . .		15 <i>s.</i> 6 <i>d.</i>
<i>Sum</i> , 62 <i>l.</i> 8 <i>s.</i> 4 <i>d.</i>			

PARTICULARS OF THE ASSIZED RENTS OF DEMESNE
LANDS, SERVICES OF TENANTS IN THANAGE, AND
SAKE FEE PAID BY MILITARY TENANTS IN THE
COUNTY OF LANCASTER.

[PIPE ROLLS, 10 and 11 HENRY III., 1226-7.]

IN THE WAPENTAKE OF WEST DEREBE.

Of the assized rent of Ouerton (*Everton*)
with the extension of the work of the
villeins of the same vill of the lands

* Cf. *Record Soc., Lanc. and Ches.*, Vol. 27, p. 107.

which they hold in villeinage in the same vill, ...	4 <i>l.</i> 16 <i>s.</i>
Of the assized rent of Waleton, ...	60 <i>s.</i>
Of the King's villeinage in Crosseby, . .	105 <i>s.</i>
Of the assized rent of Robert de Crosseby who holds freely in the same manor, .	10 <i>s.</i>
Of the assized rent of Robert Malet who holds in like manner there, ...	7 <i>s.</i> 6 <i>d.</i>
Of the assized rent of Hales, which Richard de Meath holds by charter of King John, ...	4 <i>l.</i> 10 <i>s.</i>
Of the increase of the same manor, . . .	50 <i>s.</i>
Of the assized rent of Wauertre, ...	20 <i>s.</i>
Of the increase of the same, ...	6 <i>s.</i> 8 <i>d.</i>
Of the assized rent of Lieuerpol, ...	9 <i>l.</i>
Of the assized rent of West Derebe (West Derby, 11 Hen. III.), ...	72 <i>s.</i> 6 <i>d.</i>
Of the assized rent in Lathum (Ladun, 11 Hen. III.) for thanage, ...	20 <i>s.</i>
Of the assized rent of Bolde for thanage, .	21 <i>s.</i> 4 <i>d.</i>
Of the assized rent of Ditton for thanage, .	20 <i>s.</i>
Of the assized rent of Gerstan for thanage, .	20 <i>s.</i>
Of the thanage of Thingwell, ...	13 <i>s.</i> 4 <i>d.</i>
Of Richard le Waleys [* of thanage in Uplenderland, ...	10 <i>s.</i>
Of Henry de Melling of thanage in Melling and Upholand, ...	22 <i>s.</i>
Of Adam de Mulineux (<i>de Mulinellis</i>) of thanage in Letherdland, ...	20 <i>s.</i>
Of Alan de Hoiland] of thanage in Hoiland and Aintree and Barton, . . .	18 <i>s.</i>
Of Alan, son of Bernolf, of thanage in Bikerstath, ...	5 <i>s.</i>
Of Richard, son of Roger, of thanage in Forneby and Botle (miswritten Bolde),	13 <i>s.</i> 4 <i>d.</i>

* All within square brackets has been accidentally omitted in the roll of 10 Hen. III.

Of Henry de Waleton of the assized rent of Forneby which he holds by charter of King John, ...	28s.
Of the same Henry of increase, ...	6s. 8d.
<i>Sum, 45l. 15s. 4d.</i>	
Of Sakefie of the fee of William le Boteler,	11s. 10d.
Of the same of the Bussel fee in Kirkedale,	3s.
Of the same of Adam de Molineux (<i>de</i> <i>Molinellis</i>), ...	6s.
<i>Sum, 20s. 10d.*</i>	

IN THE WAPENTAKE OF SALFORD.

Of the assized rent of the vill of Salford, .	23s.
Of the assized rent of Burton, ...	48s.
Of the assized rent of Ordeshale, ...	32s.
Of the assized rent of Cadewallessiete, .	4s.
Of the assized rent of Schoresworde, ...	2s.
Of the assized rent of Tonge, ...	4s.
Of the farm of the land of Augustin de Barton, ...	26s.
Of the farm of the land of William de Radecliue, ...	17s. 8d.
Of the farm of the land of Roger de Middelton in Chetham, ...	13s. 4d.
Of the farm of the land of Robert de Prestewich in Prestwich and Heiton and Felesworde, ...	24s.
Of the farm of the land of Alexander de Pilkinton in Riuiton, ...	10s.
Of the farm of the land of Jordan, the dean, in Ouerholm and Noranholm (Norholm, 11 Hen. III.), ...	5s.
Of the farm of the land of Adam de Penne- bire in Pennebire, ...	10s.

* 11 Hen. III.—Sum of the wapentake, 46l. 16s. 2d.

Of the farm of the land of William, son of Roger de Radich in Radich (Raddic, 11 Hen. III.), ...	6s.
Of the farm of the land of Gospatric in Cherlton, ...	20s.
Of the farm of the land of Robert, son of Ralph de Traford in Trafford, . . .	5s.
Of the farm of the land of William, son of William de Ritton in Ritton, . . .	24s.
Of the farm of the land ("which was," 11 Hen. III.) of William de Neuville and Gerald de Canuill, ...	20s.
Of the farm of the moiety of Flixton, . .	10s.
Of the farm of the land of Hugh le Norreis in Blacrode (Blakerode, 11 Hen. III.), ...	20s.
Of the farm of Clyfton, ...	8s.
<i>Sum, 16l. 12s.</i>	
Of Sakfe (Sacfe, 11 Hen. III.) of the land of Ranulf son of Roger, ...	10s.
Of the same of the fee of Roger de Mont- begon, ...	26s. 8d.
Of the same of the moiety of Flixton, . .	18d.
Of the same of the land of Robert Gresle, .	60s.
[Of one toft in Saltford by the bridge assized this year, 11 Hen. III., . . .	12d.]
<i>Sum, 4l. 18s. 2d.*</i>	

IN THE WAPENTAKE OF AUGMONDERNESS.

Of the assized rent of the borough of Preston by the charter of King Henry the Second, ...	15l.
Of the farm of a certain house which was Hervey's (who was) hanged, . . .	3s. [8d.]†

* 11 Hen. III.—Sum of the wapentake, 21l. 11s. 2d.

† *Ibid.*—3s. 8d.

Of the demesne of Singelton, ...	28s.
Of the assized rent of Riggeby, ...	9s.
Of the assized rent of Wra, ...	6s.
Of the assized rent of Brocton with the extension of works (<i>operationum</i>) and customs, ...	4 <i>l.</i> 10s. 10 <i>d.</i>
Of the rent of the abbot of Cokersand for two carucates of land of Neubigging, .	20s.
Of the rent of Theobald Walter, which he ought to render yearly, or a sor gos- hawk, ...	10s.
Of the rent of Henry de Lea, ...	20s.
<i>Sum, 24<i>l.</i> 6s. 10<i>d.</i></i>	

Of Walter son of Osbert of 3 carucates of land in Salewic and Clifton and 5 carucates of land in Plumton and Westby, and 2 carucates of land in Berton which he holds in thanage, .	40s.
Of the heirs of Richard son of Roger in Plumton of 4 carucates of land which they hold in thanage, ...	17 <i>s.</i> 5 <i>d.</i> ob.
Of Robert de Winequike of 5 carucates of land in Torrenton and half a carucate in Stainhol, which he holds in thanage,	20s.
Of Peter de Stalmin of 3 carucates of land in Stalmin of thanage, ...	10s.
Of the heirs of Robert son of Bernard, which rent they ought so to render, or 12 <i>s.</i> with one sor goshawk or half a mark for it, of 12 bovates of land in Gosannesareghe (Gosanesarwe, 11 Hen. III.) of thanage, ...	18 <i>s.</i> 8 <i>d.</i>
Of Roger de Heton, ...	17 <i>s.</i>
Of Swane de Hudereshal, ...	5 <i>s.</i>
Of Peter de Burnhul of half a carucate of land in Alston in thanage (drengage cancelled, 11 Hen. III.), ...	4 <i>s.</i>

Of Henry de Hoiland in Ribbelton of thanage, ...	8s.
Of Elias de Hoton of half a carucate of land in Middelarghe (Middelerwe, 11 Hen. III.) of thanage	8s.
Of the heir of Arthur de Aschton of one carucate of land in Aschton in drengage, ...	10s.
Of Alan de Singelton in Billesburg (Billesbure, 11 Hen. III.) in drengage, ...	2s.
Of John de Steinhole of one carucate in Steinhole of drengage, ...	5s.
Of Richard de Halechton of 2 bovates of land in drengage, ...	2s.
<i>Sum, 8l. 7s. 1d. ob.</i>	
[Of the fee of William le Boteler of Sacfe,*	6s. 8d.
Of the fee of Theobold Walter of the same,	13s. 4d.
Of the fee of Adam de Moreton of the same,	2s.]

IN THE WAPENTAKE OF LONESDALE.

Of the assized rent of Ouerton, ...	7s. 6d.
Of the assized rent of Middleton, ...	26s. 8d.
Of the assized rent of 10 bovates of land in Skerton (Scherton, 11 Hen. III.), ...	7s. 6d.
Of the assized rent of Sline, a member of Skerton, ...	72s.
Of the assized rent of Boulton, ...	46s. 8d.
Of the rent of the mill of Boulton, ...	20s.
Of the assized rent of Stapelthiarn, ...	40s.
Of the assized rent of Hest, ...	8s.
Of Caton, ...	20s.
Of Bolrum, ...	5s.
Of the rent of the land of the mill of Lancastre, ...	5s.

* This and the two following entries are omitted in the roll of 10 Hen. III.
11 Hen. III.—Sum of the wapentake, 33l. 16s. 7d. ob.

Of the land of Gilbert de Croft of thanage,	10s.
Of the rent of Adam son of Osbert and William son of Orm of the same [for Over Kellet], ...	15s.
Of the rent of Bare of the same, . . .	16s.
Of the rent of Clahton (Clacton, 11 Hen. III.), ...	4s.
Of the rent of the land of Gillemichhiel, .	3s. 4d.
Of Walter de Parles in Poulton, . . .	15s.
Of the rent of Michael de Forneis, . . .	10l.
Of the heirs of Richard son of Walthief of one carucate of land in Tatham and one carucate in Irreby, ...	18s.
Of the rent of vaccaries set to farm, . .	30s.
Of the farm of Luteldale (Litledale, 11 Hen. III.), ...	6s. 8d.
Of the farm of a certain house of escheat in Lancastre, ...	12d.
[Of the increase of the same house made this year (11 Hen. III.), ...	6d.]
Of the (farm <i>cancelled</i>) rent of the mill of Lancastre this year, ...	8l.

Sum, 36l. 17s. 4d.

Of the assized rent of one carucate of land in the wapentake of Lailondesire, which Richard de Thorp holds, . . .	10s.

Sum, 10s.

*Sum of the Sums, 138l. 7s. 7d. ob.**

* 11 Hen. III.—Sum of the sums, 139l. 11s. 9d. ob., or 1l. 4s. 2d. (the sums within square brackets) more than the total in 10 Hen. III.

THE AID TO MARRY THE KING'S SISTER TO THE
ROMAN EMPEROR.

[19 HENRY III., 1235.]

[CLOSE ROLL, 19 HENRY III., *m. 6 dorso.*]

WRIT.—The King to the sheriff of *Lancastre*, greeting. Know ye that the earls and barons and all others of our whole kingdom of England, of their own spontaneous will and without being accustomed [so to do], have granted to us an effectual aid to expedite our great affairs, whereby it was provided by their advice that there should be from each knight's fee held of us in chief and of wardships, both of new feoffment and of old, two marks to make us the aforesaid aid, whereof they purpose to render to us one moiety at the feast of St. Michael in the [19th] year (1235), and the other moiety at Easter in the 20th year (1236), and that the said scutage shall be collected by the hands of their bailiffs in each county and handed over by the hands of the same two knights, whom we assigned to this in every county, to be conveyed to our Exchequer of London and there delivered to our treasurer and chamberlains. We therefore command you at the mandate of all the earls, barons and all others holding of us in chief in your bailiwick in manner aforesaid that without delay you distrain all knights and free tenants holding of them by knight's service in your bailiwick to render to their bailiffs from every fee and wardship two marks to make us the aforesaid aid at the said terms, and deliver to *William de Carleton* and *William de Clifton*, whom we have assigned for this purpose in your county as is aforesaid. Making such distraint for this purpose at their mandate that the aforesaid payment may not remain to be completed at the said terms owing to your default, on which account we should seriously turn to you. And transmit without delay our writs directed to certain persons of your bailiwick to whom they are directed. Witness, &c., at Westminster, on the 17th day of July, in the 19th year, &c. (1235).

In the *Testa de Nevill*, p. 400 *b*, the account of the Lancashire collectors is recorded as follows :—

William de Karleton and William de Clifton, the collectors, render account of the aid assessed and collected in this county :—

	For	Sum due.	In the Treasury.	He owes.
William de Lancastre,	. . . 1 fee,	26s. 8d.	13s. 4d.	13s. 4d.
Adam de Middleton,	. . . 14th part,	1s. 11d.	1s. 11d.	quit.
The heirs of Emery le Boteler,	3 fees,	80s.	80s.	,,
Adam de Merton,	{ 4th and 20th part, }	8s.	4s.	4s.

For	Sum due.	In the Treasury.	He owes.
Theobald Walter, half fee,	13s. 4d.	13s. 4d.	quit.
The heirs of Richard son of Roger, . . . 4th part,	6s. 8d.	6s. 8d.	„
John, earl of Lincoln, . . . 12 fees,	320s.	276s. 8d.	43s. 4d.
Adam de Mulinas, half fee,	13s. 4d.	13s. 4d.	quit.
The heir of Robert Banastre, . . . 1 fee,	26s. 8d.	26s. 8d.	„
The heir of Richard de Hulton, 6th part,	4s. 5d.	4s. 5d.	„
Thomas Greley, . . 5½ fees,	146s. 8d.	133s. 4d.	13s. 4d.
John de la Mare, 1 fee,	26s. 8d.	13s. 4d.	13s. 4d.
Henry de Muleden, . . . 2 fees,	53s. 4d.	26s. 8d.	26s. 8d.
Sum of the whole payment as above [returned] in the Exchequer 30 <i>l.</i> 13s. 8d. Of which in the Treasury by the same collectors 30 <i>l.</i> 10s. 2d. by two tallies. And the same collectors owe 3s. 6d. [Sum remaining due, 5 <i>l.</i> 14s. Total collection 36 <i>l.</i> 7s. 8d. from 27 fees, the 6th, 14th, and 20th part of a fee.]			

[20 HENRY III., 1236.]

WRIT.—Henry, by the grace of God King of England, Lord of Ireland, Duke of Aquitaine and Normandy, Count of Anjou, to the sheriff of *Lancastre* greeting. Because the fees of our barons, who have chief honours in your county, are in divers counties from which they have granted to us an aid to marry our sister to the Roman Emperor, we have commanded them by our letters which we send to you for presentation to them, that by their letters patent they shall signify before the octave of St. John to the barons of our exchequer at Westminster from how many of their fees, both of ancient and new feoffment, each one pays the aforesaid aid to us and by whom, and in what counties, and who hold those fees, and in what vills those fees are, that so we may know whether the whole aid has been paid to us, as it has been liberally granted to us. And as there are many others in your county who hold of us in chief single fees or less to whom we write not, we command you as you are bound in trust to us to signify distinctly and openly to our said barons of the Exchequer the names of each of those who hold such fees of us in your county, and in what vills those fees are, by your letters patent before the aforesaid term, and likewise the names of all those who hold of us by serjeanty or socage, and where and in what vills the said serjeanties and socages may be, and what

those serjeanties may be, accomplishing all the premisses so carefully and diligently that we need not turn to you on account of your negligence. Witness myself at Westminster, the 6th day of May, in the 20th year of our reign [*1236].

THE RETURN.—Simon de Thornewton, sheriff of Lancastre, liege and faithful, to his venerable and dearly beloved lords, Hugh de Pateshul, treasurer of the lord King, and other barons of the lord King's Exchequer, sendeth greeting. Know ye of a truth that the letters of the lord King respecting new feoffment and old came to Lancastre on the eve of the translation of St. Thomas the martyr [July 6th, 1236], whereupon, having straightway seen those letters, I sent a transcript to the keeper of the honour of Lancastre, who keeps ward of the honour of Lancastre throughout divers counties of England. Nevertheless, in his absence, I signify to you, in so far as I am able, the certificate (*certitudo*) of the fees, but how much of the aid of the lord King should be paid at the Exchequer I am not able to know in so short a time; but that you may fully know, if it please you, I certify to you the particulars of the fees:—

Sir John de Lacy, earl of Lincoln, holds xij. knights' fees of ancient feoffment in Clyderhou, Penwrtham, and Wydnis, within the county.

Sir William de Lancastre holds one knight's fee with the appurtenances in Warton and Gayrestan likewise of ancient feoffment.

The heirs of Sir Richard fitz Roger † hold the 4th part of one fee in Kelgrimisarhe and Birstatbrunning of ancient feoffment.

Adam de Mulyneus holds half a fee in Ceffton of ancient feoffment within the county.

Richard de Hulton holds the 6th part of one fee in Penilton by the gift of King John within the county.

Adam de Midelton holds the 14th part of one knight's fee in Midelton within the county.

Adam de Merton holds the 4th part and the 20th part of one fee in Merton of ancient feoffment.

* *Testa*, pp. 282 b and 388 b.

† *Miswritten* Reginaldi.

Tebaut Wauter holds half a fee in Wytheton and Routhelive of ancient feoffment within the county.

The heirs of Sir Emery le Boteler hold iij. fees in Werinton and Laton of ancient feoffment.

Thomas Greyley holds v. fees and a half in Mamecestre with the soke, of ancient feoffment.

Henry de Muledene holds ij. fees in Totinton and Bury of ancient feoffment.*

Also know ye that the ancestors of Roger Gernet were enfeoffed of one fee in Halton within the county for which the said Roger does no service to the King, but says that he holds that fee by reason of keeping ward of the forest of the King.

Sir Roger de Montbegon enfeoffed John de la Mare of one fee in Croston within the county.†

THE INQUEST OF THE SCUTAGE OF GASCONY.

WRIT.—Henry by the grace of God, King of England, &c., to the sheriff of *Lancastre* sendeth greeting. We have been given to understand that there are very many in your county holding by military service both of us, and of others who hold of us in chief, who deny the payment of scutages of their fees and say that they do not hold by military service either of us or of others who hold of us in chief. And because scutages have been granted to us by the common council of our Kingdom both from [fees of] new feoffment and ancient, we command you to cause diligent inquiry to be made in your county both within the liberty and without by the oath of xij. true and liege men both knights and others by whom the truth of the matter may be better known; and who such persons are, that we may be able to turn to them if they in any wise make default as to what fees they hold of us, or of others who hold of us in chief, both of new feoffment and of old; and to distrain those who hold those fees to render to us the scutages of their fees, so that you may have those scutages upon your next account at our Exchequer and the inquest and this writ. Witnessed by Alexander [de Swerford], treasurer of St. Paul's, London, at Westminster on the ninth day of December, in the 27th year of our reign [1242].‡

* Then follow the particulars of fees held without the county which have been already included in the notes to the inquest of 1212 of fees held of the honour of Lancaster in cos. Lincoln, York, Leicester, Notts., Derby, Norfolk, and Suffolk.

† *Testa de Nevill*, pp. 410 b-116.

‡ *Ibid.* p. 62, where is also a recapitulation of the articles to be inquired of.

INQUEST made touching the scutage of the King in *the county of Lancastre*, namely how many fees are held of the King in chief, and of others who hold of the King in chief, and both of ancient feoffment and of new, by the oath of true and liege men both knights and others, xij. in each wapentake.*

Inquirers† of the wapentake of Derbisire—Henry de Tyldesley, Hugh de Heydock, Adam de Westelegh, William de Litherland, Matthew de Bolde, Alan de Wyndhul, Robert de Thorinton, Richard del Wolfal, Adam de Gerstan, Richard de Quithaude, William le Noreys, and Thurstan de Holand.

THE FEES OF THE HEIR OF EMERY LE BOTELE.‡

Henry de Tyldesley holds the 10th part of a knight's fee of the fee of the heir of Emery le Boteler in Tyldisley, and he of the fee of the earl of Ferrers,§ and he in chief of the King.

* *Testa de Nevill*, p. 328 b.

† *Ibid.*, MS. II, ff. 785 *et seqq.*

‡ William le Boteler died before November 20th, 1233, upon which day the sheriff of Notts. was directed to give Emery le Boteler seisin of six knights' fees, which his father William le Boteler held of the King in chief, Emery having made fine with the king by 30*l.* for his relief and found pledges by the earl of Ferrers and Hugh Despenser for payment. On the same day the like letters were sent to the sheriffs of Lincoln and Lancaster, who were instructed to make inquiry whether William le Boteler had held more fees than the above six of the honour of Lancaster and two which he held between Ribbel and Merse, for which he was answerable by the King's precept to William, earl of Ferrers (*Fine Roll*, 18 Hen. III., *m.* 11).

On September 4th, 1235, William, earl of Ferrers, gave the King 100*l.* to have the wardship of the land and heirs of Emery son of William le Butiller until their lawful age, with their marriage, and on the same day the sheriffs of Lincoln, Lancaster, Warwick and Leicester, and Nottingham were directed to give the earl seisin of the lands which had been Emery's (*Fine Roll*, 19 Hen. III., *m.* 4).

§ William Ferrers, earl of Derby, held the whole of the land between the Ribble and the Mersey, together with the castle of West Derby, with the wapentake, the borough of Liverpool, the vill of Salford with the wapentake, the wapentake of Leyland, and all the demesne lands, knights' fees, services of those holding by thanage, fee farm, &c., in right of his wife Agnes, one of the sisters and co-heirs of Ranulf Blundevill, earl of Chester, who died at Wallingford on October 26th, 1232. See a fuller account in *Lancashire Final Concords*, I, p. 112 *in notis.*

Gilbert de Kulchit holds the 3rd part and 10th part of a knight in Kulchit (Culcheth) of the said fee.

Alan de Rixton holds the 5th part of a knight in Rixton and Glazebrook * of the said fee.

William de Aderton holds the 10th part of a knight in Aderton (Atherton) of the said fee.

Robert de Samelisbury holds the 10th part of a knight in Sonky of the said fee.

Roger de Sonky holds the 20th part of a knight in Penket of the said fee.

The earl of Ferrers holds the 3rd part and 20th part of a knight in Hole (Hoole), Halsale, and Wyndul (Windle) of the said fee.

William de Waleton and William de Lydyathe hold the 10th part of a knight in Lydyathe (Lydiate) and Hekergart (Eggergate) of the said fee.

Richard Blundell holds the 3rd part of a knight in Hynis (Ince) and Barton of the said fee.

Adam de Molynous and Robert, son of Robert [de Thornton] hold the 5th part in Thorinton of the said fee.

The same Adam [de Molyneux] holds half the fee of one knight in Sefton (*written* Foston), Thorinton and Kerden (Cuerden) of the fee of the earl of Ferrers, and he of the King in chief.

THE FEES OF THE HEIR OF ROBERT BANASTRE.†

The heir of Robert Banastre holds in demesne half a

* *Mis-written* Asteley in *MS.*

† On July 16th, 1219, Philip de Orreby, justiciar of Chester, fined by 50 marks to have the wardship and marriage of Robert, son and heir of Thurstan Banastre, who attained his majority *circa* 1239 (p. 132). Robert Banastre and John, his son and heir, both died before February 27th, 1242, when the manor of Walton was granted to the prior of Penwortham to hold during the minority of John's heir, whose wardship belonged to the King by reason of the lands of John, formerly earl of Lincoln, being at that time in the King's hand (*Fine Roll Excerpts*, I, p. 370). Robert Banastre, younger son and ultimately heir, succeeded to his father's inheritance *circa* 1254 (*Final Concords*, I, p. 116).

knight's fee in Makerfeld of the fee of the earl of Ferrers, and he of the King in chief.

William de Lauton and Richard de Golburne hold half a knight's fee in Lauton, Kenian and Herbury of the said fee.

The same heir holds in demesne one knight's fee in Waleton in Blakeburnesire of the fee of the earl of Lincoln, and he of the King in chief. The land is still in ward and belongs to the dower of the countess of Lincoln.

THE FEES OF THE HEIR OF THE EARL OF LINCOLN *
IN DERBISIRE.

[THE FEE OF WIDNES.]

The earl of Lincoln holds in demesne half a knight's fee in Apelton, and Crohinton (Cronton) of the fee of the earl of Ferrers, and he of the King in chief. It belongs to the dower of the countess [of Lincoln].

William de Derisbury holds j. knight's fee in Sutton, Accliston [and Rainhill] of the said fee.

Robert de Lathum holds j. knight's fee in Knousley, Huton (Huyton) and Thorboc of the said fee.

Adam de Molyneus holds the 4th part and the 20th part of a knight in Little Crosseby of the said fee.

* John de Lacy, earl of Lincoln, died July 22nd, 1240. Margaret, his widow, married about January 6th, 1243, Walter Marshall, 5th earl of Pembroke. Edmund, son and heir of John de Lacy, by the said Margaret, was a minor at his father's death and as late as May 26th, 1249 (*Fine Roll Excerpts*, II, p. 54). It is uncertain whether he was ever invested with the earldom of Lincoln. In two final concords made in 1256 he is not described as earl (*Final Concords*, I, pp. 123-6). He died July 21st, 1257.

On a strip of parchment attached to m. 15, of the Close Roll of 25 Henry III., 1240-1, there is a schedule of the service of knights' fees assigned to the countess of Lincoln in the name of dower. The particulars for Lancashire are:—"Knights' fees in co. Lancastre for the third part of Lady Margaret de Lascy, countess of Lincoln. Waleton j. fee, Great Mitton half a fee, Bilington half a fee, Wiswell a quarter, Dunum a quarter, Caldecotes a 10th part, Little Mitton a 12th part, Folerick an 8th part, Wadington a 14th part, Essington and Bathoresby a 4th part, Tilseleston (*Twiston*) a 14th part, Ecceneshal (*Eccleshill*) a 12th part. Sum iij. fees, a half and a fourth part." Her dower was assigned January 3rd, 1241.

Robert de Stokeport, Roger Gernet and Thomas de Bethum hold the 5th part of a knight in Kyrkeby of the said fee.

Simon de Halsale holds the 24th part of a knight in Maghale of the said fee.

[THE HONOUR OF PENWORTHAM.]

William, son of William de Waleton, holds the 3rd part of a knight in Kyrkedale of the said fee.

William de Koudre (Coudray) and the heir of Robert de Moelis hold the 4th part of a knight in Nortmelis of the said fee.

Thomas de Bethum and Robert de Stokeport hold the 4th part of a knight in Argarmelis of the said fee.

Inquirers of the wapentake of Leylandesire—Robert Bussel, Warin de Waleton, Robert de Cleyton, Richard Banastre, Walter de Hole, Richard de Thorpe, William de Worthinton, Richard de Chernoc, John de Cophull, John de Cleyton, and Robert de Wythull.

THE FEES OF THE HEIR OF THE EARL OF LINCOLN
IN LEYLANDESIRE.

Warin de Waleton holds the 5th part of a knight in Waleton of the fee of the earl of Lincoln, and he of the fee of the earl of Ferrers, and he of the King in chief.

Richard Banastre, Walter de Hole, Richard de Thorp, William de Brexes (*written* Brexin), Thomas de Gerstan, and Simon del Pul hold the 12th part of a knight in Bretherton of the said fee.

Robert de Cleyton holds the 10th part and the 20th part of one knight in Cleyton and Penwertham of the said fee.

The abbot of Cokersand holds the 4th part and the 20th part of a knight in Hoton of the said fee.

Robert [de Wythull] son of Richard [le Waleys?] holds the 10th part of a knight in Longeton of the said fee. The third part of it belongs to the dower of the countess [of Lincoln].

Robert Bussel holds the 10th part of a knight in Longeton, Leyland and Eukeston of the said fee.

The heir of Robert Banastre holds the 4th part of a knight in Sewinton (Shevington) Schernoc (Charnock Richard) and Walsewythull (Welch Whittle) of the said fee.

Inquirers of the wapentake of Blakeburnesire—Simon le Heriz, Adam de Blakeburn, Adam Noel, Henry de Cleyton, Adam de Billinton, William de Caldecotes, John de Wynketley, and Richard de Katlauhe.

THE FEES OF THE HEIR OF THE EARL OF LINCOLN IN BLAKEBURNESIRE.

John Punchardun holds the 12th part of a knight in Little Mitton of the fee of the earl of Lincoln, and he of the King in chief. It belongs to the dower of the countess of Lincoln.

Adam de Blakeburn and Roger de Archis hold the 4th part of a knight in Wisewalle and Apton (Hapton) of the said fee. It belongs to the dower of the countess.

Henry Gedleng holds the 10th part of a knight in Tunley, Kaldecotes (Coldcoats) and Snodiswrth of the said fee. It belongs to the dower of the countess.

The earl [of Lincoln] holds in his hand in demesne the 10th part of a knight in Twysilton of the said fee. It belongs to the dower of the countess.

Adam de Preston holds the 10th part of a knight in Extwisil of the said fee. It belongs to the dower of the countess.

Ralph de Mitton holds the 4th part of a knight in Acton (Aighton), Merley and Liveshey of the said fee. It belongs to the dower of the countess.

Robert de Cestre (Chester) holds the 4th part of a knight in Dunhum (Downham) of the said fee. It belongs to the dower of the countess.

John de Criglestone holds the 8th part of a knight in Folerig (*written* Kokerig) of the said fee. It belongs to the dower of the countess.

William, the Marshall, holds the 10th part of a fee in Little Merley of the said fee. It belongs to the dower of the countess.

Hugh de Little Merley holds the 56th part of a knight in the same [vill] of the said fee. It belongs to the dower of the countess.

Gilbert, son of Henry [de Ruston] holds the 10th part of a knight in Ruston of the said fee. It belongs to the dower of the countess.

Adam de Billinton holds half a knight's fee in the same [vill] of the said fee. It belongs to the dower of the countess.

The heir of Hugh de Alvetham holds the 8th part of a knight in the same [vill of Altham] of the said fee. It belongs to the dower of the countess.

Hugh Fitun holds the 4th part of a knight in Harewode (Great Harwood) of the said fee.

Henry de Cleyton holds the 8th part of a knight in the same [vill of Clayton le Moors] of the said fee.

The Inquirers of the wapentake of Aumundernesse—William de Pres, Warin de Wytingham, Adam de Hocton, William de Merton, William de Grimisharg, Richard de Neuton, Adam de Stalmyn, Gilbert de Moelis, John de Staynole, William de Eston, Robert of the same [vill] and Richard de Kotun (Cottam).

The heir of Emery le Boteler holds j. knight's fee in demesne in Laton of the King in chief.

THE FEES [OF THE HEIR] OF THE EARL OF LINCOLN
IN AUMUNDERNESSE.

[THE HONOUR OF PENWORTHAM.]

Thomas de Bethum holds the 3rd part of a knight in Warton of the fee [of the heir] of the earl of Lincoln, and he of the King in chief.

William de Pres holds the 4th part of a knight in Prees and Neuton of the same fee.

THE FEES OF RICHARD DE FREKELTON.

Richard de Frekelton holds the 4th part and the 8th part of a knight in demesne in Frekelton, Quittinghay[m] (Whittingham), Neuton, and Etheliswyc (Elswick) of the fee [of the heir] of the earl of Lincoln, and he of the king in chief.

Gilbert de Moelis, Roger de Nottesagh (*written Nettelag'*), and William de Pul, hold the 16th part of a knight in Frekelton of the said fee.

Alan de Singilton and Swane de Frekelton hold the 8th part of a knight in Frekelton of the said fee.

Alan de Singilton, Warin de Quittinghay[m], and Robert de Dutton hold the 8th part of a knight in Quittinghay[m] of the said fee.

Alan de Singilton and Warin de Quittingham hold the 8th part of a knight in Neuton of the said fee.

Warin de Wytinghaym holds the 8th part of a knight in Etheliswyc of the said fee.

Alan de Singilton holds the 16th part of a knight in Etheliswyc of the said fee.

THE FEES OF THEOBALD WALTER.

The heir of Tebaut Walter* holds the 3rd part of a knight in demesne in Wytheton (Weeton) and Turuel (Treales) in chief of the King.

John de Thornul, William de Prees, Roger de Notesage, Adam de Bretekirke, William de Kyrkeym, Robert son of

* Theobald le Boteler, son and heir of Theobald Walter, died before August 8th, 1230, when his lands, with the corn and chattels thereon, were ordered to be delivered to Thomas de Cyrecestre (*Fine Roll Excerpts*, I, p. 201). He appears to have been of age before 1236, and died before November 5th, 1248. On January 21st, 1251, the wardship of the lands and heir were ordered to be delivered to John fitz Geoffrey, justiciar of Ireland (*Fine Roll Excerpts*, II, p. 96). Theobald, his son and heir, was aged 6 years on the feast of St. Matthew (Sept. 21st), 1249.

Thomas, and Richard son of William hold the 6th part of a knight in Thistelton, Pres and Grenele (Greenhalgh) of the fee of the said heir and he in chief of the King.

William de Merton holds the 10th part and the 20th part of a knight in the same [vill of Marton] in chief of the King.

Roger Gernet, Thomas de Bethum, and Robert de Stokeport, hold the 4th part of a knight in Burstad Brining in chief of the King.

Inquirers of the wapentake of Salefordesire—Award Tagun, Ralph de Hanekotes, Richard de Cholreton, Robert de Cholreton, Robert de Soriswrth (Shoresworth), William de Eccles, and Thomas de Pul.

[THE FEE OF TOTTINGTON.]

Adam de Bury holds j. knight's fee in Bury of the fee [of the heir] of the earl of Lincoln, and he of the earl of Ferrers, and he in chief of the King. It belongs to the dower of the countess of Lincoln.

The heir of Robert de Midelton holds j. knight's fee in Midelton of the said fee. It belongs to the dower of the countess.

Gilbert de Barton holds the 4th part of a knight in [C]haderton of the said fee. It belongs to the dower of the countess.

The heir of Richard de Hulton holds the 6th part of a knight in Penilton of the fee of the earl of Ferrers, and he in chief of the King.

THE FEES OF THOMAS GRETLEY.

[THE BARONY OF MANCHESTER.]

Gilbert de Barton holds j. and a-half knight's fee in the same [vill of Barton] of the fee of Thomas Gretley, and he of the fee of the earl of Ferrers, and he in chief of the King.

Matthew de Haversege holds j. knight's fee in Wythinton of the said fee.

Robert de Lathum holds j. knight's fee in Childewall, and the 4th part of a knight in Parbold, and three-fourths of a knight in Wroctinton of the said fee.

Richard de Perpund holds the 3rd part of a knight in Rumhworth of the said fee.

William de Worthinton holds half a knight in the same [vill of Worthington] of the said fee.

Roger de Pilkinton holds the 4th part of a knight in the same [vill of Pilkington] of the said fee.

Thomas Gretley holds in Lindeshey, in the honour of Lancastre vj. knights' fees and the 3rd part and the 12th part of a knight's fee in chief of the King.

THE FEE OF WILLIAM DE LANCASTRE.

William de Lancastre holds half a knight's fee in demesne in Hulvureston and pays to the abbot of Furneys xxxs. yearly, and the abbot [*rectius* he holds] in chief of the King.

Matthew de Redeman and Robert de Koyners (*written* Kymyers) hold the 8th part of a knight in Yeland of the fee of the said William, and he in chief of the King.

Lambert de Muleton holds the 12th part of a knight in Routhelclive of the said fee.

Roger Gernet holds the 24th part and the 48th part of a knight in Little Karlton of the said fee.

Robert de Stokeport holds the 24th part and the 48th part of a knight in Great Karlton of the said fee.

Adam de Eccliston, William de Molineus Hugh de Mitton, Richard de Katerhale and Henry de Longeford hold the 6th part of a knight in Eccliston, Leyrebreck and Katerhale of the said fee.

Adam de Mydelton holds the 14th part of a knight in the same [vill of Middleton, near Lancaster] in chief of the King.

[THE HONOUR OF HORNEBY.]

Adam de Weninton holds the 14th part of a knight in Weninton of the fee of Hubert de Burgh of the honour of Horneby, and he of Henry de Munedene, and he in chief of the King.

Hugh de Morwyc holds the 14th part of a knight in Farlton and Kancefeld of the aforesaid fees and honour.

Then follow the particulars of the fees of Emery le Boteler in cos. Notts. and Derby, which he held of the earl of Ferrers, and he in chief of the King, the fees of Henry de Muneden in cos. Lincoln, and other fees in that co. and in cos. Leicester, Notts., Norfolk and Suffolk; all of which have been duly inserted in the notes respecting the fees of the honour *extra lymam* as belonging to A.D. 1242-3.

Inquirers of the manor of Horneby—Richard de Burgh (Burrow), Benedict de Hergun (Arkholme), Adam de Farlton, Simon de Farlton, Adam the clerk of Clacton (Claughton), Roger de Tunstal, William Aaron of Farlton, Roger de Farlton, John son of Eva of Tunstal, Henry de Weninton, Henry son of Robert of Weninton, Adam son of Andrew of Farlton, John son of Benedict of Farlton, William son of Reginald of Stordis (Storthes), Robert son of Waltheve of Hergun (Arkholme), Thomas son of Alan of Hergun, Gilbert son of Ughtred of Hergun, Adam son of Martin of Farlton, John Makeles, Simon son of Thomas of Hergun, sworn, who say that Hubert de Burgh holds the manor of Horneby of Henry de Mundene, and he in chief of the King. And they say that they know not by what service Hubert holds of Henry, nor by what service Henry holds of the King, because that barony is divided into many parts in many counties.

I. EXTENT OF THE LANDS OF JOHN DE LACY, EARL OF LINCOLN IN LANCASHIRE AND BOWLAND, CO. YORK.

[FINE ROLL, 26 HEN. III., pt. I, m. I.]

Of the lands of John de Lacy, formerly earl of Lincoln delivered to the lord [archbishop] of York.

WRIT to the barons of the Exchequer, dated at Portsmouth, May 5th, 26th year (1242), notifying them that the King had committed to the ven. father in God, William, archbishop of York, &c., all the lands, castles and vaccaries which were John de Lacy's, formerly earl of Lincoln, being in the King's hand without the county of Chester, except the castle and manor of Donnington, manors of Sneyth and Wadenhou, to hold at farm from the feast of the Invention of the Holy Cross, 26th year, for five years next following by rendering yearly at the Exchequer the extended value at which they had been extended by Nicholas de Molis, then sheriff of York, amongst which were enumerated the following lands with their extended yearly value :—

Of Cridlington (Grindleton), . . .	4 <i>l.</i> 14 <i>s.</i> 6 <i>d.</i>
„ Bradeford, ...	8 <i>l.</i> 18 <i>s.</i> 4 <i>d.</i>
„ the freemen of Mitton, Neweton, Hamerton, and Wykhill, . . .	40 <i>s.</i>
„ Cliderhou, ...	25 <i>l.</i> 10 <i>s.</i> 6 <i>d.</i>
„ Wrdeston (Worsthorne), . . .	8 <i>l.</i> 23½ <i>d.</i>
A sore sparrow hawk and a pair of white gloves.	
„ Little Merkelstene (Marsden), . .	51 <i>s.</i>
„ Brerecliffe, ...	40 <i>s.</i> 8 <i>d.</i>
„ Bronley (Burnley), ...	16 <i>l.</i> 4 <i>s.</i> 2 <i>d.</i>
„ Ightenhill, ...	4 <i>l.</i> 9 <i>s.</i> 11 <i>d.</i>
„ Habringham (Habergham), . . .	8 <i>s.</i>
„ Padiham, ...	8 <i>l.</i> 6 <i>d.</i>
„ Wrtheston (Worston), ...	33 <i>s.</i> 3 <i>d.</i>
A pair of gloves and two harriers' collars.	
„ Chatteburn, ...	7 <i>l.</i> 19 <i>s.</i> 7 <i>d.</i>
„ Little Penulton, ...	6 <i>s.</i>
„ Chipping, ...	11 <i>s.</i>
„ Utteley, ...	7 <i>s.</i>
„ Penwor[t]ham, ...	8 <i>l.</i> 16 <i>s.</i> 11 <i>d.</i>
„ Molis (North Meols), ...	22 <i>s.</i> 9½ <i>d.</i>
„ Sakfe of the fee of Penwrham, . .	28 <i>s.</i> 10 <i>d.</i>

Of Wydenes, ...	4 <i>l.</i> 14 <i>s.</i> 10 <i>d.</i>
„ Growynton (Cronton), ...	22 <i>s.</i> 8 <i>d.</i>
„ forinsec free men, ...	23 <i>s.</i> 10 <i>d.</i>
„ wardships—Twysilton (Twiston), (Little Mitton <i>cancelled</i>), and Blakeburn (4 <i>l.</i> 19 <i>s.</i> 2 <i>d.</i> <i>cancelled</i>),	40 <i>s.</i> 6 <i>d.</i>
„ vaccaries and stud farms (<i>haraciæ</i>) of the same lands, ...	100 marks.

Previously the King had assigned the following estates to the Countess Margaret for her dower :—

“The King to Nicholas de Moles, keeper of the lands which were John’s, formerly earl of Lincoln, sends greeting. We command you to cause Margaret, who was wife of the aforesaid earl, to have full seisin in the name of her dower of the underwritten lands which were the said earl’s in your bailiwick, to wit—

Of Kneshale with the wapentake for 19 <i>l.</i> 11 <i>s.</i> 5 <i>d.</i>	
„ Caluedon with the appt. for 20 <i>s.</i> 9 <i>d.</i>	
„ Alkewurth, &c., for 26 <i>l.</i> 16 <i>s.</i> 9½ <i>d.</i>	
„ Warnefeld, &c., for 26 <i>l.</i> 4 <i>s.</i> 7 <i>d.</i>	
„ Hechal, &c., for 12 <i>l.</i> 9 <i>s.</i> 10½ <i>d.</i>	
„ Kaun (Colne) with the appt. for 14 <i>l.</i> 5 <i>s.</i> 9 <i>d.</i>	
„ Todington with the appt., 7 <i>l.</i> and 17 <i>d.</i>	
„ the forest of Rocendal, the profit (<i>commodum</i>) whereof is extended at 100 <i>s.</i>	
„ Appleton with the appt. for 3 <i>l.</i> 7 <i>s.</i> 11 <i>d.</i>	
„ Knotingle for 5 <i>l.</i> 8 <i>s.</i> 2 <i>d.</i>	
„ Cretling for 13 <i>l.</i> 13 <i>s.</i> 7½ <i>d.</i>	
„ Clextton for 6 <i>s.</i> 6½ <i>d.</i>	
„ Altenecote (Alkincoats, in Colne) with the appt. for 19 <i>s.</i> 4 <i>d.</i>	
„ Upton (Hapton) with the appt. for 22 <i>s.</i> 2 <i>d.</i>	
„ Heselingedon with the appt. for 3 <i>l.</i> 15 <i>s.</i> 5 <i>d.</i>	
„ Rachedale with the appt. for 37 <i>s.</i> 10 <i>d.</i>	
„ Langeton (Longton, par. Penwortham) with the appt. for 6 <i>l.</i> 12 <i>s.</i> ½ <i>d.</i>	
„ John de Heilaund (Elland) 8 <i>l.</i> of assized rent [by the year] for his land.	
„ Merclesden major (Great Marsden) with the appt. for 5 <i>l.</i> 2 <i>s.</i>	
„ Robert de Neuton 27 <i>s.</i> of rent.	

Of Penilton with the appt. for 3*l.* 7*s.* 10*d.*

„ Bilingdon (Billington) with the appt. for 54*l.* and
9*d.* (*rectius* 54*s.* 9*d.*).

„ Bachelesfeld with the appt. 38*s.* 7*d.*

Witness the King at Westminster, the 2nd day of January, in the 25th year
(1241, *Close Roll*, 25 Hen. III., m. 16).

II. HENRY DE CROFT.—*Inq. p.m.*

[(28) HENRY III., * No. 16, *de annis incertis.*]

No Writ attached.

Inquest made by Thomas de Kaupmanwra, Adam de Urswic, Adam de Middelton, Adam de Hest, Richard de Berewic, Vivian de Hesaym, Richard de Burton, William, son of Yngrith, John de Kancefeld, Gervase, the clerk, Hugh de Mittun, and Adam de Kellet, who say that Henry de Croft held 2 carucates of land in Dalton, and Burton of the King in chief, of which he held 5 bovates in demesne and 11 bovates in service; the former are yearly worth 20*s.*, and the latter paid yearly to him 6*s.* 6*d.* His mill is yearly worth 1 mark. He renders yearly to the King 10*s.*

Roger, son of Henry de Croft, is his next heir.

III. AN EXTENT OF PRESTON IN AMOUNDERNESS.

[28 HENRY III., No. 18.]

No Writ attached.

This is the extent made by free and liege men of the vicinage of Amundernes, viz. :—Sir John de Lee, Richard de Frekilton, Hugh de Mitton, Walter de Barton, Adam de Ecliston, Alan de Singilton, William de Prees, Adam de Hocton, Roger de Brocholes, William de Ecliston, William de Grimsarche, Gilbert de Melis, on Saturday next after the close of Easter, 28 Henry III. [April 16th, 1244], before the Sheriff of Lancaster, and Sir John de Heselwel, knt., and Sir Stephen de St. Alban, clerk,

* Roger, son and heir of Henry de Croft, gave 10*s.* for his relief of his father's lands, and had livery by writ, dated October 29th, 28 Hen. III., 1243 (*Fine Roll Excerpts*, I, p. 408).

attorneys of Sir [John] Le Strange; who say that the vill of Preston in Amunderness was demesne, and was made a free borough by King Henry [II.], the present King's grandfather, and granted to the burgesses of the said vill, to hold with the appurtenances, liberties, and issues of land for 15*l.* yearly, which was also confirmed by the succeeding Kings. If it were a demesne as formerly, it would be extended as follows :—

	Value per annum.
In Tofts and adjoining lands—except lands belonging to the church or granted in frankalmoign—to the ploughing of 4 ploughs, . . .	6 <i>l.</i>
Fisheries, ...	6 <i>l.</i>
Mills, ...	2 <i>l.</i>
Meadows, ...	5 <i>s.</i> 4 <i>d.</i>
Pasture, ...	8 <i>s.</i>
Markets, ...	3 <i>l.</i>
Toll, ...	30 <i>s.</i>
Stallages, ...	10 <i>s.</i>
Perquisites of pleas, ...	13 <i>s.</i> 4 <i>d.</i>
Escheats in the King's hands, . . .	6 <i>s.</i> 8 <i>d.</i>
[Sum, 20 <i>l.</i> 13 <i>s.</i> 4 <i>d.</i>]	

IV. RICHARD DE CATTERALL.—*Extent of lands.*

[(28) HENRY III., No. 26*a*, *de annis incertis.*]

No Writ attached.

Extent of the land late belonging to Richard de Katirhale, in co. Lancastre, made by the oath of Hugh de Mitton, Adam de Ecliston, William de Molineus, William de Pres, John de Hagton, Roger Brislanse, William de Merton, Richard, son of Robert, Gregory de Winmerly, Ralph de Grenehol, Jordan de Elale, and Gregory de Fayreway, who say that Richard de Katirhale, held in chief of the King by military service 3 bovates of land with the appurtenances in Gosenargh, yearly worth with the rents belonging to the said bovates, 21*s.* 11*d.* They also say that Ralph, son of the said Richard, is his next heir, aged 12 years. The said Richard also held in chief of Thomas

Grely land in Writinton, which is yearly worth 14s. He also held land of the heir of the Earl of Lincoln in Chepin worth 3s. yearly, and land in Threlfel of the Hospital of St. John worth 20s. yearly, and land in Katirhal of William de Lancastre yearly worth in demesne and in service 30s. 10d. In the vill of Preston he received of rent a pair of gloves, and in Lancastre half a pound of cumin.

Ralph,* son of the said Richard, is his next heir, and of the age of 12 years.

Sum of the monies, 4l. 9s. 9d.

V. ALAN DE SINGLETON.—*Inq. p.m.*

[29 HENRY III., No. 34.]

WRIT dated at Westminster, November 16th, 29th year (1244), to the Sheriff of Lancaster, directing him to make diligent inquiry by the oath of true and liege men of the county, what land Alan de Singilton held of the King in chief in his bailiwick, by what service, and of what annual value in demesnes, services, villeinage, and issues, and who was next heir, the said inquest duly made under his seal and the seals of the jurors, to be returned without delay, and this writ.

Inquest made at Lancaster, on Monday next before the feast of St. Nicholas, 29 Henry III. (December 5th, 1244), by the oath of William de Karlton, Walter de Barton, Richard de Frekilton, Adam de Hocton, John de Hakinishal, William de Grimsharg, William de Merton, Richard de Thorinton, Richard de Clacton, Thomas de Hedy(?), son of John de Halgton, and Alexander de Etheliswic, who say that Alan de Singilton held half a carucate of land in Singilton of the King by reason of the serjeanty of the fee of the wapentakes of Amunderness and Blakeburnesire, by right of inheritance, worth yearly in demesne, rents, and all other issues 100s.

They also say that he held 2 bovates of land in the vill of Billisburg in chief of the King, paying 2s. yearly, worth 10s. yearly. William de Singelton† is his next heir.

* By writ, dated at Doncaster, August 23rd, 1244, the King granted to William de Lancastre for 40 marks the wardship of the land and heir of Richard de Caterhale with his marriage (*Fine Roll Excerpts*, I, p. 422).

† William de Singleton, son and heir of Alan de Singleton, gave 100s. for his relief, and had livery of his father's lands by writ, dated December 18th, 1244 (*Fine Roll Excerpts*, I, p. 429).

VI. VIVIAN DE HEYSHAM (OR GERNET).—*Inq. p. m.*

[30 HENRY III., NO. 20.]

WRIT dated at Westminster, May 7th, 30th year (1246). The deceased is therein described as Vivian Gernet.

Inquest made at Lancaster, on St. Dunstan's Day (May 19th, 1246), by the oath of Adam de Wennington, Roger de Heeton, Roger de Burgh, Adam de Heest, Adam de Bothilton, Elias de Thornbrandesheued, Adam Gernet, Adam de Medilton, Symon, son of Michael, Henry, son of Godith, William de Heest, and Ralph de Bothilton, who say that Vivian de Heesam held in chief of the King 2 carucates of land in Heesam (*Heysham*), by the service of 8s. 9d. yearly; 2 carucates of land in Katon (*Caton*), by the service of 20s. yearly, worth 40s. yearly; a mill in the same vill [of Caton] worth 20s. yearly. Roger,* his son, is his next heir, and of full age.

VII. RICHARD FITON.—*Inq. p. m.*

[(30) HENRY III.,† NO. 199, *de annis incertis*.]

H. de Eu and William de Ho, clerks, to Sir John de Grey, justice of Chester, certifying that they had made inquest at the mandate of R. de Grey, his brother, respecting the manors of Bolyn and Fallinisbrom, which Richard Fiton held in chief of the King in "Cestresire;" to wit, by Robert Pigot, Richard de Mottrum, William de Foxuill, Robert de Hyde, William de Sudingtun, Thomas de Cappiston, Adam de Bristlis, William de Scherth, Thomas de Goddeleg[h], Thomas de Holinworthe, Alexander de Matteleg[h], Henry de Matteleg[h], Richard de Hyde, Roger de Pexhull, William de Henneschawe, William de

* Roger, son and heir of Vivian Gernet, gave 10 marks for his relief, and had livery of his lands by writ dated June 4th, 1246 (*Fine Roll Excerpts*, I, p. 453).

† The inquest was probably taken in May, 1246. See the following note (p. 162).

Legh (*Lega*), Philip de Offretun, Richard de Attrisleg[h], Henry de Honeford, Ralph de Walleye, Warin de Baginhul, Robert de Bulleye, Richard de Sumerford, Robert de Tabbele, who say upon their oath that Richard Fitun held in the manor of Bolyn 2 bovates of land by doing such service to the King as this, viz., that he used to come (*solebat venire*) to Chester in the army with the whole of his household (*familia*) with horses and arms at the King's cost, and his heir shall do the same service to the lord King. The two bovates used to render to Richard Fitun 50s. 1*d.*, and are worth as much to his heir; and used to render, and still render 18 colts (*pullos*) yearly. He had in the manor of Bolin a mill which rendered 6 marks yearly, and is worth as much to his heir. He had in the manor of Bolin the advowson of the church, worth 15 marks. The said Richard held Falinisbrom in chief of the King; it used to render to Richard 14s. 3*d.*, whereof he rendered 3s. to the King, and it is worth as much to the heir by the same service.

They say that Hugh Fitun,* knight, is the next heir of the said Richard.

THE AID GRANTED TO THE KING TO MARRY HIS
FIRST-BORN DAUGHTER, NAMELY FROM EACH FEE
20s., A.D. 1245.

[PIPE ROLL, 30 HENRY III., *m.* 12 *dorso*.]

Of William, son of Simon, ...	20s.
„ Robert, son of William, ...	20s.
„ William Blundel, son of Rocelin, ...	20s.
„ Roger de Murieux for one fee in Torp, ...	20s.
„ Catherine de Hastings for one fee there, ...	20s.
„ Isabel de Wachesham for half a fee of William de Valoines, ...	10s.

* The King took the homage of Hugh, son and heir of Richard Fytun, of all the lands and tenements which Richard held of the King in chief. The said Hugh gave 100s. for his relief, and had livery of his father's lands by writ dated June 4th, 1246 (*Fine Roll Excerpts*, I, p. 453).

Of Adam de Middelton for the 14th part of one fee, ...	17d.
„ Theobald Walter, ...	10s.
„ William Hervy, ...	10s.
„ Richard de 'Hoton for Geoffrey Car- bunell, ...	10s.
„ Adam de Marton for the 4th and 20th parts of one fee, ...	6s.
„ the Advocate of Beton, ...	10s.
„ the Abbot of Grimesby and nuns of Cotun, ...	10s.
„ Ralph Fraser, ...	10s.
„ Ralph de St. George, William de la Basoche, Robert de Furneux and the brethren of the hospital of Lincoln, .	20s.
„ Thomas Otele for 2 fees of Richard de Preston, ...	40s.
„ Ralph de St. George and Robert de Furneux, ...	20s.
„ Roger Esturmy for 2 fees which he acknowledges, ...	40s.
„ Roger le Poer (<i>pauper</i>), ...	20s.
„ Roger, son of Ranulf, ...	60s.
„ Roger de Huntingfeld, ...	20s.
„ Nicholas de Wichesford for one fee in Flintham, ...	20s.
„ Nicholas de Verdon, ...	15s.
<i>Sum, 21l. 12s. 5d.</i>	
„ Robert de Cokefeld, ...	10s.
„ Roger Bigod, ...	60s.
„ William le Boteler, ...	8l.
„ Ralph, son of Nicholas, for one fee of Leon de Malnvers, and for one fee in Anestann in Yorkshire, ...	40s.
„ Hubert de Burgh for three parts of one fee in Croxton [John, son and heir of, <i>Pipe Roll</i> , 39 Hen. III.], ...	15s.

Of Henry de Munegden, ...	8 <i>l</i> .
„ Thomas Gresley, ...	12 <i>l</i> .
„ John de Lascy [Edmund, son and heir of, <i>Pipe Roll</i> , 39 Hen. III.], ...	12 <i>l</i> .
„ The heirs of Richard, son of Roger, for the fourth part of one fee, ...	5 <i>s</i> .
„ Adam de Mulineus, ...	10 <i>s</i> .
„ Robert Banestre, ...	20 <i>s</i> .
„ Richard de Hilton for the 6th part of one fee, ...	3 <i>s</i> . 4 <i>d</i> .
„ Richard de Flet, ...	20 <i>s</i> .
„ Geoffrey de Costentin, ...	20 <i>s</i> .
„ William de Lancastre, ...	20 <i>s</i> .
„ Ralph de Mora for one fee of Henry the Falconer, ...	20 <i>s</i> .

Sum, 52*l*. 3*s*. 4*d*.

Sum of the Sums, 73*l*. 15*s*. 9*d*.

In the account of the collection of the aid granted to make the King's eldest son a knight in A.D. 1253 (*Pipe Roll*, 39 Henry III., *m*. 6), the same names occur with two modifications noted above, and the addition of the following :—

Of Roger, clerk of Fyswik for the 20th part of a fee of the serjeanty of Roger Gernet in Halgton, as contained in the roll of 35th year in the fines of serjeanties, ...	2 <i>s</i> .
Of Baldwin de Preston for the 40th part of a fee of the same serjeanty in Fyswik, ...	12 <i>d</i> .
Of John, son of John, for the 50th part (as above), ...	9½ <i>d</i> .
Of the heirs of Roger del Ridding (<i>de assarto</i>) for the 50th part (as above), ...	9½ <i>d</i> .
Of Roger, son of Vyvian, for the 3rd part of one fee of his serjeanty in Hesham, ...	13 <i>s</i> . 4 <i>d</i> .
Of Roger Gernet for the 50th part of one fee of his serjeanty in Halgton, ...	9½ <i>d</i> .

Sum, 18*s*. 8½*d*

The aid of 1253 being at the rate of 40*s*. from each knight's fee, the total collection amounted to 148*l*. 10*s*. 2½*d*., representing a total of 73 fees, a half, 3rd, 6th, 14th, two 20ths, a 40th, and three 50th parts of one fee.

VIII. WILLIAM DE LANCASTER.—*Inq. p. m.*

[31 HENRY III., No. 45.]

WRIT dated at Winchester, December 25th, 31st year (1246).

Inquest made at Lancaster, on Tuesday after the feast of St. Matthias the Apostle, 31 Henry III. (February 26th, 1247), respecting the feoffments made by William de Lancastre upon his death bed, by Adam de Middleton, Roger de Heton, William de Chivil[y], Hugh de Huberthorne, John de Oxecrive, William de Hest, William de Aston, William de Bighthait, Roger Bruselance, Adam son of Michael, Alan de Aston, Gilbert son of Adam de Farlton, Adam de Lingarth, William de Grenole, Roger de Brantebre, Hulle de Stodaye, who say that William de Lancastre upon his death bed enfeoffed :—

John Buscel, of 15 acres of land in Scotford, worth yearly 5s.

Also Robert Taylor (*scissor*) of 56 acres of arable land in the townfields (*campi*) of Kir[k]lunfeldes, worth yearly 18s. 8d., and of the wood of Kirkelund worth yearly 20s.

They say that the said John and Robert were enfeoffed within three days before the death of the said William, and have had seisin by no one but through themselves.

Also Richard de Kirkeby of half a mark of yearly rent in Withul (*Whittle*), worth yearly 6s 8d., and as yet he has not received seisin.

The said William bequeathed to the Abbot of Kokersond with his heart, 4 bovates of land in Gairstang worth yearly 2 marks, within 3 days before his death. The Abbot has had seisin through himself, in like manner as others.

Inquest made concerning the lands which were William de Lancastre's, in the county of Lancaster, by the oath of Richard de Frekelton, Hugh de Mittun, Walter de Saureby,

William de Pres, Gilbert de Meles, Gregory de Wynmerley, Adam de Stalmin, Ralph de Grenehole, Geoffrey de Hwyttingham, Robert de Gayrstang, Adam de Eccleston, Alexander de Etheleswic, Adam de Middleton, Adam son of Matthew de Burgh, Ralph de Bothelton, Ralph of the same place, and Adam son of Gilbert of the same place, who say that William de Lancastre held of the King in chief, in the county of Lancaster, $36\frac{1}{2}$ carucates of land with the appurtenances, in demesnes, services, and lands granted in frankalmoign, by the service of one knight, of the yearly value to Sir [William] of 93*l.* 10*s.* 8*½d.*, and that Peter de Brus and Walter, son of William de Lyndeseye, are his next heirs, Peter being of full age, and Waiter of the age of 16 years.

At Warton there is a church of the advowson of the said William de Lancastre, of the yearly value of four score marks.

WRIT dated at Guildford, September 5th, 31st year (1247), directed to the Sheriff of Westmorland, to make diligent inquiry by the oath of true and liege men of his county, whom William de Lancastre enfeoffed while upon his death bed, in what lands, how long before his death they were enfeoffed, whether they were put in seisin by themselves or by others, and at what date and of what lands, and what the value of the said lands might be in all issues.

Inquest made according to the King's precept, respecting the feoffments made by William de Lancastre while on his death bed, by the oath of Henry de Suleby, Ralph de Eincurt, Richard de Preston, Gilbert de Lancastre, Thomas de Lauthir, John de Morvill, William de Derewentewater, Alan de Berewys, Thomas de Bouevill, Thomas de Levenes, William de Warthecop, Hugh de Colleby, Thomas Buet, Robert de Askeby, and William de Neuby, who say that William de Lancastre, upon his death bed enfeoffed :—

John de Brus of the Manor of Kylington, worth 10 marks yearly, on Tuesday next after the feast of St. Edmund, 31 Henry III. (November 20th, 1246), and

died on Wednesday on (*rectius* before) the eve of St. Andrew the Apostle (November 28th, 1246). And he further committed the wardship of the land and of the said John, by his own hand to the Prior of Coningisheued, and a certain monk of Coningisheued went to Kilington, and took seisin on behalf of the said John, and the said William took the homage of the said John.

Also Duple of 20 acres of land in Helington worth 10s.

Also John le Waleys of 22 acres of land worth 22s. yearly.

Also Philip de Mara of 12 acres of land worth 6s.

Also Thomas, the Physician (*medicus*), of 14 acres in Crofth worth 7s.

Also Philip, the cook (*cocus*) of 13 acres worth 7s.

Also Roland de Renegile of 39 acres of arable land and pasture in Sleddale to the value of 5*l*.

Also Gilbert de Berbrun of 20 acres of land worth 10s. yearly.

Also Robert de Layburne of 3½ acres of meadow with pasture worth 10s.

Also William de Molineus of 40 acres with pasture in Scaltwaitrig worth 40s.

Also William de Nordwde of the moiety of Scaltwaitrig worth 40s.

Also Roger de Lancastre of 200 acres of land of his demesne in Patricdale (Patterdale) worth 4*l*. yearly, and of one Mill worth 60s., and of herbage and pannage worth 14s. yearly, and of the farm of free tenants to the value of 18s. 10*d*.

The said Roger has the service of Gilbert de Lancastre, who holds by knight's service by the tenth part of one knight's fee.

And the service of Walter de Lancastre, who holds by knight's service, by the tenth part of one knight's fee.

Also the said Roger de Lancastre of the whole

forest of Westmorland, except Fensdale and S.lartefel (*interlined*), and the head of Martindale, which the said Roger held before of ancient feoffment.

The said William released to Gilbert the Constable, a rent of 3s. for land in Quitwolle, for the yearly service of 1*d.*

The said William gave to the Hospital of St. Leonard of Kirkeby [Kendal], 44 quarters of oat meal yearly from his mill in Patton for the sustenance of two *servants* (?).

The said William gave the advowson and custody of the Hospital of St. Leonard to the Prior of Coning-isheued.

The said William enfeoffed Pille . . . of two tofts and crofts worth 7*s.*

All the above were enfeoffed within three days—viz., on Monday, the feast of St. Edmund (November 19th, 1246), and on Tuesday and Wednesday following, by charter; and about midnight his death being expected, his seal was broken, but he survived until Wednesday following when he died. The above had seisin by none except by themselves.

This inquest was made on Thursday next after the Exaltation of the Holy Cross, 31st year (September 19th, 1247).*

* The mandate to the sheriff of Lancaster to take the lands which had been William de Lancastre's into the King's hand, is dated at Clarendon on December 11th, 31st year, 1246 (*Fine Roll Excerpts*, II, p. 4). By writ dated February 20th, 1247, the King sent his mandate to John le Franceis, Thomas de Stanford, and Robert de Crepping, to assign by consent of the heirs of William de Lancastre to Agnes, who was his wife, her reasonable dower. The King assigned to Peter de Brus the manor of Kirkby (in Kendal) for a chief messuage, and to Walter de Lindesy the manor of Warton for the same (*Ibid.* p. 7).

COMPOTUS OF THE DEMESNE LANDS AND FOREST OF
LANCASTER, 1246-8.

[PIPE ROLL, 31 HEN. III., m. 14.]

The *compotus* of Thomas de Staunford and Robert de Crepping from the feast of St. Michael in the 30th year (1246) unto Easter in the 32nd year (1248) namely for one year and a half.

Of the farm of Skerton with the issues of the mill and other issues of the same manor except (<i>præter</i>) pleas and per- quisites, ...	31 <i>l.</i> 18 <i>s.</i> 9½ <i>d.</i>
Of pleas and perquisites, ...	18 <i>d.</i>
<i>Sum</i> , 32 <i>l.</i> 3½ <i>d.</i>	

Of the farm of Slene with other issues of the same manor, with the land of Kelet, except pleas and perquisites, . .	9 <i>l.</i> 5 <i>s.</i> 8 <i>d.</i>
Of pleas and perquisites, ...	48 <i>s.</i> 8 <i>d.</i>
<i>Sum</i> , 11 <i>l.</i> 14 <i>s.</i> 4 <i>d.</i>	

Of the farm of Ouerton with other issues of the same manor (except as above), .	14 <i>l.</i> 3½ <i>d.</i>
Of pleas and perquisites, ...	27 <i>s.</i> 6 <i>d.</i>
<i>Sum</i> , 15 <i>l.</i> 7 <i>s.</i> 9½ <i>d.</i>	

Of the Mill of Boultone for the full year, .	26 <i>s.</i> 8 <i>d.</i>
Of Thomas de Copmanwra, ...	3 <i>s.</i> 9 <i>d.</i>
Of the same Thomas for a house escheated in Lancastre, ...	10 <i>s.</i>
Of the king's gardens, ...	7 <i>s.</i> 6 <i>d.</i>
<i>Sum</i> , 47 <i>s.</i> 11 <i>d.</i>	

He answers not of the fishery because it has been destroyed (*consumpta*) by the sea, as they say.

Of the farm of Singelton with other issues of the same manor (except pleas, &c.), .	5 <i>l.</i> 3 <i>s.</i> 6 <i>d.</i>
Of pleas and perquisites, ...	5 <i>l.</i> 2 <i>s.</i> 6 <i>d.</i>
<i>Sum</i> , 10 <i>l.</i> 6 <i>s.</i>	

Of three drengages, with one carucate of land in Wra, ...	19s. 6d.
Of the issues of Rygeby, ...	8l. 8s. 11½d.
Of the herbage, pannage, cockshoot (or falconry? <i>volatus</i>), and smithies (<i>fabrica</i>), of Wyresdale, Lonesdale, and Aumondernesse, ...	13l. 15s. 6d.
Of pleas and perquisites of the forest of Wyresdale, Lonesdale, and Aumondernesse, ...	4l. 17s. 8d.
Of 8 vaccaries and a half put to farm for the whole year, ...	28l. 6s. 8d.
Of the milk of other cows for the same time, ...	3l. 4s. 6d.
Of 4 score and 7 oxen of four years old sold, ...	34l. 16s.
Of 27 weak (<i>debilis</i>) cows sold, ...	6l. 12d.
Of 18 other weak cows sold, ...	4l. 4s. 6d.
Of some bulls sold, ...	30s.
Of the hides of 6 cows, 11 bullocks (<i>boviculi</i>), 4 heifers (<i>juvencæ</i>), and 13 stallions (<i>estuti</i>) sold, ...	21s. 2½d.
<i>Sum</i> , 107l. 5s. 6d.	

Sum of the aforesaid Sums, 179l. 22½d.

IX. THOMAS DE BEETHAM.—*Inq. p. m.*

[33 HENRY III., No. 36.]

WRIT dated at Westminster, March 11th, 33rd year, directed to Thomas de Stanford, clerk [of the Exchequer], and his co-escheator in co. Lancaster.

Inquest made on Saturday next after the close of Easter, 33 Henry III. (April 17th, 1249), by the oath of William de Pres, Hugh de Mitton, Gilbert de Meel[es], William de Grimisharg, William de Marton, Thomas de Laton, Alexander the Clerk, Richard de Thorinton, Richard de Frekelton, Roger de Brochole, Bernard de Mitton, and Robert de Geyrstang, who say that Thomas de Bethum held of the

King in chief $9\frac{1}{2}$ bovates of land in Kelsimshargt (*Kellamergh*) and Burstad Bruning (*Brynning*), by knight's service, where 12 carucates make one knight's fee; each bovat is yearly worth 5*s.* His share of a windmill in the same is worth 3*s.* 4*d.* The said Thomas also held 3 carucates of land in Warton (*par. of Kirkham*) of the earl of Lincoln, [by knight's service], where 9 carucates make one knight's fee, and took 4*s.* 4*d.* and certain white gloves [yearly] because others had been enfeoffed therein freely. The said Thomas also held 8 bovates of land in Argarmeles (*now Birkdale*) of the said earl, rendering yearly 12*s.*, and 2 bovates by knight's service, and he took nothing from the same. He also held 2 bovates of land in Nusum of the said earl by knight's service, where 9 carucates make one knight's fee, worth yearly 4*s.* to the said Thomas, because others have been enfeoffed freely therein. Ralph de Bethum* is his next heir, and is of full age.

X. SIR THEOBALD LE BOTELER.—*Extent of lands.*

[33 HENRY III., No. 49.]

WRIT dated at Westminster, July 7th, 33rd year (1249), directed to Henry de Wengham and his co-escheator in co. Norfolk to cause an extent of the Manor of Belagh in co. Norfolk to be made by the oath of 12 true and liege men.

Memb. 3.

Extent of the manor of Belhagh, late Theobald le Boteler's, &c.—*Sum*, 12*l.* 11*s.* 6*d.* The jurors say that the heir of the said Theobald is of the age of 6 years.

Memb. 4.

WRIT dated at Westminster, January 10th, 33rd year (1249), directed to Thomas de Stanford, clerk [of the Exchequer] and his co-escheator in co. Lancaster.

Memb. 7.

Extent of the land of Theobald le Buttiler made on Wednesday, the feast of St. Matthias, the Apostle, 33 Henry III. (February 24th, 1249), by the oath of Hugh de

* Ralph de Bethum, son and heir of Thomas de Bethum, gave the King 6*s.* 8*d.* for his relief and had livery of his lands by writ, dated April 28th, 33rd year, 1249 (*Fine Roll Excerpts*, II, p. 53).

Mitton, Gilbert de Meel', William de Pres, Thomas de Laton, William de Marton, Richard de Thorinton, Roger de Staynole, Adam de Stalmyn, Alexander de Etheliswick, Robert de Geyrstang, Robert de Eccleston, and Robt. de Warthebrec, who say that Theobald le Butiler * held in Witheton (*Weeton*) 3 carucates of land—viz., 12 bovates in demesne and 12 bovates in villeinage, each worth 6s. 2d. yearly; a mill worth 4½ marks; a garden with a curtilage (*cortina*) worth 7s.; the land of Svartebrec (*Swarbrick*) is worth 27s. He also held one carucate of land in Mithop worth 4½ marks yearly; 3 carucates of land in Marton with Lynholm worth 8l. yearly; certain land belonging to Witheton, called Quinscaldisherthe, worth 3s. yearly; a small plat worth 3d. yearly; one carucate of land in Grenole (*Greenhalgh*), by knight's service, except (*præter*) one bovat, worth 8s. yearly; one carucate of land in Thistilton by knight's service, worth 8d. in rents yearly; the land of Bretekirke (*Bradkirk*) and Moulebrec (*Mowbrick*) renders 4s. yearly; the land of Haskestoc (*Hassock*) renders one pound of cumin; 3 carucates of land in Treveles (*Treales*) worth 8l. 14s. 7d. yearly in all [issues]; the land of Quarious (*Wharles*) and Rasaker (*Roseacre*), worth 9l. yearly in all [issues]; 2 carucates in Routhelive, whereof 15 bovates of land are yearly worth 106s. 3d. and one bovat performs suit to the King's County and Wapentake [Courts]; a mill worth 16s. yearly; a certain moor worth half a mark yearly; a marsh worth 12d. yearly; one bovat in Staynole worth 2s. 6d. yearly in all [issues]; and 2 carucates of land in Middle Routhelive by knight's service yielding nothing by the year. *Sum*, 48l. 4s. 11d. and 1lb. of cumin, of which he paid 10s. yearly to the sheriff [for Castle-guard and Sakefee].

Memb. 8.

Extent of the land of Theobald le Botiler, made on the morrow of St. Matthew, the Apostle, 33 Henry III. [September 22nd, 1249], by Hugh de Mitton, Walter de

* Theobald le Boteler died before November 5th, 1248, when his Irish estates were committed to Peter de Bermingham (*Fine Roll Excerpts*, II, p. 44).

Barton, William de Prees, William de Eccliston, Richard de Thor[in]ton, Adam de Houton, Roger de Fiswik, Roger de Brochol', Robert de Geyrstang, Gilbert de Moeles, Richard de Frekilton, and Robert de Eccliston, who say that Theobald le Botiler held :—

In Witheton, 3 carucates of land, viz., 12 bovates in demesne, and 12 bovates in villeinage, each bovat worth 7*s.* 2*d.* yearly.

A mill worth 4½ marks yearly.

The land of Svartebrec worth 27*s.* yearly.

A garden and curtilage worth 7*s.*

In Mithop one carucate of land worth 4½ marks yearly.

In Marton and Linolm 3 carucates worth 11*l.* yearly.

Certain land belonging to Witheton, called Quinschalcishurede worth 3*s.* yearly.

A small plat of meadow worth 3*d.* yearly.

In Grenol one carucate of land in knight's service, except (*prater*) one bovat, worth 8*s.* yearly.

From the land of Estebrec (*Esprick*), 12*d.*

In Thistilton one carucate in knight's service worth 8*d.* yearly in rents.

The land of Bredekirk and Mulebrec renders 3*s.* yearly.

The land of Hayestoc renders one pound of cumin.

In Treueles 3 carucates of land worth 3*l.* 14*s.* 7*d.* yearly in all [issues].

The land of Quarlous and Raysakur worth 10*l.* yearly in all [issues].

In Routhelive 2 carucates of land, of which 15 bovates are yearly worth 106*s.* 3*d.*, and one bovat performs suit to the King's County and Wapentake [courts].

A mill worth 16*s.* yearly.

A certain moor worth half a mark yearly.

A marsh worth 12*d.* yearly.

In Staynole one bovat of land worth 2*s.* 6*d.* yearly in all [issues].

In Middle Routhelive 2 carucates of land in knight's service, which yield nothing yearly.

Memb. 9.

Extent of the land which Sir John de Thornul held in chief of Sir Theobald le Botiler in the town of Routhelive, taken on the morrow of St. Matthias, the Apostle, 33 Henry III. (February 25th, 1249), by the oath of the same jury, who say that the said Sir John held there in chief of Sir Theobald le Botiler 2 carucates of land in knight's service, where 24 carucates make one knight's fee; of which he held 2 bovates in demesne, worth 5*s.* yearly. Roger, son of Roger, held of him, the said Sir John, 2 bovates of land for a term at the lord's will, rendering 5*s.* yearly at the feast of St. Michael for all service. Jordan, son of Roger, held of the same one bovat, rendering 2*s.* 6*d.* yearly at the same term. Uctred, the Smith, held one bovat of the same, rendering 2*s.* 6*d.* yearly at the same term. Sir Otto de Rouale held of the said Sir John there in the same service by which Sir John held of the said Sir Theobald, 5 bovates of land. Richard de la Haye held of the same there 5 bovates in the same service, viz., in knight's service, where 24 carucates make one knight's fee as aforesaid.

Sum of the yearly value 15*s.*, besides 10 bovates held in knight's service as above. Be it further known that the ten bovates of land—which the said Sir Otto and Richard de la Haye hold by knight's service by performing to the said Sir John and his heirs according to a reasonable extent to his own use—are worth 27*s.* yearly, viz., 13*s.* 6*d.* for each 5 bovates, of which nothing belongs to us except that they shall do what they ought by right to do in order to sue for [and retain] their tenements.*

Memb. 10.

Extent of the manor of Schepelay in co. York—*membrane 2*, and Writ—*membrane 1*. [See *Yorkshire Inquisitiones post mortem*, I, p. 18.]

* De quibus nichil ad nos pertinet nisi ut tenementa sua sequentur facturi quod de jure facere debuerint.

XI. ROBERT DE STOKEPORT.—*Inq. p. m.*[33 HENRY III., No. 61 *b*.]

No Writ attached.

Inquest taken at Macclesfield on Saturday, March 27th, 33 Henry III., 1249 (*Cheshire Inquest*). The jurors say that Robert* is his son and next heir and of full age. His father had been formerly in ward to Ranulf, earl of Chester, by reason that Hamon de Mascy, of whom he held by knight's service, was then in ward of the said earl.

XII. ELIAS DE BOLTON.—*Inq. p. m.*

[33 HENRY III., No. 76.]

WRIT dated at Westminster, May 10th, 33rd year, directed to Thomas de Stanforth and his co-escheator in co. Lancaster.

Inquest made at Lancaster, on Monday next after the feast of the Ascension of our Lord, 33 Henry III. (May 17th, 1249), by Symon, son of Michael, Adam de Boelton, Roger, son of Alward, Richard de Dalton, clerk, Thomas de Hesaym, Ralph de Bolrun, William de Heste, Jordan de Ellale, Adam de Midilton, Henry, son of Gilbert, Thomas Roud,† and Adam Gernet of Caton, who say that the said Elyas de Boelton held in chief of the King 2 bovates of land in the vill of Boelton by the service of free farmer (*i.e.*, fee farm) rendering yearly for farm to the King 5*s.* 10*d.* at the four [usual] terms. There are in each bovate 20 acres of arable land, each acre worth 6*d.* yearly,

* Robert de Stokeport, son and heir of Robert de Stokeport, gave the King 33*s.* 4*d.* for his relief and had livery of the lands in co. Lancaster, which his father had held of the King in chief, by writ dated May 4th, 1248, and directed to Thomas de Stanford and his co-escheator in co. Lanc. (*Fine Roll Excerpts*, II, p. 33).

† Thomas Rond, brother and heir of Ralph, son of Adam de Boulton, gave 20*s.* for his relief, and had livery of the said Ralph's lands and tenements, by writ dated July 30th, 1248 (*Fine Roll Excerpts*, II, p. 38).

and 4 acres of meadow, each acre worth 4*d.* yearly. He held the whole in demesne and ploughed with his own plough. He owes suit of court both to County and wapentake.

They also say that Symon,* his firstborn son, is his next heir and of lawful age.

A TALLAGE ASSESSED BY THOMAS DE STAUNFORD,
WILLIAM DE AXEMUE AND THE SHERIFF.

[PIPE ROLL, 33 HENRY III., *m.* 9.]

The borough of Lancastre, except the men of the abbot of Furneus, ...	12 <i>l.</i>
The vill of Ouerton, ...	4 <i>m.</i>
„ Schaerton, ...	1 <i>m.</i>
„ Ruggeby, ...	1 <i>m.</i>
John, son of Robert, ...	$\frac{1}{2}$ <i>m.</i>
Adam de Kellet, ...	$\frac{1}{2}$ <i>m.</i>
The drengs (<i>drangi</i>) of Wra, ...	20 <i>s.</i>
Walter de Hole, ...	$\frac{1}{2}$ <i>m.</i>
The borough of Preston, ...	12 <i>l.</i>
The vill of Slyne, ...	5 $\frac{1}{2}$ <i>m.</i>
„ Singelton, ...	4 <i>l.</i>
„ Steynholf, ...	20 <i>s.</i>
Robert, son of Richard de Ouerton, ...	2 <i>s.</i>
John, son of Adam, ...	3 <i>s.</i> 4 <i>d.</i>
Richard de Halheton (<i>Halghton</i>), ...	10 <i>s.</i>
John de Hailton, ...	4 <i>s.</i> 8 <i>d.</i>
The vill of Borcton (<i>Broughton</i>), ...	5 <i>m.</i>

Sum, 43*l.*

* Simon, son and heir of Elias de Boelton, gave 5*s.* 10*d.* for his relief, and had livery of his father's lands and tenements, by writ dated June 5th, 1249 (*Ibid.* p. 55).

XIII. JOHN GERNET.—*Inq. p. m.*

[34 HENRY III., No. 3.]

WRIT dated at St. Neots, August 24th, 33rd year (1249), directed to Thomas de Stanford and his co-escheator in co. Lancaster, to inquire what land John Gernet held in chief of Theobald le Botiler and of John de Thornhil, whose lands were in the King's hand.

Inquest made on Saturday next after the feast of St. Nicholas, 34 Henry III. (December 11th, 1249) by Richard de Frekilton, Hugh de Mitton, William de Prees, Walter de Barton, Adam de Houton, Adam de Stalmin, Gregory de Wynmerleye,* Roger de Brochel, Robert de Warthebrec, John de Neuton, Alan de Neuton and Robert de Gayrstang, who say that John Gernet held nothing in chief of Theobald le Botiler, but that he held of John de Thornul 2 bovates of land in the vill of Thistilton, worth one mark of silver yearly, which land he had by purchase (*de perquisito*).

Benedict Gernet, his elder brother, is his next heir, and of full age.

OF THE SERJEANTIES OF LANCASTER, ARRENTED
IN 1247-51.

For certain men of county Lancaster.—The King to his barons of the Exchequer, greeting. Know ye that for the expense and for the delay which the men holding our serjeanties, which have been alienated in the counties of Notts., Derby, York, Northumberland, Cumberland, Westmeriland and Lancaster, have suffered in London (*traxerunt Lond'*) for the same serjeanties, we have pardoned the same men a moiety of the extent together with a moiety of the sown lands of the same from the time when the said serjeanties were taken into our hand unto the feast of St. Michael in the 30th year (1246). Wherefore we command you to cause these men to be quit of the said moiety during that time. Witness the King at Reading, November 3rd (1246, *Fine Roll*, 31 Henry III., pt. 1, m. 13).

On February 24th, 31st year, 1247, the King committed all his demesne lands and escheats in the above-mentioned counties to Thomas de Staunford and Robert de Crepping, to keep during his pleasure (*Ibid. m. 9*).

* *Written Wynmersike.*

These proceedings arose by reason of the great number of alienations of land held of the King by serjeanty, which had been made for a long period past without the King's licence. The King ordered all such alienated lands to be seized, and a few years after the proceedings recorded in the above writs caused Robert Passelewe to arrent or assess full rents upon these lands, thenceforth to be paid to the King, and not to the representatives of those who had made the alienations, who had thereby forfeited their title to these alienated lands.

OF SERJEANTIES ARRENTED BY ROBERT DE PASSELEWE IN THE TIME OF KING HENRY, SON OF KING JOHN (1247-51).

[TESTA DE NEVILL, p. 407 ; PIPE ROLL OF 35 HENRY III.]

THE SERJEANTY OF ROGER GERNET.

Of the abbot of Furnes for 18 acres of land and for pasturage for 500 sheep of the serjeanty of Roger Gernet of Halgton, if he has not to recover against his warrant, ... 20s.

And if he has to recover then he shall give 26s., or the land and pasturage shall remain in the King's hand.

Of Margery del Bek (del Broc, *Pipe Roll*, 35 Henry III.) for 16 acres of land of the same serjeanty, ... 3s. 4d.

THE SERJEANTY OF ROGER GERNET IN HALTON AND FISSEWIK,

for which he ought to keep ward of the King's forest in the county of Lancastre, has been alienated by divers small parcels.

Of Roger the clerk of Fissewyk for one bovate and 3 acres of land,* and for 2 acres of land

* Another entry describes the tenement as one bovate and one acre, and continues:—"Item.—William Wachet and William son of Richard hold thereof of the said Roger le Clerk 2 acres and the whole is worth 21s. And the same Roger thereupon made fine for himself and said tenants by their consent, to wit 6s. 8d. yearly, so that the said tenants shall answer to Roger of the portion belonging to them according to the quantity of the tenement, &c." (*Testa*, p. 409 b).

which William Wachet and William Silvester hold of him which have been alienated from the said serjeanty, by the year, . . . 6s. 8d.

And he shall perform the service of the 20th part of one fee.

Of Baldewin de Preston * for the moiety of a mill and 20 acres of land and wood, which he holds in Fissewik, alienated from that serjeanty, by the year, ... 3s. 2d.

And he shall perform the service of the 40th part of one fee.

Of John, son of John,† for 6 acres of land which he holds in Fissewik, alienated from that serjeanty, by the year, ... 2s.

And he shall perform the service of the 50th part of one fee.

Of the heirs of Roger del Ridding (*de Assarto*) for 22 acres of land and wood ‡ which he holds in Fissewik, alienated from that serjeanty, by the year, ... 2s. 6d.

And he shall perform the service of the 50th part of one fee.

Of William Wachet for 4 acres of land which he holds in Fiskewik, alienated from the same serjeanty, by the year, ... 6d.

Of William son of Richard for 3 acres of land which he holds [in Fissewik] alienated from the same serjeanty, by the year, ... 4d.

Of Roger Gernet for 30 acres of land in Halghton alienated from the same serjeanty, by the year, 40d.

* "*Item.*—Baldewin holds of the same serjeanty in Fiswik, &c. (*as above*), which are worth 9s. 8d. yearly. And he thereupon made fine, to wit 3s. 2d. yearly, and by the service, &c. (*as above*)."

† "*Item.*—John son of John holds of the same serjeanty in Fiswyk 3 acres of land which are worth 6s. yearly. And thereupon he made fine for himself," &c. (*as above*).

‡ "*—worth 7s. 4d. yearly. And they made fine,*" &c. (*as above*).

And he shall perform the service of the 50th part of one fee.*

THE SERJEANTY OF HESHAM,

which Roger son of Vivian holds, for which he ought to wind his horn (*cornare*) before the King at his entry into the county of Lancaster and at his departure, has been alienated in part.

Of the same Roger † (Roger son of Vivian, *Pipe Roll*, 35 Henry III.) for 10 solidates of land which Thomas Gernet and Aelina sister of the said Roger, hold alienated from that serjeanty by the year, ... 40*d*.

And the same Roger shall perform the service of the 3rd part of one fee.

Of that land which William de Ferrers and Agnes his wife hold of the serjeanty of Saleford, and of Cleyton, and of Neusum—nothing, because they have the King's charter and writ thereof.

THE SERJEANTY OF ADAM DE KELLET IN LONESDALE.

Of William de Kellet for one bovaté of land of the serjeanty of Adam de Kellet of Lonesdale, 40*d*.

* "Moreover Alan de la More and Richard, his brother, hold of the same serjeanty 30 acres of land in Halton, worth 10*s*. yearly. And the said Roger Gernet who holds the head of the said serjeanty thereupon made fine for the said tenements by their consent, to wit by the year 3*s*. 4*d*. So that the said tenants shall answer to Roger of the said 3*s*. 4*d*. each of them according to the quantity of his tenement. And Roger shall perform the service of the 50th part of one fee of the said small parcel of land" (*Testa*, p. 409 *b*).

† "Thomas Gernet holds thereof 10 solidates of rent. And the said Roger thereupon made fine for the said tenement by his consent, to wit 40*d*. yearly. So that the said tenant shall answer thereof yearly to Roger. And the same Roger shall perform the service of the 3rd part of one fee for his part which has not been alienated, and shall be quit of the said serjeanty" (*Testa*, p. 409 *b*).

THE SERJEANTY OF ROBERT, SON OF ROGER DE
SKEERTON.

Of Hugh de Kaskel for a burgage in Lancastre of the serjeanty of Robert, son of Roger de Skeerton, ...	12 <i>d.</i>
Of William de Parles for 30 acres of the same serjeanty, ...	6 <i>s.</i> 8 <i>d.</i>
Of the Abbot of Furnes for 18 acres of land of the same serjeanty, ...	4 <i>s.</i>
Of Adam de Kellet for 16 acres of land and a toft of the same serjeanty, ...	3 <i>s.</i>
Of Robert de Kuners for 26 acres of land of the same serjeanty, ...	6 <i>s.</i>
Of the prior of Lancastre for 4 acres of land of the same serjeanty, ...	12 <i>d.</i>

THE SERJEANTY OF OVERTON.

Of Adam, son of John, for one bovaté of land of the serjeanty of John de Overton in Overton, ...	3 <i>s.</i> 4 <i>d.</i>
Of Adam de Kellet for one bovaté of land of the same serjeanty, ...	3 <i>s.</i> 4 <i>d.</i>
Of the abbot of Kokersand for 4 acres of land of the same serjeanty, ...	12 <i>d.</i>

THE SERJEANTY OF HOXECLIVE..

Of Nicholas, son of Gerard, for one bovaté of land of the serjeanty of John de Hoxeclive in Hoxeclive, ...	3 <i>s.</i> 4 <i>d.</i>
Of Gervase, son of Simon, for one bovaté of land of the same serjeanty, ...	3 <i>s.</i> 4 <i>d.</i>
<i>Sum, 4<i>l.</i> 7<i>s.</i> 10<i>d.</i>*</i>	

* This is the sum of the items entered in the above order in the *Pipe Roll* of 35 Hen. III., m. 16, the first entry being 26*s.* from the abbot of Furness (against 20*s.* above) and the last entry being 4*d.* from Gervase, son of Simon (against 3*s.* 4*d.* above). The account closes with the following—"As is con-

THE SERJEANTY OF BOLRUN.

Of the abbot of Kokersand for two bovates of land of the serjeanty of Bolrun, ...	6s. 8d.
Of the brethren of the hospital of St. Leonard of York for 4 acres of land of the same serjeanty,	12d.
Of Christiana, the widow, for one acre of land of the same, ...	4d.
Of Robert de Bolrun for 6 acres of land of the same, ...	16d.
Of William de Bolrun for one acre of land of the same, ...	4d.
Of the prior of Lancastre for one acre of land of the same, ...	4d.
Of William le Gardiner for one acre of land of the same, ...	4d.
Of Adam Gernet for one acre of land of the same,	4d.

THE SERJEANTY OF REGINALD, THE SMITH,
IN LANCASTRE.

Of Adam de Kellet for 2 acres of land of the serjeanty of Reginald, the smith, in Lancastre,	6d.
Of the prior of Lancastre for 2 acres of the same,	6d.

THE SERJEANTY OF TOROLDESHOLM.

Of Roger, son of William, for half a bovat of land of the serjeanty of William de Parles and Matilda, his wife, in Toroldesholm, .	20d.

tained in a certain roll of fines made for serjeanties before Robert Passelewe and his companions, and in other rolls of serjeanties to which is prefixed this mark—Lanc'. *Sum*, 4*l.* 7*s.* 10*d.*

"And 15*l.* 7*s.* 5*d.* of the same serjeanties for the three past years and the last half year 31st." That is to say, the fines were due at the rate of 4*l.* 7*s.* 10*d.* yearly, since Easter in the 31st year, A.D. 1247. This yearly farm appears yearly in the *Pipe Rolls* until the honour was given to Edmund, the King's brother, the last account for three quarters of the 51st year of Henry III. being dealt with in the account of the sheriff of Lancaster in the 12 Edward I. The *Pipe Rolls* contain no mention of the three remaining serjeanties of Bolrun, &c.

DEMESNE AND FOREST OF LANCASTER, 1248-51. 183

Of William, son of Thomas, for half a bovaté of
the same serjeanty, ... 20*d*.

XIV. BALDWIN DE PRESTON.—*Inq. p. m.*

[35 HENRY III., No. 10.]

WRIT dated at Ludgershall, June 27th, 35th year, directed to the Sheriff of Lancaster.

Inquest made on Saturday next after the feast of St. Matthew the Apostle, 35 Henry III. (September 23rd, 1251), by the oath of Roger de Fisvike, William, son of Matilda de Ribilton, Robert de Eston, Henry, son of Alan de Lee, Ralph de Eston, Richard del Ridding (*de Assarto*), Roger, son of Richard de Lee, Thomas de Leheved, Richard, son of Robert de Gosanarche, Walter, son of Richard de Halchton, Adam, son of Gerard de Hodersale, and Richard Drury, who say that Baldwin de Preston held about 18 acres of land in the vill of Fisvike, each acre worth 4*d*. yearly. He also held the moiety of a mill in the same vill worth 3*s*. yearly. He rendered yearly to the King 3*s*. 2*d*.

They also say that Henry, his son, is his next heir, and of the age of 18 years at Easter next to come.

COMPOTUS OF THE DEMESNE LANDS AND FOREST OF
LANCASTER, AND WARDSHIPS, 1248-1251.

[PIPE ROLL, 34 HEN. III. *m*. 18 *dorso*.]

The Compotus of Thomas de Staunford from Easter in the 32nd year (1248) to Easter in the 35th year (1251).

Of Skerton, Slene, Ouerton, Singelton, Rygeby, Wyresdale, Lonesdale, and Aumondernesne (as in the last account).

*Sum of the sums, 367*l*. 14*s*. 4*d*.*

THE ESCHEATOR'S ACCOUNTS.

Of the issues of the lands of Robert de Stokeport from the morrow of the close of Easter in the 32nd year (April 27th, 1248) to the 2nd day of May in the same year, before he delivered the same lands to Robert, son and heir of the said Robert, by the King's writ, .	53s. 4d.
For the same Robert's relief, ...	34s. 10d.
Of the relief of Thomas Roud, ...	20s.
Of the issues of the lands of Thomas de Bethum from the 13th day of February, in the 33rd year (1249) to the 28th day of April in the same year, before he delivered the same lands to Ralph, son and heir of the said Thomas, ...	37s. 8d.
For the same Ralph's relief, ...	8s. 4d.
Of the relief of Nigel de Langeford for 4 bovates of land which Avice, daughter of Robert, grandmother of the said Nigel, held of the King in chief [in Gosnargh], ...	13s. 4d.
For relief of Simon de B[o]elton of the lands and tenements which Elias de B[o]elton, his father, held of the King in chief [in Bolton-le-Sands], ...	5s. 10d.
<i>Sum, 8l. 13s. 4d.</i>	

XV. ROGER [GERNET] DE CATON.—*Inq. p. m.*

[35 HENRY III. No. 48.]

WRIT dated at Westminster, October 5th, 35th year (1251), directed to Thomas de Stanford and his co-escheator in co. Lancaster.

Inquest made at Lancaster, before Sir John de Lee, on Thursday next before the feast of the Apostles Simon and Jude, 35 Henry III. (November 2nd, 1251), by the oath of Roger de Heton, Matthew de Burgh, Richard de Burgh, John de Oxeclive, Adam de Middilton, Simon, son of

Michael de Bothelton, Adam de Bothelton, Adam Gernet of Katon, Roger de Hesam, John de Burgh, Benedict de Gersingeham and Richard de Burton, who say that Roger de Katon held in chief of the King a certain pasture called Liteldale by the service of 6s. 8d. yearly, which said pasture is of the clear yearly value to his own use of 40s., saving the King's rent of 6s. 8d. He also held 6 bovates of land in the vill of Katon, of Roger de Hesam by the service of 7s. 2d., which are of the clear yearly value to the use of the said Roger, of 22s. 10d., saving the rent of 7s. 2d. to Roger de Hesam. He also held there of the said Roger de Hesam the third part of a water corn mill, and the third part of a fulling mill, which are yearly worth 40s. He also held one carucate of land in the vill of Burgh of Matthew de Burgh by knight's service, worth 24s. yearly; and half a carucate of land in the vill of Lec, of the said Matthew, likewise by knight's service, worth 12s. yearly. He also held the third part of the mill of Burgh of the said Matthew, worth 13s. 4d. yearly. He also held one carucate of land—viz., 8 bovates in the vill of Lec, of Sir Roger Gernet of Halehton by knight's service, of which [land] the Abbot and Convent of Croxton hold 2 bovates of land in frankalmoign, and 6 bovates remain in his own hands worth 18s. yearly. Be it known that the mother of the said Roger de Katon has her third part in dower in all the aforesaid lands and tenements both in demesne and in rents, and the wife of the said Roger ought to be dowered of the third part of the remaining two-thirds.

They also say that John,* son of the said Roger, is his next heir and of the age of 2 (*rectius* 13) years at the feast of St. Martin next to come (November 11th, 1251). The sum total of the value in money (*in denariis*) remaining to the King's use, both in demesnes and in rents, [amounts to]

* John Gernet, son and heir of Roger Gernet, gave half a mark for his relief and because he was unable to render the fealty due to the King in person on account of an infirmity by which he was withheld, the sheriff and escheator were commanded by writ dated November 25th, 1259, to take his homage *vice* the King and to give him seisin of the pasture in Catun of which his father died seised (*Fine Roll Excerpts*, II, p. 319).

77s. 5d. and two-thirds of two-thirds of one penny (*i.e.*, $\frac{1}{4}$ ths of one penny).

XVI. EDMUND DE LACY.—*Inquest respecting wreck of the sea.*

[35 HENRY III. No. 5.]

WRIT dated at Windsor, April 28th, 35th year (1251), to the Sheriff of Lancaster, to inquire if the predecessors of Edmund de Lacy, son and heir of John de Lacy, formerly earl of Lincoln and constable of Chester, were accustomed to have wreck of the sea in their lands when it happened.

Inquest made by John de Mara, Alan de Windul, Thurstan de Holand, Warin de Waletton, Richard Banastre, Adam de Holand, Gilbert de Melys, Peter de Burnul, William de Molineus, Henry de Tildisley, William de Grimisharg, Adam de Knouslegh, Walter de Hole, Adam de Bikerstad, Richard Travers, Richard de Hurlton, Walter de Scharisbrec, Alan le Noreys, Robert de Loxusum, Ranulf de Hole, Richard de Frekelton, William de Pres, William de Lytherland and Henry de Stanedissey, who say that the predecessors of Edmund de Lacy have been accustomed to have wreck of the sea in their lands, when it happened, in co. Lancaster.

XVII. ROGER GERNET.—*Inq. p. m.*

[36 HENRY III., No. 59.]

WRIT dated at Westminster, May 8th, 36th year (1252), directed to Geoffrey de Langeley, justiciar of the Forest, to inquire what manner of bailiwick Roger Gernet had in the King's forest of Lancaster, at the time of his death, by what service he held it, how much it is worth yearly, what lands and tenements he held appertaining to that bailiwick, what they are yearly worth in all issues, and who is his next heir.

Inquest made at Lancaster, on the morrow of Holy Trinity, 36 Henry III. (May 27th, 1252), before Robert de Lathum, and Thomas de Coupmanwra, appointed to make inquiry, &c., by William de Tunstal, Adam de Weni[n]tton, William de Coupmanwra, Benedict de Gersingham, Adam de Katon, Adam, son of Gillebert, Adam de Midelton, William Banes, William Sturnel, William de Tunstal, clerk, John de Oxeclive, Matthew de Burgh, Hugh de Mitton,

Walter de Barton, Gillebert de Meles, Richard de Frekilton, William de Pres, William de Ecliston, William de Marton, Henry de Notincham, clerk, Thomas de Laton, Adam de Ecliston, Roger de Brocholes, Adam de Stalmyn, William de Molyneus, Richard Travers, William de Litherlond, William de Lithate, Roger de Melling, Roger de Holand, Robert de Sutton, Robert de Ecliston, Warin de Waleton, Geoffrey de Longeton, John de Clayton, Hugh Gogard, John de Copul, and Richard, son of Gilbert, who say that Roger Gernet was forester of fee to keep vert and venison in the forest of Lancaster ; the issue of the said forest is worth 64s. 3d. yearly, and when a forge is raised in the forest, the said Roger's share of iron is worth 9s. yearly.

The said Roger held in chief of the King by bailiwick of the forest 3 carucates of land in the vill of Halton, of which the church of St. Wilfrid of Halton has been enfeofed of one carucate in frankalmoign, the advowson whereof belongs to the said Roger ; the Abbot of Furness also holds 18 acres of land and pasturage for 500 sheep in the said vill, rendering farm to the King ; Margaret, the widow, also holds 16 acres there, rendering farm to the King, and so the residue is yearly worth 40s. He also had there two water corn mills yearly worth 40s., and one fulling mill worth 14s. yearly.

He also held in chief of the King one carucate of land in the vill of Lec by service of the forest, worth in all issues 27s. yearly ; and a water corn mill worth 15s. yearly. He also held in the same vill of Lec, 2 carucates of land by service of the forest, which Matthew de Burgh and the heir of Katon hold of him in fee by knight's service.

In the vill of Burgh he held 6 carucates of land of the King by service of the forest, which Richard de Burgh and Matthew de Burgh hold of him by knight's service ; he also held there a mill worth 6s. yearly.

In Fiswic he held one carucate of land in chief of the King by service of the forest—viz., 8 bovates, of which Roger de Fiswic holds one bovat with the appurtenances rendering farm to the King, and certain others hold 60

acres there [parcel] of the said land, rendering farm to the King; the residue of this land was yearly worth 30s. to the use of the said Roger; he also had a mill there yearly worth 30s.; and the moiety of a fishery in the water of Ribbil, of which Roger de Fiswic has an eighth part belonging to his bovate, the residue was yearly worth 20s. to the use of the said Roger Gernet.

In Lailondschire he held in chief of Sir William, earl of Ferrers, 2 carucates of land in the vill of Ecliston by service of the forest, and to find one judge (*judicator*) at the County [court] of Lancaster, and one suitor at the said Earl's court, of which land one carucate is in demesne, worth 17s. yearly, and Warin de Waleton holds of him the other carucate by service of 4s. yearly for all service.

In the vill of Quistan he held of the said earl 4½ carucates of land by service of the forest, which Richard de Wistan holds of him by knight's service, *with the advowson of the church of Prestecot* [interlineation].

In the vill of Spec he had 2 carucates of land [which he held] of the said earl, by service of the forest, which William de Molyneus holds in frank marriage, and the said Roger received nothing from thence.

In the vill of Halton he had the moiety of a fishery in the water of Lon, yearly worth 10s. [held] of the King. Of all these lands, rents and services late belonging to Roger Gernet—except the custody of the forest—Cecily de Mascy, sometime wife of William Gernet, brother of the said Roger, has her third part in the name of dower. They further say that the said Roger rendered 12℥ yearly to the King for the issues of the forest.

Benedict Gernet* [his son] is his next heir and of full age.

* Benedict Gernet gave 40 marks for his relief, and had livery of his father's lands by writ dated June 20th, 1252 (*Fine Roll Excerpts*, II, p. 133).

[*Another Inquest respecting the same.*]

WRIT dated at Westminster, April 11th, 36th year, directed to Thomas de Stanford, escheator.

Inquest made at Preston, in the 36th year, before on Saturday next before the feast of SS. Philip and James, the Apostles (April 27th, 1252), by Hugh de Mitton, Roger de Brochol, Richard de Roger de Fyswyke, William de Grimesarche, Adam, son of Gerard de Hudeshale, Richard, son of Robert de Gosenarche, William de Marton, Gilbert de Me[ols, Warin] de Waleton, Richard de Chernhoc, Roger de den, John de Burgh, Richard de Breton (?), William de Hole, John de de Longelyhe, Adam, son of Matthew de Burgh, Roger de Stodehahe, Hugh de Goderd, Roger de Brond , Matthew de Burgh, who say that Sir Roger Gernet held, &c. [as in the inquest taken at Lancaster]. The Lady Cecily de Mascy, widow of William Gernet, brother of Sir Roger Gernet, has her third part throughout both in demesnes and all other rents and services in the name of dower. They also say that [the said Roger] used to pay 12*l.* yearly for the issues of the forest. Benedict Gernet is his next heir and of lawful age.

XVIII. QUENILDA, WIDOW OF ROGER GERNET.—*Inq. p. m.*

[36 HENRY III., No. 63.]

WRIT dated at Westminster, April 28th, 36th year, directed to Thomas de Stanford and his co-escheator, in co. Lancaster.

Inquest made at Lancaster, on Monday next after the feast of the Ascension of our Lord, 36 Henry III. (May 13th, 1252), by Richard de Frekelton, Roger de Brochale, Walter de Barton, Gilbert de Meles, William de Marton, Thomas de Laton, William de Prees, William de Eccleston, Warrin de Waleton, ... John de [Stayn]ul, John de Clayton, Adam de Bikerstad, William de Litherlond, William de Lide[ate], Roger de Melling, Roger de Hollonde, Robert de Sutton, Robert de Eccleston,

Madoc de Acheton, John de Grehum, Matthew de Burgh, ... William Sturnel and William de Wraton, who say that Lady Quenilda held in chief of the King one carucate one (?) bovate and a half of land in the vill of Brunigg by knight's service, where 12 carucates make one knight's fee, worth with all issues 43s. yearly. In the vill of Clahton she held 2 carucates of land in chief of Edmund de Laschi, earl of Lincoln, by knight's service, but she received nothing thence except wardship and relief. In the vill of Neusum she held of the said earl 2 bovates of land by knight's service, from which she received at Christmas 2 spurs of the price of 3*d.*, worth 3*d.* yearly. In the vill of Carleton she held one carucate of land in chief of the heir of Sir William de Lancaster by knight's service, from which she received yearly one penny of farm at St. Michael, and so that land is yearly worth one penny.

They further say that she owes one suit in the Court of the heirs of Sir William de Lancaster at Gayrstang. Of the heirs of Sir William de Lindeshye she held in chief by the yearly service of 4s. 5*d.*, 5 bovates and a quarter of land in the vill of Witthinton, which land owes suit to the Wapentake [court] of Lonesdale and (?) the County [court] of Lancaster, and the relief for the performance of suit, saving the said 4s. 5*d.*, is worth 20s to heir of the said Lady Quenilda.* In the vill of Lancaster she held of Sir Richard de Vernun [one burgage] and a small plat whereon she had during her time a bakery (*furnus*) but it paid nothing, being broken down and waste; which burgage she held by exchange for the fourth part of Apelbi in co. Leicester, and that burgage is worth 2s. yearly. In Bretherton she held one carucate of land in chief of the earl of Lincoln by knight's service, but she received nothing therefrom except wardship and relief. In the vill of Achton in Derbischyr she held one carucate of land in chief of Sir William, earl of Ferrers, by knight's service, but she received nothing thence except wardship and relief. In

* Et valuit releuium ad . . . heredem domine Quenilde, saluis predictis quatuor solidis quinque denariis, perfectâ sectâ xx solidos.

the vill of Botele she held in demesne one carucate of land with the appurtenances in chief of the church of St. Mary of Waleton, by the service of 40*d.* yearly at the feast days of St. Mary and the Annunciation, the residue is worth 33*s.* 4*d.* in all issues of land to her own use, saving the said 40*d.* In the vill of Kirkby she held one carucate of land in demesne with the appurtenances in chief of Edmund de Lascy by knight's service, worth in all issues 40*s.* to her own use. In the vill of Formeby she held in demesne 2 carucates of land in chief of Sir William, earl of Ferrers, by the yearly service of 8*s.* 4*d.*, which Margery de Samelesburi holds.

They also say that Robert de Stokeport and Sir Ralph de Bethum* are her next heirs and of lawful age.

XIX. WILLIAM THE SAUCER.

[37 HENRY III., No. 16.]

WRIT dated at Windsor, January 20th, 37th year, directed to the Sheriff of Lancaster, that whereas the former inquest, which had been directed to be made respecting the land which Master William le Saucer holds in Brocton of the King's bailiwick, was deficient in several articles, a further inquiry shall be made whether that land was the right and inheritance of Theobald le Botiler, or whether he had it by grant or by bailiwick of any of the King's predecessors, and whether King John seized that land into his own hand, before the death of Theobald, as the first inquest stated, or after his death, and for what occurrence (*occasio*) he so seized it, and whether by reason of that seizure it is an escheat or otherwise, who were the said Theobald's heirs, and if they can prove some right therein, what the land may be worth yearly in all issues.

Inquest made at Lancaster, on the morrow of St. Matthias the Apostle, 37 Henry III. (February 25th, 1253), by the oath of Adam de Hocton, Hugh de Mitton, Richard de Thorinton, Roger de Brocholes, Walter de Barton, William de Grimesherg, Richard de Frekilton, William de Neuton, William de Merton, William de Pres, Roger de Fiswic, Gregory de Wynmerlee, Gilbert de Meles, Robert de Ecliston, Richard de Alston, Walter de Ellale,

* Ralph de Bethum and Robert de Stokeport gave 40*s.* for their relief and had livery of the lands which Quenilda, daughter of Richard, son of Roger, had held of the King in chief, by writ dated in June, 1252. "They have land in co. Lanc." states the writ (*Fine Roll Excerpts*, II, p. 133).

Grimbald de Barton, and Robert de Geyrstang, who say that the land, which Master William le Sauser holds in Brocton, was not the right nor the inheritance of Theobald le Butiler, but [they say that] he took it by force from Richard, son of Uctred, who was in seisin, that he neither had it of the gift nor of the bailiwick of any predecessor of the King, and that King John seized it into his own hand before the death of Theobald, on account of (*occasione*) the manifold transgressions done by him in Aumundernes, in that he wrongfully and by force seized the lands of Robert son of Bernard, Walter son of Osbert, William son of Swain, and other liege men of Aumundernes who had complained to the King of the said Theobald. For these and other wrong doings (*injuria*) the King disseized him of all his lands. They further say that neither by reason of the said seizure nor otherwise is it an escheat, nor can Theobald or his heir rightfully claim (*de jure vindicare*) any right in this land in Brocton. Lastly they say that the land is worth in all issues 15 marks, 2 shillings and sixpence yearly.

XX. BALDWIN DE PRESTON.—*Inq. p. m.*

[38 HENRY III., No. 7.]

WRIT dated at Windsor, February 19th, 38th year, directed to Thomas de Stanford, escheator *ultra Trentam*.

Inquest made on Saturday next after the feast of Philip and James the Apostles, 38 Henry III. (May 2nd, 1254), by Adam de Singelton, Adam de Meles, Roger de Fyswyke, Roger de Brocholes, Bernard de Mitton, Henry son of Alan, Adam de Stalmin, Robert de Escheton, Adam de Neusum, Gilbert de Cherlyhe, Alan de Neuton, and Henry de Stalmin, who say that Baldwin de Preston held in chief of the King a certain ridding (*assartum*) called Dustescahe,* containing 18 acres, by the service of 3s. yearly, worth 3s. yearly, saving the King's said farm. He

* In Fishwick. See the inquest on p. 183, and the arrenting of *serjeanties* by Robert Passelewe on p. 179.

also held the moiety of a water and wind mill, worth 3s. yearly. They also say that Henry, his son, is his next heir, and of full age.

XXI. THOMAS GRELLEY.

[38 HENRY III., No. 10.]

WRIT dated at Oxford, July 20th, 38th year, directed to the sheriff of Lancaster, to inquire who they were, who with dogs, bows and crossbows entered Thomas Grelle's parks in Mamecestre, and his forest of Horewych, and the [game] therein did take and carry away without his licence, likewise seizing the said Thomas Grelle's forester of Horewych, and him abducting contrary to the King's peace.

Inquest made according to the King's precept, by the oath of Elias de Tonge, Robert de Burum, William le Noreys, Thomas de Perpund, Geoffrey de Worketley, Roger de Penilbury, Peter de Burnul, Roger de Bothelton, John de Cophull, Robert de Eston, Hugh de Longeworthe, Hugh Gogard, Ranulf de Bothelton, Richard de Adelin-ton, and Adam de Dokesbury, who say that on a certain Saturday, in the market place of Mamecestre, Thomas de Gretley's bailiff heard by men coming to market that they had heard dogs in the park; the bailiff proceeded to the Park and found a harrier (*leporarius*) belonging to Geoffrey de Chetham herding a number of the wild animals there (*insulantem quandam partem Bestiarum*) and thereupon he did as he wished (*fecit quod voluerit*). They also say that Alikoc son of Augustin, Maikoc de Heeton, Dobbe de Heeton, William de Knoll[es], Alexander Lees, Richard son of Haye, Thomas son of Kansfrit, Namme de Blakerode are transgressors in Horewiche forest, but they do not know that anyone seized Thomas [Grelley's] forester or carried him away.

XXII. RALPH DE BEETHAM.—*Inq. p. m.*

[38 HENRY III., No. 41.]

WRIT dated at Westminster, May 7th, 38th year, directed to the sheriff of Lancaster, to inquire what lands and tenements Ralph de Beethum held of the King in chief in co. Lancaster, by what service, and if that land and those

tenements are of the King's escheat of Lancaster, or of his crown. By the Queen, and by Richard, Earl of Cornwall, the King's brother.

Another Writ dated at Kennington, April 25th, 38th year, directed to Thomas de Staunford, escheator *ultra Trentam*, to make an extent, accompanied by the sheriff of Lancaster, of the lands and tenements late belonging to Ralph de Bethum in that county, and accompanied by the sheriff of Westmorland to make an extent of the lands which the said Ralph held in county York (*sic*).

Inquest made at Lancaster on the morrow of Holy Trinity, 38 Henry III. (June 8th, 1254), by Roger de Heeton, John de Oxecrive, Adam de Middelton, Henry de Hest, William de Tunstal, clerk, Symon son of Michael [de Bolton], Roger de Hesham, Adam son of Gilbert de Boulton, Alexander de Aston, Gilbert de Meles, William de Marton, Adam de Hocton, William de Neuton, Adam de Stalminn, Thomas de Laton, Hugh de Mitton, Roger Bruselance, Roger son of John de Stainol, Roger de Huddreshal, Henry de Scarples, and Walter de Ellale, who say that Ralph de Bethum held of the King in chief, one carucate, $5\frac{1}{4}$ bovates of land in Brining and Kelgrimesarth, and performed the service belonging to so much land, where 12 carucates make one knight's fee. They further say that this land and tenement are within the county of Lancaster, which county is the King's escheat.

Inquest made at Preston, on Saturday next after the feast of St. Philip and St. James the Apostles, 38 Henry III. (May 2nd, 1254), by Adam de Singelton, Adam de Meles, Roger de Fiswyke, Roger de Brocholes, Bernard de Mitton, Henry son of Alan, Adam de Bykerstat, Roger de Mellinge, Richard son of Skotis, Adam de Gerstang, Thomas de Hell[ey], and Roger de Alceton (Halghton), who say that Ralph de Bethum held in chief of the King in the vill of Brunigge and Kilgrimeshar[gh] $13\frac{1}{4}$ bovates of land by knight's service and used to pay yearly $17\frac{1}{4}d.$ for farm into the sheriff's hands of Lancaster, which said bovates are worth $4l. 2s. 6d.$ yearly, each bovat 6s. The tallage of rustics (*talliagium Bondorum*) is worth 15s. yearly. He also had three-fourths of a wind-mill which is waste and nothing worth. In Neusum he had 2 bovates which he

held in chief of the earl of Lincoln, by knight's service, yearly worth 8s. 3*d.* Be it known that in these vills 12 carucates of land make one knight's fee, and 8 bovates one carucate of land. In Warton he held 3 carucates of land in chief of the said earl by knight's service, yearly worth 2s. 4*d.* to the use of his heir at farm, because others have been enfeoffed freely in those carucates. In the vill of Botele he held 2 carucates of land in chief of the earl of Ferrers by the service of 8s. 8*d.*, worth 19s. 4*d.* yearly—saving the earl's farm. He also held [there] 4 bovates of land of the Church of St. Mary of Waleton, by the service of 20*d.*, worth 4s. 4*d.* yearly—saving the said farm. His demesne in the same vill is worth 2s. 9½*d.* yearly; and five parts (*i.e.*, 5-6ths) of a water-mill are yearly worth 5 marks; the tallage of the rustics is worth 10s. yearly. In the vill of Kirkebi he held one carucate of land in chief of the earl of Lincoln, by knight's service, worth in all issues 20s. yearly; also the moiety of a mill worth 12s. yearly; and the tallage of the rustics is worth 5s. yearly. In Argarmeles (*now* Birkdale) he held one carucate of land of the earl of Lincoln by knight's service, yearly worth 16s.; and the tallage of the rustics is worth 2s. 6*d.* yearly. In Bretherton he held one carucate of land in chief of the said earl by knight's service, but another has been enfeoffed freely therein and pays nothing. In Wytinton (in Lonsdale hundred) he held 7½ bovates of land of Walter de Lindesheye by the service of 6s. 8½*d.* payable yearly, and worth in all issues 31s. 5¾*d.*

They also say that Joan, his daughter, is his next heir and that she is aged 7½ years, and that her marriage in the counties of Lancaster and Westmorland is worth 30*l.*

*Sum of the Sums, 13*l.* 12s. 9*d.**

Extent of the Manor of Bethum made by Thomas de Lewennes, Adam de Hencastre, Nicholas son of Roger, Ralph de Farlton, Roger Charus, Adam Gernet, John de Hencastre, Thomas de Houes, John de Nissandesergh, William of the Kitchen (*Coquina*), Thomas de Forsqwayt and Henry de Holm.

DEMESNE.

In demesne there are fourscore and nine acres of land, each acre worth 4 <i>d.</i> . . .	29 <i>s.</i> 8 <i>d.</i> ✓
There are 7 acres of meadow, each worth 6 <i>d.</i>	3 <i>s.</i> 6 <i>d.</i>

FREE TENANTS.

Henry de Bethum holds Midhopp, with the fishery of Esbric polle and Crakintorp with 2 mills, rendering yearly	2 <i>s.</i>
Eleanor, daughter of Thomas, holds Farleton and renders yearly	2 marks.
Joan, her sister, holds Hesleslac and renders yearly	1 <i>d.</i>
Robert de Flucstey holds half a bovaté of land and 7 acres, rendering yearly .	10 <i>d.</i>
Nicholas de Bethume holds 70 acres of land and renders yearly	6 <i>d.</i>
and 1 lb. of cumin or	1 <i>d.</i>

*Sum of this particular, 30*s.* 1*d.**

BOVATES OF QUASHEVED.

Godith, the widow, holds half a bovaté of land and renders yearly 2*s.* 6*d.*, and she repairs the mill dam (*stag-num*) and mill building, and carries mill stones; this service is worth 2½*d.*

John de Quassheved holds half a bovaté of land for 2*s.* 6*d.*, and for the same services.

William Hussband holds half a bovaté for 2*s.* 6*d.*, and the same services.

Nicholas, son of Alan, holds half a bovaté for 2*s.* 6*d.*, and the same services.

John, son of Henry, holds half a bovaté of land for 2*s.* 6*d.*, and the same services.

Adam, son of Wymarc, holds the fourth part of one bovaté of land for 15*d.*, and the same services.

Roger, son of Thomas, holds half a bovaté of land for 2*s.* 6*d.*, and the same services.

Christiana de Legrene holds one acre and a half for 12*d.*, and she reaps in August for 3 days and works one day at the mill dam; this service is worth 3½*d.*

Elwys holds an acre of land for 12*d.*, and the same services.

Richard, son of Wymarc, holds half a bovaté of land for 2*s.* 6*d.* for all [services].

Sum, 22*s.* 8½*d.*

BOVATES OF BETHUM.

Adam de Halle holds one bovaté of land for 2*s.* 6*d.*, and repairs the mill and mill dam; this service is worth 2½*d.*

John the tailor holds half a bovaté of land for 2*s.* 6*d.*, and the same service.

Guy (*Wydo*) Wilding holds the fourth part of a bovaté of land for 15*d.*, and the same service.

Adam the cobbler (*sutor*), Gilbert de Halle, Thomas de Halle, William de Setele, Ansel, Dande, and Robert le Venur (hunter), each hold half a bovaté for 2*s.* 6*d.*, and the same service.

Adam son of Orme holds one bovaté of land and one (net *unum rete*) for 4*s.*, and the same service.

Adam Clamger holds half a bovaté for 6*d.*

Adam de Mirewat holds half a bovaté for 15*d.*

Dennis holds one bovaté for 2*s.*

Sum of this particular, 33*s.* 10¾*d.*

COTTARS.

Adam, the miller, holds 8 acres for 4*s.*

Warin, the miller, holds 3 roods for 12*d.*

Sabina holds 1 rood of land for 12*d.* and does 3 works (*operationes*) worth 3*d.*

Richard the shepherd (*berc'*) holds one toft for 12*d.* and does 3 works as above.

Stephen the tailor (*cissor*) holds one toft and half an acre of land for 15*d.*

Roger de Lenton (Leighton) holds one toft and half an acre for 12*d.* and he does 6 works worth 6*d.*

Walter, son of Liolff, holds one toft and one net for 12*d.*

Dennys For' holds one toft for 12*d*.

Henry For' holds one toft for 12*d*.

Geoffrey de Lecton holds 5 acres of land for 2*s*. 6*d*., and does 6 works which are worth 6*d*.

John, son of Richard, holds 5 acres and 2 nets for 3*s*., and he does 3 works worth 3*d*.

Stephen, son of Ysolt (Ysaud), holds 1 toft for 20*d*., and does 3 works worth 3*d*.

Waldeff holds one acre and a half and one rood for 2*s*. 6*d*.

Richard de Holm holds 4 acres for 2*s*. 6*d*.

Roger, son of Godith, holds 2 acres for 20*d*., and does one work worth 1*d*.

Roger, son of Quuenild, holds 1 acre for 18*d*., and does 1 work worth 1*d*.

Symon the smith holds 2 acres and a half, and shall have charcoal (*carbo*) in the wood, for 3*s*.

Gamel de Lecton holds 2 acres and a half for 2*s*., and does 8 works worth 8½*d*.

Reginald holds half an acre and one net for 15*d*.

Adam, son of Warin, holds 2 acres and a half and one net for 2*s*. 6*d*., and does 2 works worth 2½*d*.

Henry Gosse holds 2 acres and a half and one net for 2*s*., and for works 2½*d*.

Adam, son of Roger, holds one toft and one net for 12*d*.

Waldeff Hobelor holds 2 acres and a half for 2*s*.

Joppe son of Richard holds one acre and two nets for 2*s*. 6*d*.

Roger Earl (*Comes*) holds one acre and 2 nets for 2*s*., and does 5 works worth 5½*d*.

Richard son of Henry, holds 2 acres and 2 nets for 2*s*. 3*d*.

Richard, son of Gosselin, holds one toft for 2*s*.

Ralph Gardiner holds one toft for 2*s*.

These all give one year with another for pannage 6*s*. 8*d*.

*Sum of this particular, 63*s*. 2*d*.*

The Hall of Bethum with other houses within the court is yearly worth 5*s*.

The garden belonging to the same is yearly worth 10s.

The demesne pasture can sustain 20 cows with their offspring of 3 years, worth 20s. yearly.

The same pasture can also sustain [two] plough teams of oxen, worth 8s.

There are two mills which are let to farm yearly for 18 quarters of meal, and nine-tenths (*pro novem partibus*) of one measure. Of this 12 quarters ought to be of meal worth 30s., and 6 quarters of seconds (*farina mixta*) worth 12s. The demesne fishery is worth by estimation 20s. one year with another.

The eel fishery is worth 12*d.*

Sum, 112s.

OF ARNHOLVISHEVED.

In demesne are 33 acres of land, each worth 4*d.* yearly.

Sum, 11s.

The honey of the wood of Arnolheved and Bethum is worth 2s. one year with another.

Sum, 13s.

They say that the heir is of the age of 7½ years, and that her marriage is worth 30*l.* in both the counties of Westmerie and Loncastre; that she is unmarried and sick of a worm disease which wastes her away (*languida est morbo vermis qui eam rodit*).

The sum total of the extent of the manor of Bethum with the appurtenances amounts to 15*l.* 8s. 6*d.*

The said manor renders yearly to Walter de Lindesay 58s. 8*d.*, and does [suit?]. There remains clear for the King's use 12*l.* 9s. 10*d.*

XXIII. ROGER DE CROFT.—*Inq. p. m.*

[39 HENRY III., No. 23.]

WRIT dated at Pontefract, October 1st, 39th year, directed to Thomas de Staunford, clerk, escheator *citra* (sic) *Trentani*, to inquire before the sheriff and coroners of Lancaster what land Roger de Croft held in chief, &c.

Inquest made on Monday, the feast of St. Luke the Evangelist (October 18th, 1255), before the sheriff of Loncastre and the coroners, by Adam de Middleton, Adam de Ursyc, William de Heston, Roger de Stodhag[h], William

de Burgh, William de Wraton, Robert (?) de Oxclive, Roger de Hesam, Henry de Hest, William de Chevilly, Thomas de Rigmaiden, and Nicholas de Borwyc, who say that Roger de Croft held 2 carucates of land in the vill of Dalton in chief of the King, by the yearly service of 10s. at the four terms, worth in demesnes and rents 32s. 3½*d.*, and in services 9s. 3*d.*, in woods 14*d.*, in meadows 2s. 6*d.*, in pastures nothing, and in villenage nothing. He had there a water corn mill yearly worth 10s. The two carucates are thus worth 55s. 1½*d.*, of which he yearly renders to the King 10s. for farm and there remains in the hands of his heir 45s. 1½*d.* In the vill of Clagton (*Cloughton*) he held in chief of the King 4½ bovates of land by the service of 26*d.* at two terms of the year, which are worth in all issues, in demesnes and in rents, and in meadows 22s., he also had there the fifth part of a water-mill worth yearly 3s.

Sum, 25s. besides the King's farm.

In the vill of [Over] Kellet he held 7 bovates of land in chief of the King by the yearly service of 4s. 2*d.*, of which others have been enfeoffed freely by charter and pay nothing, beyond the farm due to the King as is aforesaid.

They also say that he died on Thursday next after the feast of St. Matthew the Apostle, in the same year (September 23rd, 1255), and that Henry* his son is his heir and of the age of 16 years; that he has been married (*desponsatus fuit*) since five years before his father's death. The said Roger held no land except in chief of the King.

Sum total of the extent, 67s. 11½*d.*

XXIV. RALPH DE BEETHAM.—*Inq. p. m.*

[39 HENRY III., No. 36.]

WRIT dated at Westminster, October 30th, 39th year, directed to Thomas de Staunford, escheator *ultra Trentam*, to inquire what land Ralph de Bethum, deceased, held of the Honour of Lancaster, in county Lancaster, and whether

* Henry, son of Roger de Croft, gave 50s. for his relief and had livery of his father's lands by writ dated November 22nd, 1255 (*Fine Roll Excerpts*, II, p. 219).

he held any other land in chief of the King other than what he held of that Honour.

Inquest made on Wednesday next after Palm Sunday, 39 Henry III. (March 24th, 1255), by the oath of Rogèr de Melling, William de Liddegate, William de Lytherlond, Robert de Thorneton, Richard de Ayntrue, Adam de Crossebi, Richard de Mahal, Richard son of Simon de Mahal, William de Hahton (*Aughton*), Robert de Hahton, John le Waleys and Madoc de Hahton, who say that Ralph de Buthum held $13\frac{3}{4}$ bovates of land of the Honour of Lancaster [in Kellamergh and Bryning], and used to pay yearly $17\frac{1}{4}d.$ for farm to the King's use by the hands of the sheriff, and they are worth in all issues—saving the said farm— $57s. 0\frac{3}{4}d.$ He also held 7 carucates and 2 bovates of land of Edmund de Lasci of the Barony of Penwrtham, by knight's fee (*feodum militare*), and they are worth in all issues $26s. 9d.$ He held one carucate in Kirkby of Edmund de Lasci, of the fee of Wydnes by knight's service, worth in all issues $32s.$ In the vill of Botele he held 2 carucates of land in chief of the Earl of Ferrers by the service of $8s. 8d.$ yearly, worth in all issues—saving the Earl's farm— $75s. 5\frac{1}{2}d.$ He also held in Botele 4 bovates of land of the Church of St. Mary of Waleton by the service of $20d.$ yearly upon the altar [of the said Church], worth in all issues—saving the said farm— $17s. 8d.$ In Wytinton he held $7\frac{1}{2}$ bovates of land of Walter de Lindesheye by the service of $6s. 8d.$ yearly, worth in all issues—saving the said farm— $31s. 5\frac{3}{4}d.$

The said Ralph de Buthum held no other land elsewhere of the King, except only of the Honour of Lancaster, and that he died on Sunday next before the feast of St. Gregory, 38 Henry III. (March 8th, 1254).

Another Inquest made on Saturday next after the feast of the Epiphany, 39 Henry III. (January 9th, 1255), respecting the land which Ralph de Buthum held of the Honour of Lancaster and of Edmund de Lascy, by Gilbert de Meles, Richard de Frekelton, Roger de Brocholes, Adam

de Stalmin, Richard de Rediford, Henry son of Alan, Roger de Melling, William de Liddehate, William de Litherlonde, Adam de Bikerstathe, Richard de Mahhale, and Richard son of Simon de Mahhale, who say that the said Ralph de Buthum held of the Honour of Lancaster $13\frac{3}{4}$ bovates of land, and used to pay yearly for farm $17\frac{1}{4}d.$ to the King's use by the hands of the sheriff of Lancaster, worth in all issues—saving the said farm— $57s. 0\frac{3}{4}d.$ He held 7 carucates and 2 bovates of land of Edmund de Lascy, of the Barony of Penwrtham, where it is to be noted that 9 carucates of land make one knight's fee, and that he held this land by the fee of a hauberk (*per feodum Loricæ*),—viz., in Argarmeles 1 carucate, worth 16s. in all issues; in Warton 3 carucates, worth yearly to the use of the heir of 2s. 6d., because others hold as freely of his heir, as he [held] of the said Edmund; in Neusum 2 bovates, worth 8s. 3d. in all issues; in Clahton 2 carucates, receiving nothing thence because others have been enfeoffed freely by the fee of a hauberk; in Bretherton 1 carucate, of which another has been enfeoffed freely and pays nothing; in Kirkby 1 carucate of the fee of Wydnes of Edmund de Lascy by knight's service, worth 32s. in all issues. They also say that the King's escheators have this land in hand for the King's use, and that the said Ralph* held no other lands in chief of the King except as above.

XXV. RALPH DE BEETHAM.—*Inq. p. m.*

[41 HENRY III. No. 24.]

WRIT dated at Westminster, December 30th, 41st year, directed to the sheriff of Lancaster.

Inquest made on Saturday, the feast of St. Fabian and St. Sebastian (41 Henry III., January 20th, 1257), by

* Robert de Bethum, brother and heir of Ralph de Bethum, had livery of his lands by writ dated March 5th, 1257 (*Fine Roll Excerpts*, II, p. 251). Probably Ralph's daughter and heir, who is mentioned in the inquest of 38 Hen. III., no. 41, as then languishing of a scrofulous complaint, died shortly before the date of this writ.

Adam de Hochton, Richard de Thorinton, William de Barton, Roger de Brochol', Alan de Windhul, Walter de Scarisbrec, Robert le Waleys (*Walensis*), Roger de Melling, Roger de Holand, Richard de Frekelton, Adam de Hocvik, William de Marton, William de Grimesh[argh], and Adam de Singilton, who say that Ralph de Bethum held $13\frac{3}{4}$ bovates of land in Brining in chief of the King for $17\frac{1}{4}d.$ yearly, each worth 6s. *Sum*, except the said farm, $4l. 1s. 6d.$

He also held 7 car. 2 bovates by knight's service of Edmund de Lascy, in the Barony of Penwertham, worth 26s. 9d. yearly in all issues; he also held of the said Edmund 1 carucate in Kirkebi, in the fee of Widnes, by knight's service, worth 32s. yearly in all issues; he also held 2 car. in the vill of Botle of the Earl of Ferrars by the service of 8s. 8d., worth 75s. $5\frac{1}{2}d.$ yearly in all issues, saving the said farm; also 4 bovates in the same vill which he held of the Church of Waleton, by the service of 20d., worth 17s. 8d. in all issues, saving the said farm; in the vill of Wittington in Lonesdale $7\frac{1}{2}$ bovates of Walter de Lindesay, by the service of 6s. $8\frac{1}{4}d.$, worth 31s. $5\frac{3}{4}d.$ yearly in all issues, saving the said farm.

They also say that he held no other land of the King, except as above, of the Honour of Lancaster, and that Robert de Bethum* is his next heir and of full age.

XXVI. RALPH DE AIGHTON.

[41 HENRY III., No. 38.]

WRIT dated at Guildford, November 15th, 41st year, directed to the sheriff of Lancaster as follows:—"Whereas we have received the complaint of a certain youth, Ralph, son of Nicholas de Ayton by name, the bearer of these, to the effect that after Nicholas, his father, had enfeoffed him of certain land and he had full seisin thereof, by reason of a certain outlawry afterwards promulgated against the said Nicholas, you did eject the said Ralph from that land in which he had full seisin at the time that the outlawry was committed. We therefore command you to straightway certify us wherefore ye ejected the said Ralph, and if by reason of the outlawry declared against Nicholas [his father], then taking with you the guardians of the pleas of our crown, in full County [Court] and

* See *Note* to Inquest No. 36, 39 Hen. III. (p. 202).

by the oath of true and liege men of that county diligently to inquire whether the said Ralph was enfeoffed by his father before the said outlawry or not, and whether at the promulgation of the said outlawry the said Ralph had seisin of that land or not."

Inquest made in the County [Court] of Lancaster, on Monday next before the feast of St. Chad, 41 Henry III. (February 26th, 1257), by Henry de Cleyton, Henry de Qwalley, William de Livesai, Jordan de Bailegh, Gilbert de Salebure, Hugh de Salebure, John Winnemenske, Syward de Salebure, Adam de Winkedeleghe, John de Dinkedeleghe, Adam de Dene, and Adam de Little Mitton, who say that Nicholas de Acton three years and more before the promulgation of his outlawry, enfeoffed the said Ralph, who stood in full seisin at the time of the promulgation of outlawry against Nicholas. This inquest was made before the Sheriff and the Guardians of the Pleas of the Crown in full County [court] the day and year above written; the land had been taken into the King's hand by precept of the Coroners, as is the custom of that county.

XXVII. THOMAS DE HOTHERSALL.—*Inq. p. m.*

[41 HENRY III., No. 19.]

WRIT dated at Westminster, February 1st, 41st year, to the escheator in co. Lancaster.

Inquest made on Friday next after the feast of St. Matthias, 41 Henry III. (March 2nd, 1257), before Thomas de Copmanewra, escheator in co. Lancaster, by Gilbert de Meles, Roger de Brocholes, William de Grimesharehe, William de Neuton, Roger de Fyswyc, Ranulph de Gosenarehe, Walter de Soureby, Richard de Thornewton, William de Pres, William de Marton, Robert son of Stephen de Hudereshale, and Hugh de Hudereshale, who say that Thomas de Hudereshale held 2 bovates of land in the vill of Hudereshale in chief of the King, in thanage, paying 5s. yearly, worth in all issues 10s. yearly. He also held 1½ bovates in Alston in chief of Richard de Alston by knight's service, worth 12d. yearly in all issues, because others have been enfeoffed freely therein.

They also say that Robert,* his son, is his next heir and of full age.

THE ACCOUNT OF THE BAILIFFS OF SIR EDWARD,† ELDEST SON OF THE ILLUSTRIOUS KING OF ENGLAND, to be heard at the Exchequer at Bristol, of the issues belonging to the said Sir Edward, in the 41st year of the said King [Henry III., A.D. 1257].

[DUCHY OF LANCASTER, MINISTERS' ACCOUNTS,

Bundle 1094, roll 11, m. 12.]

SALTEFORDESIRE.

Henry de Lee, bailiff, renders his account from the feast of St. Michael, 40 Henry [III., September 29th, 1256] to the Close of Easter—viz., April 15th in the 41st year [1257].

Of the assized rent of the borough of Saltford for the term of the Nativity of Our Lord, 32s. 7½d.; and for the term of the Annunciation of the blessed Virgin 32s. 7½d.; *Item* at the same terms 40d.; toll of the borough at farm at the same two terms 40s.; fine of land paid by Agnes, relict of the reeve, to have the wardship of her daughter's land, 6s. 8d.; perquisites of courts during the said time, 5s. 3d.

Sum, 6l. 6d. (cancelled).

Of the farm of the borough of Botelton for the term of the Nativity of our Lord, 22s. 6d.; and for the term of the Annunciation, 22s. 6d.

Sum, 45s.

Of the foreign rent of the wapentake of Saltford for the said two terms, 11l. 16s. 6d.; perquisites of courts held during the said time 59s.

Sum, 14l. 15s. 6d.

Sum of the sums, 23l. 12d.

* Robert de Hodreshale, son and heir of Thomas de Hodreshale, gave 5s. for his relief and had livery of his father's lands by writ dated March 5th, 1257 (*Fine Roll Excerpts*, II, p. 251).

† William de Ferrers, earl of Derby, who held the land "between Ribble and Mersey," died March 24th, 1254, at St. Neots, when Robert, his son and heir, was but thirteen years of age. The King appears to have committed the wardship of the heir's lands to his eldest son, Prince Edward, who was receiving the issues of the land between Ribble and Mersey at the date of the above *compotus*. Robert de Ferrers would be of age in 1262.

Of expenses he renders account of 120 quarters of oats bought 11*l.* 8*s.* 4*d.*; two crossbows repaired 12*d.*; 134½ quarters of oats carried from the granaries to the ship 14½*d.*; carriage of the said oats by ship to Chester 33*s.* 7½*d.*; wages of two men going with the said oats—viz., 8 days, 2*s.*; carriage of the said oats from the ship to the granaries at Chester 12*d.*; in the allowance of the bailiff during the said time—viz., 28 weeks, 65*s.* 4*d.*; a robe for the same, 13*s.* 4*d.*; money delivered to Walter de Albini 115*s.* 2½*d.*

*Sum of the expenses and allowances, 23*l.* 12*d.*, and he is quit.*

The same renders account of 120 quarters of oats purchased, and of 14½ quarters received from the reeve of West Derby.

Total, 134½ quarters.

Of which the said accountant delivered to Richard, clerk of the Marshallsea at Chester, 74 quarters; and to Walter de Shelfhanger, mason at Chester, 60½ quarters.

Total, 134½ quarters, and he is quit.

WESTDEREBISIRE, AND LIVERPOL WITH THE MEMBERS.

Henry de Lee, bailiff, renders his account of the farm of the vill of Liuerpol which has been put to farm with the toll, stallage, and passage, with two water-mills and one wind-mill, 10*l.*; rent of two messuages for the term of the Annunciation of the blessed Virgin 3*s.* 9*d.*; rent of assize of Cnoteby [*lege* Crosby], Euerton and Wauerton [*lege* Wauertre] for the term of the Nativity of our Lord 66*s.* 1½*d.*; and for the term of the Annunciation 66*s.* 1½*d.*; foreign rent of the wapentake for the terms of St. Martin, the Nativity of our Lord, and the Annunciation, 6*l.* 13*s.* 6*d.*

Of issues of manors—viz., two casks of wine sold 100*s.*; issues of dovescotes 13*d.*; pasture sold 12*d.*

Of Robert de Beshum [? Bethum] for fine of his land 20*s.*; a certain wardship put to farm 3*s.*; perquisites of courts, 34*s.* 6*d.*

*Sum of the receipts, 31*l.* 9*s.* 1*d.**

Of payments he renders account of 6*l.* 13*s.* 4*d.* de-

livered to Sir Henry de Lee, of the lord's gift by writ, and 24*l.* 15*s.* 9*d.* delivered to Walter de Albini.

*Sum of payments, 31*l.* 9*s.* 1*d.*, and he is quit.*

LAILONDSIRE.

Henry de Lee, bailiff, renders his account of arrears upon the last account, 3*s.* 6*d.*; of foreign rent of the wapentake for the said time, 48*s.* 11½*d.*; of relief and fines of land, 9*s.* 4*d.*; of perquisites of courts, 45*s.* 6*d.*

*Sum total, with arrears, 107*s.* 3¾*d.**

Of the assized rent of the borough of Chorley for the terms of St. Martin, the Nativity of our Lord and the Annunciation, 48*s.* 5*d.*; farm of the mill for the terms of the Nativity and Annunciation, 6*s.* 8*d.*; perquisites of the vill, 2*s.* 8*d.*; the winter agistment of the demesne wood, 5*s.* 6½*d.*; perquisites of vert and escapes, 7*s.* 1*d.*

*Sum, 70*s.* 4½*d.**

In acquittance towards Sir John de [la] Mare (*Mora*) for the manor of Chorley, 10*s.*

*Sum, 10*s.**

*Sum total of the manor, wood, and arrears, 81*s.* 8¼*d.**

The same renders account of the wages of the forester 3*s.* 4*d.*; and money delivered to Walter de Albini, 8*l.* 4*s.* 4¼*d.*

*Sum total of deliveries, 81*s.* 8¼*d.*, and he is quit.*

SWINESHURST.

Henry de Lee, bailiff, and John, the reeve, render account from the morrow of St. Michael, in the 40th year to April 15th in the 41st year.

Of the assized rent of Borton (Broughton) and Pennulton for the term of the Nativity, 39*s.* 3*d.*; and for the term of the Annunciation, 39*s.* 3*d.*

*Sum, 78*s.* 6*d.**

In acquittance to the reeve, 2*s.* 8*d.*

*Sum remaining, 75*s.* 10*d.**

Of the farm of the mill for the terms of the Nativity and Annunciation, 26*s.* 8*d.*; pannage of Burton (Broughton) and Penilton (Pendleton) for the term of St. Martin,

2s. 5d.; honey sold, 6d.; small utensils sold, 4s. 3d.; corn sold in gross, 12l.; hay sold, 2s.; for ten oxen let (*locati*), 15s.; one bushel and a-half of wheat, remaining upon the last account, sold 13½d.; of 3½ bushels of oats of the same remainder sold, 10½d. Sum, 13l. 6s. 2d.

Of fines of land 6s. And let it be known that the demesne is put to farm, to the feast of St. Michael, so that he does not answer of part of the farm because the whole remains to the Queen; of perquisites 10s. 1d.

Sum total, 19l. 4s. 9d.

In money delivered to Walter de Albini 19l. 4s. 9d.
And so he is quit.

The same renders account of two male horses remaining upon the last account. *And they remain.* Of one filly of the same remainder of two years of age. *It remains of the age of three years.* Of ten oxen of the same remainder. *And ten remain.*

WEST DEREBI.

Henry de Lee, bailiff, and Luke, the reeve, render account from the morrow of St. Michael in the 40th year (1256), to April 15th in the 41st year (1257).

Of rents for the term of the Nativity 20s. 6½d., and of the term of the Annunciation 22s. 0½d. Sum, 42s. 7d.

Of issues of the manor, viz.:—of hay sold 3s.; of carpenters for making buckets and chests (*buketti et cisti*), 15s.; for hurdles made (*pro cleis factis*), 8d.; for 15 quarters 7 bushels of wheat (*siligo*), sold at 6s. the quarter, 4l. 15s. 3d.; for 2 quarters 1 bushel of oats sold at 2s. the quarter 4s. 3d.; of Huse (?) 2s.; of 5 bushels of wheat sold 3s. 9d. Sum, 110s. 2d.

Of fines of land during the said time 14s. 3d.; perquisites of courts 15s. 2d. Sum, 29s. 5d.

Sum total of receipts, 9l. 2s. 2d.

The same renders account of necessary expenses, viz.:—in iron bought for a plough with the wages of a smith 10d.;

in the wages of ploughmen for half the year 3s.; to a harrower for winter sowing in wages and food $5\frac{1}{2}d.$; to the same harrower for Lent sowing for six weeks $18\frac{1}{2}d.$

Sum, 5s. 10d.

In the purchase of corn, viz.:—for 2 quarters 2 bushels of wheat bought at 5s. 4d. the quarter 12s.

Sum, 12s.

In threshing and winnowing, viz.:—the threshing of 10 quarters of wheat 20d.; the threshing of 32 quarters of oats 2s.; the winnowing of 25 quarters 7 bushels of wheat 5d.; fourscore quarters of oats winnowed 10d.; for a lock for the door of the ox-house $1\frac{1}{2}d.$

Sum, 5s. 0 $\frac{1}{2}$ d.

Sum total, 22s. 10 $\frac{1}{2}$ d.

In money delivered to Walter de Albini 7l. 19s. 3 $\frac{1}{2}$ d.

Sum total of expenses and deliveries, 9l. 2s. 2d., and he is quit.

The same renders account of 25 quarters 7 bushels of the issue of the grange [? of West Derby], and two quarters 2 bushels bought, as above. *Sum, 28 quarters 1 bushel.*

Of which he accounts for seed upon 11 acres 7 quarters; in allowance of two ploughs from the morrow of St. Michael to April 11th— $4\frac{1}{2}$ quarters 1 bushel; sold, as above, $16\frac{1}{2}$ quarters. *Sum, 28 quarters 1 bushel, and he is quit.*

The same renders account of fourscore and 3 quarters of oats of the whole issue of the grange.

Of which in seed for $40\frac{1}{2}$ acres 8 perches—60 quarters 7 bushels; in provender (*præbenda*) of a harrower— $2\frac{1}{2}$ quarters; in the keep of oxen by estimation of sheaves—3 quarters; delivered to Sir Henry de Lee to be sent to Chester $14\frac{1}{2}$ quarters; by sale, as above, 2 quarters 1 bushel.

Sum, fourscore and 3 quarters, and he is quit.

The same renders account of two male team-horses (*affri*), remaining from the last account. *And two remain.* Also of 17 oxen of the same remainder. *And 17 remain.*

THE FOREST OF WEST DERBYSIRE.

Henry de Lee, bailiff, and Benedict Ghernet, render account of the Forest of West Derbysire for the said time.

Of issues of the forest—viz., of arrears of the past year, 9*d.*; a certain plat arrented 18*d.*; of agistment, 5*s.* 6*d.*; of perquisites, 14*s.* 9*d.* *Sum*, 22*s.* 6*d.*

Of the winter agistment of Crocstad, 4*s.* 6*d.*; of perquisites, 7*s.* *Sum*, 11*s.* 6*d.*

Of aftermath (?) (*de fogg'*) of Simondeswod, sold in gross 9*s.*; of a turbary, 6*s.* 8*d.*; of perquisites, 6*d.*

Sum, 16*s.* 2*d.*

Of dead wood sold in Tocstad, 11*s.* 6*d.*; of "fogg" sold 4*s.* 3½*d.*; of the winter agistment, 34*s.* 3*d.*; of perquisites, 104*s.* 6*d.* *Sum*, 7*l.* 14*s.* 6½*d.*

Sum total of the receipts of the whole forest, 9*l.* 16*s.* 11½*d.*

In money pardoned to Benedict Ghernet by the lord's writ, 50*s.*; in money delivered to Walter de Albini, 7*l.* 6*s.* 11½*d.*

Sum of expenses and deliveries, 9*l.* 16*s.* 11½*d.*, and he is quit.

XXVIII. RICHARD DE CATTERALL.—*Inq. p. m.*

[41 HENRY III., No. 9.]

WRIT dated at Chester, August 8th, 41st year, directed to the sheriff of Lancaster to make inquiry in full County [court] together with the guardians of Pleas of the Crown, by the oath of 12 true and liege men of the County, &c.

Inquest made at Kyrkaym, on Monday, the eve of the feast of St. Edmund the King, 43 (*rectius* 42) Henry III. (November 19th, 1257), by Roger de Broccoles, Richard de Frekelton, Richard de Thorinton, Walter de Carlton, Walter de Ellale, John de Wynmerlegh, Adam de Hocton, William de Grimisarsh, Roger de Staynole, Thomas de Laton, Roger de Singilton, and Adam son of Warin de Wytingham, who say that Richard de Caterale held of the King in chief in Gosenarch 3 bovates of land worth half a mark

yearly; in Caterale he held of the heirs of William de Lancastre by knight's service $5\frac{1}{2}$ bovates and one third part, worth 40s. yearly; in Hawath and Threlefal he held of the Hospitallers [of St. John of Jerusalem] 40 acres of land worth 20s. yearly; in Wrictington he held by knight's service of John de Kirkeby 4 bovates of land worth one mark yearly.

They also say that Ralph de Caterale is his son and next heir, and of full age.

XXIX. MARGERY DE WINWICK OR THORNTON.—

Inq. p. m.

[42 HENRY III., No. 11.]

No Writ attached.

Inquest made according to the King's writ, in the County of Lancaster, on Monday next before the feast of St. Gregory, 42 Henry III. (March 11th, 1258), by Richard de Frekelton, Adam de Hocton, William de Prees, Roger de Brocholes, Adam de Bikerstath, William de Grimesargh, William de Merton, William de Neuton, Henry de Karlton, Robert de Eccliston, Walter de Ellale, and Gilbert de Meles, who say that Margery de Wynequike held in chief of the King 2 carucates of land in Thorinton (par. of Poulton-le-Fylde) by the yearly service of 8s., and owed suit from the said land to the County [court] of Lancaster, and the Wapentake [court] of Aumunderness, the said land being yearly worth $5\frac{1}{2}$ marks.

They also say that Richard de Thorinton is her next heir and of full age.

XXX. RICHARD DE CATTERALL.—*Inq. p. m.*

[42 HENRY III., No. 13.]

No Writ attached.

Inquest made at Lancaster, on Monday next before the feast of St. Gregory, 42 Henry III. (March 11th, 1258), by

Richard de Frekelton, Adam de Hocton, Gilbert de Meles, Roger de Brocholes, William de Pres, William de Grimeshar[gh], William de Marton, William de Neuton, Henry de Karleton, Walter de Ellale, Adam de Eccleston, and Robert de Eccleston, who say that Richard de Katerale held in chief of the King 3 bovates of land in the vill of Gosenhar[gh] and used to pay yearly to the King 4s. 7½d. and performs suit to County [court] and Wapentake [court]; they are yearly worth ½ mark in all issues. He also held in chief of the heirs of William de Lancaster 5½ bovates of land in the vill of Katerale by knight's service whereof 24 carucates make one knight's fee, and they are worth in demesnes, villeinages, rents and all issues of land 40s. yearly. He also held of the Hospitallers of the Hospital of St. John of Jerusalem in Houwat and Threlefal 40 acres of land by the service of 5s. yearly, which are worth 20s. yearly in all issues. In the vill of Wyriheinton (*Wrightington*) he held of John de Kirkeby in chief 2½ bovates and the sixth part of a bovat of land by knight's service, worth 1 mark yearly in all issues.

They also say that Ralph de Katerale* is his next heir and of lawful age.

XXXI. WILLIAM DE CLIFTON.—*Inq. p. m.*

[42 HENRY III., No. 15.]

WRIT dated at Marton, March 29th, 42nd year, directed to Richard de Syreburne, escheator in co. Lancaster.

Inquest made on Sunday next after the feast of St. Ambrose, 42 Henry III. (April 7th, 1258), by Richard de Fregilton, William de Pres, Gilbert de Meles, William de Overton, William de Neuton, William de Grimeshargh, Walter de Ellale, Adam de Bredekirk, Robert de Eccleston, Roger de Brocholis, William de Eston, and Thomas le Vylur, who say that William de Clifton held in chief of the King 10 carucates of land in co. Lancaster—viz., 8 carucates in

* Compare the previous inquest in 41 Henry III., no. 9 (p. 210).

demesne and 2 carucates in service, by the yearly service to the King of 40s., and by finding one suitor (*sectator*) at the King's County [court] of Lancaster, and Wapentake [court] of Aumundernes, and they are worth in demesnes, rents, villeinages, and all other issues 10*l.* yearly. They also say that he held 2 bovates of land in Gosenargh of the heirs of Robert, son of Bernard, by the yearly service of 3*s.* 1½*d.*, and received nothing thence except homage and relief when it happened, because there have been certain free [tenants] enfeoffed freely therein.

They also say that Henry,* his son, is his next heir, and is of lawful age, and was married by his father in his lifetime.

XXXII. EDMUND DE LACY.—*Extent.*

[42 HENRY III., No. 27.]

No Writ attached.

Extent of Blackburnshire† made at Cliderhow on Saturday next after the feast of St. Peter *ad Vincula*, 42 Henry III. (August 3rd, 1258), before Sir Peter de Percy, by Henry de Wallay, Henry de Plesington, Henry de Clayton, Roger de Oswaldtwisil, Henry de Riston, William de Caldecotis, William de Lyvisay, Robert de Winkedeley, William de Haking, Robert de Merchisden, Richard de Alvetham, jurors, who say that he held Bromlay (Burnley) in demesne, in which [vill] there are 13 bovates of land, each containing 9 acres, and each acre worth 4*d.*, and each bovat will yearly plough once (*i.e.*, for one day) one perch (*percata*) of land, and it is yearly worth three halfpence [*Sum*, 19½*d.*]; and each bovat ought to reap thrice (*i.e.*, for three days) in autumn, and each bovat is

* Henry de Clifton, son and heir of William de Clifton, gave 40*s.* for his relief, and had livery of his father's estates by writ, dated between the 2nd and 7th May, 1258 (*Fine Roll Excerpts*, II, p. 277).

† For the Yorkshire inquests on memb. 1 and 2 see *Yorkshire Record Soc.*, vol. 12, pp. 47-65.

worth three halfpence. *Sum*, 19½*d.* *Sum*, 42*s.* 3*d.*, of the bovates 13.

There are also 7 small cottagers (*coterelli*) there, each worth 6*d.* yearly, and an eighth worth 12*d.* *Sum*, 4*s.* 6*d.*

Concerning assarts, there are six hundred and a half hundred (reckoned by the long hundred) and 13 acres there, each acre worth 4*d.* *Sum of the assarts*, 19½ *marks* and 4*s.* 4*d.**

The Abbot of Walley holds 50 acres of land by charter, each acre is worth 4*d.*, for all service.

William de Sueynligton holds 40 acres of land by charter, each acre is worth 2*d.*, for all service.

Adam, son of, holds 12 acres of land by charter, each acre for 2*d.*, for all service.

William de Ruyeland holds 24 acres of land by charter, each acre is worth 2*d.*, for all service.

Robert, son of William, holds 13 acres of land by charter, each acre is worth 3*d.*, for all service.

Peter de Habrigham holds a certain bovat of land, and renders 3*s.* yearly for all service.

Abraham de Gunnildisford holds 30 acres by charter, each acre is worth 2*d.*

Robert de Merclisden holds 31 acres of land by charter, each acre is worth 4*d.*, for all service.

Adam de Windhul holds half a carucate of land and 30 acres, and renders 17*s.* yearly for all service.

Henry de Windhul holds 24 acres of land by charter and renders 18*s.* yearly.

Michael de Brereclive holds 3 bovates of land and 12 acres, and renders 21*s.* yearly for all service. *Sum of the Charterers (de Cartariis)* 8 *marks* and 3*d.*

In Merclisden there are 6 bovates of land, each bovat contains 9 acres, and each acre is worth 4*d.*; each bovat

* *I.e.*, $6\frac{1}{2} \times 120 + 13 = 793$ acres at 4*d.* = 13*l.* 4*s.* 4*d.*

will yearly plough once one perch of land, which ploughing is worth three halfpence, and each bovat ought also to reap for three days in autumn, which is worth three halfpence. *Sum*, 19s. 6d.

Concerning the "demayne" of Hucnhul (*Ightenhill*), they say that there are 30 acres of arable and 10 acres of meadow, each acre worth 4d. *Sum*, 1 mark.

The mills of Hucnhul are yearly worth 16 marks. *Sum*, 16 marks.

Roger, son of Peter de Brereclive, holds 5 acres of land, each acre worth 4d.; Gilbert holds 9 acres, at 4d. the acre; William holds 10 acres, at 4d. the acre; Ranulph, son of Quenilda, holds 19 acres of land, each acre worth 4d. *Sum*, 15s.

In Padiham there are 24 bovates of land; each bovat contains 9 acres, and renders 18d. yearly, and will plough once a year, the ploughing is worth 16d., and ought to reap in autumn, which is worth 4s. *Sum*, 41s. 4d.

Respecting assarts, they say that there are 5 score and 14 acres of land there, each acre worth 4d. *Sum*, 2½ marks, 4s. 8d.

There are 8 small cottagers (*coterell*) there, each renders 6d. yearly. *Sum*, 4s.

Gilbert de Padiham (*de eadem*) holds 20 acres of land, and renders yearly 20s. for all service. *Sum*, 20s.

The said Edmund [de Lacy] holds Riston in chief, and there are 16 bovates of land [a piece of the parchment has been cut out here], of which Henry de Riston holds 4 bovates with the appurtenances, rendering 4s. yearly, doing scutage and ward (*i.e.*, castle-ward) belonging to 4 bovates. In each of the remaining 12 bovates there are 12 acres of land, each acre worth 4d. *Sum of the bovates* 12—48s., besides the service of Henry de Riston, that is 4s.

Richard de Kuhul (*Cowhill*) holds by charter 40 acres of

land with the appurtenances for half a mark yearly for all service.

Richard de Tottlewrth holds 40 acres of land with the appurtenances, and renders half a mark yearly for all service.

Two men hold Le ffilebitht (*Side beet*), and render yearly one *mark*.

Robert de Cundeclive holds 6 acres of land, and renders 2s. yearly.

There are two small cottagers there who render 2s., also a mill worth 20s. yearly. *Sum*, 3½ *marks* and 4s.

They also say that [the said Earl] held Chatteburn in demesne, in which there are 9 bovates of land without demesne (*sine dominico*), in each bovat there are 8 acres of land, and each bovat renders 18*d.* yearly ; three bovates of the whole number (*de universis*) likewise will plough half an acre of land, the ploughing is worth 15*d.*, and each bovat ought to reap thrice in autumn, worth 12*d.* *Sum*, 14s. 4*d.* (*sic*).

There are 8 (changed from 7) small cottagers there, from each 6*d.* yearly. *Sum*, 4s.

Six men hold 23 acres of land, and render 4*d.* for each acre. *Sum*, 7s. 8*d.*

There are also in demesne 6 score less 2 acres of land, each acre worth 4*d.*, and 16 acres of meadow, worth 4*d.* the acre. *Sum*, 44s. 8*d.*

Respecting the Forest of Pennul they say that it can sustain 5 vaccaries, and the herbage is worth 40s., and still sustain the deer (*bestiæ*). *Sum*, 40s.

In Wrthiston (*Worston*) are 2 carucates of land, of which Sir Robert de Cestria holds one with the appurtenances for one pair of gloves rendered yearly.

Wyot de Wrthiston holds half a bovat, and renders 2 collars (*collariæ*) yearly.

Thomas holds one bovat and renders 18*d.* yearly.

Seven other men of that vill hold the remaining 6 bovates, rendering yearly 35*s.* 6*d.* for all [service]. *Total*, 37*s.*, 2 collars, one pair of gloves.

Respecting the dye house (*tentura*) the free tenants in Wrthisthorn render yearly 20*s.** *Sum*, 20*s.*

They also say that Clyvechir renders 18*s.* yearly.

Briddestwysil renders 4*s.* yearly.

Simondiston 12*s.* 9½*d.* yearly for four parts of the vill, and John de Thelewel holds the fifth part for one pair of spurs (*kalkar*) or 2*d.*

Revid, 12*s.*

Oswaltdwisil, 10*s.*

Liuyesay, 29*s.*

Samlisbyry, 12*s.*

Osbaldiston, 6*s.* rubeum (?) or 2*s.*

Ribbilcestre, 2*s.* [and one pair of] gloves or 4*d.*

Dutton, 5*s.*

Clayton, 3*s.* 6*d.*

Salebiry, 5*s.* .

Respecting the forest of Chipindale they say that it can sustain a certain vaccary, and the herbage is worth half a mark [together] with the maintenance of the deer (*sustentatio bestiarum*).

Dunkedeley, 6*s.*

Hennethyrn, 6*s.*

Bernesete, 4*s.* [8*d.*].

Chipin, 11*s.*

Queteley, 6*s.* 8*d.*

Thorndeley, 2*s.* 6*d.*

Wlipschire, 4*s.*

Wrthisthorn, 21½*d.*

Tuysilton, 20*s.*

Simon de Berdewrthe, 3*s.* 6*d.*

* Dicunt etiam de tentura libere tenentes de Wrthisthorn reddit (*sic*) per annum **xxs.**

Adam de Hulnysbothis, 2s.

Chirche, 6s.

*Sum of these particulars, 10l. 19d.**

Sum total, 59l. 17s. 11d.† and 2 collars.

They also say that Henry, firstborn son of Edmund de Lascy, is his next heir, and of the age of $8\frac{1}{2}$ years, 5 weeks, and 6 days. A.D. MCCLVIJ (*sic*).

CLYDERHOW.

The town of Cliderhow comes by twelve, who say upon their oath that there are there 9 score acres of arable land, 30 acres of meadow, and 30 acres of demesne pasture, worth 4d. the acre. *Sum, 4l.*

There are there 2 barns, and a stable, and a cow-shed (*boveria*) at Standen, and wood; they are worth 7s. yearly.

In the vill of Cliderhow, there is a garden containing an acre of land, together with an orchard, it is worth 3s. yearly.

Robert, the smith, holds $1\frac{1}{2}$ acre of demesne meadow, and renders 6d. yearly.

Robert, son of Thomas, the smith, holds 6 acres of land, and renders 2s yearly.

Robert, the porter, holds 12 acres of demesne land by charter, and renders yearly 12 barbed arrows.

Adam Paris holds 10 acres of demesne land for his service, and renders nothing. *Sum, 4l. 12s. 6d., and 12 arrows.*

They also say that there is there a mill which renders 10l. yearly, and that Grillington Mill, with the suit of mill of the vill of Chatteburn, renders 6l. yearly.

In the vill of Cliderhow there are 60 burgages, each of which renders yearly 16d. They say also that the Burgesses

* Add to 10l. and 1d.

† Add to 62l. 14s. 5d. Some particulars have been filled in from an abstract of this inquest in *Kuerden's MSS.*, Coll. of Arms, vol. 2, f. 147 b.

made 6 burgages of their common (*de communia sua*), and the lord released unto them the farm in his life time, each of which used to render 16*d.* *Sum*, 4*l.* 8*s.*

They also say that a certain man renders 6*s.* 8*d.* for his dyehouse (*tinctoria*).

Toll (*thelonium*) is yearly worth 113*s.* 4*d.*

Pleas are worth 13*s.* 4*d.* yearly.

Lord Edmund de Lascy held all the above written lands in chief of the King by knight's service. *Sum of the sums*, 21*l.* 13*s.* 10*d.*

They also say that Henry is the next heir of Sir Edmund de Lascy,* and is of the age of 8½ years and one month at the feast of St. James the Apostle, in the 42nd year of the reign of King Henry, son of King John.

THE ROLL OF COMPOTI, LANCASTER, 1256-8.

[PIPE ROLL, 42 HENRY III., *m.* 14 *dorso*.]

Richard de Shireburn renders account—	
Of the issues of Scherton with the farm of	
the mill of Lon from the feast of	
St. Scholastica [in the 40th year,	
1256] unto the feast of St. Michael	
next following, ...	22 <i>l.</i> 7 <i>s.</i> 5 <i>d.</i>
Of pleas and perquisites of courts during	
the said time, ...	5 <i>s.</i> 10 <i>d.</i>

* Henry de Lacy, son of Edmund de Lacy (see note, p. 148), by Alicia, first daughter of Manfred III., Marquis of Saluzzo, in Italy, was born on Christmas day, 1249. His father obtained the King's consent to marry him to Margaret, eldest daughter and ultimately heir of William de Longespee, earl of Salisbury, by writ dated February 9th, 1257, and gave the King 10 marks of gold for a fine (*Fine Roll Excerpts*, II, p. 249).

It will be observed that in the above inquest taken at Clitheroe, some of the demesne manors, manors held of that honour, and other members, are not mentioned. This is explained by the fact that these excepted lands had never been held by Edmund de Lacy, because they formed part of the dower of Margaret, second and surviving wife of John de Lacy, earl of Lincoln, to whom they had been assigned in 1242, as by reference to the writs on page 156 and particulars therein will more fully appear.

Of the issues of the same manor with the
 mill for the 41st and 42 years, . . . 40*l.* 14*s.* 10*d.*
 Of pleas and perquisites for the same time, . . . 11*s.* 4*d.*
Sum, 63*l.* 19*s.* 5*d.*

Of the issues of the manor of Scline from the
 feast of St. Scholastica to the feast of
 St. Michael [in the 40th year, 1256], . . . 5*l.* 16*s.* 2*d.*
 Of pleas and perquisites for the same time, . . . 7*s.* 7*d.*
 Of the issues of the same manor for the
 41st and 42nd years, . . . 11*l.* 12*s.* 4*d.*
 Of pleas and perquisites for the same time, . . . 26*s.* 6*d.*
Sum, 19*l.* 2*s.* 7*d.*

Of the issues of Ouerton from the feast of
 St. Scholastica to the feast of St.
 Michael [in the 40th year, 1256], . . . 10*l.* 7*s.* 4½*d.*
 Of pleas and perquisites for the same time, . . . 6*s.* 6*d.*
 Of the issues of the same manor for the
 41st and 42nd years, . . . 20*l.* 14*s.* 9*d.*
 Of pleas and perquisites for the same time, . . . 14*s.* 10*d.*
 Of the farm of the mill of Bouelton for the
 40th, 41st and 42nd years, . . . 4*l.*
 Of the rent of Thomas de Copmanwro in
 the vill of Lancastre for the said three
 years, . . . 7*s.* 6*d.*
 Of a certain escheat which the same
 Thomas holds in the same vill for
 those years, . . . 20*s.*
 Of the King's garden so put to farm
 (*affirmatum*) in the same vill for those
 years, . . . 15*s.*
Sum, 38*l.* 5*s.* 11½*d.*

He answers not within of the fishery be-
 cause it has been destroyed by the sea.

Of the farm of Shingelton with other issues
 from the feast of St. Scholastica to

the feast of St. Michael [in the 40th year, 1256], ...	3 <i>l.</i> 14 <i>s.</i> 3 <i>d.</i>
Of pleas and perquisites for the same time,	9 <i>s.</i>
Of the same issues for the 41st and 42nd years, ...	7 <i>l.</i> 8 <i>s.</i> 6 <i>d.</i>
Of pleas and perquisites for the same time,	29 <i>s.</i> 4 <i>d.</i>

Sum, 13*l.* 13*d.*

Of the issues of the manor of Riggeby from the feast of St. Scholastica to the feast of St. Michael [in the 40th year, 1256], ...	7 <i>l.</i> 13½ <i>d.</i>
Of pleas and perquisites for the same time,	4 <i>s.</i>
Of the issues for the 41st and 42nd years, .	14 <i>l.</i> 2 <i>s.</i> 3 <i>d.</i>
Of pleas and perquisites of the 42nd year,	12 <i>d.</i>
Of 3 drengages [in Wray] throughout the said time, ...	39 <i>s.</i>
Of pannage and herbage of the forests of Wiresdal, Lonesdal and Augmonderness throughout the said time, .	14 <i>l.</i> 12 <i>s.</i> 1½ <i>d.</i>
Of pleas and perquisites for the same time,	8 <i>l.</i> 18 <i>s.</i> 2 <i>d.</i>
Of the issue of one smithy in Wiresdal for the last half of the 41st year, . . .	12 <i>s.</i> 1½ <i>d.</i>
Of 8 vaccaries and a half put to farm from the feast of St. Scholastica to the feast of St. Michael [in the 40th year, 1256],	28 <i>l.</i> 6 <i>s.</i> 8 <i>d.</i>
Of the same vaccaries put to farm for the 41st and 42nd years, ...	56 <i>l.</i> 13 <i>s.</i> 4 <i>d.</i>
Of 3 bulls, 252 oxen, 73 cows, the hides of 11 oxen, 33 cows, 13 bullocks and heifers sold throughout the said time, .	94 <i>l.</i> 5 <i>s.</i> 2 <i>d.</i>
Of the relief of the 7th part of one fee of Ralph de Bethum [in Bryning and Kellamergh], ...	18 <i>s.</i>
Of the issues of the lands which were William de Clifton's from the feast of St. George in the 42nd year to the 4th day of May in the same year, before	

[the escheator] delivered the same lands to Henry, son and heir of the said William, by the King's writ, . . .	5 <i>l.</i> 13 <i>s.</i> 9 <i>d.</i>
Of the relief of the same by the same writ, . . .	40 <i>s.</i>
Of the issues of the lands of John de Parles whilst they were in the King's hand and in his ward, as it is said, . . .	22 <i>s.</i> 9 <i>d.</i>
Of the fine of 3 of the King's stock-keepers (<i>instauratores</i>) in the forest of Wiresdale for manifold trespasses, . . .	10 <i>l.</i>
Of a certain escheat in Preston throughout the said time which Richard le Butiller holds in the same vill, and of one acre of land escheated in the same vill, . . .	21 <i>s.</i> 9 <i>d.</i>
Of a new rent of a certain clearing in Hide (<i>cujusdam frusseti in hyda</i>) assessed in the 41st year by the same Richard, ...	26 <i>s.</i> 8 <i>d.</i>
Of the same for the 42nd year, ...	26 <i>s.</i> 8 <i>d.</i>
Of the increase of certain new rent in Wra made in the 41st year by the same Richard, ...	21½ <i>d.</i>
Of the same for the 42nd year, ...	3 <i>s.</i> 6½ <i>d.</i>
Of the perquisites of those holding the said rent, ...	19 <i>s.</i> 8 <i>d.</i>
<i>Sum, 251<i>l.</i> 9<i>s.</i> 6<i>d.</i></i>	

XXXIII. WILLIAM DE KELLET.—*Inq. p. m.*

[43 HENRY III., No. 7.]

No Writ attached.

Inquest made on Wednesday next before Palm Sunday, 43 Henry III. (April 2nd, 1259), by John de Oxecrive, Colin de Lee, Ralph de Bolrun, John de Burgh, Henry de Hest, Thomas de Ryg[*maden*], Adam de Boelton, William de Wraton, William de Chyvile, Nicholas de Berwyc, Roger de Stodeha[*gh*], [Simon] de Thorebundeshevet, who say that William de Kellet held in chief of the King 25

[acres of land in the vill] of Kellet by the yearly service of 40*d.*, worth half a mark yearly to the use of his heir.

They also say that William * his son [is his next heir] and of full age.

XXXIV. ADAM DE OVERTON.—*Inq. p. m.*

[43 HENRY III., No. 13.]

WRIT dated at Westminster, October 11th, 43rd year, directed to the sheriff of Lancaster and the escheater, to seize into the King's hand the lands late belonging to Adam son of John, and to make inquiry by the oath of true and liege men of the County, what land the said Adam held in chief of the King, &c. (see *Fine Roll Excerpts*, II, p. 314).

Inquest made on Tuesday next before the feast of St. Vincent, 44 Henry III. (January 20th, 1260), before the sheriff and escheater of the County, by John de Oxeclive, Ralph de Bolrum, Adam son of Gilebert de Boelton, Simon de Thorrebrandesheuēt, Roger de Hessaym, William son of Simon, Henry son of Godith, Thomas Roud, William son of Godith de Kellet, Adam de Apletruethewayt, Alan de Lachton, and Nicholas de Lee, who say that Adam de Overton held one bovatē of land in chief of the King in the vill of Overton by the yearly service of 3*s.* 4*d.*, which bovatē is yearly worth 5*s.* in all issues.

They also say that John his son is his next heir and of full age.†

* William de Kelliz (*sic*), son and heir of William de Kelliz, did fealty to the King for 25 acres of land with the appt. in Kellet, and the King delivered that land to him. He had seisin by writ dated May 11th, 1259 (*Fine Roll Excerpts*, II, p. 299).

This was one of the parcels of land alienated from the serjeanty of Kellet, which had been converted to socage tenure (page 180).

† John, son of Adam son of John lately deceased, did fealty to the King for the lands which Adam, his father, held of the King in chief, and giving 3*s.* 4*d.* for his relief, had livery by writ dated February 10th, 1260 (*Fine Roll Excerpts*, II, p. 321).

This was an alienated parcel of the serjeanty of Overton, which had been recently arrented by Robert Passelewe.

XXXV. ROGER GERNET OF CATON.—*Inq. p. m.*

[43 HENRY III., No. 37.]

WRIT dated at Westminster, October 20th, 43rd year, directed to the sheriff of Lancaster.

Inquest made at Lancaster, on Monday, the eve of St. Martin, 44 Henry III. (November 10th, 1259), before the sheriff and escheator of the County, by John de Oxeclive, Henry de Hest, William son of Simon de Bothelton, Adam son of Gilbert de Bothelton, William de Assceton, John de Griseheuet, Ralph de Bolrun, William de Burgh, Roger de Stodehahe, John de Croft, Thomas son of William de Hest, and John Gernet, who say that Roger Gernet of Katon held a certain pasture called Litteldale in chief of the King by the service of 6s. 8d. for all service, worth 40s. in all issues; he held 6 bovates of land in the vill of Katon in chief of Roger de Heshaym by the service of 7s. 6d. yearly for all service, worth 26s. 8d. yearly; he held the third part of the water mill of Katon, and the third part of the fulling mill of the said Roger de Heshaym, worth 40s. in all issues; he held one carucate of land in the vill of Burgh (*Burrow*) of Matthew de Burgh, and half a carucate of land in the vill of Lec (*Leck*) of the same Matthew by knight's service, worth with the third part of the mill of Burgh 40s. 10d. in all issues; he held one carucate of land in chief of Sir Roger Gernet of Halton in the said vill of Lec by knight's service, worth 24s. in all issues.

They also say that all the said tenements are in the King's hand by the escheator, and that John* his son is his next heir and of the age of 12 years at Easter next.

* See *note*, page 185. Another inquest, calendared 44 Hen. III., No. 10, is now wanting.

XXXVI. ROGER DE CATON.—*Inq. p. m., et de melius inquirendo.*

[44 HENRY III., No. 23.]

WRIT dated at Westminster, July 28th, 44th year, directed to William le Latymer, escheator beyond Trent, in these words:—"Whereas Roger de Caton who held of us in chief is now deceased (*dudum diem clausit extremum*) and we have conferred the wardship of the land and heir upon William de Bussy, and whereas, at the suggestion of certain persons, by writ emanating out of our Chancery, two inquests have lately been made which make no mention of the said wardship, and that we, by pretext of one of the said inquests, caused seisin to be delivered to John Gernet, son and heir of the said Roger, believing that the said inquests were fraudulently made by the suppression of the truth, we command you, whereby we may be more fully certified upon the premises, that you do go to the said land accompanied by the sheriff and coroners, and the escheator of the county, and make diligent inquiry by the oath of true men of the neighbourhood of what land the said Roger held of us in chief, &c., and whether the said William le Latymer has the said wardship or we have, and who held that land after the death of Roger, or still holds it, and whether we or our predecessors have otherwise disposed of that wardship," &c.

Inquest made by Adam de Holand, John de Oxeclive, Gervase de Oxeclive, Ralph de Bolerun, William de Eston, Roger de Stodath, William de Burgh, Roger de Brocceholes, Gilbert de Meles, Orm de Thorneton, William de Marton, and Hugh de Mitton, who say that Roger de Katon (*Gernet cancelled*) held a certain pasture in chief of the King, called Litteldale, by the yearly service of 6s. 8d. for all service, which pasture is yearly worth 40s. in all issues. He also held 6 bovates of land in the vill of Katon of Roger de Hesham by the yearly service of 7s. 6d. for all service, yearly worth 26s. 8d. in all issues. He also held the third part of a water-mill in Katon, and the third part of a fulling mill of the said Roger de Hesham, which third parts are worth 40s. yearly in all issues. He also held 12 bovates of land in the vills of Burgh and Lecke [*viz.*, one carucate in Burgh and $\frac{1}{2}$ carucate in Lec (No. 37)], with the third part of a water-mill in the vill of Burgh of Matthew de Burgh by knight's service, which are worth 40s. 10d. yearly. He also held one carucate of land in

chief of [Sir] Roger Gernet of Halton in the vill of Leck, by knight's service, worth 24s. yearly in all issues.

They also say that William de Bussay had the wardship of the land and heir of the said Roger de Caton by the conferment (*ex collatione*) of the King, at the instance of Sir Geoffrey de Lesman and Sir W. de Valences, and that the King or his ancestors never at any time otherwise conferred that wardship; that after the death of the said Roger that land was in the King's hands until he conferred it upon William de Bussey as is aforesaid. They also say that John, son and heir of the said Roger de Katon, now holds that land and had seisin by virtue of a writ of the King directed to the sheriff of Lancaster, and is likewise in seisin of those tenements which he held of others, and has done homage to his lords; further that he is of the age of 12 years and more, and is the next heir.

XXXVII. THOMAS ROUD.—*Inq. p. m.*

[45 HENRY III., No. 3.]

WRIT and inquest are wanting.

According to the calendar Thomas Roud died seised of lands in Bolton-le-Sands, which he held by doing suit to the County [court] of Lancaster.

The King took the homage of William, nephew (*nepos*) and heir of Thomas Roud of the lands and tenements which the said Thomas held of the King in chief, who giving 23s. 4d. for his relief, had livery of lands and tenements [in Bolton-le-Sands] by writ dated June 26th, 1261 (*Fine Roll Excerpts*, II, p. 354).

From the amount of the relief, it appears that he held about one-third part of the vill of Bolton.

XXXVIII. WILLIAM DE SINGLETON.—*De escaeta manerii de Brocton.*

[45 HENRY III., No. 37.]

WRIT dated at the Tower of London, February 14th, in the 45th year (1261), as follows:—The King to the sheriff of Lancaster, &c. "William de Singelton has shown to us, that whereas Theobald le Botiler sometime ejected Richard, son of Outred (*Ughtred*), his grandfather, from the manor of Brocton (*Brughton*), which the said William holds of us in chief, of which manor Theobald was seised on the day that he died, and that after the death of the

said Theobald, we took the aforesaid manor into our hands, together with the lands which Theobald held of us in chief, being our escheat, and afterwards conferred the said manor upon Master William, Saucer (*Salsarius*)* of our welbeloved Queen, to hold for his life, now the said William de Sengelton claims the said manor as his right and inheritance, from which Theobald wrongfully and without right disseised the said Richard his grandfather, whose heir he is: we therefore, having made a full inquiry into the truth of this, have received from the said William 3 marks of gold, and have rendered to him the said manor, and because by summons of our Exchequer, you are distraining the said William to pay tallage to us for the said manor, to which he asserts that he is not liable, we command you, by the oath of true and liege men of your county, to make diligent inquiry whether the said manor was ever accustomed to be tallaged to our use save at the time when it was held in our hand as our escheat, or not," &c.

Inquest made on Tuesday next after the day of St. Cuthbert, in Lent, 45 Henry III. (March 22nd, 1261), by the oath of true and liege men of the Wapentake of Aumundernes—viz., by Sir John de Lee, Hugh de Mitton, Roger de Brochol[es], William de Grimeshargh, Gilbert de Meles, William de Neuton, Richard de Thorinton, William de Marton, Walter de Ellale, William de Eccliston, Henry de Scharples, Geoffery de Cotum, Robert de Eccliston, Adam de Acton, Bernard de Mytton, and Henry de Carlton, who say that the manor of Brocton has never been tallaged, nor has been accustomed to be tallaged (*talliari*) except during the time that it was in the King's hand, as an escheat upon the death of Theobald le Botiler, who forcibly and wrongfully ejected Richard, son of Ughtred, grandfather of the said William de Singleton, from the said manor of Brocton.

A TALLAGE† ASSESSED BY JOHN DE REVGATE AND
ROBERT DE CREPPING, A.D. 1261.

[PIPE ROLL, 46 HENRY III., m. 10.]

The township (<i>villata</i>) of Lancastre, .	. 14 <i>l</i> .
„ Preston, .	. 20 <i>l</i> . 13 <i>s</i> . 4 <i>d</i> .

* The officer in charge of the Saucery.

† Compare *Record Soc. Lanc. and Ches.*, vol. 27, p. 110.

The township (<i>villata</i>) of Brochton, . . .	5 <i>l</i> .
" Singelton, . . .	9 <i>m</i> .
" Slyne, . . .	8 <i>m</i> .
" Riggeby, . . .	2 <i>m</i> .
" Ouerton, . . .	6½ <i>m</i> .
" Skerton, . . .	20 <i>s</i> .
" Wra, . . .	2 <i>m</i> .
Walter de Halton (Halghton) for 2 bovates of land in drengage, . . .	1 <i>m</i> .
John de Steynhol for one carucate of land [in Steyna] in drengage, . . .	2½ <i>m</i> .
The land of Robert, son of Walter de Hole,	10 <i>s</i> .
John de Halton, . . .	5 <i>s</i> .
John, son of Robert, the reeve of Ouerton,	10 <i>s</i> .
Robert, son of Richard, for one bovat in drengage, . . .	2 <i>s</i> . 6 <i>d</i> .
Adam de Kellet for one bovat of land, . .	1 <i>m</i> .
John, son of Adam, for one bovat of land,	5 <i>s</i> .
John, son of Richard de Singelton, for 2 bovates of land, . . .	5 <i>s</i> .
<i>Sum</i> , 63 <i>l</i> . 17 <i>s</i> . 6 <i>d</i> .	

XXXIX. HENRY SON OF GODYTH DE BOLTON.—

Inq. p. m.

[46 HENRY III., No. 15.]

No Writ attached.

Inquest made at Sclyne, on Wednesday next after the feast of St. Edmund the King, 46 Henry III. (November 23rd, 1261), before Thomas de Copmanewra, escheator of county Lancaster, by John de Oxecrive, Gervase de Oxecrive, Henry de Hest, William de Burgh, Adam, son of Gilebert, Simon de Thorebrandesheved, Ralph de Bolrun, William, son of Simon, William de Hoton, Maurice de Kerneford, Henry son of Gilebert de Bothelton, and Thomas de Hest, who say that Henry, son of Godyth de Bothelton, held 2 bovates of land in Bothelton (*Bolton-le-Sands*), and the eighth part of a water corn mill there

in chief of the King by the yearly service of 9s. 2*d.*, and performing one suit to the County [court] of Lancaster, and Wapentake [court] of Lonesdale, which bovates, with the 8th part of the mill, are yearly worth 13s. 4*d.*

They also say that John,* his son, is his next heir and of full age.

XL. JOHN DE HACKENSALL.—*Inq. p. m.*

[46 HENRY III., No. 16.]

WRIT dated at Windsor, February 15th, 46th year, directed to William le Latymer, escheator beyond Trent, to take into the King's hands and hold inquiry upon the lands which John le Arblaster held in chief of the King.

Inquest made by Richard de Thornton, Gilbert de Meles, Alexander de Etheleswyc, William de Neuton, Walter de Mirscho, William de Eccleston, William de Marton, Robert de Eccleston, Henry de Karleton, Thomas de Northecros, Roger de Staynole, Nicholas Bussel, and Michael de Marton, who say that John de Hacunesho held 6 carucates of land in chief of the King in Hacunesho (*Hackensall*) and Prescho (*Preesall*), by the yearly service of 2 crossbows to be paid to the King, which land is yearly worth 12*l.* in all issues. He also held 3 carucates of land in chief of the King in the vill of Hamelton by the yearly service of 40s., which land is worth 5*l.* 16s. in all issues.

They also say that Geoffrey,† his son, is his next heir and of full age.

THE ROLL OF COMPOTI, LANCASTER, 1258-1262.

[PIPE ROLL, 45 HENRY III., *m.* 21 *dorso*.]

William de Latimer, the King's escheator beyond Trent renders account :—

* John, son of Henry, son of Godith de Bothelton, gave 18s. for his relief and had seisin of his father's lands by writ dated between the 12th and 23rd December, 1261 (*Fine Roll Excerpts*, II, p. 363).

† Geoffrey le Arblaster, son and heir of John le Arblaster, gave 14*l.* for his relief and had livery of his father's lands by writ dated April 1st, 1262 (*Fine Roll Excerpts*, II, p. 369).

Of the issues of Riggeby of the 43rd year,	12 <i>l.</i>	23½ <i>d.</i>
Of all the issues of the same manor for the 44th, 45th, and first half of the 46th year (<i>i.e.</i> , to Easter, 1262), ...	30 <i>l.</i>	4 <i>s.</i> 10½ <i>d.</i>
Of the issues of Shingelton of the 43rd year, ...	4 <i>l.</i>	8 <i>s.</i> 6 <i>d.</i>
Of all the issues of the same manor for the 44th, 45th, and first half of the 46th year, ...	11 <i>l.</i>	15 <i>d.</i>
Of the issues of Skerton for the 43rd year,	22 <i>l.</i>	9 <i>s.</i>
Of all the issues of the same manor for the 44th, 45th, and first half of the 46th year, ...	54 <i>l.</i>	12 <i>s.</i> 6 <i>d.</i>
Of the issues of Sline for the 43rd year, .	7 <i>l.</i>	
Of all the issues of the same manor for the 44th, 45th, and first half of the 46th year, ...	17 <i>l.</i>	10 <i>s.</i>
Of the issues of Ouerton for the 43rd year,	10 <i>l.</i>	8 <i>s.</i> 3½ <i>d.</i>
Of all the issues of the same manor for the 44th, 45th, and first half of the 46th year, ...	26 <i>l.</i>	4 <i>d.</i>
Of pleas and perquisites in the aforesaid manors throughout the whole time, .	8 <i>l.</i>	2 <i>s.</i> 10 <i>d.</i>
Of certain little farms in the vill of Lancas- tre throughout the said time, ...	2 <i>l.</i>	18 <i>s.</i> 4 <i>d.</i>
Of a certain small farm of Richard le Buteiller in Preston for the 43rd year, ...	7 <i>s.</i>	6 <i>d.</i>
Of the same for the 44th, 45th, and first half of the 46th year, ...	18 <i>s.</i>	6 <i>d.</i>
Of a certain small farm in the vill of Kers- ingham (<i>Gressingham</i>) of the 43rd year, ...	2 <i>s.</i>	6 <i>d.</i>
Of the same for the 44th, 45th, and first half of the 46th years, ...	6 <i>s.</i>	3 <i>d.</i>
<i>Sum</i> , 208 <i>l.</i> 12 <i>s.</i> 5½ <i>d.</i>		

Of the issues of the lands [in Hackensall
and Preesall] which were John le

Arbalaster (*Balistarius*), from the 19th day of February in the 46th year to the 1st day of April, in the same year, before [the escheator] delivered the same lands to Geoffrey, son and heir of the said John, by the King's writ, . 3*l.* 3*s.*

XLI. ROGER DE HEATON.—*Inq. p. m.*

[47 HENRY III., No. 24.]

WRIT dated November 24th, 47th year (1262), directed to William le Latimer, escheator beyond Trent.

Inquest made by Adam de Bredekirk, Geoffrey de Plesinton, Adam de Bikerstat, Robert de Eccliston, William de Eccliston, Roger de Staynol, John de Overton, Henry de Hest, William de Eston, William, son of Simon de Bothilton, William de Hoton, John de Frekelton, and Adam de Bothilton, who say that Roger de Heton held in chief of the King 8 (six *cancelled*) bovates of land in Brone (*Bourne Hall*) with the appurtenances, of which he was seised in his demesne as of fee on the day of his death, which is worth 30*s.* yearly, and for which he renders to the King 10*s.* yearly. He also held in chief of the King 8 bovates of land with the appurtenances in Westeshum (*Wesham*)—viz., 2 bovates in demesne, and 6 bovates in service, worth 16*s.* yearly, for which he renders to the King 4*s.* yearly. He also held half a carucate of land in Grim-esargh in chief of the King, which William de Grimesargh holds of him, rendering yearly 3*s.*, which the said Roger renders yearly to the King, and so receives nothing for that land except relief and wardship. He also held 2 carucates of land in the vill of Heton (*Heaton-in-Lonsdale*)—viz., one carucate which he held of Geoffrey de Chetham, rendering to him yearly 10*s.*, which carucate is worth 40*s.* yearly, and the other carucate which he held of Adam de Hocton, which is worth 40*s.* yearly and for which he renders yearly 19½*d.* He also held 3 bovates of land in demesne and a fourth bovat in service in the vill of Ursewyk of William,

son of John, son of Alexander de Hyton, which are yearly worth 40s. and for which he yearly renders 6s. 4d.

They also say that William,* son of the said Roger, is his next heir and of the age of 30 years and more.

XLII. ADAM DE GARSTON.—*Inq. p. m.*

[49 HENRY III., No. 8.]

WRIT dated April 29th, 49th year (1265), directed to the sheriff of Lancaster.

Inquest made by Richard de Halsale, Hugu de Haydoc, Richard de Ormiston, William de Bolde, Richard de Travers, Roger de Molyneus, Robert de Sotton, Peter de Burnul, William de Aserton (*rectius* Atherton), Henry de Tildislee, Alexander de Adserton (cancelled) Astelee, and William the judge (*judex*), who say that Adam de Gerstan held in chief of Robert de Ferrers, earl of Derby, 4 carucates of land in Gerstan by the yearly service of 20s., and he performed suit to the County [court] of Lancaster, and Wapentake [court] of Westderby. He held nothing of any others, but only of the said Robert—viz., 7 bovates in demesne, which are yearly worth 9s. 6d., and 25 bovates in service. He also has a mill worth 1 mark yearly.

They further say that John,† his son, is his next heir and of full age.

* William de Heton, son and heir of Roger de Heton, did homage to the King for his father's lands, and had livery by writ dated December 22nd, 1262 (*Fine Roll Excerpts*, II, p. 387).

† The King took the fealty of John, son and heir of Adam de Gerdon (*Garston*), for the lands which his father held of Robert de Ferrers, earl of Derby, in chief on the day he died, which lands are in the King's hand by reason of the earl's lands being in the King's custody. John de Garston had livery by writ dated at Hereford, May 21st, 1265 (*Fine Roll Excerpts*, II, p. 427).

The above inquest of lands in the hundred of West Derby came to be taken for the reason specified in the Writ. Robert de Ferrers lost his lands between Ribble and Mersey—*i.e.*, the three hundreds of West Derby, Salford and Leyland—for taking up arms against the King and joining the cause of the barons in the disturbances in the realm during 1264–5. The following writ bears upon this occurrence, and indicates the steps which resulted in the transference of the land between the Ribble and the Mersey, together with the rest of the county,

XLIII. SIMON SON OF MICHAEL DE BOLTON.—*Inq. p. m.*

[49 HENRY III., No. 11.]

WRIT dated January 22nd, 49th year (1265), directed to the escheator in co. Lancaster.

Inquest made on Saturday next after the Purification of the blessed Virgin Mary, 49 Henry III. (February 7th, 1265), by William, the clerk of Hotone, Adam son of Gilbert de Bolton, William de Burgh, dwelling in Midelton, John de Griseheved, William de Hestone, Ralph de Bole-run, Simon de Thornbrandeseued, John son of Henry de Thornbrandeseued, William de Clahton, William Franceis, John de Hoton, and John son-in-law of Henry de Boulton, who say that Simon son of Michael de Boulton held in chief of the King in the town of Bolton 2 bovates of land, in which are 40 acres of land, and the eighth part of a mill, and he pays yearly 5*s.* 10*d.* for the land and 40*d.* for the mill. Together they are yearly worth 20*s.* in all issues.

They also say that William,* his son, is his next heir and of the age of 30 years and more.

to the King's brother Edmund, and the creation of the earldom of Lancaster in his favour.

"The King to the sheriff of Lancaster, &c. We command you to take with you the whole power of your county and in your own person to go without the least delay to the lands and tenements of Robert de Ferrers, earl of Derby, between the Rybele and the Mereshye (*miswritten* Ayreshye), and take them into our hand, and safe keep until we otherwise order. And because Nicholas de Hasting, to whom we committed the lands and tenements of the said earl to keep, was lately taken in those parts, we order you by the oath of true and liege men of your bailiwick to make diligent inquiry who took the said Nicholas; and all whom you find by that inquiry to be guilty to take and safe keep until we otherwise order. And so diligently and actively bear yourself (*te habeas*) in the premises, that we shall deservedly commend your diligence and fealty in that behalf. Witness the King at Northampton on the 23rd day of April (1265), by the earl of Leicester, the justiciar, and others of the council" (*Close Rolls*, 49 Hen. III., m. 6 verso).

* The King took the homage of William son of Simon for lands which Simon son of Michael, his father, held of the King in chief, and he had livery by writ dated April 18th, 1265 (*Fine Roll Excerpts*, II, p. 423).

XLIV. JOHN DE LEE.—*Breve tantum.*

[49 HENRY III., No. 31.]

WRIT dated at Gloucester, August 28th, 49th year (1265), directed to the escheator in co. Lancaster, to take into the King's hand the land which John de Lee,* lately deceased, held in his demesne as of fee and which he held in chief of the King, and also to make inquiry by the oath of true and liege men how much land he held in chief and how much of others, and by what service, of what value, and who was his heir.

[No record of any inquest is to be found in the Public Record Office, nor has there been any for several centuries past.]

XLV. JOHN DE STAINALL.—*Inq. p. m.*

[50 HENRY III., No. 7 ; now removed to 49 HENRY III., No. 35.]

Inquest taken at Preston on Saturday next after the feast of St. Cuthbert, 49 Henry III. [March 21st, 1265], by William de Merton, John de Freketon, Robert de Pratis, William de Grineshare, William de Neuton, Bernard de Mitton, Robert de Syreburn, Adam de Pulton, Geoffrey de Cotun, Robert de Redford, Walter de Miresco, and Henry de Stalmin, who say that John de Steynhole held 8 bovates of land in the vill of Steynhole in chief of the King by the service of drengage, of which 4 bovates are in demesne and are yearly worth 2 marks, and the other 4 bovates are in service and pay by the year 2s. 6d., for which he renders to the King 5s., and does forinsec service, and one suit at the County and Wapentake [courts].

Roger is his son and next heir, and is of full age.

* The King took the homage of Henry de Lee, son and heir of John de Lee, lately deceased, who held of the King in chief, and has delivered his lands to him. He had livery of his lands by writ dated September 12th, 1265 (*Fine Roll Excerpts*, II, p. 428).

The lands in question were those which Henry de Lea, son of Warin de Lancaster, held in 1212 (page 3) and lands in Forton (*Cockersand Chartulary*, p. 337 *et seq.*).

The inquest held in pursuance of the above writ was the last inquest *post mortem* held during this reign in this county on the King's behalf, for by charter dated June 30th, 1267, Edmund Plantagenet, the King's brother, had a grant of the honour, county, castle and town of Lancaster, with all the demesnes, vaccaries and forests of the said county to him and the heirs of his body (*Charter Roll*, 51 Hen. III., m. 4).

XLVI. ROBERT DE HASLINGDEN.—*Inq. de anno et die.*

[53 HENRY III., No. 26.]

WRIT dated at Westminster, July 27th, 53rd year (1269).

Another Writ dated November 27th, 54th year (1269):—"Whereas we have understood by inquest that one messuage and 16 acres of land with the appt. in Haselingden, which Robert de Haselingden held, who was outlawed for felony, were in our hand for a year and a day, and that the township of Haselingden ought to answer thereof to us, and that the said Robert held the messuage and land of Hugh de Tewode, that the same are still in our hand by reason of the said outlawry, therefore we command you to deliver the said messuage, &c., to the said Hugh."

Inquest made by command of the King concerning 1 messuage and 16 acres of land in Hasselend' which were of Robert de Hasselend' by Robert de Walley, Robert de Radeclive, Robert Eccleshul, Adam de Thöcholes, William Swardi, Richard de Durham (?), William de Merlee, Matthew de Holrede, Richard de Rodes, William de Foxholebonkes, Henry de Clayton and Matthew de Habercham, who say that the messuage and land in Hasselinden which were of Robert de Hasselindene were in the King's hand for a year and a day, and still are there, and no one holds them now, and the township of Haselinden shall answer to the King for the year and day. Robert Haselinden on account of the felony which he committed of killing Wyun de Haselinden is outlawed. The said Robert held the said messuage and land of Hugh de Thewode for 12*d.* yearly.

XLVII. WILLIAM DE LINDSAY.—*Inq. p. m.*

[56 HENRY III., No. 61.]

No Writ attached.

Inquest made on Thursday next after the Epiphany of our Lord, 56 Henry III. (January 7th, 1272), in full County Court of Westmerie before the escheator, by Sir John de Morevill, Sir Henry de Stavelay, Sir Thomas de Hastingges, knights, Adam de Hocton, Robert de

Ormesheved, Richard de Preston, Ralph de Patton, Roland de Thorneburche, Hugh de Beauchamp, John de Ken[tmer], Thomas Bouete, and Robert de Stirkeland, who say that Walter de Lyndesay held in chief of the King the moiety of the lands and tenements—except the dower of Agnes, formerly wife of William de Lonecastre—which sometime belonged to the said William, uncle of the said Walter, whose other heir he was—viz., one moiety of the vill of Kirkeby Kendal, with the moiety of the mills of Kirkeby Kendal, Rispeton and Appeltwayt, and with the fisheries and fishings of the water of Kent appurtenant, which are yearly worth 27*l.* 18*s.* 6*d.* Of which 105*s.* 11*d.* are rendered at the term of Easter, and 22*l.* 12*s.* 2*d.* at St. Michael; of which also 10 marks ought yearly to be rendered to the brethren of the Hermitage of St. Mary's Island of Wynandermere for ever, according to the said Walter's charter, and 50*s.* to Patrick of Man (*de Patricio de Man*) for his perpetual [torn] by charter which [the said Patrick] has of the gift of William de Lonecastre. In Stirkeland he held a manor house (*mansio*) and 8 score acres of arable land. In Helsington 20 acres of arable land in demesne, which used to [hold] for carucates (or plough teams) and are worth 5 marks yearly. In the same vill he held 21 acres of meadow in demesne, worth 30*s.* yearly—viz., one moiety at Easter, the other at St. Michael. He also held a certain lake called Wynandermere, in which there is a certain island, whereon he had a manor house (*mansio*) worth with the fishery 40*s.* He also held the hamlet of Appeltwayt with the appurtenances, worth 23*l.* 9*s.* 5½*d.* yearly, of which 20*l.* 17*s.* 2*d.* are rendered at the terms of Pentecost and St. Martin, and the residue at the terms of Easter and St. Michael. He also held the forest of Trutebeck, worth 40*l.* yearly, which used to be rendered at the term of St. Michael, and a certain park there with a certain plough of the valley, which might be yearly worth 10 marks in all issues if let to farm.* He also held there 3 acres of

* Quendam parchum cum quodam Caruce (*sic*) vallis que valeret, &c.

meadow worth 3*s.* yearly, and the pannage of Appeltwayt and Trutebeckes with the outlying herbage (*cum forinsecis herbagiis*) 50*s.* yearly. In the hamlet of Bolteston he held 24 acres of arable land in demesne, worth 9*s.* yearly at the terms of Easter and St. Michael. He also held one moiety of [Hoton] in the Hay of Kirkby Kendal for his part of the forest of the said Haye, together with one moiety of the mill there, worth 2*l.* 6*s.* 8*d.* yearly; of which 10*l.* 6*s.* 8*d.* are rendered at the feast of St. Michael, and the residue at the terms of Pentecost and St. Martin. The pannage of that forest with the herbage (*cum herbagiis*) of the wastes and other [places] is yearly worth 6*s.* 8*d.* He also held Casterton in Lonesdale, where he had 35 acres of land in demesne worth 11*s.* 8*d.* yearly, and 6 bovates of land worth 27*s.* ...*d.*, cottagers (*cottarii*) who render 15*s.* 2*d.* yearly, due at the terms of Easter and St. Michael. The herbage there is yearly worth 6*s.* 6*d.*

The farm of the said Walter's free tenants in county of Westmerie [amounts] yearly in money to 13*l.* 17*s.* 9*d.*, which are rendered at the terms of Easter and St. Michael, besides 22*s.* 2*d.* from the free tenants of Casterton, which ought to be rendered at the terms of Pentecost and St. Martin. Of the farm of the said free tenants he had one niais hawk, one pair of spurs, one pair of gloves, 3 lbs. of cumin and 5 barbed arrows yearly. He also had a free Court, whereof the pleas and perquisites, with recognizances (*recognitiones*) and merchets are yearly worth 8*l.* Which said lands and tenements the said Walter held of the King in chief by knight's service—viz., the moiety of the service of one knight and the fourth part of the same, except the moiety of the land and tenements of Casterton with the appurtenances, which he held of Sir Peter de Bruis by the yearly service of 3*d.*

The jurors also say that William, son and heir of Walter de Lyndesay contracted a marriage during his father's lifetime with Ada, daughter of John de Balliol by the consent of his said father, now five years past at Pentecost

next to come. They also say that the said William* is the true and next heir of Walter, and was at the Nativity of St. John the Baptist last past before the death of his father Walter of the age of 21 years. His father died on the day of the Commemoration of all Souls, 56 Henry III. (November 2nd, 1271).

The said Walter also held a certain Mil tord (*sic*) belonging to Casterton, yearly worth 75*s.*, and he received the rent of a certain mill dam (*stagnum*) upon Lone belonging to Casterton—viz., 4*s.*

XLVIII. THOMAS GRELLEY.

[56 HENRY III., Nos. 6 and 60.]

WRIT I.—“Whereas Thomas de Gresle, who held of the King in chief, whose heir also is under age, has closed the last day, it is commanded to William de Werlond, escheator on this side Trent, to take into the King's hand and safe keep until the King otherwise orders, all the lands and tenements of which the said Thomas was seised in his demesne as of fee on the day he died, and to arrest all the goods and chattels found therein and the same safe keep until the executors of the deceased come and provide security for all debts to be paid him if the said Thomas owed the King anything. Witness the King at Westminster, February 18th, 1262” (*Fine Roll Excerpts*, II, p. 367).

WRIT II.—The King to William le Latymer his escheator beyond Trent, &c. “Whereas it has been found before us that Thomas Gresle, lately deceased, did not enfeof Peter Gresle his son of the manor of Mamecestre at such a time and in manner that he could have free tenement thereof, and that the wardship of the same manor belongs to us, by reason of the land and heir of the said Thomas, who held of us in chief by barony, being in our hand, we command you that without delay you take the said manor into our hand and safe keep so that you shall answer to us at our Exchequer for the issues proceeding therefrom. For we have commanded our sheriff of Lancaster that if you should find there any resistance whereby you should not be able to take the said manor into our hand, that taking with him the power of the said county he shall go in his own person to that manor and take it into our hand and commit it to you to keep as is aforesaid. Witness the King at Westminster, May 6th, 1262” (*Ibid.* p. 372).

* The King took the homage of William de Lindeseye, son and heir of William (*rectius* Walter) de Lindeseye, deceased, of all the lands and tenements which his said father held in chief of the King on the day he died. He had seisin by writ dated January 28th, 1272 (*Fine Roll Excerpts*, II, p. 557).

WRIT III.—“Henry to the sheriff of Rutland, &c. Whereas we have granted to Edmund our son the wardship of all the lands and tenements which were Thomas Gredley's, lately deceased, who held of us in chief to hold until the lawful age of Robert Gredley, grandson (*nepos*) and heir of the deceased, and the same our son has distributed those lands and tenements among divers of his friends (*familiares*) who, as we understand, neglect and disdain to maintain the said heir as it behoves them, and the same Robert coming to us with his friends has humbly petitioned us to make him suitable maintenance until his age and restitution of his inheritance as it is suitable should be provided, we considering that all those amongst whom the said distribution of those lands and tenements has been made, are bound to the said Robert in this, and willing that they should be coerced and compelled to do what may be just, command you to cause the manor of Wodeheued with the appt., which is in the hand of Laurence de Seymour (*de sancto Mauro*) of the inheritance of the said Robert in your county, to be diligently extended by the oath of true and liege men of that county, &c., to wit, how much it may be worth in demesnes, rents, villeinages, and all other issues of land, and to send us that extent without delay together with this writ, in order that having inspected that extent, and the extents of all other lands and tenements which are of the aforesaid inheritance, we may cause those persons to be charged in his behalf who of right ought to be charged thereof. Witness ourself at Westminster, May 27th, in the 56th year,” 1272 (*Inq. p. m.*, 56 Hen. III., No. 6).

Extent of the manor of Wodeheued made at Little Casterton, on the eve of the feast of SS. Peter and Paul, the Apostles, 56 Henry III. (June 28th, 1272). The jurors say that there are there 14 virgates of land, each worth 20s., 24 bovates of land in villeinage each worth 16s., rents 12s. 10d., a wood 13s. 4d., the manor house and garden, 6s. 8d., perquisites of court, 13s. 4d. *Sum*, 42l. 6s. 2d.

The same Writ as above directed to the sheriff of Oxford to extend the manor of Pyriton. May 28th, 56th year.

Extent of the manor of Pyriton. The jurors say that there are of assized rent 61s. 2½d., 20 virgates in villeinage of which the works and service of each are extended at 12s. 4d., 4 carucates in demesne, each worth 8l., meadow and pasture of the manor, 6l. 3s. 4d., a water mill, 26s. 8d., in the manor pasture for 300 sheep worth 18s., pasture of the wood, fruit of the garden, 2 dovecotes, 6s. 8d., hens of custom and custom of salt (*salagium*) 4s. 8d., works of cottars, 7s. 0½d., toll of beer, 6d. *Sum*, 57l. 1d.

The same Writ as above, directed to the sheriff of Norfolk and Suffolk, to extend the manor of Tunsted, in the hand of Richard de Wyke, and the manor

of Wyllaesham, in the hand of Laurence de Seymour. May 27th, 56th year (*Inq. p. m.*, 56 Hen. III., No. 60).

Extent of the manor of Tunstede (which is of considerable length). *Sum*, 61*l.* 4*s.* 7*d.*

Extent of the manor of Wylaesham.

Sum, 15*l.* 16*s.* 11½*d.*

[No extent of the manor of Manchester with its members is extant, because the county was in the hand of Edmund, the King's brother.*]

XLIX. PETER DE BRUS.—*Extent*.

[1 EDWARD I., No. 31, now 56 HENRY III., No. 22.]

WRIT dated at Westminster, April 20th, 2nd year, directed to William de Boyvill, escheator beyond Trent, as follows—"Whereas we sent our mandate to John de Reygate, late our escheator beyond Trent, that he should cause full seisin to be made to the heirs and participators of the inheritance of Peter de Brus, lately deceased, who held of us in chief of the pourparty belonging to the said heirs, in accordance with the partition recently made in our Court but the knights' fees which belonged to the said Peter have not been yet partitioned as we understand, wherefore at the instance of John de Belewe, who married Laderina, one of the sisters and heirs of the said Peter, we have oft-times sent our mandate to the said participants to come to our Court to receive each his pourparty of the said fees, and they have not thought fit to do anything, but have intruded themselves into the said fees, although no partition thereof has yet been made by us, and still detain the same to the no small prejudice and loss of the said John, as we have learnt from his complaint; we therefore command you to take into our hand all the said fees in whose hands soever they may be, and to safe keep the same during our pleasure, and notify the said heirs and participants that they shall appear

* Robert Greleye, kinsman and heir of Thomas Greleye, proved his age and had livery of Thomas' lands on this side Trent, by writ dated May 15th, 3 Edw. I., 1275 (*Cal. of Close Rolls*, p. 166). He had livery of the manors of Mamecestre, Barton, and Kyuerdelegh by writ, dated May 20th following. A previous writ for livery had been superseded because of the right which Peter Greleye claimed to have in them before the King, and the King after treating thereof with his council, taking into consideration that Edmund, the King's brother, had the custody of the said manors during the minority of the heir by the late King's commission, and that Edmund granted the custody of them to Walter de Percy, who delivered the custody to the aforesaid Peter, until the heir came of age, and that Peter had the custody of the manors by this commission and for no other reason, has rendered seisin of the manors to Robert, saving the right of Peter if he wished to prosecute it (*Ibid.* p. 173).

before us or our deputy in England, on the Octave of St. John the Baptist, next ensuing, to receive their pourparties according to the partition to be made by us, &c."

Endorsement on the Writ—"I seized into the King's hands all the fees late of Peter de Brus of which it was possible for me to have knowledge (*mihi constare potuit*). Nevertheless I have not as yet full knowledge of all the fees. And I have certified the participants to be 'in banco' upon the day named in the writ. Precept was sent to Hugh de Coloum, sub-escheator in co. York, on Monday in the eve of Pentecost."

The share of Sir Robert de Ros and Margaret his wife, [co-heiress and participant of the inheritance of Peter de Brus].

The castle of Kirkeby in Kendale with the whole of Kendale, whatsoever used to belong to Sir Peter de Brus in demesnes, villeinages, rents and services of free tenants and others—except the valley of Kentemere, which is assigned to Sir John de Bellewe and la Dereyne his wife—and the advowson of the Priory of Konigesheved (*Conishead*) and the fourth part of wreck of the sea in Cleveland—viz., from Renneswys to Jarum.*

L. ROGER HASLINGHEAD.—*Inq. de anno et die.*

[2 EDWARD I., No. 63.]

WRIT dated at Westminster, May 7th, 2nd year (1274), directed to the sheriff of Lancaster, to inquire whether one messuage and the moiety of a bovate of land in Chypyn, which Roger Heseleneheved—who has been hung for felony—formerly held, has continued in the King's hand by the space of a year and a day or not, and of whom he held it, who now holds it, and who had it during the King's year and a day, and ought to answer for the same.

Inquest made on Saturday next after the feast of St. Barnabas the Apostle, 2 Edward I. (June 16th, 1274), by Henry de Plesington, John de Chipin, Hugh le Suthern, Richard, . . . son of Roger, William Warde, William son of Symon, William of the Hall, Henry de Cundeclive, Adam de Saleburi, Henry Banastre, John de Melure, of county Lancaster, who say that the said

* For the other shares, see *Yorks. Record Soc.*, vol. 12, pp. 147-50. For an account of the members of the Brus family concerned in this partition, see the *note* on p. 139 of the volume cited.

messuage and moiety of a bovate of land were in the King's hand by the space of a year and a day after the said Roger was hanged for felony ; that he held the said messuage and land in chief of Adam de Knol,* that they are still in the King's hand, and that the township of Chipin ought to answer to the King respecting the value of the land then waste, assessed (*taxata*) and handed over to them by the coroners—viz., of 12*d.* for the year and the day, and of 3*s.* for the house which was sold and had been so appraised by the coroners.†

L1. ROBERT BANASTRE.

[7 EDWARD I., No. 41.]

WRIT dated October 24th, 7 Edward I. (1279), to inquire how the manor of Prestaton, now said to be in the hand of Robert de Crevequer, came to the King's hands or his ancestors' hands.

The jurors say upon their oath that the lord Richard, sometime King of England, great-grandfather of King Edward who now is, rightly possessed the said manor of Prestaton with the aforesaid four cantreds by right of his conquest. And the lord King Henry of famous memory, father of the said King Edward, to whose hands the said manor afterwards came, at the time when he gave the aforesaid four cantreds together with the whole county of Chester to the lord Edward, the king aforesaid, gave and granted it to the same Edward. Of the true right of the aforesaid Robert, if he have any in the said manor, they thus declare (*inquiunt*)—that the said King Richard, after the time of the aforesaid conquest, gave the said manor with its appurtenances to a certain Robert Banastre, grandfather of the said Robert, whose heir he is, to him and his heirs for their service to hold entirely in fee and inheritance, after the time of which conferment the same Robert, the grandfather, peacefully held and quietly enjoyed that manor

* By writ dated July 9th, 1274, the sheriff was ordered to give Adam de Knol seisin of this land and messuage in Chippyn (*Cal. of Close Rolls*, p. 90).

† This document is illegible in places.

by the space of three years and a half, within which time he constructed a certain town (*oppidum*), one part of which still remains there. Concerning the alienation of the same manor from the hands of the said Robert, by what cause, by whom, and by what manner, they say that the lord Owen Gouwenet, at that time Prince of Wales, with his army violently ejected the said Robert, the grandfather, from the said manor and threw down his aforesaid town in the same.

LII. THOMAS DE HEST.—*Inq. de anno et die.*

[8 EDWARD I., No. 54.]

WRIT dated at Westminster, May 24th, 8th year (1280), directed to the sheriff of Lancaster, to inquire whether two-thirds of a messuage, of 4 bovates and 40 acres of land, and of a mill with the appurtenances in Herst, which Thomas Herst held, who has been outlawed for felony, have continued in the King's hand by the space of a year and a day, or not, of whom he held the said two-thirds, who holds them now, and who had them for the year and day, for which answer ought to be made.

Inquest made on Saturday, the feast of St. Peter and St. Paul the Apostles, 8 Edward I. (June 29th, 1280), by John de Oxeclyve, John de Parles, William, son of Symon, Symon de Thorenbrandeheued, John, son of Eda, Adam de Hesam, William le Warde, John de Overton, William, son of Adam, Roger de Thorsholem, Henry del Redelade and Thomas de Wedholem, who say that Thomas de Hest, who was outlawed for felony, held in the vill of Hest two parts of a messuage, two parts of 4 bovates and of 40 acres of land, and two parts of a water-mill with the appurtenances in Hest, which lands and tenements he lost by reason of a felony which he committed. They also say that the year and day has been completed at mid Lent last past, during which year and day [the said land] was in the hands of Nicholas de Lee, receiver of lord Edmund [Earl of Lancaster]. Whatever the said Thomas had in Hest he held of the said earl.* Thomas Travers now holds the said

* By writ dated October 17th, 1280, the sheriff was ordered to deliver the said messuage and lands to Edmund, the King's brother, of whom they were held (*Cal. of Close Rolls*, p. 35).

lands and tenements. Nicholas de Lee ought to answer to the King respecting the year and day and waste.

LIII. ROBERT GRELLEY.—*Inq. p. m.*

[10 EDWARD I. From an exemplification of the original return.]*

WRIT dated at Down Ampney, March 12th, 10th year (1282), directed to Thomas de Normanvill, escheator beyond Trent.

Inquest † made before Thomas de Normanvill, at Mamecestre, on Saturday the feast of St. Mark the Evangelist, 10 Edward I. (April 25th, 1282), by Sir John de Byrun, Sir Geoffrey de Brucebrigge, knights, Geoffrey de Chathirton, David de Hulton, Alexander de Pilkinton, Thomas de Eston, Robert de Sorisworthe, Elys de Leurir, Richard de Radecliue, Robert Unton, Adam de Cundecliue, Adam, son of John de Leurir, who say that the herbage with the fruit of the garden of the manor [house] of Mamecestre is worth 2s. yearly. There is a small park there called Aldeparc and Litheak, of which the herbage with the pannage is worth 33s. 4d.; a certain other park there called Blakeley, of which the herbage, dead wood, pannage, and aeries of sparrowhawks are worth 6l. 13s. 4d. yearly; a certain plat of demesne lands and herbage which is called Bradford and Brunhull, worth 40s. yearly; a certain plat called Grenlawmon of the aforesaid demesnes, worth 76s. 8d. yearly; a certain plat by the cross of Opynsawe, worth 6s. 8d. yearly; a certain plat called le Hules, worth 13s. 4d. yearly; a plat called Kepirfeld of the aforesaid demesne, worth 4s. yearly; two plats called Milnwardecroft and

* Made at the request of Ralph Prestwych, esquire, May 29th, 5 [Henry VIII., 1513], and printed in *Chetham Soc.*, vol. 53, *O. S.*, p. 132.

† Another inquest was held at Thurineston (Thurstun, co. Suff.), on Thursday next before the feast of the Ascension, 10 Edward (April 30th, 1282), by which it was found that Robert Grelle had in Burstall, co. Suff., in rents of free tenants and others "who do no works because the same Robert had no chief messuage there nor any land in demesne," amounting to the sum of 15l. 12s. 1d. (*Inq. p. m.*, 10 Edward I., No. 2).

Samland (*terra Sam*), worth 9s. yearly ; certain land called Kipirclip, worth 3s. 4d. yearly.

There are in Denton two parts of one bovatē of land which render 4s. 2d. yearly ; in Farnworthe a certain plat which renders 5s. yearly.

In the aforesaid manor [of Mamecestre] there is a water mill worth 17l. 6s. 8d. yearly, and a certain fulling mill worth 26s. 8d. yearly ; and a certain bakery worth 10s. yearly.

The assized rent of burgages in Mamecestre, which render (*sic*) yearly, at the Nativity of Our Lord, the Annunciation of the B.V. Mary, the Nativity of St. John the Baptist, and the feast of St. Michael 7l. 3s. 2d. Toll of the market and fair of Mamecestre at the said terms (*sic*) 6l. 13s. 4d.

Of the rent of ploughings (*arurarum*) nigh the vill at the aforesaid terms, 17s. 6d.

Of the rent of 2 bovates of land in Opinschawe at the said terms, 8s.

Of the rent of 16 bovates of land of the bondage in Gorton at the said terms, 64s. ; of the farm of a certain plat of land in the same, which is called The Hall land, 20s. yearly ; and of the farm of a certain mill in the same, 26s. 8d.

Of the farm of 10 bovates and 9 acres of land in Atheriswyke in bondage at the same terms 43s.* And a certain plat there called Twantirford, which renders yearly at the said terms 6s. 8d.

Of the farm of 10 bovates of land in Curmisale in bondage at the same terms 40s. ; and of the rent of certain assarted lands (*terre assartæ*) there at the said terms 10s. 2d.

Of the rent of the free foreign tenants (*de redditu libere tenentium forinsecorum*) of Mamecestre at the same terms

* This looks like 12 acres to the bovatē. Probably the correct assessment area of Ardwick and Crumpsall was 10½ bovates respectively, representing the pre-conquest area of 2 carucates reduced by one-third.

7*l.* 9*s.* 8*d.*,* and one sor goshawk from Thomas de Eston, at the feast of St. Michael, and one barbed arrow from Adam de Levyr.

Of the rent of Sakefe at the same terms, 49*s.*, and of the farm of castle-guard (*firma wardæ*) at the feast of the Nativity of St. John the Baptist, 49*s.* 2½*d.*

Of the farm of 5 foot bailiffs to have their bailiwicks at the said terms, 100*s.* yearly.

Of perquisites of the court of the borough of Mamecestre, 8*s.*, and of pleas and perquisites of the court baron of the manor, 100*s.*

There is a certain fee of Wythington which owes yearly a certain ploughing of 15 acres of land, which is worth 7*s.* 6*d.* yearly; and a certain custom from the said fee to reap in autumn, pertaining to 30 bovates of land, which is worth 2*s.* 6*d.* yearly.

*Sum of the extent of the manor of Mamecestre, 84*l.* 12*s.* 6½*d.**

In Heton Norrays there are 40 acres of land in demesne, with a chief messuage and garden worth 20*s.* yearly; a certain plat of the same demesne called le Milneridying and le Sporthe worth 20*s.* yearly; a certain mill whereof two parts render yearly at the aforesaid terms 13*s.* 4*d.*; of the farm of the free tenants yearly at the said terms, 3*s.* 10½*d.*; of the farm of 8 bovates of land in bondage at the said terms, 20*s.*; of the rent of 24 hens from the said *bondi* at the Nativity [of Our Lord], 2*s.*; of the rent of 8 score eggs from the said *bondi* at Easter, 6*d.*; pannage of the wood is worth 6*s.* 8*d.* yearly; and there are two pairs of gloves which Adam de Leuyr owes yearly.

*Sum of this manor, being a member of Mamecestre, 4*l.* 6*s.* 4½*d.**

In Barton there is a certain garden with a plat of meadow without the garden, whereof the fruit and herbage are worth 8*s.* yearly; 40 acres of land in demesne which

* This item included the rents of those holding freely near Manchester, and the socage rents of free foreign tenants of manors held of the barony. In 1320 these items, including the sum of 12*s.* from an unascertained heading, amounted to 7*l.* 18*s.* 4½*d.*

render 26s. 8d. yearly ; a certain fishery worth 18d. yearly ; two parts of the mills worth 30s. yearly, the third part of the mill being in the hand of a certain lady* in the name of dower ; of certain land set [to farm] for a term, 38s. 8d. ; the herbage and pannage of the wood are worth 9s. ; rents of assize of the free tenants 17s. 11½d. ; perquisites of the halmote are worth 5s. yearly.

Sum of the said manor, 6l. 16s. 9½d.

In Keuerdeley there is a certain manor [house] with a garden with two plats without [the same] worth 6s. 8d. yearly ; 6 score acres of arable land of the demesne worth 4l. yearly, price of the acre 8d. ; and 13 acres of meadow worth 32s. 6d. yearly, price of the acre 2s. 6d. ; a certain pasture called le Warthe with le Wodeheye worth 13s. 4d. yearly ; pannage and dead wood are worth 13s. 4d. yearly ; there is a certain free tenant there who holds 12 acres of land, and 2 acres of meadow and wood for one clove gillyflower ; of the rent of *bondi* 58s. 10d. yearly ; of the rent of cottagers (*cotarii*) 3s. 4d. ; there are two mills, the one wind and the other water, which are worth 20s. yearly ; pleas and perquisites of the halmote, 4s. *Sum, 11l. 12s.*

This manor is held by Sir Edmund [earl of Lancaster], and 2l. is yearly rendered to him. It does one suit to the County [court] of Lancaster, and one suit to the Wapentake of Derby. It is of the constablewick of Chester.

Geoffrey de Chathirton holds of the inheritance of Robert Grelle† one bovaté of land in Foxdenton by one penny at the Nativity [of Our Lord] ; it is of the fee of the earl of Lincoln.

In the forest of Hopeworthe (*rectius* Horewiche) there are 8 vaccaries, and one plat which is not a full vaccary, worth 19l. yearly ; pannage of the same forest with aeries of sparrow-hawks worth 40s. yearly ; there are there 3 foresters who keep [watch over] the forest and shall have the escapes [of animals] giving 60s. yearly. *Sum of the forest, 24l.*

* Widow of Sir Gilbert de Barton, who had sold the manor of Barton with its members in various parts of the hundred of Salford to Thomas Grelley.

† By purchase made by Thomas Grelley from Sir Gilbert de Barton, knt.

*Sum of the whole extent of the aforesaid manor with the members, and with the forest, as appears within, 131*l.* 7*s.* 8½*d.* from which 6*l.* 16*s.* ought to be subtracted for farm owed to Sir Edmund by ancient custom, and so there remains clear 124*l.* 11*s.* 8½*d.**

Be it known that the manors of Mamecestre, Heton and Barton are held of Sir Edmund, as of the honour of Lancaster, by the service of doing suit to the County [court] of Lancaster and to the Wapentake [court] of Salford.

The said Robert held nothing on the day he died of the lord King in chief in the said manors. Thomas, son of the said Robert, is his next heir and will be of the age of three years at the feast of St. Laurence next to come (August 10th). The said Robert closed his last day on the 15th day of February (1282).

[Knights' fees].—John de Birun holds Wityngton for the term of his life for the fee of one knight, and does suit to the court of the barony (or court baron) of Mamecestre from three weeks to three weeks.

Robert de Lathum, Adam de Hocton (*mis-written* Heton), William le Botiller, Ralph de Catterall, Geoffrey de Writhinton hold Perbald, Dalton and Writhinton for the fee of one knight. And Thomas de Eston does suit at the court [baron] for the same tenement.

The same Robert [de Lathum] holds Terton otherwise Torton for the fourth part of one knight's fee.

The same Robert [de Lathum] holds Childewalle for the moiety of one knight's fee and suit from court [baron] to court [baron].

William de Worthington holds Worthington for the moiety of the fee of one knight and does suit from court [baron] to court [baron].

William, son of William de Andirton and Almaria his wife hold Romeworthe for the third part of the fee of one knight and he does suit from court [baron] to court [baron].

Alexander de Pilkynnton holds Pilkynnton for the fourth part of the fee of one knight and does suit [as above].

The manor of Barton with the members is held for the fee of one knight, and is in the lord's hand.

Heton is held for the fourth part of the fee of one knight and is in the hand of the lord.

Sum of the fees [4 fees, a half, a third, and a quarter].

Advowsons of churches.—There are three churches which belong to the lord's gift, to wit the church of Mamecestre [worth] 200 marks, Childwelle which is worth 200 marks, and Ayston (*Ashton-under-Lyne*) [worth] 20 marks.

WRIT dated April 15th, in the 10th year (1282) directed to the sheriff of Lancaster.

Extent taken at Mamecestre before Henry de Lee, sheriff of Lancaster, by the King's precept on Sunday next after the feast of SS. Philip and James, the Apostles, 10 Edward I. (May 3rd, 1282), by Sir John de Biron, &c. [The extent is a replication of the inquest made eight days previously.]*

LIV. ROBERT GRELLE.—*Extent.*

[10 EDWARD I., No. 20.]

WRIT of *certiorari* dated May 24th, in the 10th year (1282), respecting the true value of the knights' fees and advowsons of churches belonging to the manor of Mamecestre, which late belonged to Thomas Grelle, deceased, who held of the King in chief.

Extent made at Manchester, before Henry de Lea, sheriff of Lancaster, on Saturday next before the feast of the Exaltation of the Holy Cross, 10 Edward I. (September 12th, 1282), respecting the true value of knights' fees and advowsons of churches which were held of Robert Grelle in the manor of Mamecestre by Henry de Trafford, David de Hulton, Alexander de Pilkington, Richard de

* A translation of the sheriff's extent will be found in *Chetham Soc.*, vol. 53, O.S., p. 155, and also of the escheator's inquest on p. 140 of the same work (*Mamecestre*). The editor of the present volume has found so much in the late Mr. John Harland's translation and interpretation of the exemplification of this inquest with which he is unable to agree, that he has thought it best to introduce here another, and it is to be hoped a more satisfactory, translation of this interesting return.

Radeclif, Elis de Leure, Richard son of David, Richard son of (f') John, Richard de Workedele, Thomas de Aston, Robert de Shoresword, Robert Untoun, and John de Rilandes, who say upon their oath that the vill of Wythington with its fee is held for one knight's fee, and is worth per annum clear in demesnes, services, and all issues, 31*l*. The vill of Pilkington with the appurtenances is held for the fourth part of one fee, and is worth per annum clear 10*l*. Worthington, Copphul, with the appurtenances, are held for half a knight's fee, and are worth per annum clear 100*s*. Childwall is held for one knight's fee, and is worth per annum clear 10 marks. Sir John de Kirkeby holds 2 knights' fees worth 1*l*. yearly to the said Sir John, because he has enfeoffed others therein to hold for 1*l*. yearly.

The church of Mamecestre—the advowson of which belongs to the manor of Mamecestre—is worth 200 marks yearly. The church of Childwalle—the advowson of which likewise belongs to the said manor—is worth 200 marks yearly. The church of Aston, the advowson of which likewise belongs to that manor, is yearly worth 20*l*.

The same Writ directed to the sheriff of Lincoln to certify the true value of knights' fees, and advowsons of churches belonging to the manors of Suineheved and Sixle.

Extent made at Pinchbeck, on Tuesday next after the Assumption of the Holy Virgin, 10 Edward I. (August 18th, 1282). The jurors say that the advowson of the church of Swyneheved belongs to that manor and is yearly worth 40*l*.

Richard, son and heir of Geoffrey de Casterton, who is under age, holds one knight's fee of the said manor, worth 10 marks yearly. Robert, son of Alexander de Haye, holds the twentieth part of a knight's fee belonging to the said manor, and it is worth 100*s*. yearly. The said Richard de Casterton holds 8 bovates of land with the appurtenances in Swyneheved and Wyketoft belonging to the manor of Swyneheved, and they are yearly worth 10 marks. He holds them for the said knight's fee, as is above said.

EXTENT OF THE MANOR OF SIXLE.

The jurors say that one knight's fee in Heyngton, near Sixel, belongs to the manor of Sixel and John de Worth, who is under age and in the custody of Henry de Cheueleye by the demise of the said Robert de Grelle, holds that fee and it is yearly worth 9*l.*, in demesnes, services and all other issues. The moiety of one knight's fee in Bekeby belongs to the said manor, which Robert de Arches holds, and it is worth 100*s.* yearly in all issues. Three parts of a knight's fee belong to the said manor, of which Henry de Funteneye holds two parts, worth 100*s.* yearly in all issues, and John le Clercke de Bernetteby holds the third part and they are worth 40*s.* in all issues. Half a knight's fee in Bracebrigg and Chanewycke belong to the said manor, which Sir Geoffrey de Bracebrigg, knight, holds, and it is worth 10*l.* yearly in all issues. No advowson of any church belongs to the said manor.

[An extent of the manor of Pyriton, co. Oxon, follows here.] The advowson is held by the Priory of Northon, to the only use of the same.

Dower of Hawise, widow of Robert Greyle, in the advowsons of churches, viz. :—in co. Lincoln, the church of Swynesheved ; in co. Lancaster, the church of Aston ; in co. Rutland, the church of Castreton ; in co. Norfolk, the church of Tunstede.

Her dower in knights' fees, in the manor of Sixel, viz. :—In Heyngton one fee, which John de Worth holds ; in Bekeby, half a fee which Robert de Arches holds ; in Bernitteby three parts of one fee, which Henry de Fonteney and John de Bernetteby hold ; in Bracebrigg and Canewyke, half a fee, which Geoffrey de Bracebrigg holds.

In the manor of Swyneheved, viz. :—In Wigetoft and Swyneheved one fee, which Richard de Castreton holds ; in Hays the 20th part of a fee, which Robert son of Alexander holds.

In Wodeheved, co. Rutland, viz. :—In Castreton the 20th part of one fee, which Richard de Castreton holds.

In the manor of Mamecestre, viz. :—In Pylkenton the 4th part of one fee, which Alexander de Pylkenton holds ; in Childewelle one fee, which Robert de Lathum holds.

In the manor of Pyryton, co. Oxon, viz. :—Stanydelve one fee, which John de Esseby holds of the heir of John de Coleby ; in Cleyore 1 fee, which John de Esseby holds.

WRIT to the sheriff of Yorkshire (payment only).

Inquest made on Tuesday the octave of St. Michael, 10 Edward I. (October 6th, 1282), at York, by John de Lathegr[im], sheriff of York, by the King's writ upon the true value of knights' fees which were Robert de Grelle's, deceased, in the co. of York. The jurors say that John Manleuerer held of the said Robert Grelle on the day that he died 4 carucates of land in the vill of Flasceby by service, wardship and relief where 12 carucates of land make the fee of one knight, and that the said Robert did not die seised thereof. It is worth 22 marks yearly in all issues.

ESCHEATOR'S ACCOUNT.

(10 EDWARD I., BUNDLE 3, ROLL No. 2.)

The account of Thomas de Normanvill, escheator, of the lands which were late of Robert Grely, in co. Lancaster, from March 12th, 10th year (1282), until he delivered the same to Amadeus de Savoy and Adam le Botiler, by the King's writ.

Of assized rents and other issues of the manor of Mamecestre with the members, except the manor of Barton, from March 12th to June 4th, 10th year (1282), 15*l.* 17*s.* 5½*d.*

Of the herbage and small issues of the said manor of Barton, 6*s.* 8*d.*

Sum, 16*l.* 4*s.* 1*d.*

Expenses—in rents of assize due to the castle of Lancaster of the term of Easter, 20*s.* 7½*d.*

In the mill pool of Mamecestre, and hedges (*claustrura*) of the little park, 4*s.* 5½*d.*

In wages of two parkers and one forester, 8s. 3d.

In the service of one serjeant there, in place of the bailiff,
taking 2d. daily, 14s.

Sum, 47s. 4d.

LV. WILLIAM DE LINDSAY.—*Inq. p. m.*

[11 EDWARD I., No. 36.]

WRIT dated at Rothelan [Rhuddlan], November 10th, 10th year (1282), directed to the escheator beyond Trent.

Inquest made at Kirkeby Kendale, on Saturday next after the feast of the Epiphany, 11 Edward I. (January 9th, 1283), before Sir Thomas de Normanvill, escheator beyond Trent, by the oath of Richard de Preston, William de Windesore, William de Croft, Thomas de Derley, Roland de Thornburgh, Ralph de Patton, Elias de Stainford, Ralph de Berburn, William de Frithbank, Thomas de Chenay, William de Stirkeland, and William de Likebergh, who say that at Gresmer there are 13 acres of land in demesne, each worth 12d. yearly; 4 acres of meadow in demesne there, [each acre] worth 2s. 6d. yearly; 15 tenants there holding 133 acres and 1 rood [of land] each acre worth 6d. yearly; 11 acres of waste yielding nothing; a certain free tenant there holding by estimation 4 acres of land and rendering yearly half a pound of cumin; 4 cotters yielding 18d. yearly. There is a certain forest there yielding yearly 3l. 6s. 8d. for herbage, and 5s. for pannage; a fulling mill which yields nothing; a certain brew-wife (*braciatrix*) who renders 6d. yearly by [*i.e.*, in] beer (*per bracium*). There is a chapel there which is extended (*taxata*) at 66s. 8d. yearly, the advowson thereof belonged to Sir William de Lindesey. There is a fishery which is extended at 6d. yearly.

[*Sum*, 7l. 15s. 9½d. ?]

At Langeden (*Langdale*), there are 15 tenants who hold 136 acres and 1 rood of land, each acre worth 6d. yearly; six tenants hold 28½ acres of waste there, and render nothing; 2 cottagers (*cotarii*), who used to render 8d. yearly, are now waste and yield nothing; there is a certain forest there, the herbage is worth 50s. yearly; a water-mill

there renders 7s. yearly; a fishery called Routhemer [Rothay mere] is worth 18*d.* yearly.

All the aforesaid tenants render yearly for Goldewethers 5s. [Sum, 6*l.* 11s. 7½*d.*]

There is a forest called Trutebec (*Troutbeck*); 8 tenants render yearly for herbage there 29*l.* 6s. 8*d.*; there is also another forest there put in fence (*posita in defensa*), and worth 40s. yearly if it were put to farm. There is also a park there, whereof the herbage is worth 3*l.* 6s. 8*d.*, saving the sustenance of the deer; pannage of the said forest is worth 20s. yearly; 6 acres of meadow in the said forest are each worth 12*d.* yearly. [Sum, 33*l.* 19s. 4*d.*]

In Appilthwayt there are 4 farmers holding 510 acres of land, who render yearly 17*l.* 6s. at divers rates (*per diversa precia*); there are also 124½ acres of waste, which render nothing; 3 free tenants there ought to render 2s. 1½*d.*; the brewery (*bracina*) of Appilthwayt is yearly worth 4s.; the fishery is worth 20s. yearly; the herbage is worth 6s. 8*d.* yearly; pannage is worth 6s. 8*d.* yearly.

[Sum, 19*l.* 5s. 5½*d.*]

The manor of Winandirmer within the precinct (*sic*) is not extended, because it costs more to keep than it renders (*quia plus resumit ad custodiendum quam reddit*); a chapel there is extended yearly at 66s. 8*d.*, whereof the advowson belonged to Sir William de Lindesey.

They say that Christiana, mother of [Sir] William de Lindesey was dowered of all the lands and tenements in Trutebek, Appilthwayt and Wynandermer, but afterwards she demised her dower therein to the said William to the end of her life.

There is a certain forest called Skamdale, whereof the herbage is worth 17*l.* 6s. 8*d.* yearly, and the pannage 5s.

[Sum, 17*l.* 11s. 8*d.*]

In Liht (*Lyth*) and Crosthwayt there are 31 tenants holding 268½ acres [of land] and rendering yearly 6*l.* 5s. 5½*d.*; 33½ acres of waste there, which render nothing; certain free tenants there who render 3s. yearly; a cotter who renders 4*d.* yearly; a water-mill which renders 100s. yearly;

a brewery belonging to that place worth 18*d.* yearly; pannage is worth. . . . [2*s.* ?] The aforesaid tenants render yearly 6*s.* 8*d.* for Goldewethers. [Sum, 11*l.* 18*s.* 11½*d.*]

In Stirkeland Ketel there is a manor worth yearly within the precinct 2*s.*; 10 free tenants there render 12*s.* 2*d.* yearly; 5 farmers at will render yearly 20*s.* 11*d.*; 62 acres of demesne land there used to be ploughed by the lord, but this year are not tilled; 10 acres of meadow, each acre worth 12*d.* yearly; a water-mill renders 19*s.* yearly. [Sum, 3*l.* 4*s.* 1*d.*]

In Helleffel there is a plat of waste which renders 2*s.* yearly. [Sum, 2*s.*]

Roger de Croft has one moiety of Kirkeby Kendal to farm, with all the appurtenances and liberties, for 4*l.*, the mill there renders 26*s.* 8*d.* yearly; the moiety of a garden, 2*s.* [Sum, 5*l.* 8*s.* 8*d.*]

In Brathlaw there are 10 acres of land which used to render 3*s.* 4*d.*, now they are in the lord's hands and are worth the same amount (*valet tantum*). [Sum, 3*s.* 4*d.*]

In Helsington there are 24 acres of land, which render 13*s.* 4*d.* yearly. [Sum, 13*s.* 4*d.*]

The moiety of the fishery of Kent used to render yearly 53*s.* 4*d.*, but is now in the lord's hands, and is worth the same amount. [Sum, 2*l.* 13*s.* 4*d.*]

* In Hoton in the Hay there are 13 tenants, and they hold 253½ acres of land, which render yearly 8*l.* 6*s.* 4½*d.*; 63 acres of waste land there render nothing; one acre of meadow renders 3*s.* yearly; 4 cotters render 4*s.* 6*d.*; a mill there renders 46*s.*; the brewery there is yearly worth 12*d.* The herbage without (*extra*) the park in the forest is yearly worth 30*s.*; there is a park there, the herbage of which is worth 13*s.* 4*d.* yearly; and a close, of which the herbage is worth 6*s.* 8*d.*; the pannage of the forest is yearly worth 3*s.*

[Sum, 13*l.* 13*s.* 10½*d.*]

Free tenants—Gilbert de Corwen holds Preston, Hotun and Holm; they are worth 20*l.*

Foreign tenants (*forinseci*)—Ralph de Berburn holds Quitewell and Godwinscales, and renders 2*d.* yearly; they are worth 100*s.*

Roger de Lancastre holds the moiety of Banandisdal, and renders yearly 2*s.*; it is worth 4 marks.

Nicholas de Leyburn holds a shieling (or *scale*, *scalinga*) in Sategill, and renders 1*d.* yearly.

Roger, the Marshall, holds Le Holmes, and renders 2*s.* yearly; it is worth 7*s.*

Matthew de Redeman holds the moiety of Quinfel, and renders 8*s.* 2*d.* yearly; it is worth 40*s.*

Thomas le Leche holds Winstirthwaytes, and renders yearly one *lb.* of cumin; it is worth 4*s.*

The heirs of Roland de Renegill hold Sleddale, and render yearly one *d.*; it is worth 100*s.*; they also render yearly 1*d.* for Tyrehger; it is worth 9*s.*

David de Haverington and Ralph de Patton hold Thirnby, and render 66*s.* 8*d.* yearly; it is worth 10*l.*

William de Stirkeland holds Sockebred, and renders yearly 2*s.* 6*d.*; it is worth half a mark.

Robert de Lancastre holds Barton and Withirslak, and render yearly one *niais* hawk (*speruarium sorum*) and 1*d.*; they are worth 30*l.*

Roger de Lasceles holds Berburn, and renders 30*s.* 8*d.* yearly, which have been assigned to Philip, the chaplain, for the term of his life; it is worth 10*l.*

Gilbert de Milneburn holds land in Middilton, and renders 4*s.* 4*d.* yearly; it is worth half a mark.

Alan de Coupeland holds the fourth part of Kirkebylon[sdale], and renders 12*d.* yearly; it is worth 100*s.*

Matthew de Redman holds Lupton, and renders 6*s.* 8*d.* yearly; it is worth 6 marks; he also holds Levenes and Selsate which are worth 10*l.*

Robert de Bethum holds Bethum, and renders yearly 48*s.* 8*d.*; it is worth 30*l.*

The heirs of Hotonruf hold Hotonruf, and render 16*s.* yearly; it is worth 100*s.*

Eda de Wedeacre holds one "land" in Stainton, and renders 4*d.* yearly; it is worth 20*s.*

William de Windesover holds Heveresham, Grarig, and Morlund, and renders 15*s.* 10*d.* yearly; they are worth 10*l.*; he renders for new fine 50*s.*

Alan de Pointon holds Little Langeden (*Little Langdale*), which is worth 40*s.*

Ralph de Berburn holds 40 acres of waste, and renders 6*d.* yearly. [*Sum of the free tenants' rents, 8*l.* 15*s.* 2*d.**]

Christiana, mother of the said William de Lindesey, was dowered of all the lands, tenements, and issues on the . . . side of this schedule, and she afterwards demised the same to the said William during the term of her life.

William de Lindesey has one daughter named Christiana, she is his heir, and will be aged 16 years at the Annunciation of our Lady, 11 Edward I. (March 25th, 1283). The said William held all his aforesaid lands and tenements in the counties of Westmorland and Lancaster . . . [by the courtesy of] England, in chief, by the service of one knight and the fourth part of the service of one knight.

*Sum of the whole extent, 130*l.* 16*s.* 7½*d.**

WRIT dated at Aberconway in Snowdon, April 24th, 11th year (1283), directed to Thomas de Normanvill, escheator beyond Trent, desiring that the inquests recently made by you respecting the lands and tenements which late were William de Lyndeseye's, deceased, who held of the King in chief, should be amplified, on account of a certain discrepancy found in the same respecting the age of the heir of the said William, and diligent inquiry made as to the age of the said heir.

Inquest made at Kirkeby in Lonisdal, on Friday next after the feast of St. Dunstan, 11 Edward I., before Sir Thomas de Normanvill, Sir Michael de Harligh, knights, Robert de Warewike and others, respecting the age of the heir of William de Lindesey, by Sir Alan de Coupeland, knight, Thomas Schelehare, John de Hurstwike, John de Cauncefeld, John de Burgh, Adam son of Benedict, William de Walton, and Roger de Balrig, of county Lancaster, and Ralph de Bereburn, William de Croft, Gilbert de Hoton, Thomas de Derley, William de Windesoure, Ralph de

Patton, William de Frithebancke and Thomas de Cheney, of county Westmerland, who say that Christiana, daughter and heir of Sir William de Lindesey was of the age of 16 years on the feast of the Annunciation of the B. V. Mary, 11 Edward (March 25th, 1283).

ESCHEATOR'S ACCOUNT.

(10 EDWARD I., BUNDLE 3, No. 2.)

Thomas de Normanvill, escheator, renders account of the issues of the lands which were late of William de Lyndeseye, in cos. Westmorland and Lancaster, from November 6th, 10th year (1282), to May 28th, 11th year (1283), when he delivered the same lands to Ingram de Gynes and Christiana his wife by the King's writ. Of the assized rents, farm of demesne lands, mills, and other issues, with the recognition of tenants in the manor of Grassemere with the members in co. Westmorland, 49*l.* 3*s.* 4*d.*

Of similar issues of the manor of Wyresdale with the hamlets in co. Lancaster, 72*l.* 3*s.* 4*d.*

The wages of one serjeant keeping the aforesaid manors and receiving the farms, taking 2*d.* daily during that time, 31*s.* 6*d.*

LVI. GUY, SON OF MADOC, SON OF BLEVIN LE WALEYS.

[11 EDWARD I., No. 62.]

WRIT dated at Rhuddlan, September 27th, 10th year (1282), directed to the sheriff of Lancaster. "Whereas Guy son of Madoc son of Bleuvin le Waleys (*Walensis*), a foe and rebel, who was killed in the company of our foes in the parts of Wales, held certain lands and tenements in your bailiwick, we command you to take the same into our hand and commit the same to our clerk, Stephen de Houedon,* to keep during our pleasure."

Extent made at Derby, on Friday next after the feast of St. Nicholas (December 11th), A.D. 1282, by Richard le Waleys, Madoc de Acton, Robert de Halsale, Hugh de Worthinton, Simon son of Orm, Richard de Taldeford, Richard de Rynacrus, Simon de Bikirstat, Simon de

* *Cal. of Close Rolls*, 1279-88, p. 271.

Stodfildchac, Richard de Bursko, Thomas son of William, Roger de More, and Richard, the reeve of Lathum, who say that the said Guy had land in demesne in the vill of Acton (*Aughton*) by parcels worth 29s. 4d. yearly, rents of free men, 9s., and that he held the said land of Eynon, son of Madoc, for 12d. yearly.

WRIT, dated at Rhuddlan, June 28th, 11th year (1283), directed to the sheriff of Lancaster to inquire whether one carucate of land with the appurtenances in Acton which Guy, son of Madoc son of Bleuin, who was killed as a foe and rebel in the parts of Wales in the company of the King's foes, held as it is said, were in the King's hand for a year and a day.

WRIT, dated at Aber, July 8th, 11th year (1183), directed to H[ugh] de [Kendal] and W[alter] de Odiham, to inspect the inquest inclosed with the present writ and thereupon to do what should seem right and according to custom in a similar case.

Inquest made at Derbi, before the sheriff of Lancaster, on Sunday next after the feast of SS. Peter and Paul, 11 Edward (July 4th, 1283), by Adam de Bikerstat William de Ayntre, Madoc de Acton, Robert de Hurlton, Simon de Bikerstat, John de Mereclou, Simon de Mahale, Alan de Mereclou, Walter de Gosefordesiche, William de Mahale, Richard de Laund and Richard de Burschou, who say that a messuage and one carucate of land with the appurtenances in Acton, which Guy, son of Madoc, son of Blezin, formerly held, were in the King's hand for a year and upwards of 12 weeks; the said messuage and land were held of Aynun, brother of the said Guy; Stephen de Houedene now holds the same by the King's writ, and had the King's year and day, and Henry de Rigby, as the attorney of the said Stephen, wholly received the issues of the said lands until that instant day to the use of the said Stephen, who, with the said Henry, ought to answer thereof to the King.

LVII. JOHN, SON OF OLIVER DE LONGFORD.—*Inq. as to custody.*

[12 EDWARD I., No. 14.]

WRIT dated August 14th, 11th year (1283), directed to the sheriff of Derby to inform him that the King had assigned Alan de Walkingham and

William de Meynil to inquire what lands Oliver de Langford held in his bailiwick on the day he died.

Inquest taken on . . . next after the Purification of the B. V. Mary, 11 Edward (February . . ., 1283), the jurors say that he held of the King in chief as of the honour of Peverel by serjeanty the manor of Cineualdemers, of the bishop of Chester, the manor of Langford for one knight's fee, of Aunkers de Frechewile, baron of Cryche, the manor of Hauersege, for one knight's fee, of William de Stotewile, the manors of Barleburg and Wytewel by the service of 5 knights' fees.

King John had the wardship of the said manors of Cynewaldemers, Hauersegge, Barleburg and Witewele by Matthew de Hauersegge, kinsman of the said Oliver, and brother of Cecily, grandmother of the said Oliver, who died without heir, by reason of his minority and gave the wardship of the same with the marriage of the said Matthew to Philip Marc, his sheriff of Nottingham, who married him to Annora, his daughter.

This inquest is taken in the presence of Sir John Birun who sues for the King, and John de Bilbeley who sues for Sir Robert de Stotewile.

[According to another inquest] King John never had the wardship of the manors of Barlebury, Wytewell and Hauessege, nor of Langeford, nor the marriage of any of the ancestors of John, son and heir of Oliver de Langeford, but Philip Marck, keeper of the castle of Nottingham in the time of war took Matthew de Hauessegd by force and conveyed him into the said castle and forcibly married him to his daughter. The bishop of Chester always hitherto had the wardship and marriage of the ancestors of John,* son of Oliver de Langeford.

* Sir John de Byron had the wardship of the heir of Oliver de Langeford from the King, but in consequence of this inquest the heir and his lands were delivered to the bishop of Coventry and Lichfield, March 4th, 1284 (*Cal. of Close Rolls*, 1279-88, pp. 256-7, 450, 454). Sir John de Byron had obtained a grant of Withington for life before 1282 (*cf. Inq. p. m.* Robt. Grelley).

LVIII. GEOFFREY DE NEVILL.—*Inq. p. m.*

[13 EDWARD I., No. 19.]

WRIT dated at Burgh, March 26th, 13th year (1285), directed to Thomas de Normanvill, escheator beyond Trent.

Inquest made on Wednesday, the feast of St. Mark, the Evangelist, 13 Edward I. (April 25th, 1285), before Sir Thomas de Normanvill, by the oath of Sir Alan de Coupland, Sir John de Tatcham [knights], John de Oxeclive, John de Parles, John de Urswyke, Adam de Berewyke, John de Katon, William de Klahton, William de Hoton, Nicholas de Sleddal, William Banes, and John de ston, who say that Sir Geoffrey de Nevile held the manor of Horneby with appurtenances for half the fee of a knight in chief of the King; it is of the inheritance of Margaret, formerly his wife. He had no land in co. Lancaster of his own inheritance, nor held anything of others. There is a garden with a vivary worth 11s. 8d. yearly. In demesne he held 13 score acres of arable land, price of the acre 12d., *Sum*, 13l.; 31 acres of meadow, price of the acre 2s., *Sum*, 62s.; 3 parks worth 4l. yearly; the agistment of Reburndale is yearly worth 6l. 19s.; of the free service of the burgesses of Horneby, 13s. 6d.; the corn mill of Horneby is worth 13l. 6s. 8d. yearly; the fulling mill is worth 20s. 6d.; the fishery of all the waters of Horneby—except the above-mentioned vivary—are worth 8s. 4d. yearly; of 2 free tenants, 5s.; a certain free court at Horneby is worth 40s. yearly. *Sum*, 45l. 6s. 8d.

Tunstall.—Of the free service thereof, 4l. 4s. yearly; of the farmers and cottagers (*firmarii et cotarii*) of Melling, 70s. *Sum*, 7l. 14s.

Wraton with Braconsberii.—Of the free service thereof, 40s.; of the vill of Ergum, 9l. 5s. *Sum*, 11l. 5s.

Wenington.—Of the free service thereof, 3s. 7d.; of 2 free tenants in Wra, 12s.; of the farmers and cottagers of the same place, 108s. *Sum*, 6l. 3s. 7d.

Sum of the whole extent, 71l. 9s. 3d.

The heir of Sir Richard de Cancefeld holds 6 carucates of land in Farleton and Cancefeld by knight's service, of the manor of Horneby.

They also say that John, son of Geoffrey de Nevile,* is his next heir and will be of the age of 16 years at the feast of St. Lawrence next to come (August 10th).

[From the Cumberland inquest].—They say that John de Nevyl is son and next heir of Geoffrey de Nevyl, and is of the age of 14 years, as they believe, but they are ignorant of the day because he was born in the northern parts (*Cal. Genealog.*, I, p. 358).

LIX. RANULF DE DACRE.—*Inq. p. m.*

[14 EDWARD I., No. 12.]

WRIT dated at Westminster, June 18th, 14th year (1286), directed to Thomas de Normanvill, escheator beyond Trent.

Co. Cumberland.—(*inter alia*), The jury say that the said Ranulf held Mosedale in Allerdale of the Lady Alice de Lucy, and renders to her one mark yearly, which said mark the Lady Alice assigned to the said Ranulf de Dacre in frank marriage with her daughter Joan. It is yearly worth 66s. 4d.

WRIT dated at Westminster, August 10th, 14th year (1286), directed to Thomas de Normanvill, escheator beyond Trent, as follows:—Joan, the widow of Ranulf de Dacre, deceased, who held of us in chief, has shown that whereas she and her late husband, Ranulf, were jointly enfeoffed during his lifetime of the manors of Kellet and Hesam with the appt. and of certain land and tenements with the appt. in Broghton and Donanby, you have taken the said manors, lands and tenements into our hands on account of the death of the said Ranulf, together with all other his lands and tenements, in your bailiwick. We therefore desiring to be more fully certified upon the premises command you to make enquiry by the oath of trusty men of your bailiwick, &c.

* By writ dated April 3rd, 1285, the escheator was directed to deliver the castle of Horneby to Margaret, late wife of Geoffrey de Nevill, except the body of the honour, which is of Margaret's inheritance, as the King had committed it to her to hold *in tenencia* until she comes to the King to do what she ought to do for the lands which Geoffrey held of her inheritance (*Cal. of Close Rolls*, 1279–88, p. 314). Before May 4th she had made oath before the King not to marry without his license (*Ibid.* p. 316).

Inquest made at Penreth on Sunday next after the decollation of St. John Baptist (September 1st, 1286), before the escheator, by the oath of Adam de Berwike, Matthew de Redman, Thomas de Derley, Walter de Tylia (Tyliol), Robert de Tympanrem, William de Harlaxton, Bertram de Huctrehtsete, Adam de Dolfyneby, Henry de Dolfyneby, John de Staffoll, Adam Turp[in], and Nicholas le Venur, whether Joan, widow of Ranulf de Daker, deceased, together with her said husband were jointly enfeoffed during his lifetime of the manors of Kellet and Hesham and of certain lands and tenements in Browhton and Donaneby and for what space of time the said Joan together with the said Ranulf were in seisin.

Who say that the said Joan, together with Ranulf, her husband, were jointly enfeoffed of the manor of Kellet with the appurtenances, and that she was in seisin thereof with her husband from the 2 Edward I., until the feast of the Invention of the Holy Cross, 14 Edward I. (May 3rd, 1286). They also say that she was enfeoffed in like manner of the manor of Hesham with the appurtenances and was in seisin with her husband from 6 Edward I. until the said feast of the Invention, 14 Edward I. They also say that she was enfeoffed in like manner of the eighth part of the vill of Browhton with the appurtenances and was in seisin, together with her said husband, from the 7 Edward I. until the feast of the Invention as aforesaid. They also say that she was enfeoffed in like manner of 30 acres of land with the appurtenances in Donaneby, and was in seisin from the 1 Edward I. until the feast of the Invention as aforesaid, that her said husband died then, and all the said lands were taken into the King's hands.

They also say that William, son of the said Ranulf, is his next heir, and was of the age of 20 years at the feast of St. Gregory the pope last past (March 12th).

LX. THEOBALD LE BOTELER.—*Inq. p. m.*

[14 EDWARD I., No. 24.]

WRIT dated at Westminster, February 20th, 14th year (1286), directed to Thomas de Normanvill, escheator beyond Trent, as follows:—"Whereas we understand upon the statement (*ex insinuacione accepimus*) of Joan, the widow of Theobald le Botiler, deceased, who held of us in chief, that she has not been fully dowered in the lands and tenements of which the said Theobald was seised in his demesne as of fee at the time of his decease, we desiring that a reasonable dower should be assigned to the said Joan, according to the custom of our kingdom, and that she should have the custody of the two-third parts of the said lands until the lawful age of the heir, who is a minor and in our custody, command you diligently to make an extent of all the said lands, by the oath of trusty men of your bailiwick, so that by the said extent no loss or detriment (*jactura*) be caused to us or to the said Joan, and that extent clearly and openly made, &c. Moreover deliver all the said lands and tenements remaining in our hands to the said Joan to hold, till, and sow to her own use, during our pleasure."

Extent made on Thursday next after the feast of the Annunciation of the blessed Virgin, 14 Edward I. (March 28th, 1286), before the escheator, by the oath of William de Scotland, Henry del Wra, Roger de Bradekirke, William de Hole, Adam de Thistelton, John de Seyn[t] Michel [on Wyre], Matthew de Raysaker, John de Neweton, William son of Robert, Adam son of Roger de Warton, Adam de Singleton, and Henry de Carleton, who say that at Wythinton (*Weeton*)* there are 12 bovates of land in demesne, each worth 6s. 8d. yearly, together with the issues of the manor within the enclosure (*claustrum*) with the upholding (*sustentatio*) of the houses; also other 12 bovates of land, which free farmers hold at the will of the lord, each bovat worth 8s. yearly: there are also 3 mills there yearly worth 4l.

Sum, 12l. 16s.

At Methop (*Mythorp*) there are 8 bovates of land [in the hands of free farmers], each worth 8s. yearly.

Sum, 64s.

* Weeton and its members are in the parish of Kirkham, hundred of Amounderness.

At Swartebreke (*Swarbrick*), 4 bovates of land [in the hands of free farmers], each worth 10s. yearly.

Sum, 40s.

At Treueles (*Treales*) there are 24 bovates of land [in the hands of free farmers], each worth 11s. yearly.

Sum, 13*l.* 4s.

At Raysaker (*Roseacre*) there are 215 acres of land [by the lesser hundred], each acre worth 10*d.* yearly.

Sum, 8*l.* 19s. 2*d.*

At Warlawes [*alias* Werlows] (*Wharles*), 7 score and 4 acres of land [in the hands of free farmers], each acre worth 10*d.* yearly.

Sum, 6*l.*

At Merton, 24 bovates of land [in the hands of free farmers], each bovat worth 10s. yearly.

Sum, 12*l.*

Lenholm (*in Marton*) is yearly worth 26s. 8*d.*

Sum, 26s. 8*d.*

In Grenol (*Greenhalgh*) there is one bovat of land, which renders 18s. yearly.

Sum, 18s.

Adam de Bradekirke renders yearly [by the hands of William de Hoton, mesne tenant], for his land [that is for a hamlet which is called] Bradekirke and Molebrecke (*Mowbrick*), 4s. for all service.

The vill of Thistelton renders yearly 8*d.* for all service.

Robert de Pres renders yearly for his land of Aykesko [for a field which is called Exsco], one pound of cumin, price 1½*d.*, for all services.

Routhelive (*Out Rawcliffe*), renders 1*d.* yearly.

Sum, 4s. 10½*d.*

Sum of the preceding sums, 60*l.* 12s. 8½*d.*

They also say that the manor of Schepele is worth 10*l.* 2s. 9*d.* yearly in all issues, beside the rents due to others.

At Edlington there are 5 bovates of land worth 24s. yearly.

Sum, 11*l.* 6s. 9*d.*

Sum total, 71*l.* 19s. 5½*d.* in the counties of York and Lancaster.

[Extent of the manor of Scheple—see *Yorks. Record Soc.*, vol. 23, p. 44.]

Another extent of the lands and tenements which Theobald le Boteler held in chief of the King, in co. Lancaster, made before the escheator, January 22nd, 14 Edward I. (1286), by the oath of William de Hole, William de Neuton, John de Neuton, Henry de Karlton, Robert de Clifton, Adam de Thistelton, William son of Robert de Thistelton, John of the Church of St. Michael, Adam de Singelton, Richard de Warton, Adam de Warton, and William son of Mariote, who say that the said Theobald held the manor of Wythington with appurtenances in chief of the King, in which there is a chief manor house well built (*capitale mansum bene edificandum*), but not extended because the issues thereof are not sufficient for the upholding of the house; there are there 12 bovates of land and meadow in demesne, each worth 6s. 8d. yearly, &c. [as in the previous extent, the variations being added within square brackets].

Sum total in the cos. of Lancaster and York, 71l. 19s. 6d., of which 23l. 19s. 10d. are assigned to the Lady Joan, and there remains with the King clear, 47l. 19s. 8d.

Assignment of dower made to Joan la Botiler, by Thomas de Normanvill by the King's writ*—viz., in the hamlet of Methop, 8 bovates of land, which are extended at 64s.; in the hamlet of Reysacre, 215 acres of land, by the lesser hundred, which are extended at 8l. 19s. 2d., saving to the King's use suit of the tenants at the mills of Wythington; in the mills of Wythington 9s. 9d., to be received yearly; the hamlet of Scheple, co. York, which is extended at 10l. 2s. 11d., and in the town of Edlington 5 bovates of land which are extended at 24s.

Sum, 23l. 19s. 10d.

WRIT dated at Queen Camel, December 11th, 14th year (1285), directed to Thomas de Normanvill to certify the King as to the value of the goods and chattels which belonged to Theobald le Botiller, deceased, by the appraisment of trusty men of his bailiwick, which said goods and chattels had been fully

* Dated December 10th, 1285 (*Cal. of Close Rolls*, 1279-88, p. 380).

taken into the King's hands, on account of the debts in which the said Theobald was bound to the King at the time of his death.

Inquest made before Thomas de Normanvill, as to what goods and chattels Theobald de Boteler had at Wythington at the time of his decease, on Monday next before the feast of the conversion of St. Paul, 14 Edward I. (January 21st, 1286), appraised by the oath of John de Trevelis, Matthew de Reysacre, William de Swartebricke, Jordan de Wythington, William de Comerland, John, the smith, Roger de Rotheclive, Geoffrey son of Robert, Andrew Coleman, and Jordan of the Oak (*de Quercu*), who say that Theobald had at Wythington, on the day of his decease, 18 oxen, price of each 6s., *sum*, 108s.; 2 working mares (*jumenta*), with 2 foals, price of each 4s., *sum*, 16s.; 2 quarters of wheat (*frumentum*), price of the quarter, 6s., *sum*, 12s.; 3 quarters of barley (*ordeus*), price of the quarter, 4s., *sum*, 12s.; and 6 score quarters of oats (*avena*), price of the quarter, 12d., *sum*, 6l. *Sum of the sums*, 13l. 8s.

[Endorsed]—Appraisment (*appreciatio*) of the goods and chattels of Theobald le Boteler,* in co. Lancaster.

ESCHEATOR'S ACCOUNT.

(15 EDWARD I., BUNDLE 3, ROLL No. 3.)

Thomas de Normanvill, the escheator, renders account of the issues of the lands which were late of Theobald le Butiler, who died in Ireland, so that the day of his death is

* William le Botyler of Warrington had the custody, during minority of the heir of two-thirds of the lands in cos. York and Lancaster, by writ dated Feb. 28th, 1286 (*Cal. Patent Rolls*, 1281-92, p. 226). Edmund the King's brother had a grant (Jan. 15th, 1291), of the homage of Theobald le Butiler, Margaret de Nevill, and Ingram de Gynes, "who has married the daughter and heir of William de Lindeseye, who all hold of the honour of Lancaster" (*Ibid.* p. 417). The goods and chattels were delivered to the executors, February 21st, 1291 (*Fine Roll*, 14 Edw. I., m. 15). Theobald, son of Theobald le Botiler, deceased, gave the King 100 marks to have seisin of his lands in Ireland by the hand of the justice of Ireland when he has proved his lawful age, so that after such proof he shall not return into England to seek and receive that seisin from the King. He has lands in co. Lancaster (*Fine Roll*, 18 Edw. I., m. 18).

not known, unto February 20th, 14th year (1286), on which day those lands were delivered to Joan, who was formerly his wife, by the King's writ.

Of assized rents of the manor of Wythington (*Weeton*) with the hamlets, of the term of St. Michael, 13th year (1285), 33*l.* 2*s.* 8*d.*

Of the recognition of the tenants there, 76*s.*

Sum, 36*l.* 18*s.* 8*d.*

He claims allowance of farm of a goshawk, and for ward of the Castle to the sheriff of Lancaster, 11*s.* 8*d.*

In wages of a serjeant collecting the farms and recognitions there from the feast of St. Matthew the Apostle, 13th year (September 21st, 1285),* to February 20th, 14th year (1286)—viz.: 21 weeks 5 days, taking 2*d.* daily, 25*s.* 4*d.*

Sum, 37*s.*

LXI. WILLIAM DE FERRERS.—*Inq. p. m.*

[16 EDWARD I., NO. 27.]

WRIT dated at Westminster, January 24th, 16th year (1288), directed to Thomas de Normanvill, escheator beyond Trent.

Inquest made at Boulton, before Thomas de Normanvill, on Friday next after the feast of St. Scholastica the virgin, 16 Edward I. (February 13th, 1288), by the oath of William de Levere, Maurice de Haliwell, Nicholas de Haliwell, John de Haliwell, John de Tonge, Roger del Wode, Hugh the carpenter, John the smith, Walter the fuller (*le Folur*), John le Hunte, Alexander the fuller, and William the tailor (*cissor*), who say that William de Ferrers, lately deceased, held the vill of Boulton (*Bolton le Moors*) of the Lord Edmund, the King's brother, by the service of doing suit to the Wapentake [court] of Salford, from three weeks to three weeks, and doing suit to the County [court] of Lancaster from six weeks to six weeks. 69 burgages are held there, each rendering 12*d.* yearly at the four terms of the Nativity of Our Lord, the Annunciation of the Virgin Mary, the Nativity of St. John the Baptist, and the feast of Michael. John de Haliwell holds

* Theobald le Boteler evidently died early in September, 1285.

at the will of the lord, 43 acres of land and [one] burgage worth yearly 20s. There are 36 acres of land there, each worth 5*d.* yearly, *sum*, 15*s.* The toll of the fairs and market (*nundinarum et mercati*) is yearly worth 43*s.* There is a water-mill worth 20*s.* yearly. Pleas and perquisites of the Court are worth nothing on account of the poverty of the tenants (*propter impotentiam tenencium*).

They also say that William, son of the said William [de Ferrers] is his next heir, and of the age of 18 years.

Inquest made at Eccleston, before Thomas de Normanvill, on Thursday next after the feast of St. Scholastica, the Virgin, 16 Edward I. (February 12th, 1288), by the oath of John de Waleton, Thomas Banaster, William de Thorp, Adam Banaster, Roger Banaster, William de Hole, Robert Francoys, Emery (*Ammor*) the clerk, Thomas de Layland, John Deman, Thomas de Euese, Henry de Haselingdene, and John de Farington, who say that William de Ferrers held nothing in chief of the King in the bailiwick of the said Thomas de Normanvill, but he held of Sir Edmund, the King's brother, the Liberty of the Wapentake of Leyland, as parcel (*ratione*) of the lands of the earl of Ferrers, by what service they know not.

Master Adam de Waleton holds of the said William a certain part of the vill of Great Hole, by the yearly service of 2*s.* at the feast of St. John the Baptist, for all service except (*prater*) puture of the serjeants.

Adam Banaster held of him the vill of Schevinton by homage and the service of 8*s.* yearly at St. Martin, and will find puture for the serjeants (*et inveniet* [*puturam*] *servientibus*).

Jordan de Standische holds Standische, with the advowson of the church of that vill, by homage and the service of 5*s.* 8*d.* yearly.

Henry de Langetre holds the vill of Langetre byhomage and the service of 5*s.* 8*d.* at the said term.

Hugh de Adlington holds the moiety of Adlington by homage and the service of 2*s.* 9*d.* at the same term, and

he owes suit to the Wapentake [court] of Laylond, and half-a-pound of cumin, price $1\frac{1}{2}d.$

Adam de Dokesbure holds the other moiety of the vill of Adlington by homage and the service of $2s. 9d.$ at the same term

The said Adam holds the third part of the vill of Dokesbure by homage and the service of $14d.$ yearly at the same term. Roger de Boulton holds a third part of the said vill by homage and the service of $14d.$ yearly. Elias de Tong holds the remaining third part of that vill by homage and the service of $14d.$ yearly at the said term.

Thomas Banastre holds the third part of Hetcher-noke (*Heath Charnock*) by the service of $21d.$ yearly. William, son of Hugh Gogard, holds two-thirds of the said vill by homage and the service of $3s. 9d.$ yearly, at the said term.

Henry del Lee holds the moiety of Chernok Ricard by homage and the service of $5s.$ yearly. Henry de Chernok holds the other moiety of that vill by homage and the service of $2s.$ yearly at the same term.

Robert de Schonke (*Sonky*) holds the vill of Walschewythull (*Welch Whittle*) by homage and the service of $7s. 8d.$ yearly at the said term. All which tenants will find [puture] for the serjeants.

William de Thorp holds the hamlet of Thorp by homage and the service of $10s.$ yearly, at the four terms of St. Michael, the Nativity of Our Lord, the Annunciation, and the Nativity of St. John the Baptist, and he owes suit to the Wapentake [court] of Eccleston, from three weeks to three weeks.

Ameria de Bispeham holds Bispeham by homage and the service of $40d.$ at the said terms.

John Banaster holds 2 bovates of land in the vill of Moudesley (*Mawdesley*), by homage and the service of $40d.$ yearly, at the said terms. They will find puture for the serjeants like the others

John de Clayton renders yearly $12d.$ for ward of

[Lancaster] Castle at the feast of St. John the Baptist [for the vill of Clayton le Woods].

The vill of Bretherton renders for the same 2s. 3½*d.* at the said term.

They also say that the said William de Ferrers held of the inheritance of William de [la] Mare the vill of Chorley by homage and service of 20s. yearly at the aforesaid four terms. In which vill are contained 4 score and 10 burgages, each rendering 12*d.* yearly at the same terms.

Nicholas le Botiler holds by charter Knolhale (*Knowley*), by homage and service of 40*d.* yearly for all service at the feast of St. Nicholas.

Matilda, wife of Hugh, son of Andrew, holds for term of life a certain plat and renders 2s. 8*d.* yearly.

Roger le Wayte holds a certain plat of land in Chorley and renders 12*d.* yearly at the feast of St. Martin.

Henry, son of Herbert, holds a plat of land and renders yearly 4*d.* at the Assumption of the B.V. Mary.

Hugh, son of Henry, holds a plat of land and renders 13*d.* yearly at the same term.

Adam de Bothem holds a plat of land and renders 12*d.* yearly.

Adam, son of Henry the smith, holds a plat of land and renders 5s. yearly, one moiety at the said term and another moiety at St. Martin.

Robert, son of Robert, holds one plat of land and renders 6*d.* yearly at the Assumption.

Adam del Acres holds one plat of land and renders 8*d.* yearly at the said term.

Robert del Long Riding holds one plat of land and renders 6*d.* yearly at the said term.

William de Burgh holds one plat of land and renders 12*d.* yearly at the said term.

Adam de Dokesbure holds one plat of land and renders 2*d.* yearly at the same term.

Stephen del Euese holds one plat of land and renders 1*d.* yearly at the same term.

Hugh de Worthington renders for having common one pair of spurs yearly at the said term.

Henry de Burgh renders for the same one pair of spurs at the same term.

All the aforesaid tenants hold in fee.

There are also 4 score acres of land there [in Chorley] which are held at the will of the lord and are worth 26s. 8d. yearly; a certain water-mill there is worth 10s. yearly; pleas and perquisites of the wapentake are worth 40s. yearly; pleas and perquisites of the court of Chorley are worth 2s. yearly.

And they say that William, son of the aforesaid William, is her next heir, and of the age of 18 years (on the eve of the feast of the Purification of the B.V. Mary, 16 Edward I. —i.e., February 1st, 1288).

The liberty of the wapentake of Laylond in co. York (*sic*) which is extended at 11*l.* 17*s.*

The vill of Boulton in the same county, which is extended at 8*l.* 7*s.* yearly.

*Sum of the yearly value of all the lands and tenements which were William Ferrers', 237*l.* 13*s.* 0¼*d.**

And so the lady de Ferrers ought to be dowered of 79*l.* 4*s.* 4*d.*, and the third part of one farthing, besides 2 pair of spurs which are not extended.

ESCHEATOR'S ACCOUNT.

(16 EDWARD I., BUNDLE 3, ROLL 4.)

Thomas de Normanvill renders account of the issues of lands and tenements late of William de Ferrers in Boulton and Chorley, from Wednesday next before the feast of St. Thomas the Apostle, 16th year (December 17th, 1287), to May 18th following, when those lands were delivered to Nicholas de Segrave by the King's writ.

*Sum, 106*s.* 9*d.**

LXII. HENRY DE LEA.—*Extent.*

[17 EDWARD I., No. 2.]

WRIT dated at Westminster, November 25th, 17th year (1288), directed to Thomas de Normanvill, escheator beyond Trent, to take into the King's hands the lands and tenements of Henry de Lee, deceased, who held in chief of the son and heir of William de Ferrers, deceased, the said heir being under age and in ward to the King.

Extent of the manor of Chernoch, made at Lancaster on Monday next before the feast of the Nativity of the blessed Virgin, 17 Edward I. (December 27th, 1288), before Thomas de Normanvill, by William de Thorp, John de Noteschach, Warin de Claytun, William de Heschath, Adam de Hochtun, Robert le Francays, Richard de Urmestan, Richard de Adburgham, Richard de Hindeley, Thomas de Holecroft, Madoc de Acton, and Simon de Morcrofte, who say that Henry de Lee held the said manor with the park, and $1\frac{1}{2}$ bovates of land of the heir of William de Ferrers, worth 40s. yearly in all issues. He also held there one bovat of land of the said heir in service, worth half a mark yearly. For the said manor, park and land he yearly rendered 5s. to the said heir for all services.

He also held one bovat of land in Quelton (*Wheelton*) of Edmund Fiton in demesne for 2d. yearly. It is worth 10s. yearly.

Extent of the manor of Meles (*Ravens Meols*) made the same day by the same jurors, who say that the said Henry [de Lee] held the manor of Meles of Sir Edmund, the King's brother for 16s. 8d. yearly, in which manor he held 7 bovates of land in demesne, each worth 5s. yearly, and 5 bovates in service in the same place, each worth half a mark. He also held the manor of Lee (*French Lea and English Lea*) of the said Sir Edmund by the service of 40d. yearly for all services, and held 2 bovates in demesne there, each worth 5s. yearly, and 6 bovates in service, each worth 2s. yearly, a water-mill, worth half a mark yearly, which he held of the said Edmund for the said farm.

They also say that William,* son of [the said] Henry de Lee, is his next heir and of the age of 30 years.

LXIII. ADAM DE BROCKHOLES.—*Inq. p. m.*

[18 EDWARD I., No. 3.]

WRIT dated at Westminster, May 14th, 18th year (1290), directed to Thomas de Normanvill, escheator beyond Trent.

Inquest made by the oath of Adam de Hocgton, ... Walter de Gossenarwe, Roger de Robert de Berchis, John Gilibrand, William who say that Adam de Brocholes held the manor of Brocholes in chief of Sir [Robert de L]athum by knight's service—viz., by the eighth part [of the fee of one] knight.

[The remainder is quite illegible, but has been recovered from an ancient abstract preserved in Addit. MSS., no. 32,107, no. 36.] He also held one bovate of land in Byrwath in Garstang of Walter de Londe by the service of 12*d.* yearly.†

They also say that Roger, his son, is his next heir.

LXIV. JORDAN DE STANDISH.

[18 EDWARD I.]

[No *Inquest p. m.* remains on record.]

WRIT dated at King's Clipston, October 17th, 18th year (1290), directed to Thomas de Normanvill, escheator beyond Trent, that whereas Jordan de Standish, who held by knight's service of William, son of William de Ferrers, being within age and in the King's custody, has closed his last day, the escheator should take his lands into the King's hand, &c. (*Fine Roll*, 18 Edw. I., *m.* 2).

LXV. GEOFFREY DE WHITTINGHAM.

[20 EDWARD I.]

[No *Inquest p. m.* remains on record.]

WRIT dated August 21st, 20th year (1292), directed to the sheriff of Lancaster, that whereas the lands and tenements of Geoffrey son of Adam de

* The King took the fealty of William de Lee, son and heir of Henry de Lee deceased, of the lands which the same Henry held by knight's service of the heir of William de Ferrers deceased, and directed the escheator to deliver seisin, by writ dated at Clarendon, November 8th, 17th year, 1289 (*Fine Roll*, 17 Edw. I., *m.* 1).

† From *Cal. Inq. p. m.*, I, p. 101, it appears that Adam de Brocholes also held land in Pathorne, co. York (Paythorne, par. Gisburn).

Whytingham, idiot (*fatuus*), were taken into the King's hand by Hugh de Cressingham and his fellows, justices lately in eyre in the said county, because it was found before them in the same eyre that the said Geoffrey had been an idiot from his birth and yet continued so, which were extended to 10 marks yearly by the said justices in eyre, he should deliver the same to John de Singilton and Alice his wife, sister of the said Geoffrey, to hold for the life of the said Geoffrey, provided that John and Alice shall render to the King yearly out of the same rent 7 marks at the exchequer, and shall have the remaining 40s. to be devoted yearly to the needs of the said Geoffrey in food and raiment so long as he shall live (*Fine Roll*, 20 Edw. I., m. 5).

LXVI. ROBERT DE RAVENS DEN.—*Inq. de anno et die.*

[20 EDWARD I., No. 49.]

WRIT dated at Walsingham, May 10th, 20th year (1292), directed to the sheriff of Lancaster to make diligent inquiry whether 9 acres of land with the appt. in Symundeston, which Robert de Ravenesdene, who had been outlawed for felony, held as it is said, have continued in the King's hands for a year and a day or not; of whom that land was held, and who now has it.

Inquest made at Lancaster, on Monday the morrow of St. Wilfrid, 20 Edward I. (August 25th, 1292), by the oath of John de Sutliswrthe, Robert de Winkedeleye, John de Bridhistuwisil, Thomas de le Grene, Bernard de le Hacing, John son of Simon de Revid, Henry de Bradhul, Henry de Meluer, Adam le Heris, Richard de le Quitehalhe, William son of Richard de Ribilcestre, and John de Salisburi, 12 sworn men of the wapentake of Blakeburnechire, who say that 9 acres of land with the appt. in Simundistan (*Simonston*) were in the hands of Robert de Ravenesdene on the same day that he committed felony, which land he held of Richard son of Adam de Simundestan; that John son of Robert de Ravenisdene, now holds it, and that the King has had his year and a day thereof.

LXVII. HENRY RUSSEL.

[21 EDWARD I., Nos. 55 and 66.]

WRIT dated at Westminster, October 30th, 21st year (1293), directed to the sheriff of Lancaster to make diligent inquiry respecting one acre of land, the moiety of a toft and the appt. in Wygan, which Henry Russel of Penketh formerly held, who has been hanged for felony.

Inquest made before Ralph de Mountjoy, sheriff of Lancaster, at Werinton, on Monday next after the feast of

St. Martin in winter, 21 Edward I. (November 16th, 1293), by Gilbert de Sotheworth, Adam de Pembirton, Hugh de Kenyan, Henry de Pembirton, Robert de Dalton, Hugh de Athirton, Adam de Nortlegh, William, son of Roger de Ynes, Richard de Ynes, Thomas de Holecroft, Roger de Winstanislegh, and William le Mareschal, who say that Henry Russel of Penkith was hanged for felony at Lancaster, in the eyre of the Justices there ; that one acre of land and the moiety of a toft with the appt. in Wygan have been in the King's hand a year and a day, and the sheriff aforesaid shall answer to the King for the same, and still holds the same in the King's name. They also say that Henry Russel held the land and moiety of the toft of Master Adam de Waleton, parson of the church of Wygan.

Another writ dated at Westminster, July 1st, 21st year (1293).

Inquest made on Wednesday next after the feast of St. Lawrence the Martyr, 21 Edward I. (August 17th, 1293), by Henry de Pembirton, Henry de Huyton, Adam de Hindelegh, Matthew de Wygan, clerk, Robert de Wolston, Adam de Bullingh', William de Rayneford, William de le Muclesen, Adam son of Benedict, Richard Quithoud, Richard de Schuteschah, and Henry de [Ty]ldislegh, who say that Henry Russel of Penkith was hanged for felony at Lancaster, in the week next before the feast of the Nativity of St. John the Baptist, 20 Edward I. (1292), that the said Henry held the premises (already described) in Wygan, now in the King's hands, for which the sheriff shall answer to the King for year and waste ; and that the premises were held of Master Adam de Waleton, rector of the church of Wygan.

LXVIII. THE PRIOR OF LANCASTER.

[21 EDWARD I., No. 160.]

WRIT dated at Westminster, June 11th, 21st year (1293), directed to the sheriff of Lancaster to make diligent inquiry what malefactors and disturbers of the peace had by force thrown down at night time certain ditches (*fossata*) belonging to the Prior of Lancaster, at Pulton in Aumunderneshe and had committed other offences (*enormia*) to the loss of the said Prior of 20*l*.

Inquest made at Lancaster, on Monday next after the feast of St. Peter *ad Vincula*, 21 Edward I. (August 24th, 1293), in full [County] court by 12 trusty men of the neighbourhood of Pulton in Amunderness—viz., Thomas de Clifton, Adam de Bredkirke, Roger de Wedakre, Alexander de Gosenargh, William de Brocholes, William de Asston, William de Nateby, Henry de Glasebroke, Robert de Hudersale, William de Chernleye, Hugh de Inskip, and John de Grymesargh, who say that John son of Adam de Pulton, who is dead, and Emma his wife, John son of Jakes de Pulton, William the reeve, William de Fegherby, William son of Richard de Coton, dwelling in Billesburgh, Nicholas son of Paulin de Preston, Adam le Rede of Billesburgh, Geoffrey, groom (*garcio*) of the wife of Eustace de Billesburgh, William Guremond, Richard, his brother, Adam son of Thomas de Rouwale, John son of Christiana of the Gate, William del Fylde, Richard de Sengelton, groom (*garcio*) of John son of James, Richard son of Matilda, groom of the aforesaid John son of James, Robert Kythewythe, Wymmen de Sengelton, Henry son of Alice, Nicholas, his brother, Thomas son of Beatrice, Gilbert Gogy, Richard, his brother, Thomas de Plumpton, Henry son of John Bene, Adam de Heton of Little Pulton, Henry le Taskere of Preston, Nicholas son of Alan, clerk, John, his brother, Simon Hauthel, Roger son of Walter de Tulkith, William son of Matilda la Blake of Broghton, Roger de Erghum of Pulton, Robert son of William Tossard, John, his brother, Ralph son of Batte de Karleton, came in the hour of vespers (*hora vespertina*) on Wednesday next after the feast of the Ascension of our Lord, in the year aforesaid, to the said ditches which the Prior had raised and claimed to be his property, forcibly threw down the same and departed by night.

LXIX. ADAM SON OF BENEDICT GERNET AND
RICHARD HIS BROTHER.

[21 EDWARD I., No. 174.]

WRIT dated at Westminster, June 10th, 21st year (1293), directed to the sheriff of Westmorland, to make diligent inquiry whether Adam son of

Benedict Gernet of Hanecastre, and Richard his brother, were taken and detained in Appelby prison for the death of Walter del Burne, whereof they have been accused (*rectati*).

Inquest taken on Thursday next after the feast of St. Oswald the King, 21 Edward I. (August 6th, 1293), in full [County] court of Westmorland, respecting the death of Walter del Burne, of which Adam son of Benedict Gernet and Richard his brother were accused (*rectati*), by the oath of William de Wyndeshovers, Henry de Engayne, Andrew de Hellerton, Alan le Boteler, Alan Warde, Alexander de Askeby, Henry de Hayberg, William de Maunesberg, Nigel Kayrous, Thomas de Cheyney, Adam de Lagefite, and William de Gylpyn, who say that the said Adam and Richard are not guilty of the death of the aforesaid Walter, but they are inclined to believe (*potius intelligunt*) that they have been charged in hatred and anger (*odio et atya*) for they are not guilty. They also say that John de Dunerdale, a stranger and fugitive, struck the said Walter on the head with a sword, of which he died, and the said John de Dunerdale is guilty thereof.

LXX. HENRY DE HERIZ.

[21 EDWARD I., No. 175.]

WRIT dated at Roxburgh (Rokesburgh) December 6th, 21st year (1292), directed to the sheriff of Lancaster, to make diligent inquiry whether Henry de Heriz was taken and detained in the prison in the town of Newcastle-upon-Tyne for the death of Simon de Heriz, his brother at Cliderhowe in the county [of Lancaster] whereof he has been charged.

Inquest made on Monday next before the Nativity of St. John the Baptist, 21 Edward I. (June 22nd, 1293), by [Sir] John de Euyas, [Sir Henry de La]thum, knights, Alexander de Keuerdale, Robert de Bradeleye, Robert son of Adam de Preston, John son of Simon de Reved, Henry de Reved of Acton (*Aighton*), Richard son of Henry de Clyderawe, Thomas le Taylur of Clyderawe, Adam son of Henry de Reud and John de who say that Henry de Heriz and Simon his brother were together in Clyderawe at the house of Alexander de Clyderawe, eating and drinking, when one Thomas de

Standene came on the street before the house where they were standing and Simon called the said Thomas to come in to them, whereupon he came into the house, and Simon asked him to sit with them, but he said he did not want to sit with them nor to make a stay. The said Henry was then moved to anger against him and took his brother Simon's sword, but Simon said to Henry "deliver me my sword," and he retorted "gladly, for I have another sword as good as yours." Henry thereupon jumped up and went into the town to seek his own sword and returned with his sword drawn and entered the same house again seeking the said Thomas. His brother Simon then put himself in front of him and would have hindered his brother Henry from doing harm or injury to the said Thomas de Standene, when Simon ran upon Henry's sword and received a wound of which he died, and the said Henry has not been accused through any hatred or malice.

LXXI. RICHARD LE FRAUNCEYS, CLERK.

[21 EDWARD I., No. 176.]

WRIT dated at Westminster, June 8th, 21st year (1293), directed to the sheriff of Westmorland and the coroners there as follows:—"The venerable father J. Bishop of Carlisle has made petition unto us by his letters patent, that whereas Richard le Fraunceys, clerk, was delivered to the said Bishop by our justices according to clerical privilege, in our Court before the justices in the last Eyre in the said county, as being guilty of the death of Nicholas de Hastings, and has lawfully proved his innocence of the crime laid upon him, that we should take steps to restore to the said Richard the lands and chattels taken into our hands and still retained on account of that crime laid upon him; willing therefore to be certified as to his common report and conversation, we command you to make diligent inquiry as to the truth in that behalf, whether he be a notorious and public malefactor or not, and that which you find by inquiry, &c.

Inquest made before the sheriff and coroners of the county of Westmorland, at Appelby, on Monday next before the feast of the Nativity of St. John the Baptist, 21 Edward I. (June 22nd, 1293), by the oath of Robert le Engleys, John de Rossegyll, John de Helton, Henry de Warthecop, William de Crakenthorp, Gilbert de Qwerton

(*Wharton*), William de Wyndeshovere, John de Rybles, Alan le Botyler, Alan Warde de Keldelyth, Walter Tylya (*Tiliol*), and Adam de Soureby, who say that the said Richard le Fraunceys is of good fame and faithful conversation, and that he is not a public nor notorious malefactor nor was such at any time.

LXXII. RICHARD DE COTTAM.

[21 EDWARD I., No. 190.]

WRIT dated at Westminster, June 10th, 21st year (1293), directed to the sheriff of Lancaster and his coroners, reciting in the same terms as the previous writ [No. LXXI.] the petition of the venerable father R. Bishop of Coventre and Lichfeld respecting the lands and chattels of Richard de Cotun, clerk, which had been taken into the King's hands owing to a charge against the said Richard, of the death of William le Paumer, and directing the sheriff to make inquiry as to the said Richard's conversation and reputation.

Inquest taken at Lancaster, on Monday next after the feast of St. Peter *ad Vincula*, 21 Edward I. (August 3rd, 1293), in full County [court] by the oath of 12 free and liege men of the neighbourhood of Amundernesse—viz., of Thomas de Clifton, Adam de Bredkirke, Roger de Wedakre, Alexander de Gosenargh, William de Brokholes, William de Asston, William de Nateby, Henry de Glasebroke, Robert de Hudersale, William de Chernleye, Hugh de Inskyp, and John de Grymesargh, who say that Richard de Coton is of good and honest conversation and of good report nor was he ever a public or notorious malefactor except for the death of William le Paumere of which he was accused (*arectatus*) before the Justices in the last eyre at Lancaster, of which he afterwards solemnly vindicated (*expurgavit*) his innocence.

LXXIII. ROBERT DE BURNHULL, CLERK.

[21 EDWARD I., No. 195.]

WRIT dated at Westminster, June 11th, 21st year (1293), directed to the sheriff of Lancaster and his coroners, reciting (in the same terms as the two previous writs, Nos. LXXI.-II.), the petition of the Bishop of Coventry and Lichfield, on behalf of Robert de Burnhull, clerk, who had been accused in the last eyre of the justices at Lancaster, with the death of Henry the smith of Cherleye, and had proved his innocence, and directing the sheriff to make inquiry, as to the conversation and report of the said Robert.

Inquest made at Lancaster, on Monday next after the feast of St. Peter *ad Vincula*, 21 Edward I. (August 3rd, 1293), in full County [court] by the oath of 12 free and liege men of the neighbourhood of Laylandeschire—viz., of John de Farington, John de Noteschawe, Henry de Rigby, John de Cophull, William de Wrightinton, William de Wythull, John Nigthegeale, William de Sutton, Henry de Quallay, Hugh de Moudesley, John le Demande, and William the smith of Stanedissee, who say that the said Robert de Burnil, clerk, is of good and honest conversation and report, nor was he ever a public or notorious malefactor, except for the death of Henry, the smith of Chorley of which he was charged before the Justices in the last Eyre at Lancaster and afterwards did solemnly vindicate his innocence of that offence.

LXXIV. WILLIAM GOLDFINCH OF KEURDALE.

[21 EDWARD I., No. 196.]

WRIT dated January 25th, 21st year (1293), directed to the sheriff or Lancaster, to make diligent inquiry whether William Goldfynch of Keurdale was taken and detained in the Prison at Lancaster for the death of Henry, son of Geoffrey Banastre of Waleton, of which he was charged.

Inquest made on Monday next before the Nativity of St. John the Baptist, 21 Edward I. (June 22nd, 1293), by [Sir] John de Euyas, [Sir] Henry de Lathum, knights, Robert son of Adam de Preston, Robert de Bradeleye, John son of Simon de Reved, Henry de Bradhill, John de Reved of Acton, Richard son of Henry de Clyderawe, Thomas le Taylur of Clyderawe, Adam son of Henry de Reved, John de Salebyry, and William de Wytingham, who say that one William Goldfynch, of Keurdale was drinking in a certain house with many others—viz., in the house of Robert le Taylur of Waleton, when a brawl (*rixa*) arose outside the house between the said William's friends, hearing which he rose up and drawing his blade (*cultellum*) would have gone outside the house to them, when Henry, son of Geoffrey de Waleton took hold of him and would not let him pass outside, and so firmly did he hold the said William that both fell to the ground, but Henry fell upon

William Goldfynch's blade, whence he had a wound of which he died, but it was not [done] feloniously.

LXXV. RICHARD FITZ JOHN.

[25 EDWARD I., No. 50a.]

WRIT dated at St. Paul's, London, September 26th, 25th year (1297), directed to John de Lythegreynes, escheator beyond Trent.

Inquest made before John de Lythegreyns, at Preston in Aghmondernesse, on Friday next after the Octave of the Purification of the Virgin Mary, 26 Edward I. (February 15th, 1297), by Master Richard de Hoghton, William de Whytingham, Roger de Wedacre, Roger de Billesburgh, John de Whytingham, Thomas de Clyfton, Walter de Gosenargh, Alexander de Gosenargh, Richard de Thorne-ton, Henry de Karleton, Henry de Haydock, and William de Brocholes, respecting the lands and tenements which Richard fitz John held in chief of the King and of which he died seised in his demesne as of fee, as it is said ; who say that Richard fitz John held nothing in chief of the King in co. Lancaster, at the time of his death, but that Theobald le Botiller sometime held the manor of Wythet-*ton* (*Weeton*), with the appt. of Sir Edmund, the King's brother, by the service of half a knight's fee and 5s. yearly, and that the said Theobald was bound to the said Richard fitz John in 560 marks of silver, but having no means (*denarii*) wherewith to repay the money, he delivered (*tradidit*) the said manor by an extent to the said Richard fitz John, to hold until the said Richard should have raised thereof the said sum, or until Theobald or his heirs should have discharged the debt.

And the jury being asked who delivered seisin of the manor to Richard fitz John, and in what form, answered, that Nicholas de Mareys, Theobald's bailiff, delivered seisin to one Adam de Balderston, the said Richard's attorney, to hold as aforesaid ; and that, at the feast of St. Michael, 22 Edward I. (September 29th, 1294), seisin of the manor was delivered to the said Richard to hold in form as afore-

said and not otherwise, so that as soon as the sum should be raised or paid, the manor with the appurtenances should wholly revert to Theobald and his heirs.

And they further say that Richard fitz John died seised of the manor in form aforesaid, and that the manor is yearly worth 30*l.* in all issues ; he held nothing of any other person in co. Lancaster. Further that Matilda, wife of William de Beauchamp, earl of Warwick, Robert de Clifford, Idonea de Leyburn, Richard de Burgh, earl of Ulster, and Joan la Butiller, are the next heirs of the said Richard fitz John, and that they are all aged 24 years or more. The aforesaid Countess Matilda, and one Isabella, mother of the said Idonea, and grandmother of the said Robert de Clifford, and one Aveline, mother of the said Richard, earl of Ulster, and Joan la Butiller, were the sisters and heirs of the said Richard fitz John.*

LXXVI. GEOFFREY DE WHITTINGHAM.

[25 EDWARD I. *Miscell. Books, Excheq. Q.R.*, vol. 17, f. 62 *b.*]

Lands in WHITYNGHAM, late of Geoffrey de Whittington [*rectius* Whityngham], to wit, a capital messuage with the appurt.: 38 acres of arable land, 3 acres of meadow, two-parts of two water-mills there, and assized rents there 22*s.* 3*d.* yearly ; rent of a tenant at will there 2*s.* yearly.

The same Geoffrey had of assized rents in Eccleston 4*s.* yearly ; in Norton [*rectius* Newton] of assized rents 13*d.* yearly ; in Lancaster of the rent of a certain burgage there 12*d.* yearly ; of the rent of a certain plat of waste in Chippingdale 4*d.* yearly ; of the assized rents of free tenants in Preston 7*s.* 10*d.* yearly ; of the rent of tenants at will [there?] 3*s.* 2*d.* yearly.†

* *Cf. Cal. Genealog.*, p. 540.

† The record continues with the following entries which have no reference to the above tenement—"Uluerston in the said county : lands there of John de Cornwall. Yelond Redemane in the said county : lands there of Matthew Redemane."

LXXVII. EDMUND, EARL OF LANCASTER.—*Inq. p. m.*

[25 EDW. I., No. 51.]

WRIT dated at Westminster, October 20th, 25th year (1297), directed to John de Lythegreynes, escheator beyond Trent, to return the true value of lands, tenements, knights' fees and advowsons of churches, which were late of Edmund, the King's brother, and which had been taken into the King's hand by reason of his death.

Another Writ, dated April 25th, 26th year (1298), directed to William Wyther, Ralph Paynel, and Roger de Ingoldeby, sub-escheator in co. Lincoln, assigned to inquire as to the value of all lands, tenements, knights' fees, and advowsons of churches which were held by Edmund,* the King's brother, on the day that he died.

Inquest made at Westderby, on Wednesday in Whit-week, 26 Edward I. (May 28th, 1298), of the extent of lands, tenements, fees and [advowsons of churches] which belonged to Edmund, the King's brother, in the Wapentake of Westderbe, by the oath of Alan de Parre, ... de Eston, Gilbert de Suthworth, Richard le Molyneus de Crosseby, Matthew de Haydok, Ralph de Bykerstat, Henry de Huton, Robert de Bolde, Richard de Holand, William de Aynetre, and Robert de Thornton, who say, respecting the first, second and third articles—viz., what capital messuages, how many acres of arable land, how many acres of meadow, &c., that in the town fields (*territorio*) of Derbe there is a certain site (*placia*) of an old castle where the capital messuage used to be, with the circuit of the ditches, the herbage of which is yearly worth 4s. In the field called Harhum there are in demesne 65 acres of arable land, now at farm in the hands of the tenants of the vill, rendering yearly 21s. 8d. at the feast of St. Michael, that is 4d. the acre. In a certain other field there are 15 acres likewise at

* He died at Bayonne, whilst besieging Bourdeaux, June 5th, 1296, in his 51st year, and was buried in Westminster Abbey. Thomas, his son and heir, was born about 1278, succeeded to the earldom June 5th, 1296, and had livery of his father's lands, September 8th, 1298 (*The Complete Peerage*, by G. E. C., v. p. 5).

farm, which render yearly 10s. at the same term, that is 8*d.* the acre. In another field by the meadow there are 12 acres of demesne which yearly render 12*s.* at the same term, that—viz., 12*d.* the acre. There are also 20 acres of meadow there in demesne which are yearly worth 60*s.*, to wit, 3*s.* the acre, at the same term. There are also 30½ burgages in the hands of tenants, for which they render yearly with cottages let (*cum cotagiis locatis*) 31*s.* 6*d.* at the 4 set terms of the year. These men of the vill also hold between them 20 bovates of land, for which they yearly render 40*s.* at the same terms, that is 2*s.* the bovat, and 26*s.* 8*d.* for the same bovates at the feast of Michael, and 12*d.* for a half bovat. There are also 8 cottages there, which (*que*) render yearly 4*s.* 4½*d.* at the same term. The tenants of the vill also render yearly to the lord to have a certain way through the midst of the meadow 12*d.* at the same term, and they render 2*s.* at the same term for having entry to “le Wormestal” with their cattle (*averia*) within the forest; and 2*s.* yearly at the same term to have estover of cutting down hollyn* in winter in all the wood for the sustenance of their cattle. There are 2 mills there, one of wind, the other of horses, together worth 5 marks yearly.

There are also others who hold by charters and render their farms at the feast of St. Michael, to wit, Hugh Perres holds 2 bovates of land, 2 tofts, and 5 ridges of land (*seliones*) by performing the service of reeve, and renders 2*s.* yearly. Henry del Ryding for his land, 15*s.* Richard de Gilbert de Kekwyk, for the land which was John Gernet's, 14*s.* 10*d.* Geoffrey de Bruere for his land, 5*s.* Robert, son of Adam de Holand, 12*d.* Richard, son of Richard de Blakemor, 2*s.*

The Prior of Byrkheued holds 15 acres of land by deed, and renders 5*s.* yearly, but whether in fee or for a term they know not. The tenants of Derbe hold of approval of the wastes 251½ acres—by the long hundred—and half a perch of land, and render yearly 4*l.* 17*s.* 2½*d.* at the

* Pro estouerio habendo del hus prosternendis in yeme in omni bosco ad sustentationem aueriorum.

same term, that is [for the acre, 4*d.*] and 234 acres—by the short hundred—and two-thirds of a rood of land, rendering yearly 117*s.* 1*d.*, to wit, for the acre 6*d.*, and 200 acres [—by the long hundred]—except half an acre, rendering yearly at the same term 7*l.* 19*s.* 8*d.*, that is for the acre 8*d.* ; also 12*d.* for one acre which Rose holds. The perquisites of [the court of] Derbe are worth 10*s.* one year with another (*communiter*).
*Sum, 35*l.* 12*s.* 8*d.**

In Wavertre there are of demesne 15 bovates of land which are put to farm by deed, and render yearly 45*s.* at the 4 terms. The tenants of the vill hold of approvement 111 acres 1½ rood of land, rendering yearly 43*s.* 9½*d.*, that is for the acre 4*d.* One Roger de Thingwell holds there one bovat of land by charter, and renders yearly 4*d.* at the same term [or terms].
*Sum, 4*l.* 9*s.* 1½*d.**

In Thingwell there are 8 bovates of land which William, son of Roger de Thingwell, holds from ancient time (*de antiquo conquestu*), rendering yearly to the lord 1 mark at the same terms.
*Sum, 13*s.* 4*d.**

The men of Everton hold 24 bovates of land, and render yearly 4*l.* 16*s.* at the 4 terms, to wit, 4*s.* the bovat. They also hold of approvement of the wastes 34½ acres 1½ rood of land, rendering yearly 17*s.* 5½*d.*

*Sum, 113*s.* 5½*d.**

The assized rent (*redditus assisus*) of Lyverpol is yearly worth 8*l.* 7*s.* 6*d.* The herbage of the garden with the dovecote, 10*s.* The passage (*i.e.*, the ferry) over Meresse, 26*s.* 8*d.* There are two mills there, one of water, the other of wind, worth 5 marks yearly. Fairs and toll of the market with the service of the toll are worth about 10*l.* Perquisites of the court of the vill are yearly worth about 40*s.*
*Sum, 25*l.* 10*s.* 10*d.***

Nicholas Blundel holds in Great Crosseby the eighth part of the vill from ancient time (*de antiquo conquestu*),

* "Nundine et tolnetum cum servicio tolneti valent circiter x libras."

and renders yearly 10s. at the four terms. Simon de Wal[eton holds there half a carucate] of land, which was [granted] by charter to Simon de Wal[eton] by performing [the moiety of one?] suit to the Wapentake [court]. He renders 10s. yearly at the said terms. Thomas Banastre holds by charter another part of the said vill by doing suit to the Wapentake court and renders 7s. 6d. yearly. Those of the vill (*ipsi de villa*) hold of the lord 200 (?) acres of land, and render 4l. yearly. They also hold a certain field (*campus*) of the lord by the yearly rent of 10s.

Adam de Gerstan held Gerstan of the said Sir Edmund by the yearly service of 20s. ; it is in the hand of the said Sir Edmund by reason of the minority of the heir of the said Adam.

[The forest of Derby with the woods (*bosc*) of Toxstath, Croxstath, and Symmondeswode, and the service of the bailiwick of the wapentake and profits of the said forest yield 8l. 8s. 10d. yearly.]

Respecting tenants by charter or without [charter], they say that Robert de Lathum holds Lathum, rendering 20s. and doing 2 suits. He also holds Hurtleton and Skaresbrek, rendering 8s. yearly at the feast of St. Martin for all [services].

Ralph de Bykerstath holds Bykerstath, and renders 5s. yearly, also doing suit.

William, son of Richard de Walton, holds the moiety of Forneby by charter, and renders 34s. 8d. yearly for all [services].

The heirs of Richard, son of Roger hold the other moiety, and render 4s. 8d.

John de Dytton and his *participes* hold Dytton, rendering 20s. yearly, and Stephen [de Ditton] does suit. The same (*idem*) also holds one ridge of land for 6d.

William, son of Roger holds Thingwell, rendering one mark yearly. [This entry has been cancelled. *Vide supra.*]

William le Botiller holds Bolde, rendering 10s. yearly, and Bolde does suit, &c.

John le Waleys (*Walensis*) holds Uplytherlond, rendering 10s. yearly at the said term.

The heirs of Adam de Gerstan render for Gerstan, 20s., and do suit. [This entry has been cancelled. *Vide supra.*]

The heirs of Robert de Bethum render 8s. 8d. for Botle.

Richard le Mol[ynus] of Sefton renders 20s. for Dunlytherlond, and two tenants do suit.

The heirs of Roger de Dunholand hold Holand, rendering 18s. yearly, and they do suit.

William de Legh holds Ravenesmele, and renders 16s. yearly at the feast of St. Michael, for all [services].

The heirs of Jordan de Hulton render 10s. for Melling, and 12s. for Upholand.

William le Botiller holds Burtonwode, and renders one penny yearly.

Sum, 9l. 17s. 7d.

Respecting advowsons, &c., or other alms, &c., they say that the Abbot of Myrivall holds Myrivall [*rectius* Altcar] in frankalmoign.

The Prior of St. John of Chester holds the church of [*sic* for The Moss Grange in] Smetheden in frankalmoign, &c.

Respecting bailiffs of fee, &c., they say that William, son and heir of Richard de Walton, who is under age, and in ward to the King, ought to be bailiff of fee of the crown, and [to hold the office] of master serjeanty (*magisteria seriantia*) of the whole wapentake of Derbe of the lord. He ought also to have one horse bailiff, either himself or another, and two under bailiffs on foot to execute the said office. They say that there used to be a bailiff of fee who had 2 bovates of land in Derbe for doing duty in the wapentake, but they are now in the lord's hand.

Respecting bailiffs at will, &c., they say that the lord has one horse bailiff and one foot bailiff for doing duty in the wapentake (*ad faciendum officium wapentach'*), which is worth 2 marks. The perquisites of the wapentake are yearly worth about 100s.

Respecting pleas and perquisites, &c., "*supra.*"

Respecting the borough of Lancaster, "*nichil.*"

Sum, 6l. 6s. 8d.

*Sum of both parts of this Roll, 103*l.* 4*s.* 11½*d.*, "proved and found good."**

Extent of the lands and tenements which were lately belonging to Sir Edmund, brother to the King of England, in the wapentake of Aumonderness, made on the morrow of the Assumption of the blessed Virgin Mary, 25 Edward I. (August 16th, 1297), before John de Lythgreynes, by Richard de Hogton, John de Barton, Ralph de Caterhal, William de Sothwrth, Roger de W[edeakre], Roger de Etheliston, William de Brocholes, William de Preez, John de Schirburne, Adam de Bredekirke, Walter de Gosnargh, and Richard de Thornton, who say that [Sir Edmund] had the vill of Singelton yearly worth 21*l.*; the vill of Rigby and the free tenants of the (*del*) Wra render 19*l.* 11*s.* yearly; the borough of Preston renders yearly 15*l.*; the vill of Hodersale renders yearly 5*s.*; the vill of Halston renders yearly 4*s.*; the vill of Grymeshargh, 3*s.*; the vill of Ribbilton, 8*s.*; the vill of Asschton, 10*s.*; the vill of Lee, 40*d.*; William de Clifton renders yearly 40*s.*; the vill of Thornton *cum membris*, 20*s.*; the vill of Haconeshowe with Preshowe, 2 crossbows yearly; the vill of Stalmyn with Staynol, 10*s.*; the vill of Hamelton, 40*s.*; the vill of Gosnargh, 18*s.* 8*d.*; the vill of Brogton, 8*s.*; and for [the liberty] of having common in the forest of Fulwode, 10*s.*; the vill of Halgton, 2*s.*; the vill of Billisburgh, 2*s.*; the Abbot of Cokersand holds Singelton Grange, and renders 20*s.* yearly; the Abbot of Whallay holds Staynyng Grange, and renders 4*s.* yearly; the vill of Plumpton, 17*s.* 4*d.*; the vill of Fyssewyk, 7*s.* 8*d.*; Great Marton, 5*s.*; Little Marton, 10*s.*; William le Botiler holds Laton *cum membris* by knight's service, and renders yearly 10*s.* [for Castle ward]; Theobald le Botiller holds half a knight's fee, and renders yearly 5*s.* [for Castle ward]; Ingeram de Gynes, Walter de Faucomberge, and Marmonduke [de

* The town of West Derby, £35 7*s.* 8*d.*; Wavertree, £4 9*s.* 1½*d.*; Thingwell, 13*s.* 4*d.*; Everton, £5 13*s.* 5½*d.*; Liverpool, £25 10*s.* 10*d.*; Crosby, &c., (£15 6*s.* 4*d.*); Tenants by charter, £9 17*s.* 7*d.* Bailiffs at will and perquisites of Court, £6 6*s.* 8*d.* Total £103 4*s.* 11½*d.*

Twenge] hold half a knight's fee, and render yearly [for Castle ward] 5s.; Adam de Frekelton holds one knight's fee, and renders yearly 10s. [for Castle ward]; the heir of Bethum holds Kelgrimeshargh and Brynynghe, and renders yearly 2s. 6d. [for Castle ward]; Warton, 3s. 4d.; and Clahgton, 2s. 2d.

Sum of the knights' fees of this roll—ij. fees—40s. (*rectius* 3½ fees—38s.).

The forest of Fulwode is yearly worth one mark in all issues; the forest of Blesedale, 2½ marks with all [issues]; the forest of Mirescowe, 20s.; the profit of pleas of the Wapentake [court] of Aumondernessee are yearly worth 20s.

Sum total, 74l. 3s. 8d.

Extent of the lands and tenements which formerly belonged to Sir Edmund in the wapentake of Lounesdale, made on Wednesday, the eve of the Assumption of the blessed Virgin Mary, 25 Edward I. (August 14th, 1297), by John le Gentyll, John de Caton, Thomas Travers, John de Urswyk, William de [mutilated], William de Oxclive, Alan de Parles, Thomas de Bolrun, William de Claughton, John son of Eda de Boulton, William de Middiltoun, and William de Hoton, who say,—in Lancaster there is a certain chief messuage, to wit, the Castle (*castrum*), with the herbage of the ditch, which is extended at 2s.; the garden *nothing*; in demesne *nothing*; the Castle is not extended because it costs more than it yields.

There are also two parks there which are able to sustain 12 mares (*jumentum*) with the offspring of 3 years, beside the sustenance of the deer; the agistment of each mare with her offspring is worth 2s. yearly. *Sum*, 24s.

The sale of wood is yearly worth 10s.

The agistment of the forest, beside Wyresdale, is yearly worth 30s.

Escapes (*esscapura*) of the forest are yearly worth 20s.

In Wyresdale there are twenty places (*loca*), of vaccaries, where Sir Edmund had 10 vaccaries; of which 8 are each of them able to sustain 30 cows and 30 other cattle; and

8 places which are each able to sustain 15 cows and 30 other cattle; and 4 places "sicsewarde" each of which is able to sustain 60 cattle. The agistment of each beast is worth 6*d*.*

Sum, 18*l*.

Escapes of the same, 10*s*. [*An item omitted*, 3*s*.]

From mill pools, vivaries, fisheries, chambers, and dove-cotes nothing.

There is there (*i.e.*, in Lancaster) a water-mill upon the water of Lon, yearly worth 21 marks, whereof John de Parles holds one moiety for the term of his life without rent.

The burgesses of Lancaster hold the borough of Lancaster in fee with all the appurtenances, rendering yearly at the feast of St. Michael 20 marks for all [services].

The rent of the said vill in fee.—William, son of William, son of Julian, holds there a certain tenement in fee upon the Hehefeld (*Highfield*), and renders yearly 5*s*. at Easter and St. Michael by equal portions; John de Parles holds a certain tenement for term of his life and renders yearly at the same terms one mark; the heir of William the gardener holds a certain messuage with a garden and renders 5*s*. yearly at the same terms; there is a certain tenement there called the Milnfeld which yields yearly 3*s*. at the four terms of the year—viz.: the Nativity, Easter, the Nativity of St. John the Baptist, and the feast of St. Michael, by equal portions; there is also a certain meadow there which Master Thomas holds, rendering 2*s*. yearly; Alan, son of the said Thomas, holds a certain burgage in serjeanty, rendering 12*d*. yearly at the two yearly terms of Easter and St. Michael; eleven burgages in Lancaster are held (*sic*), which Sir Edmund had in fee, four of which are waste and seven render yearly 24*s*. *Sum*, 16*l*. [*cancelled*].

Tenants in Barony.—Sir Ingram de Gynes and Christiana his wife hold in barony 12½ carucates of land, rendering yearly 5*s*. at the said terms and doing suit to the

* 8 vaccaries with 30 animals each at 6*d*—£6; 8 others each with the same number—£6; 4 remaining vaccaries each with 60 animals—£6; *Total*, £18 yearly for the agistment of 720 animals.

County [court] and to the Wapentake [court] of Lancaster Castle.

The Lady Margaret de Ros holds by knight's service 6 carucates of land, and renders $22\frac{1}{2}d.$ yearly to Lancaster Castle at the said terms, for all [services]. She does not owe suit.

Sir John de Bellewe (Bella aqua) holds 2 carucates of land, and renders $2\frac{1}{2}d.$ yearly at the said terms. Sir Ingram de Gynes, the lady Margaret de Ros, and Sir John de Bellewe render in common at the said terms $2\frac{1}{2}d.$

Alms.—The Abbot of Furneys holds 12 carucates of land in Furness in frankalmoign. The said Abbot holds of Sir Edmund, in Furneys, the land of Michael Fleming, and renders yearly 10*l.*, the whole at the feast of St. Michael.

Sir Ingram de Gynes and Sir John de Lancastre render for Hulverston in Furneys, at the Nativity of St. John, 10*l.* for ward of Lancaster Castle, of which John de Huddleston holds the manor of Ulverston for term of his life by the demise of the said Ingram and John.

Margaret de Nevyl holds by knight's service 24 carucates of land in the fee of Hornby for homage, and she owes scutage when it happens.

Sir William de Dakre holds 9 carucates of land for homage and service, and he renders yearly 6*l.* 9*s.* 4*d.* at Easter and St. Michael.

John de Tatam holds in Tatam (*in eadem*) and Yrby 2 carucates of land for homage and service, and does suit to the County and Wapentake [courts], and renders yearly at the 4 terms of the year 18*s.*

Roger de Croft holds 2 carucates of land [in Dalton] for homage and service and does suit to the County and Wapentake [courts], and renders yearly 10*s.* to Lancaster Castle.

The said Roger [de Croft] holds in Claghton and Upper Kellet one carucate and 2 bovates of land, and renders yearly at the 4 terms 5*s.* 9*d.*

William de Claughton holds in Claughton and Upper Kellet one carucate and 2 bovates of land for homage and

service, and does suit to the County and Wapentake [courts], and renders yearly 5s. 9d.

John de Caton holds 2 carucates of land in Caton (*in eadem*). . . . (and Littledale?) for homage and service, and renders yearly at the said terms 26s. 8d.

The lady Joan de Dakre holds in Upper Kellet, Bure (*Bare*), and Hesam (*Heysham*), for homage and service, and does suit to the County and Wapentake [courts], and renders yearly 20s. 1d. and one sor hawk (*speruarium sorum*).

Orm de Kellet holds in [Nether] Kellet 3 carucates of land [by serjeanty] of fee, by making attachments of those things which belong to the Crown and . . . of the land for homage and service, rendering yearly 9s. 4d.

Free tenants in Sline.—Thomas Travers holds there 40 acres of land, rendering yearly 8s. at the two yearly terms of Easter and St. Michael. There are there 16 bovates of land which are held in bondage, each bovaté is yearly worth one mark.

There is there an escheat which is called Hest, together with a mill, and it is worth 6l. 14s. 4d. yearly.

Of the free farm of the same escheat at the four terms of the year 8s.

Sum, 18l. 3s. 8d.

Free tenants of Overton.—Robert the reeve holds 40 acres of land in provosty (*in provosta*) and is reeve of fee to execute the services which pertain to provosty, he also owes homage and relief. John, son of Robert, son of Ricoun, holds one bovaté of land and renders yearly 8s. 1½d. *Item* from Robert the reeve for Coumale, 2s.

There are in demesne there 7 score and four acres of land, which render yearly 7l. 4s. at the two terms of the year; also 5 acres in demesne which render yearly 10s.; also 2 bovates of land which the lord purchased, they render yearly 8s.; also in demesne there are 18 acres of meadow, which render yearly 27s. 9d.; also 10 bovates of land, which are held in bondage, each bovaté rendering 12s. yearly; and for Coumale from the same, 16d.; also there are 9 cottagers (*cotarii*) there, who render yearly 19s. 6d. [*An item omitted*, 50s.]

The Fisheries.—William de Oxclive holds a fishery and renders yearly 2s.; the Warden (*Custos*) of Kokirham holds a fishery and renders 2s. yearly; Hugh, son of John, also holds a fishery and renders 2s. yearly; from the poor of Everton (*Overton*) 7d. for lop (*cissura*). *Sum*, 19l. 17s. 3½d.

Alms.—The Prior of Lancastre holds the church of Lancaster to his own uses with his chapels and two manor houses (*mansiones*), that is—Aldeclive and Neuton in frankalmoign (*in perpetuam elemosinam*). The said Prior also has one carucate of land in Nethir-hessam (*Nether Heysham*) in frankalmoign. The Leper brethren of Lancaster hold one carucate of land in frankalmoign, together with a manor house in Lancaster.

Philip Blound of Lancaster holds one messuage and 12 acres of land in Lancaster for homage, and is carpenter of fee in Lancaster Castle with the lord's carpenter, taking (*et capiat*) from the lord's purse (*bursa*) one penny a day.

The Bailiffs of the fee.—Ormo de Kellet is bailiff of fee and has under him (*facit sub se*) 6 serjeants, 2 in Furn[ess] and Kertemel, 2 in Lounesd[ale] and 2 over the Wood (*ultra Boscum*). It is yearly worth 100s. in all [issues].

The Perquisites of the Wapentake of Lounesd[ale] are yearly worth 40s.

The Perquisites of the Courts of the demesnes (*i.e.*, Halmotis or Halmotes) are yearly worth one mark.

The Perquisites of the County [courts] in the Wapentake of Lounesd[ale] are yearly worth 20s.

In Bolrun, Thomas de Bolrun holds 4 bovates of land for homage and does suit to the County and Wapentake [courts], and renders yearly at the 4 yearly terms 5s.; he also holds there one bovat of land rendering yearly 3s. 8d. at the two yearly terms. The Abbot of Kokirsand holds there 3 bovates, which owe (*debent*) yearly to the lord at the two yearly terms 6s. 8d. *Sum*, 9l. 8s. 8d.

Sum of the whole on this side of the Roll, 47l. [9s. 7½d.].

Sum of the sums of both sides of the Roll, 114l. 19s. 8d., "proved and is true."

Still of Lonsdale (*adhuc de Lon'*).

B del Grene holds in the vill of Halton 16 acres of land of the serjeanty of (*de serjeantia sken*) and renders 40*d.* yearly.

John le Gentyl holds in the vill of Pulton one carucate of land, and renders yearly at the four terms 15*s.* for all [services].

Gilbert de Waleton and Agnes his wife, and Emma, sister of the said Agnes, hold half a carucate of land in Bare, and render yearly 8*s.* at the two terms by two moieties.

Sir Edmund held in the vill of Thoresholme in demesne a messuage with a garden and four score acres of land and meadow yearly worth 5 marks.

Alan de Parles holds in Thoresholme one carucate of land—except four score acres of land which Sir Edmund held—for homage and rendering yearly at the said [two] terms, 6*s.* 4*d.*

William de Oxeclive holds in Oxeclive three-fourths (*tres partes*) of one carucate of land for homage and serjeanty of finding a carpenter in Lancaster Castle, with the lord's carpenter when needful, taking (*et capiet*) a penny a day from the lord's purse (*bursa*), and he does suit to the County and Wapentake [courts] and renders yearly to the reeve of Skerton 9*d.* for ploughing (*arrura*) at the two yearly terms.

Sir William de Dakre holds the fourth part of the said carucate in Oxeclive, which land used to render yearly half a mark, which Sir Edmund has remitted to Sir Edmund Dakre, father of the said William.

Tenants in Bolton.—[] Dakre, son of the said William (the Prior of Lancastre *cancelled*), holds there 4 bovates of land and renders yearly at the four terms of the year to the chief lord, 9*s.* 10*d.*

William son of Simon holds there 2 bovates of land and renders yearly at the said terms 6*s.* and does suit to the County and Wapentake [courts] and homage.

John son of Eda holds there 2 bovates of land and

renders yearly to the chief lord 6s. and does suit to the County and Wapentake [courts] and homage.

The heir of Fraunceys holds there 12 acres of land and renders yearly at the said terms 11s. 8d., and does suit to the County and Wapentake [courts] and homage.

There are two fees there—viz., the fee of Durbald, and the fee of Adam, son of Gilbert, of which the Prior of Lancaster holds the moiety of each single fee and renders yearly 9s. 10d. Thomas Travers [holds] the other moiety. These two fees owe suit to the County and Wapentake [courts] and render yearly at the said terms 9s. 10d.

Sir Edmund holds (*sic*) there in demesne 2 messuages and 29 acres and one rood of land, they are yearly worth 30s. 6d. at the said terms.

There is a water-mill there, which renders 40s. yearly.

Tenants in Midilton.—Ormo de Kettle (*sic*) and Eufeme his wife hold there one carucate of land and render yearly at the said terms 13s. 4d.

The Lady Joan de Dakre and Richard de Riggemaydin hold one carucate of land there and render 13s. 4d. yearly at the said terms.

William de Burgh (*de Burgo*) holds in the same (*i.e.*, in Middleton) one carucate of land and renders yearly at the feast of St. John the Baptist 8½d., and does suit to the County and Wapentake [courts].

The Abbot of Furneys holds in Stappilterne 3 carucates of land and renders 40s. at the four terms of the year. He also holds a certain tenement called Douneflat and renders yearly at the two yearly terms of Easter and St. Michael, 4s.

Free tenants in Skerton.—Lawrence son of Thomas Lancastre holds there 30 acres of land, and renders yearly at the two terms of Easter and St. Michael 6s. 8d.

The Abbot of Fur[neys] holds in the same a certain tenement, and renders yearly at the two terms 40d.

Alan de Parles holds a certain tenement called Ric[h]ardlandes, and renders yearly at the said terms 6s. 8d.

There are in demesne there 12 score and one acre of land and a half, which are yearly worth 12*l.* and 18*d.*

In demesne there are 8 acres and 3 roods of meadow there, which are yearly worth 16*s.* 1½*d.*

In demesne there are there near (*juxta*) Bare 7 acres and one rood of meadow, which render yearly 8*s.* 5½*d.*

Of Coumale for the township of Gerssingham 2*s.* 6*d.* yearly.

Of Thomas Travers for ploughing in Skerton 16*d.*; of Alan de Parles for the same 40*d.*; of Thomas de Bolrun yearly for the same 12*d.*; of the land of the Abbot of Furneys, and of land of Lawrence, son of Thomas de Lancaster in [S]kerton yearly for the same 8*d.*

Of Lawrence son of Thomas for one acre in fee 3*d.* yearly.

Of the whole vill of Skerton at each term of the year for two cows called Coumale, 16*s.* yearly.

There are 10 bovates of land there which are held in bondage, each bovat is yearly worth one mark.

There are also 12 cottagers there who yearly render 15*s.* 6*d.*

*Sum of this roll, 37*l.* 3*s.* 1½*d.* [Adds to 37*l.* 11*s.* 9½*d.*]*

*Sum of the Wapentake of Lonsdale in two Rolls, 152*l.* 2*s.* 9½*d.**

Extent made at Lancaster on Monday next after the feast of St. Lucy the virgin, 26 Edward I. (Dec. 16th, 1297) respecting the knights' fees and advowsons of churches which were of Sir Edmund, the King's brother, in the county of Lancaster, by Roger de Pilkington, John de Tunstall, Henry le Botiler, William de Wytingham, Roger de Wedeakre, Thomas de Bollerum, Elias de Entletwisil, Henry de Riggeby, Richard de Culchit, Robert de Sonky, Adam de Hindeley, Robert de Kirkedale, Robert de Eckleston, Henry de Karleton, and Roger de Ethelston, who say that Ingram de Gynes and his *participes* hold in the Wapentake of Aumundernesse half a knight's fee of the said Sir Edmund, which is worth in all issues 40*l.* yearly. Theobald le Botiler [*cancelled*]. The heir of

Richard fitz John [*interlineation*] holds half a knight's fee in Wyhton *cum membris*, &c.,* worth 40*l.* William le Botiler holds one knight's fee in Laton *cum membris*, &c., worth 40*l.* The Earl of Lincoln holds one knight's fee in Frekelton *cum membris*, &c., and he holds nothing in demesne and renders yearly 10*s.* The heir of Robert de Bethum holds the fourth part of one knight's fee in Brining, &c., worth 100*s.* William le Dakre holds the fourth part of one knight's fee in Fixwyk in the Wapentake of Aumundernesse and in Halton in the Wapentake of Lounesdale, &c., worth 20*l.*

Of advowsons of churches, they say that Sir Edmund had the advowson of the church of Preston, which church is yearly worth 100 marks; and the advowson of the church of St. Michael upon Wyrre in the Wapentake of Aumundernesse, which Church is yearly worth 100 marks.

Sum, 3½ fees. *Sum of the value of the same*, 278*l.* 16*s.* 8*d.*

LOUNESDALE.

They also say that Margaret de Nevill holds half a knight's fee in Horneby *cum membris*, in the Wapentake of Lounesdale, &c., worth 60*l.* Ingram de Gynes and his *participes* hold there half a knight's fee, &c., worth 40*l.*

Sum total, 1 fee. It is worth 100*l.*

DERBISIRE.

They also say that William le Botiler holds in Deribsire (*sic*) two knights' fees, each worth 40*l.* yearly; John de Langeton and Aleysia his wife hold of Sir Edmund one knight's fee, worth 40*l.*; Richard le Molineus of Cefton holds half a knight's fee worth [20*l.*] yearly; the heir of Robert de Gredele holds in Derbisire, Laylondissire and Salfordisire six [and a half knights'] fees, each worth 40*l.* Sir Henry de Lacy holds two [*something illegible added as an interlineation*] knights' fees each worth 40*l.* The said

* "In that Wapentake of the said Sir Edmund, and it is worth yearly in all issues" is repeated each time.

Henry de Lacy holds two fees in Laylondisire, Derbisire and Aumunderneys, each fee being worth 40*l.* in all issues.

Sum, 14 fees, [value] 220*l.* (*rectius* 560*l.*)*

Sum of all the fees of this side of the roll, 18½ fees.

* The total of £220 is obtained by reckoning each tenement, irrespective of the number of knights' fees, as worth £40, and the half fee as being worth £20. This is quite at variance with the wording of the extent.

The correct total of the knights' fees and advowsons would appear to be £938 16*s.* 8*d.* The sum actually taken for the total of this part of the extent, and added to the previous totals, appears to have been £349 19*s.* 9½*d.*

RECAPITULATION OF THE EXTENTS.

The Wapentake of West Derby.

West Derby, ...	35 <i>l.</i> 12 <i>s.</i> 8 <i>d.</i>
Wavertree, ...	4 <i>l.</i> 9 <i>s.</i> 1½ <i>d.</i>
Thingwall, ...	13 <i>s.</i> 4 <i>d.</i>
Everton, ...	25 <i>l.</i> 10 <i>s.</i> 10 <i>d.</i>
Great Crosby, ...	5 <i>l.</i> 17 <i>s.</i> 6 <i>d.</i>
Garston, ...	1 <i>l.</i>
Toxteth, Croxteth, and Simonswood, ...	8 <i>l.</i> 8 <i>s.</i> 10 <i>d.</i>
Free tenants of the Wapentake, ...	9 <i>l.</i> 17 <i>s.</i> 7 <i>d.</i>
Bailiff and perquisites of the Wapentake, ...	6 <i>l.</i> 6 <i>s.</i> 8 <i>d.</i>

Total, 103*l.* 4*s.* 11½*d.*

The Wapentake of Amounderness.

Singleton, ...	21 <i>l.</i>
Ribby and Wray, ...	19 <i>l.</i> 11 <i>s.</i>
Borough of Preston, ...	15 <i>l.</i>
Free tenants of Amounderness, ...	12 <i>l.</i> 8 <i>s.</i>
Knights' fees, ...	1 <i>l.</i> 18 <i>s.</i>
Fulwood, Bleasdale, and Mierscough, ...	4 <i>l.</i> 6 <i>s.</i> 8 <i>d.</i>
Wapentake Court, pleas, &c., ...	1 <i>l.</i>

Total, 74*l.* 3*s.* 8*d.*

The Wapentake of Lonsdale.

Lancaster Castle and the forest, ...	4 <i>l.</i> 6 <i>s.</i>
Wyresdale, ...	18 <i>l.</i> 13 <i>s.</i>
Lune Mill, ...	7 <i>l.</i>
The borough of Lancaster and the Mill, ...	16 <i>l.</i>
Knights' fees, ...	7 <i>s.</i> 3½ <i>d.</i>
Furness and Ulverston, ...	10 <i>l.</i> 0 <i>s.</i> 10 <i>d.</i>

LANCASTRE.

The Manor of Westderby with its members, to wit Wavertre, Tingewall, Everton, Liuerpol, Crosseby, and Gerstun, with the woods of Toxstath, Croxstath and Simundeswod, with the yearly render of the whole Wapentake of Derby, together with the service of the

Free tenants of Lonsdale, ...	11 <i>l.</i>	4 <i>s.</i>	11 <i>d.</i>
Sline, ...	11 <i>l.</i>	1 <i>s.</i>	4 <i>d.</i>
Hest, ...	7 <i>l.</i>	2 <i>s.</i>	4 <i>d.</i>
Overton, ...	17 <i>l.</i>	7 <i>s.</i>	3½ <i>d.</i>
Bailiff of the Wapentake, ...	5 <i>l.</i>		
Perquisites of Courts, ...	3 <i>l.</i>	13 <i>s.</i>	4 <i>d.</i>
Bolrun, ...		15 <i>s.</i>	4 <i>d.</i>
Halton, Poulton, &c., ...	5 <i>l.</i>	0 <i>s.</i>	1 <i>d.</i>
Bolton, &c., ...	9 <i>l.</i>	15 <i>s.</i>	0½ <i>d.</i>
Skerton, &c., ...	22 <i>l.</i>	16 <i>s.</i>	8 <i>d.</i>
<i>Total, 152<i>l.</i> 2<i>s.</i> 9½<i>d.</i></i>			

Knights' Fees.

Amounderness, 3½ fees, ...	145 <i>l.</i>	10 <i>s.</i>	
Do., Advowsons of churches, ...	133 <i>l.</i>	6 <i>s.</i>	8 <i>d.</i>
<i>Total, 278<i>l.</i> 16<i>s.</i> 8<i>d.</i></i>			

Lonsdale, 1 fee, ...	100 <i>l.</i>		
West Derby, 3½ fees, ...	100 <i>l.</i>		
West Derby, Leyland, and Salford, 10½ fees, ...	120 <i>l.</i>	(<i>sic</i>).	

*Sum of the whole Extent, 928*l.* 8*s.* 1½*d.**

The method of arriving at this total is quite unintelligible. It is improbable that the 18½ fees would be reckoned at £40 each, or that the advowsons of the churches of Preston and St. Michael's on Wyre would be included in the total. On the other hand, the extent of the hundred of Salford is not attached to the file of documents, and appears, therefore, to have been lost. Nor is there any extent of Leyland hundred, where, however, the comital rents and perquisites were of trifling value.

Perhaps the extent of the hundred of Salford may be recovered from the following document, preserved in Harl. MSS., No. 2085, f. 528 b, where several of the entries belong to a rental of a hundred years anterior to the date of this inquest, and some others to the period 1322-6.

EXTENT of the lands of the Earl of Lancaster in the Wapentake of Lounesdale (*sic*), co. Lanc., in the 25th year of Edward I., after the death of Edmund, Earl of Lancaster, remaining in the Tower [of London], amongst other [headings?]:—

Of the rent of assize of the vill of Salford, with the rent of a toft by the bridge, ...	6 <i>l.</i>	14 <i>s.</i>	9 <i>d.</i>
Of farm of the water-mill there, ...	3 <i>l.</i>		
Of toll and stallage of the market and fairs there, ...	2 <i>l.</i>	6 <i>s.</i>	7½ <i>d.</i>
Of small plats of land there, ...	13 <i>s.</i>		1½ <i>d.</i>

bailiwick, and perquisites of the same, and with all other appurtenances in co. Lancaster are extended at 103*l.* 4*s.* 11½*d.*

[Endorsed]—

*Sum of these Extents, 679*l.* 11*s.* 3*d.*, the third part whereof is 223*l.* 3*s.* 9*d.**

Of pleas and perquisites of the court, ...	2 <i>s.</i>
<i>Sum, 12<i>l.</i> 16<i>s.</i> 6½<i>d.</i></i>	
Of rent of assize of Burghton, ...	2 <i>l.</i> 8 <i>s.</i>
Of rent of assize of Ordesale, ...	1 <i>l.</i> 12 <i>s.</i>
Ditto Cadeuelheued, ...	4 <i>s.</i>
Ditto Scoresworth, ...	2 <i>s.</i>
Ditto Tonge, ...	4 <i>s.</i>
Of farm of the land of Augustin de Barton (<i>before</i> 1199), ...	1 <i>l.</i> 6 <i>s.</i>
Ditto William de Radcliffe (1226), ...	17 <i>s.</i> 8 <i>d.</i>
Ditto Roger de Middleton in Chetham (1226), ...	13 <i>s.</i> 4 <i>d.</i>
Ditto Alice de Prestwich in Prestwich, Heton, and Sholesworth (<i>rectius</i> Failes- worth (?), 1322-6), ...	1 <i>l.</i> 6 <i>s.</i> 8 <i>d.</i>
Ditto Roger de Pilkenton in Rovinton (1320-6), ...	10 <i>s.</i>
Ditto Geoffrey de Hulme in Hulme (1322-6), ...	5 <i>s.</i>
Ditto Alice de Prestwich in Penulbery (1322-6), ...	10 <i>s.</i>
Ditto William, son of Roger, in Radish (1226), ...	6 <i>s.</i>
Ditto Richard de Pilkinton in Chorleton, ...	1 <i>l.</i>
Ditto Henry de Trafford, ...	5 <i>s.</i>
Ditto Richard de Byron [in Royton], ...	1 <i>l.</i> 4 <i>s.</i>
Ditto Hugh Merrill in Workslegh and Hulton (1322-6), ...	1 <i>l.</i>
Ditto William de Bradshaghe in Blackrode, yearly, ...	1 <i>l.</i>
Ditto the vill of Clifton, ...	8 <i>s.</i>
Of sakefee of the land of Richard (<i>rectius</i> Ranulf), son of Roger (<i>before</i> 1199), ...	10 <i>s.</i>
Of the moiety of the vill of Flixton of sakefee, ...	1 <i>s.</i> 6 <i>d.</i>
Of the same rent of the land of John de la Ware (1322-6), ...	4 <i>l.</i> 3 <i>s.</i> 6 <i>d.</i>
Of the rent of Jordan de Crompton (1322-6), ...	1 <i>s.</i> 1 <i>d.</i>
Of the farm of the bailiff of the serjeanty there, ...	16 <i>l.</i>
Of pleas and perquisites of the Wapentake court there, ...	4 <i>l.</i> 7 <i>s.</i> 3 <i>d.</i>
<i>Sum, 40<i>l.</i> 5<i>s.</i></i>	
<i>Sum of the whole Extent, 53<i>l.</i> 1<i>s.</i> 6½<i>d.</i></i>	

Those names which occur in the rental of 10 Henry III., 1226 (page 137), have that date added in parenthesis.

Unless an ancient transcript of the complete series of these extents should be found, it is to be feared that no satisfactory explanation of the total given above will be found.

LXXVIII. RICHARD LAMBARD AND OTHERS TO THE
 ABBEY OF FURNESS.—*Inq. a. q. d.*

[27 EDWARD I., No. 106.]

WRIT dated at Westminster, March 27th, 27th year (1299), directed to the sheriff of Lancaster, touching the proposal of Richard Lumbard and John Fegheferth (Fayser) to assign to the Abbot and Convent of Furneys the manor of Bolton in Furneys; and of Thomas Skylehar to assign the marsh of Angerton; and of Simon de Ursewyk to assign the manor of Little Ursewyk; to hold the said manors and moss to the said abbot and his successors and the convent for ever.

Inquest made at Lancaster, on Tuesday next after the feast of St. Augustine, 27 Edward I. (June 2nd, 1299), by William de Asmunderlowe, William Tours, William the Goldsmith, Adam son of Ralph de Kyrkeby, Adam de Paderdale, Thomas del Heyning, William de Heton, William de Oxeclyve, William son of Simon de Bolton, John son of Ede, Benedict del Stubbe, and Orme de Ursewyk, who say that it is not to the harm or prejudice of the King or others if the said Richard Lumbard, John de Feghesargh, and Thomas de Skyllar assign the said manors and moss as above. They also say that the said manor of Bolton is held of William de Heton and John de Kyrkeby, namely one moiety of each of them, and the said William's moiety renders yearly one pair of white gloves or a penny for all services, and the said John's moiety renders yearly 6*d.* for all services. The manor is yearly worth 10 marks in all issues. The marsh of Angerton is held of Nicholas de Broghton for 5*s.* yearly for all services, worth 20*s.* yearly in all issues, and it contains the fourth part of one league (*leuca*) in length and the same in breadth. They also say that Richard and John have no other lands in co. Lancaster, but Richard has lands in Lyndeseye, in co. Lincoln, worth 100*s.* yearly, and John has lands in co. York, worth 20 marks yearly. Thomas Skylhare has lands and tenements in co. Lancaster besides (*post*) the said gift, worth 40*s.* yearly. They have lands and tenements to bear all dues, customs, and services, as in

suits, aids, tallages, watches, redemptions, amercements, contributions and all other dues whatsoever, the view of frankpledge is in divers counties as it is said, and not in co. Lancaster. The said Richard and John were never put on a jury or an assize in co. Lancaster, because it is not long since they acquired (*perquisiverunt*) the said manor. Nor is the said Thomas within the county (*nec praedictus Thomas nisi infra comitatum*). The country is not burdened nor more heavily charged by reason of the said gifts.

[Endorsed]—

As regards Simon de Ursewyk nothing has been done respecting the manor of Little Ursewyk; he has changed his wish (*mutavit voluntatem suam*).

[Further endorsement]—

The abbot [of Furness] made fine by 60 marks for entry into the manor of Boulton and marsh of Angerton referred to in this inquisition. The fine has been enrolled in the Memoranda Rolls of the Exchequer, Easter term, 27 (Edward I., 1299).

LXXIX. THE PRIOR OF LANCASTER.—*Inq. a. q. d.*

[27 EDWARD I., No. 122.]

WRIT dated August 2nd, 27th year (1299), directed to the sheriff of Lancaster, to inquire whether the assignment of the following premises to the Prior and Convent of Lancaster would be prejudicial or cause loss to the King, or others—

One messuage with appt. in Lancaster, by Thomas, Earl of Lancaster; one messuage, &c., in Lancaster, by the abbot of Croxton; one messuage, &c., in Lancaster by Adam de Burgh of Gersingham; one messuage, &c., by Alice, daughter of Simon le Orfeure (Goldsmith) of Lancaster; 3 messuages and 12 acres of land, with appt. in Little Hesham, by Thomas de Hesham; one messuage and 7 acres of land, &c., in Little Hesham, by Thomas Warde of Hesham; one acre of land in Little Hesham, by Roger, son of Walter; one messuage and 7 acres of land in Pulton in Aumunderness, by Nicholas, son of John; one messuage and 7 acres of land in the said vill, by Master William de Lancaster; one messuage, &c., in the said vill by John, son of James de Pulton.

Inquest made at Lancaster, on Monday, the feast of St. Matthew the Apostle, 27 Edward I. (September 21st,

1299), by John le Gentyll, John de Caton, Thomas Travers, John de Cauncefeld, Roger de Slene, Thomas de Bolrun, Gervase de Stodagh, Adam de Scotford, Lambert Spenser (*Dispensator*), Lawrence son of Thomas, Robert the reeve of Overton, and Thomas de Kerneford, who say that Thomas, Earl of Lancaster, holds a messuage in fee, in chief of the King, together with the whole vill of Lancaster, rendering [for the messuage] 3*d.* yearly to the bailiffs of the town of Lancaster, and customs and services like other burgesses of the town. [The messuage] lies waste.

Adam de Burgh holds a messuage, which is a burgage, and renders 3*d.* yearly [as above]. It lies waste.

The abbot of Croxton holds a messuage, &c., &c. [as above].

Alice, daughter of Simon, holds a messuage by serjeanty in the vill of Lancaster, rendering yearly to the Earl of Lancaster 5*s.*; it is of no further value.

Thomas de Hessam holds in Hessam 3 messuages and 12 acres of land with appt. in chief of the prior of Lancaster; it is yearly worth 20*s.*

Thomas Ward of the same place holds in Hessam a messuage and 7 acres of land with appt. in chief of the prior; it is yearly worth 10*s.*

Roger son of Walter holds in the same place one acre of land with appt. of the prior; it is yearly worth 2*s.*

Nicholas, son of John, holds a messuage and 7 acres of land in Pulton in Amondrenes, worth 8*s.* yearly.

John son of James de Pulton holds a messuage in the same place in chief of the prior; it is worth 12*d.* yearly.

Master William de Lancaster holds a messuage and 7 acres of land in the same vill in chief of the prior; it is worth 8*s.* yearly.

They say that the assignment of the said premises to the prior and convent of Lancaster will not be prejudicial, nor cause loss to the King or others; and that the above-named tenants have lands and tenements wherewith they can discharge services as hitherto.

LXXX. ROGER DE WORSLEY.

[27 EDWARD I., No. 147.]

WRIT dated at Canterbury, July 19th, 27 Edward I. (1299), directed to the sheriff and coroners of Lancaster, commanding them to certify him whether certain lands which were taken into his hand by reason of the death of William Hurteldure, whereof Roger de Wurleslegh is indicted, were of the inheritance of Isabella wife of the said Roger de Wurkeslegh.

Inquest taken at Lancaster, on Monday next after the feast of the Nativity of the Blessed Virgin Mary (September 14th, 1299), 27 Edward I., by Thomas de Hoppewode, Adam de Hulm, Richard de Boylton, Henry de Hulton, Richard de Hulton, John Haighton, Robert Walmersley, German de Neuham, William de Hurmiston, John de Boyes, Adam de Farneworth, Alexander le Mey, who say that the lands and tenements which Roger de Workedeley and Isabella his wife held are the inheritance of the said Isabella, and the said Roger had no right therein except by the said Isabella; the said tenements were taken into the King's hands on account of the death of William Hurtildore [of which the said Roger is indicted], and for no other cause, by the bailiff of the hundred of Salford, and the extent or issues of the said land are 3s. yearly, but the said lands lie sterile.

LXXXI. MICHAEL SON OF JOHN DE HOOLE, OUTLAW.

[28 EDWARD I., No. 50.]

WRIT dated at Westminster, March 15th, 28th year (1300), directed to the sheriff of Lancaster, to make inquiry whether a messuage and 3 bovates of land with the appt. in Langeton, which Michael son of John de Hole held, have been taken into the King's hands on account of felony committed by the said Michael, who has been outlawed.

Inquest made on Saturday next before the feast of the Ascension of our Lord, 28 Edward I. (May 14th, 1300), by Henry de Haselindene, Henry de Bekanishou, John Banastre of Brethirton, William de Hole, John son of Alice de Croston, Henry de Dokisbiri, Richard de Hole, Adam the Goldsmith, William de Hoghwyk, Adam de Hoghwyk, Thomas Stubbe, and John de Farington, who

say that Michael son of John de Hole, was outlawed for felony committed in the county of Cumberland (Karlioli *cancelled*), and that he held a messuage and 3 bovates of land in Longeton of Nicholas le Boteler. The King had a year and day and it is still in his hand; Ralph de Monjoye, then sheriff of Lancaster, received the profits (*commoda*) of the said land for two years, and Thomas Banastre, sheriff of Lancaster, received the profits of the same for one year.

LXXXII. JOHN DE HUDDLESTON AND THOMAS DE
BEETHAM.—*Inq. a. q. d.*

[28 EDWARD I., No. 140.]

WRIT dated at York, June 13th, 28th year (1300), directed to the sheriff of Lancaster, to inquire whether it would be to the King's prejudice or loss if he should grant power to John de Hodeleston and Thomas de Bethum, to assign 2 acres of land with the appt. in Qwytington, and the advowson of the church there, to the Prior and Convent of Kertemel to hold to them and their successors for ever.

Inquest made at Lancaster, on Thursday next after the feast of the Exaltation of the Holy Cross, 28 Edward I. (September 15th, 1300), by Thomas Travers, William de Heton, John de Cauncefeld, John de Twesilton, Roger Banes, William Banes, William de Hoton, Thomas de Bolrun, Thomas de Wraton, Alan de Parles, Benedict de Stubbe, and Adam de Gerssingham, who say that Thomas de Bethum holds the third part of the advowson of the church of Qwytington (*Whittington*) of Ingram de Gynes and Christiana his wife by knight's service, Ingram of the Earl [of Lancaster], and the Earl of the King. John de Hodelston holds two parts (*i.e.*, two-thirds) of that advowson by knight's service, to wit one moiety of the heirs of Richard de Stokport who are in the custody of the Earl of Lancaster, the said heirs hold of Ingram de Gynes and Christiana his wife, who hold of the Earl of Lancaster and the Earl of the King; and the other moiety directly (*sine medio*) of Ingram de Gynes and Christiana his wife, who hold of the said Earl, and the Earl of the King. They also say that the Prior and convent of Kertemel have two

marks annual pension in the said church by right. The said land is worth 12*d.* yearly. And so it is to the prejudice of the King or the Earl, because if the Earl's heir or the heirs of the Earl's tenant should be under age, the King would be able in that case (*per casum*) to confer the church (*conferre*), which is worth 20 marks. They also say that the said John and Thomas have sufficient other lands and tenements besides the gift and assignment aforesaid to perform the customs and services and all other dues which they have hitherto borne or ought to bear in suits, aids, &c. Further, they say that one William le Gentyl and Philippa his wife put in a claim to the third part of the said advowson, by virtue of a charter which they have of the gift of Alan de Coupeland, who gave his manor of Qwytington together with two parts of the said advowson to Sir John de Hodelston; and the said John last presented to the said church, upon which presentation one Thomas, the rector of the said church, was admitted and instituted, by the assent of the said William [le Gentyl] as it is said.

LXXXIII. JOHN DE BELLEWE.—*Inq. p. m.*

[29 EDWARD I., No. 57.]

WRIT dated at Peebles, August 18th, 29th year (1301), directed to Master Richard de Havering, clerk, escheator beyond Trent.

LANCASTER.

Inquest respecting the land and tenements which John de Bellewe held according to the law of England, of the inheritance of Ladreyne, his wife, made at Essheton, co. Lancaster 29 Edward I. (November 8th(?), 1301), by William de Griseheved, John de Apeltreheved, Alan de Asshton, Roger de Burgh, Thomas de Bygetwayt Adam son of Robert de Scotford, Adam de , Thomas his brother, John son of Hugh, and John son of Adam de Scotford, who say that the said John held the moiety of the Manor of Esshton (*Ashton*) of the inheritance of the said Ladreyne of the earl of Lancaster by knight's service, and by doing service of 1½*d.* to the said earl when a scutage runs. There is a capital messuage

there without a garden or curtilage, of no yearly value beyond [reprises]; also [one hundred] and six acres of land in demesne, worth 8*d.* the acre. *Sum*, 70*s.* 8*d.* Also 6 acres of meadow in demesne, yearly worth 18*d.* the acre. *Sum*, 9*s.* There is also a worth 6*s.* 8*d.* yearly. *Sum*, 6*s.* 8*d.* The moiety of a water-mill in Esshton and the fifth part of a water-mill in Stodhagh yearly worth 18*s.*

There are certain free tenants there—viz., Roger de Slene, holding certain unmeasured land and yielding yearly; holds a messuage and 5 acres of land with appt., and renders yearly 20*d.* at Easter and St. Michael by equal portions; Lawrence son of Thomas holds [and renders] yearly 6*s.* 8*d.*; John de Esshton [holds] a messuage and 4 bovates of land, and renders yearly 6*s.* 8*d.* Ranulph le [holds] [and renders] yearly 7*d.*

There are certain tenants in villeinage—viz., Adam Erthnote, who holds a messuage and one bovat of land with the appt., rendering yearly 6*s.* 3*d.*; William son of Robert holding a messuage and one bovat of land, rendering yearly 6*s.* 3*d.*; Adam Slebrid, who holds a messuage and one bovat of land, and renders yearly 6*s.* 3*d.*; Adam Harloke and John Erthnote hold 2 messuages and one bovat of land, and render yearly 6*s.* 3*d.*; Roger Gimme and John Horn hold 2 messuages and one bovat of land, and render yearly 6*s.* 3*d.*; Geoffrey Wodecok and widow Malot hold 2 messuages and one bovat of land, and render yearly 6*s.* 3*d.*

There are certain cottagers (*cottarii*)—viz., Gilbert Coke [holds a cottage and . . . acres of land], and renders yearly 12*d.*; widow Godith holds a cottage and 3 acres of land, and renders 14*d.* yearly; widow Avice holds a cottage [and . . . acres of land], and renders 12*d.* yearly; Roger de Balrig holds a cottage and one acre of land, and renders 12*d.* yearly.

Perquisites of the court are of no value.

They say that Nicholas, son of Sibilla (*alias* Ysabella),

first-born daughter (*filia antenata*) of the said John de Bellewe and Laderana, formerly wife of Miles de Stapelton, who was of the age of 15 years on the day of St. Margaret the virgin last past (July 20th, 1301), and Joan, the other daughter of John and Laderana *post nata*, wife of Aucher fitz Henry, of the age of 24 years and upwards, are joint (*participes*) and next heirs of John and Laderana.

Sum of the whole Extent, 8l. 6s. 7d.

WESTMORLAND.

Inquest made at Appelby, on Thursday next after the feast of St. Luke the Evangelist, 29 Edward I. (August 24th, 1301), by William de Thorneburgh, Roger Kitchen (*de Coquina*), Robert Collan, Thomas de Stirkeland, William del Heued, Adam de Pottergh, Geoffrey Mustel, Robert Fytheler, Liulph de Quinnefell, Robert son of Robert de Stirkeland, William son of Gilbert, and William de Gilpin, respecting the lands and tenements which John de Bellewe held at the time of his death in chief of the King, according to the law of England, of the inheritance of Ladrayne, formerly his wife, deceased, and also respecting lands and tenements which he held of others, who say that Robert de Hayra (Airey), senior, William de Hayra, Robert son of Robert de Hayra, Richard de Hayra, Richard de Hogayl, William de Gylpn, William son of Eva, William Mackerath, William de Grennerigge, John de Coupeland, widow Sireda, Broune de Kentemer, Richard de Patrickdal, Thomas de Brokbank, John son of Simon, Richard son of Richard de Patrickdal, Richard servant of Broune, Robert son of Jordan, and Peter son of Richard, hold the valley of Kentemer in Kendale at the will of the lord of the said valley, for 40*l.*, payable yearly, that is to say, one moiety at Pentecost and the other at St. Martin. The pannage of swine of the said valley is worth half a mark, one year with another; the perquisites of the court of the said valley are yearly worth half a mark; there is a chamber together with a fulling-mill, which renders one mark yearly. *Sum, 41*l.* 6s. 8d.*

John de Bellewe held the valley of Kentemer of the inheritance of the said Ladrayne, in chief of the King by the service of the sixth part of one knight's fee. He held no other lands in the co. of Westmorland.

They also say that Nicholas, son of Miles de Stapelton, and Sybil [his wife], daughter of the said John and Ladrayne, is the next heir of the moiety of that land, and that he is of the age of 15 years; that Joan, wife of Aucher fitz Henry, daughter of the said John and Ladrayne, aged 24 years, is the next heir of the other moiety.

LXXXIV. MICHAEL SON OF JOHN DE HOLE.

[29 EDWARD I., No. 100; cf. 28 EDWARD I., No. 50.]

WRIT dated at Beverley, June 10th, 29th year (1301), directed to the sheriff of Lancaster to inquire respecting the lands which were of Michael son of John de Hole, who was of Scotch birth (*de progenie Scotorum*), and tarrying in the parts of Scotland with his parents, which Alan de Ker and Joan his wife, sister of the said Michael demanded (*petierunt*) should be delivered to them, as the inheritance of Joan.

Another writ to the same dated May 12th, 29th year (1301).

Inquest made at Preston in Aumondurnesse, on Saturday next after the feast of Peter and Paul, the Apostles, 29 Edward I. (July 1st, 1301), before Richard de Hogton, sheriff of Lancaster, by William de Writthinton, William de Sutton, Jordan de Chernoke, Henry de Dokusbure, Robert de Langerudinge, Robert son of Richard de Heskyn, John de Hoton, Robert son of Adam de Longeton, Robert son of Roger de Longeton, Robert Bussel, Warin (*Waūmr*) de Goldeburne and Stephen de Heskeyt, who say that Michael son of John de Hole (*Hoole*) died in the faith and peace (*ad fidem et ad pacem*) of the King of England at Dombar, and was at faith and peace and not against the peace; and that Joan wife of Alan del Kar of Hole is next heir of the said Michael.

[25 EDWARD I., *Miscell. Books, Excheq. Q.R.*, vol. 17, f. 11.]

Lands in Longton, late of Michael son of John de Hole, to wit, 1 messuage, 47 acres of arable land, 1½ acre of meadow, and the rent of a certain free tenement in Longeton.

LXXXV. JOHN SON OF ALAN DE WELSLETE.

[30 EDWARD I., No. 61.]

WRIT dated at Edinburgh, February 2nd, 30th year (1302), directed to the sheriff of Lancaster to make inquiry whether a messuage and 20 acres of land with appt. in Caton, which John son of Alan de Welslete held—who has been outlawed for felony—are in the King's hands.

Inquest made at Lancaster, on Tuesday next after the feast of St. Matthias the Apostle, 30 Edward I. (May 1st, 1302), by William de Hoton, Adam de Urswyk, John de Cancefeld, Thomas de Bolrun, Alan de Parles, Thomas son of Benedict, Thomas de Kerneford, John son of Eda de Boulton, John de Claghton, Adam de Burgh of Gerssingham, Roger de Balrig, and Walter Gernet, who say that John son of Alan de Welselet was outlawed for the death of Ralph, chaplain of Claghton. The said John held a messuage and 20 acres of land with the appurtenances in Caton, in chief, of John de Caton by fealty and the service of 1*d.* yearly. The messuage and land are worth 10*s.* yearly, and have been in the King's hand for the space of two years, and for that time the township (*villata*) of Caton shall answer.

LXXXVI. ROGER DE BURTON.

[31 EDWARD I., No. 9.]

WRIT dated at the town of St. John of Perth, June 22nd, 31st year (1303), directed to Master Richard de Havering, clerk, escheator beyond Trent.

Inquest made at Kyrkeby in Kendale, co. Westmorland, on Saturday the feast of St. Margaret the virgin, 31 Edward I. (July 20th, 1303), respecting the lands and tenements which Roger de Burton held on the day he died, by Roger Kitchen (*de Coquina*), Richard de Derley, Roland de Patton, William de Gilpin, Nigell Kayrous, Adam Gernet, Robert his brother, Thomas de Nyandes[*argh*],

William de Teddegill, John de Melling, William del Heuid, and William son of Gilbert, who say that Roger de Burton did not hold any lands or tenements in the said county of Nicholas son of Miles de Stapelton, kinsman and heir of Ladarene, who was the wife of John de Bellewe, but they say that he held the manor of Burton, and his lands of Manesergh, Lupton, Preston Richard, and Henecastre in Kendal of William, son of Margaret de Ros, by the service of 12*d.* yearly in the name of cornage. The said lands are yearly worth 15*l.* He also held 2 marks yearly rent in Hoton Rouf, of the gift of Adam Sturnel, in the fee of Ingram de Gynes.

They also say that Roger de Burton, son of the said Roger de Burton, deceased, is his next heir and of full age.

ESTREATS OF KNIGHTS' FEES IN THE COUNTY OF
LANCASTER, FOR MARRYING THE KING'S ELDEST
DAUGHTER, 31 EDWARD I. (1302).*

[LANC. LAY SUBSIDIES, BUNDLE 130, RO. 3.]

WAPENTAKE OF WEST DERBY.

Of Henry de Lacy, earl of Lincoln, for j. knight's fee in Apelton, <i>cum membris</i> , .	40 <i>s.</i>
Of Robert de Lathum, holding of the said Earl, for j. fee in Knouslegh, . . .	40 <i>s.</i>
Of Gilbert le Norreys, holding of the said Earl, for j. fee in Sutton, <i>cum membris</i> ,	40 <i>s.</i>
Of William le Botiler, holding of the Earl of Lancaster, for 2 fees in Werington, <i>cum membris</i> , ...	4 <i>l.</i>

* This aid was granted in Parliament on June 1st, 18 Edward I., 1290, and in the Parliament summoned to meet Sept. 29th, but prorogued to October 14th, 1302, it was agreed that the levy should then be made. Writs were issued accordingly, on November 7th, in the case of Lancashire, the sheriff and John Blundel being appointed to collect the aid (*Cal. of Patent Rolls*, 1301-7, p. 77).

KNIGHTS' FEES, 1302.

313

Of Thomas de Grelleye, holding of the said Earl [of Lancaster], for j. fee in Childe- well, <i>cum membris</i> , ...	40s.
Of Richard de Molineus, holding of the said Earl [of Lancaster], for half a fee in Sefton, ...	20s.
Of John de Langeton, holding of the said Earl [of Lancaster], for j. fee in Lau- ton and Kenian, <i>cum membris</i> , ...	40s.
Of William de Bradeshaghe, for the 12th part of j. fee in Haghe, held of the said Earl [of Lancaster], ...	40d.
<i>Sum of fees, 7½ fees and the 12th part of a fee.</i>	
<i>Sum of the money, 15l. 3s. 4d.</i>	

WAPENTAKE OF SALFORD.

Of Henry de Bury, holding of the Earl of Lincoln, for 1 fee in Bury, ...	40s.
Of Roger de Middleton, holding of the said Earl [of Lincoln], for 1 fee in Middleton, <i>cum membris</i> , ...	40s.
Of Geoffrey de Chaderton, holding of the said Earl [of Lincoln], for the 4th part of 1 fee in Chaderton, ...	10s.
Of John de Langeford, holding of Thomas de Grelleye, for 1 fee in Whytinton, ...	40s.
Of Roger de Pilkenton, holding of the said Thomas, for the fourth part of 1 fee in Pilkenton, ...	10s.
Of Robert de Holond, John Deuyas and Henry de Trafford holding of the said Thomas, for the 8th part of 1 fee in Harewode, ...	5s.
Of Thomas de Grelleye for 1½ knights' fees in his demesne in Barton, <i>cum membris</i> , ...	60s.

Of Ellen de Thurbeke, holding of the said Thomas, for the 8th part of 1 fee in Thurton, ...	5s.
Of Richard de Hulton, holding of the Earl of Lancaster, for the 6th part of 1 fee in Hordessale and Flixton, ...	6s. 8d.
Of the said Richard, holding of Thomas de Grelleye in Alywell, for the 10th part of 1 fee, ...	4s.
Of the said Richard, holding of the said Thomas, for the 10th part of 1 fee in Heton, ...	4s.
Of the said Richard, holding of the Earl of Lancaster, for the 6th part of 1 fee in Penilton, ...	6s. 8d.
Of Richard de Ines and Adam de Hyndelagh, holding of Thomas de Grelleye, for the 8th part of 1 fee in Asphull, ...	5s.
Of the Abbot of Cokersand, holding land of the said Thomas, for the 40th part of 1 fee in Westhalton, ...	12d.
Of Adam de Tottelawe, holding of the Earl of Lancaster, for the 40th part of 1 fee in Tettelagh, ...	12d.
Of William de Anderton, holding of Thomas de Grelleye, for the third part of 1 fee in Rumworthe and Lostoke, ...	1 mark.
Of the heirs of Robert of Little Boulton, holding of the Earl of Lancaster, for the 12th part of 1 fee in Boulton, ...	40d.
Of Robert de Holond and John Deuias, holding of the Earl of Lancaster, for the 8th part of 1 fee in Brithmete, ...	5s.
Of Richard de Radeclyve, holding of the said Earl [of Lancaster], for the 8th part of 1 fee in Radeclive, ...	5s.
Of Adam de Urmestone, holding of the	

said Earl [of Lancaster], for the 8th
part of 1 fee in Urmestone, . . . 5s.
Sum of fees, 6½ fees and the 4th part of 1 fee.
Sum of money, 13*l.* 10s.

WAPENTAKE OF LAYLOND.

Of the heirs of John de la Mare, holding of
the fee of Horneby, for 1 fee in Cros-
ton, *cum membris*, ... 40s.
Of Thomas de Grelleye, for 3 carucates of
land in Writington and Perbaud,
whereof 10 make 1 knight's fee, . . . [12s.]
Of William de Writington, holding of
Thomas de Grelleye, for half a fee,
except the 10th part, in W[r]itington, [16s.]
Of Robert de Clayton, holding of the Earl
of Lancaster, for the 10th part of 1 fee
in Clayton, and the 20th part of 1 fee
in Penewurtham, ... 6s.
Of the heirs of Warin de Walton, holding
of the said Earl [of Lancaster], for the
10th part of 1 fee in Longeton, Leylond
and Eukeston, ... 4s.
Of Robert de Withull, holding of the said
Earl of Lancaster, for the 10th part of
1 fee in Langeton, ... 4s.
Of the Abbot of Cokersand, holding of the
said Earl of Lancaster, for the 4th and
20th part in Hoton, ... 12s.
Of the heirs of Robert Banastre, holding of
the said Earl [of Lancaster] in Shevin-
ton, Chernoke, and Walsewytyll, for
the 4th part of 1 fee, ... 10s.
Sum of fees, 2½ fees, and the 4th part
and 20th part of 1 fee.
Sum of money, 112s.

WAPENTAKE OF AMMUNDERNES.

Of Ingelram de Gynes and John de Rig- maiden, holding the lands which belonged to William de Lancaster, for half a fee in Geirstanke, <i>cum membris</i> , which they hold of the Earl of Lancaster, ...	20s.
Of William le Botiller, holding of the said Earl [of Lancaster] in Laton, for 1 fee,	40s.
Of Edmund le Botiller, holding of the said Earl [of Lancaster], in Whiteton, for half a knight's fee, ...	20s.
Of William le Botiller and Edmund le Botiler, holding of the said Earl [of Lancaster], for half a fee and the 10th part of 1 fee in Great Merton, ...	24s.
Of Thomas de Bethum, holding of the said Earl [of Lancaster] for the 4th part of 1 fee in Kelgrimesarghe and Brining,	10s.
Of the said Thomas, holding of the Earl of Lincoln, for the third part of 1 fee in Warton, ...	1 mark.
Of Adam de Frekelton, holding of the Earl of Lincoln, for 1 fee in Frekelton, Wytingham, Neuton, and Elleswyke, for 1 fee, ...	40s.
Of Edmund le Botiller, holding of the Earl of Lancaster, for the 10th part of 1 fee in Mithope, ...	4s.
Of William de Preez, holding of the Earl of Lincoln, for the 4th part of 1 fee in Preez and Neuton, ...	10s.
Of the Abbot of Walleye, holding of the fee of the Earl of Lancaster, for half a fee in Steyninge, ...	20s.
<i>Sum of fees, 5 fees and the 28th part.</i>	
<i>Sum of money, 10l. 16d.</i>	

WAPENTAKE OF LONESDALE.

Of Margaret de Neville, holding of the said Earl of Lancaster, for two knights' fees in Horneby, ...	4 <i>l</i> .
Of William de Dacre, holding of the said Earl [of Lancaster], for 1 knight's fee in Halton and Fisschewyke which he says he holds of the Earl of Lancaster, and formerly of the lord the King for forestry, and now holds for the 4th part of 1 fee, ...	10 <i>s</i> .
Of William de Burgh, heir of Adam de Middelton, holding of the said [Earl of Lancaster], for the 14th part of 1 fee in Midd[elton], ...	2 <i>s</i> . 10 <i>d</i> .
Of Ingelram de Gynes, Marmaduke de Twenge and the heirs of John de Bellewe, tenants of the lands which belonged to William de Lancaster, holding of the said Earl [of Lancaster], for half a fee, ...	20 <i>s</i> .
Of the said Ingelram, holding of the said Earl [of Lancaster], for the 4th part and 6th part of a knight's fee in Wytington and Yeland, ...	16 <i>s</i> . 6 <i>d</i> .
Of William de Heton, holding of the fee of the Earl of Lincoln, for the 14th part of a fee in Heton, ...	2 <i>s</i> . 10 <i>d</i> .
Of John de Haveri[n]gton, holding of the Abbot of Furneys, for the 40th part of 1 fee in Aldingham, ...	12 <i>d</i> .
<i>Sum</i> , 3 fees, and the 4th part and 12th part of 1 fee.	
<i>Sum of money</i> , 6 <i>l</i> . 13 <i>s</i> . 2 <i>d</i> .	

WAPENTAKE OF BLAKEBURN.

Of John de Langeton, holding of the Earl of Lincoln, for 1 fee in Waleton in le Dale, <i>cum membris</i> , ...	40s.
Of Thomas de Hautreve [<i>de Alta Ripa</i>], holding of the said Earl [of Lincoln], for the 3rd part of 1 fee in Hapton, . .	13s. 4d.
Of Simon de Aluetham, holding of the said Earl [of Lincoln], for half a fee in Aluetham, <i>cum membris</i> , ...	20s.
Of William de Pothow, holding of the said Earl [of Lincoln], for the 8th part of a fee in Felering [Folerige], ...	5s.
Of Henry de Donum, holding of the said Earl [of Lincoln], for the 3rd part of 1 fee in Donum, ...	13s. 4d.
Of John de Twysilton, holding of the said Earl [of Lincoln], for the 8th part of 1 fee in Twysilton, ...	5s.
Of Roger Noel and Roger, his son, holding of the said Earl [of Lincoln], for the 4th part of 1 fee in Great Merley, . .	10s.
Of John de Caterhale and his parceners, holding of the said Earl [of Lincoln], for the 8th part of 1 fee in Thunleye, <i>cum membris</i> , ...	5s.
Of William de Horkeythe and his par- ceners, holding of the said Earl [of Lincoln], for the 4th and 8th parts of 1 fee in Great Harwode, ...	15s.
Of the said William and his parceners, holding of the said Earl [of Lincoln], for the 10th part of 1 fee in Rouston, .	4s.
Of Gilbert de Leghe, holding of the said Earl [of Lincoln], for the 8th part of 1 fee in Extwysel, ...	5s.

Of the Abbot of Walleye and John de Hulton, holding of the said Earl [of Lincoln], for the 4th part of 1 fee in Blak' [? Blakeburn], ...	10s.
Of Geoffrey de Chaderton, holding of the said Earl [of Lincoln], for the 8th part of 1 fee in Wytton, ...	5s.
Of John de Knolle, holding of the said Earl [of Lincoln], for the 8th part of 1 fee in Thorndeleghe and Wetteleye, ...	5s.
Of Robert de Hoppehale, holding of the said Earl [of Lincoln], for the 8th part of 1 fee in Aghton, ...	5s.
Of John de Shutlesvrthe and his parceners, holding of the said Earl [of Lincoln], for the 8th part of 1 fee in Hulton, ...	5s.
Of John, son of Robert del Halle, holding of the said [Earl of Lincoln], for the 40th part of 1 fee, ...	12d.
Of Peter de Altancotes, holding of the said Earl [of Lincoln], for the 20th part of 1 fee, ...	2s.
Of Richard, son of Adam, holding of the said Earl [of Lincoln], for the 40th part of 1 fee, ...	12d.
Of William de Wymundhouses, holding of the said Earl [of Lincoln], for the 40th part of 1 fee, ...	12d.
<i>Sum of fees, 4 fees and the 4th part of 1 fee and the 60th part of 1 fee.</i>	
<i>Sum of money, 8l. 10s. 8d.</i>	
<i>Sum of all the fees in the County of Lancaster, 29½ fees, and the 4th part of 1 fee, and the 80th part of 1 fee.</i>	
<i>Sum of money, 59l. 10s. 6d.</i>	

LXXXVII. ADAM, SON OF ROGER DE CALVEHOLM.

[34 EDW. I., No. 120.]

WRIT dated at Winchester, March 12th, 34th year (1306), directed to the sheriff of Lancaster, to inquire as to one acre and a half of land, with the appurtenances in Bolton, held by Adam, son of Roger de Calveholm, who was hanged for felony.

Inquest made at Lancaster on Tuesday next before the feast of St. John the Baptist, 34 Edward I. (June 21st, 1306), before the sheriff of Lancaster, by John son of Henry de Boulton, William de Hest of the same, William son of Gilbert of the same, John son of Jordan of the same, James Pygot of the same, Richard de Riggemayden, William de Griseheued, Thomas son of William de Biggetwayt, John son of Roger de Stodehagh, Benedict son of Adam de Gersingham, John Felaghe of Wytinton, and Robert son of Thomas de Coupinwra, who say that Adam son of Roger de Calueholm was hanged for felony, and that he held of John, son of William Fraunceys of Boulton, one acre of land, with the appurtenances in Boulton, for one penny yearly, which was in the King's hand for a year and a day and more ; and that it has been seized into the King's hand and let to the township of Boulton, which ought to answer to the King respecting the year and a day and waste. The aforesaid half acre of land is not held of the said John, but of Thomas Travers, and to the present time remains in the King's hand, in the custody of the vill of Boulton.

LXXXVIII. MARGARET DE ROS.

[35 EDWARD I., No. 31.]

WRIT dated at Lanercost, January 30th, 35th year (1307), directed to Richard Oysel, escheator on this side Trent.

Inquest made before the said escheator, at Appelby, on Thursday next before the feast of St. Gregory the Pope, 35 Edward I. (March 9th, 1307), by (the jurors), who say that the said Margaret de Ros was not seised of any lands or tenements in her demesne as of fee held of the King in

chief, or of any other lord on the day that she died, but she sometime held the moiety of the Barony of Kendal—except the valley of Kentmer—of the King in chief by the service of one knight's fee. Of which moiety the said Margaret enfeoffed Roger de Lancaster of the vale of Ridale, to hold of the King in chief by the service of the fourth part of one knight's fee, whereof he has the King's charter; it is yearly worth 20*l.* in all issues. The said Margaret also enfeoffed William de Ros, her son, of the Castle of Kyrkeby in Kendal, with the fourth part of the town of Kyrkeby, and the hamlets of Hoton Haye, Scalthaytrige, Styrkeland Randolfe, and Grenrige, with 45 acres of land of the demesnes of Helsington, and with the holdings of William, son of Adam and Henry de Wytfalheud in Hogayl, with the mills of the Castle, Hoton, Grenrige, Styrkeland Randolfe, and Dillaker; and the moiety of the mills of Patton, Garige, and Respton, worth 40*l.* yearly, to hold to the said William and the heirs begotten of his body (in default to remain to Marmaduke de Thwenge and his heirs) of the lord the King in chief by the service of the moiety of the third part of one knight's fee, and whereof the said William has the King's charter of confirmation, and a fine has been levied between the said Margaret and William, so that afterwards the said Margaret had no fee or free tenement therein.

The said Margaret also enfeoffed Marmaduke de Thweng of the manor of Helsington—except 45 acres of land of the demesne of Helsington—and of the 4th part of the vill of Kyrkeby-in-Kendal, with the hamlets of Hogayl Staveley, except the holdings of William, son of Adam, and Henry de Wytfalhefud in Hogayl, and the moiety of the hamlets of Crosthayth, Gresmer, and Langden with the appurtenances, and of the mill of Helsington with the moiety of the mills of Crosthayth, Respton, Gresmer, and Langden, worth 40*l.* yearly in all issues; to hold to the said Marmaduke and the heirs begotten of his body (in default to remain to William de Ros and his

heirs) of the King in chief by the service of the moiety of the third part of one knight's fee, whereof the said Marmaduke has the King's charter of confirmation, and a fine * has been levied between the said Marmaduke and Margaret. And they say that Margaret and Isabella, daughters of Robert de Ros, of Werk, are next heirs of Margaret de Ros by blood. They also say that the said Margaret, daughter of Robert de Ros, of Werk, is of the age of 15 years, and Isabella, sister of Margaret, of the age of 12 years.

LXXXIX. ROBERT DE HOLAND.—*Inq. a. q. d.*

[35 EDWARD I., No. 115.]

WRIT dated at Lanrecost, February 8th, 35th year (1307), directed to the sheriff of Lancaster.

Inquest taken at Lancaster, on Monday next after the feast of St. Matthias, 35 Edward I. (February 27th, 1307), in full County Court, by Ralph de Bikerstat, Thomas Blundel, Thomas the clerk of Neuton, Adam del Egge, William de Lauton, Richard de Stanistrete, John le Jeu, Roger de Crockhurst, Robert del Forth, Henry de Par, David le Perpount, and Richard de Bolhal, to inquire whether it would be to the King's prejudice if he should give authority to Sir Robert de Holand to assign two messuages and 3 carucates of land with the appurtenances in Holand and Orul to two chaplains in the chapel of the said Robert at Holand, to celebrate Divine service for the soul of the said Robert and the souls of his ancestors for ever. Who say upon their oath that the King may grant the same without damage or prejudice to himself or any other. They also say that the manor of Holand, in which the aforesaid two messuages and two carucates of land lie, is entirely held by homage only of Adam de Pininton, the which Adam holds of Thomas, earl of Lancaster, and Thomas of the King. And that the manor

* See *Lanc. Final Concords*, Record Soc., vol. 39, pp. 213-5.

of Orul, in which is the third carucate of land lies, is held of John de Langeton and Alice his wife, by the service of 10s. 6d., and doing suit at the court of Neuton in Macresfeld from three weeks to three weeks. The aforesaid two messuages and three carucates of land are yearly worth 10 marks, and sufficient lands and tenements remain to the said Robert to perform customs and services.

END OF PART I.

[INDEX.]

INDEX OF NAMES AND PLACES.

INDEX OF NAMES AND PLACES.

THE names of persons are printed in ordinary type, the names of places in *italics*.

"Filius" is indexed under "fitz" or "son of."

"n" following the number of a page, refers to a footnote.

"w. of" stands for "wife" or "widow of."

"*" following the number of a page indicates that a name occurs more than three times on that page.

A.

AARON, William, 155. <i>Aber</i>, 259. <i>Aberconway</i>, in Snowdon, 257. <i>Abram</i> (Adburgham), 77 <i>bis</i>, 79. <i>Abram</i> (Adburgham), Richard de, 77 <i>bis</i>, 79, 273. <i>Accleston</i>, see <i>Eccleston</i>. <i>Ace</i>, the clerk, 59 <i>bis</i>. <i>Achetun</i>, see <i>Aughton</i>. <i>Ackworth</i> (?) (Alkewurth), 157. <i>Acreham</i>, see <i>Akenham</i>. <i>Acres</i>, see <i>Akers</i>. <i>Acton</i>, see <i>Aighton</i>. <i>Acton</i>, see <i>Aughton</i>. <i>Acton</i>, see <i>Haughton</i>. <i>Adam</i>, the miller, 197. <i>Adbolton</i>, co. Notts., 105 <i>bis</i>. <i>Aderton</i>, see <i>Atherton</i>. <i>Adgarley</i> (Adgareslith), 83 <i>bis</i>. <i>Adlington</i> (Adelinton), Hugh de, 269. — Richard de, 193. <i>Adlington</i>, in Leyland Hund., 29, 35, 269, 270. <i>Aghton</i>, see <i>Aughton</i>. <i>Aghmondernesse</i>, <i>Agmondernesse</i>, see <i>Amounderness</i>. <i>Agnes</i> (Annais), 95.	<i>Aigburth</i>, 19, 25. <i>Aighton</i> (Acton, Aghton), in Blackburn Hund., 150, 278, 281, 319. <i>Aighton</i> (Acton, Ayton), Adam de, 227. — Nicholas de, 203*, 204. — Ralph de, 203*, 204. <i>Ainsdale</i> (Ainolvesdale), 3, 21, 22 <i>bis</i>, 25 <i>n</i>. <i>Ainsdale</i> (Ainoldale, Aynolisdale, Ainoluesdale, Aynulvesdale, Hainolesdale), Adam de, 20, 27, 117*. — Robert, de, 2. — Robert, s. of Osbert de, 23. <i>Ainsworth</i>, 61. <i>Aintree</i>, par. Sefton, xiv, 25, 49 <i>bis</i>, 136. <i>Aintree</i> (Aynetre, Ayntre, Ayntrue), Richard de, 201. — William de, 259, 284. — Family of, 50. <i>Airey</i> (Hayra), Richard de, 309. — Robert de, 309. — Robert, s. of Robert de, 309. — William de, 309. <i>Akenham</i>, co. Suffolk, 109*. <i>Akers</i> (Acres), Adam del, 271. <i>Alan</i>, 21 <i>bis</i>. <i>Albemarle</i>, Earl of, 101, 113. — Fee of, 112. <i>Albert</i>, 18.

- Albin, 130.
 Albin, Oliver de, 82.
 — Philip de, 106 *bis*.
 — Ralph de, 81.
 — Walter de, 206, 207 *bis*, 208, 209, 210.
 — William de, 81, 82.
 Albus, *see* Blundell.
 Albus, *see* White.
 Alceton, *see* Halghton.
 Aldcliffe (Aldecliue), xiv, 93, 94 *bis*, 294.
 Aldenparc, in Manchester, 244.
 Aldholm, *see* Oldham.
 Aldingham, 83, 84, 86, 317.
 Alencun, Richard de, 62.
 Alexander, the clerk, 170.
 — the fuller, 268.
 Alflet, 109.
 Alkincoats (Altancotes), Peter de, 319.
 Alkincoats (Altenecote), in Colne, 157.
 Alkington (Alkinton), 61 *bis*.
 Allerdale, Mosedale in, 262.
 Allerton, xiv, 54 *bis*.
 Alnesbourne (Alnesbrunna), Suffolk, 53.
 Alston (Hailston), xiv *bis*, 50, 139, 204, 289.
 Alston, Richard de, 191, 204.
 Alt (Halt), Eva de, 130 *bis*.
 Alt, par. Ashton-under-Lyne, 130.
 Altan, or Old Town, in Leck, 44 *bis*.
 Altcar, 288.
 Altham (Aluetham, Alvetham), 151, 318.
 Altham (Alvetham), Richard de, 213.
 — Simon de, 318.
 Aluric, the thane, 7.
 Alywell, *see* Halliwell.
 Amounderness (Almundernies, Amundernies, Amunderness), Hundred or Wapentake of, ix, x, xiv, xvi, xvii, 1, 28, 30, 35, 45, 52, 115 *ter*, 117, 120, 128, 134, 138, 151, 160, 183, 192, 211, 213, 227, 280, 289, 290, 299, 316.
 — Forest of, 170, 221.
 — Master Serjeant of, 47.
 Ancoats, 56.
 Ancoats (Einecote, Hanekotes), Ralph de, 56 *bis*, 153.
 Anderton, 34, 36.
 Anderton (Andirton), Almaria, w. of William de, 248.
 Anderton (Andirton), William de, 314.
 — William, s. of William de, 248.
 Andrew, *see* Otley.
 Angerton, Marsh of, 302 *bis*, 303.
 Angotebi, *see* Osgodby.
 Anlezargh (Anglezark, Anlafeshargh), par. Bolton-le-Moors, 58, 131.
 Anschitil, Count Roger's man, 11 *bis*.
 Ansel, 197.
 Anston (Anestan, Hanestan), co. York, 163.
 — (Litelastone), 105 *.
 Apegard, Margery, dau. of Masilia de, 103.
 — Masilia de, 103 *ter*.
 — Sarezina, dau. of Masiliade, 103.
 Appleby (Appelby), 62, 63, 63 *n bis*, 279, 309, 320.
 — Prison at, 278.
 Appleby (Apelbi), co. Leicester, 190.
 Appleton (Apelton, Apulton), in West Derby Hund., xiv, 43, 148, 157, 312.
 Applethwaite (Appeltwayt, Appilthwayt), 236 *bis*, 237, 254 *ter*.
 Appletreehead (Apeltreheved), John de, 307.
 Appletreethwaite (Apletruethewayt), Adam de, 223.
 Apton, *see* Hapton.
 Arbalaster (Arblaster, Crossbowman), Geoffrey, 3 *bis*, 44 *ter*, 45 *ter*.
 — Geoffrey, s. of John le, 229 *n*, 231.
 — John le, 229, 230.
 — John, s. of Geoffrey, 51.
 Arbury (Herbury), 73 *bis*, 148.
 Arches (Archis), Robert de, 251 *bis*.
 — Roger de, 150.
 Ardern, Ralph de, 110 *bis*.
 Ardwick, 245, 245 *n*.
 Argarmeols (Argarmeles, Argarmelis), *see* Birkdale.
 Arkholme (Ergum, Hergun), 261.
 — Gilbert, s. of Ughtred of, 155.
 — Robert, s. of Waldeve of, 155.
 — Simon, s. of Thomas of, 155.
 — Thomas, s. of Alan of, 155.
 Arkholme (Erghum, Hergun), Benedict de, 155.
 — Roger de, 277.

- Arnside* (Arnholvisheved, Arnolheved), Westmorland, 199.
- Aserton*, see *Atherton*.
- Ashton* (Aschton, Assceton, Asston, Aston, Escheton, Esshton, Eston, Heston, Hestone), Alan de, 165, 307.
- Alexander de, 194.
- Arthur de, 50 *bis*, 140.
- Gilbert de, 5 *bis*.
- Henry de, 75*.
- John de, 308.
- Ralph de, 183.
- Robert de, 151, 183, 192, 193.
- Roger, s. of Orm de, 55.
- Thomas de, 244, 246, 248, 250.
- Thomas, s. of Orm de, 57.
- William de, 5 *ter*, 151, 165, 199, 212, 224, 225, 231, 233, 277, 280.
- . . . , 284.
- Ashton*, in Makerfield, 75 *ter*, 78 *n*, 79.
- Ashton* (Aschton), near Lancaster, xiv, 5, 140, 307, 308.
- Adam and Thomas of, 307.
- Ranulph of, 308.
- Widow Avice of, 308.
- Widow Godith of, 308.
- Ashton-on-Ribble* (Aiston, Asschton, Aston), par. Preston, 50 *bis*, 120 *bis*, 121, 289.
- Ashton-under-Lyne*, 34 *bis*, 35, 36, 57 *ter*.
- Church of, 249, 250, 251.
- Ashton-under-Lyne*, Orm de, 90.
- Ashworth*, 61.
- Askby* (Askeby), Alexander de, 278.
- Robert de, 166.
- Aslaoe*, Wap. of, co. Linc., 11.
- Asmunderlowe*, William de, 302.
- Asolf* of Osgoldcross, 39.
- Aspull* (Asphull), 54, 314.
- Assarto*, De, see *Ridding*.
- Astley* (Astelee), Alexander de, 232.
- Astley*, par. Leigh, 43.
- Aston Hall*, near Warrington, Charters at, 20.
- Aswardburn* (Aswardtierne), Wapentake of, 101 *bis*.
- Atbolton*, see *Adbolton*, co. Notts.
- Athelackeston*, *Athelakeston*, *Athelaxton*, see *Ellaston*.
- Atheriswyke*, see *Ardwick*.
- Atherton* (Aderton), par. Leigh, 9 *bis*, 10, 147.
- Atherton* (Aderton, Aserton, Athirton), Hugh de, 276.
- John, 75.
- William de, 147, 232.
- Family of, 64.
- Attrisleggh*, Richard de, 162.
- Aubervill*, Hugh de, 114.
- William de, 111.
- Aughton*, in West Derby Hund. (Achton in Derbischyr), xiv, 17 *bis*, 20, 127, 190, 259 *ter*.
- Chantry in the Church of, 17.
- Aughton* (Acheton, Acton, Aghton, Hahton), Alice, 17.
- John, 17.
- Madoc de, 190, 201, 258, 259, 273.
- Robert de, 201.
- William de, 201.
- Augmonderness*, *Aumonderness*, *Aumundernes*, *Aumundirnes*, see *Amounder-ness*.
- Aula*, De, see *Hall*.
- Aunsell*, John, 112.
- Austwick*, *Acarias* de, 82 *bis*.
- Ingrith, s. of Akarias de, 82.
- John de, 82.
- Avenell*, Gilbert, 104 *bis*.
- Avice*, dau. of Robert, 3, 184.
- Avranches*, Adam de, 91.
- Axemue*, William de, 176.
- Aynetre*, see *Aintree*.
- Aynolisdale*, see *Ainsdale*.
- Ayntre*, *Ayntrue*, see *Aintree*.
- Aynulvesdale*, see *Ainsdale*.
- Ayscough* (Aykesko, Exsco), 265.
- Ayston*, see *Ashton-under-Lyne*.
- Ayton*, see *Aighton*.

B.

- BABWORTH* (Baburde, Babwurd), 107*.
- Bachelesfeld*, 158.
- Baginhul*, Warin de, 162.
- Bailey* (Bailegh), Jordan de, 204.
- Baines* (Banes), Roger, 306.
- William, 186, 261, 306.

- Baker (For', Furnarius), Dennis, 198.
 — Henry, 198.
 Balderston, Adam de, 282.
 Baldwin, chamberlain, 59.
 Balistarius, *see* Arbalaster.
 Balliol, Ada, dau. of John de, 237.
 Balrig, Roger de, 257, 308, 311.
Bamford, 61.
 Banastre (Banaster, Banestre), Adam, 269 *bis*.
 — Cecily, w. of Thurstan, 132 *bis*.
 — Henry, 241.
 — Henry, s. of Geoffrey, 281.
 — John, 63, 147 *n*, 270, 305.
 — Margaret, 20.
 — Richard, 6, 149 *bis*, 186.
 — Robert, 20 *ter*, 65, 73, 77, 132 *bis*, 143, 147 *bis*, 147 *n ter*, 150, 164, 242*, 243 *bis*, 315.
 — Roger, 269.
 — Thomas, 269, 270, 287, 306.
 — Thurstan, 20, 31, 35, 73 *bis*, 132 *bis*, 147 *n*.
 — Thurstan, brother of Warine, 72 *n*.
 — Warine, 72 *n*.
 — Family of, 47.
Bank, in Bretherton, 6.
Bannisdale (Banandisdal), 256.
Barbon (Berburn), co. Westmorl., 256.
Barbon (Berbrun, Bereburn), Gilbert de, 167.
 — Ralph de, 253, 256, 257 *bis*.
 Bardolf, Thomas, 113 *bis*.
Bardsey, 83 *bis*, 84.
Bare, 44, 90 *bis*, 91*, 118, 141, 293, 295, 297.
Barlborough (Barleburg), co. Derby, Manor of, 260 *ter*.
Barlow (Berleie), co. Derby, 108.
Barnby (Barnebi), co. Notts., 106 *bis*.
 Barnetby (Bernetteby), John de, 251.
Barnetby, co. Linc., John le Clerk of, 251.
Barnside, in Colne, 217.
 Barton, Ann, w. of Thomas, 23.
 — Augustine de, 61, 137, 301 *n*.
 — Cecily de, 54 *bis*.
 — Edith de, 61 *bis*, 66 *ter*, 133 *bis*.
 — Edith, dau. of Matthew, s. of Leysing de, 53 *bis*, 53 *n*, 54.
 — Edith, w. of Augustine de, 54 *bis*.
Barton, Geoffrey de, 46 *bis*.
 —, Gilbert de, 54, 61, 64, 66, 68, 153 *bis*.
 — Sir Gilbert de, 247 *n bis*.
 — Grimbald de, 192.
 — John de, 54, 133, 289.
 — Leising de, 53 *n*.
 — Lescelina de, 66 *bis*.
 — Matilda de, 66.
 — Matthew, s. of Leising de, 53, 53 *n*, 54 *n*.
 — Robert, s. of Wrenow de, 49.
 — Thomas, 23.
 — Walter de, 158, 160, 173, 177, 187, 189, 191.
 — William de, 203.
Barton, co. Westmorl., 256.
Barton, par. Halsall, xx, 7, 49 *bis*, 136, 147.
Barton (Berton), par. Preston in Amound., xiv, 46, 139.
Barton-upon-Irwell, 54, 66 *bis*, 68, 70, 153, 313.
 — Cecily, dau. of Edith, lady of, 61.
 — Edith, lady of, 53.
 — Leysing, lord of, 66.
 — Manor of, 61, 240 *n*, 246, 247 *n*, 249, 252 *bis*.
Barun, *see* Bolrun.
 Basoche, William de la, 163.
 Basoges, William de, 101 *ter*.
 Basset, Alan, 22.
 — Philip, 103.
 — Richard, 81.
 — Thomas, 22.
 Bate, Jonathan, 75.
Batterby (Bathoresby), in Bowland, 148 *n*.
Baycliffe (Bellecliffe), in Aldingham, 86.
Bayonne, 284 *n*.
 Beatrice, dau. of Robert, 3.
 Beauchamp, Hugh de, 236.
 — Matilda de, 283.
 — Stephen de, 108*.
 — William de, 283.
Beaconsall (Bekanoshow), 6 *ter*.
 Beaconsall (Bekanishou), Henry de, 6, 305.
 Beck, John, 100.
 Beetham (Beethum, Bethum, Buthum), Amuria, w. of Thomas de, 22, 40.

- Beetham (Beethum, Bethum, Buthum),
Henry de, 196.
— Joan, dau. of Ralph de, 195.
— Nicholas de, 196.
— Ralph de, 171, 191, 193 *bis*, 194 *,
200 *bis*, 201 *ter*, 202 *, 203, 221.
— Robert de, 202 *n*, 203, 256, 288,
298.
— Thomas de, 22 *bis*, 149 *bis*, 151,
153, 170 *bis*, 171 *ter*, 171 *n*, 184,
306 *ter*, 307, 316 *bis*.
— . . ., 290.
Beetham (Bethum, Beton), co. West-
morland, 256.
— Adam, the cobbler of, 197.
— Adam, the miller of, 197.
— Advocate of, 100, 163.
— Ansel of, 197.
— Dande of, 197.
— Dennis of, 197.
— Hall of, 198.
— John, the tailor of, 197.
— Lord of, 22.
— — — Manor of, 195.
— Reginald of, 198.
— Richard, the shepherd of, 197.
— Sabina of, 197.
— Simon, the smith of, 198.
— Stephen, the tailor of, 197.
— Waldeve (Waldeff) of, 198.
— Warin, the miller of, 197.
— Wood of, 199.
Bek, *see* Broc.
Bekeby, *see* *Bigby*.
Belaugh, co. Norfolk, Manor of, 171.
Belesme, Robert of, 102.
Belleclive, *see* *Baycliffe*.
Bellewe (*Bella aqua*), Joan and Sibilla
(or Isabella), daus. of John de, 309.
— John de, 307 *ter*, 309 *, 310 *ter*,
317.
— Sir John de, 240 *bis*, 241, 292 *bis*.
— Laderina (Laderana, La Dereyne,
Ladrayne, Ladreyne), w. of John de,
240, 241, 307 *bis*, 309 *, 310 *ter*, 312.
Belmont (Belmont) or Beaumont
(Beamond), 84, 85 *bis*, 86 *ter*, 94.
Belvoir, 104.
Bene. Henry, s. of John, 277.
Berbrun, Bereburn, *see* Barbon.
Berchis, *see* Birches.
Beardwood (?) (Berdewrthe), Simon de,
217.
Berlete, *see* *Barlow*.
Berleta, w. of Warine, the Little, 85,
86, 94.
Bermingham, Peter de, 172 *n*.
Bernard, the forester, 96.
Bernettheby, *Bernitteby*, *see* *Barnelby*.
Bernsele, *see* *Barnside*, in Colne.
Bernulf, thethane, 17 *bis*, *see* *Bicker-
staffe*.
Bertram, Robert, 113 *ter*.
Berwick (Berewic, Berewyke, Berewys,
Berwike, Berwyc), Adam de, 261,
263.
— Alan de, 166.
— Nicholas de, 222.
— Richard de, 158.
Beshum, Robert de, 206.
Beverley, 310.
Biannery, Adam de, 28 *bis*.
— Gina, w. of Adam de, 28.
Bickerstaffe (Bikerstath), xx, 17 *, 18 *ter*,
136, 287.
Bickerstath (Bikerstad, Bikerstat, Biker-
stathe, Bikirstat, Bykerstat), Adam
de, 17 *ter*, 186, 189, 194, 202, 211,
231, 259.
— Eils or Elias de, 18.
— Ralph de, 17 *, 284, 287, 322.
— Simon de, 258, 259.
Bidford, co. Warwick, xii.
Bigby, co. Linc., 251 *bis*.
Bigging, Godith, w. of John de, 91.
Bigod (Bygot), Roger le, 109 *, 112 *bis*,
163.
Bigthwaite (Biggetwayt, Bigthvait,
Bygetwayt), Thomas de, 307.
— Thomas, s. of William de, 320.
— William de, 165.
Bilbeley, John de, 260.
Bilion, Ranulf, 11.
Billinge, 76, 79.
Billinge (Bullingh'), Adam de, 76 *, 77,
79, 276.
— Simon de, 76 *bis*.
Billington (Bilingdon, Bilington), 148 *n*,
151, 158.
Billington, Adam de, 150, 151.
Bilsborough (Billesburgh), Eustace de,
277.

- Bilsborough (Billesburgh), John de, 48 *bis*.
 — Roger de, 282.
Bilsborrow (Billesburc, Billesburg, Billesburgh, Billisburgh, Bilsborgh), xiv, 48, 122, 140, 277 *bis*, 289.
Bircham (Bercham), co. Norfolk, 109.
Birches (Berchis), Robert de, 274.
Birchover, see *Burskagh*.
Birkdale (Argarmeles), 36, 149, 171, 195, 202.
Birkenhead (Birkeheueth), Priory of, 26 *bis*, 285.
Birstatbrunning, see *Bryning*.
Birtle (Birkhill), 61.
Birtwistle, 217.
Birtwistle (Bridhistuwisil), John de, 275.
Birun, see *Burun* and *Byron*.
Bishops Hundred, Suffolk, 109.
Bispham (Bispeham), xiv, 63, 270.
Bispham (Bispeham), Ameria de, 270.
Blackbrook (Blakebroc), 27.
Blackburn (Blakeburn), Adam de, 501 *bis*.
 — Katherine, 8.
 — Robert, 8.
Blackburn (Blakeburn), 157, 319.
 — Hundred, or Wapentake of, xviii, 1, 134, 150, 160, 213, 275, 318.
Blackleach (Blaclach), Nicholas, 33.
Blackley (Blakeley), in Manchester, 244.
Blackrod (Blakerode), Hugh de, 68.
 — Namme de, 193.
Blackrod (Blacherode, Blacrode, Blakerode), par. Bolton-le-Moors, 68 *ter*, 121 *bis*, 133, 138, 301 *n*.
Blake, William, s. of Matilda la, 277.
Blakeburnesire, see *Blackburn Hundred*.
Blakemore, in West Derby (?), 26 *bis*.
Blakemore, Richard, s. of Richard de, 285.
Blakenham, Little, Suffolk, 53.
Blancard or *Blanchard*, Count Roger's man, 60 *ter*.
Blanchard, Richard, 60.
 — William, 60 *bis*.
Bleasdale (Blesedale), Forest of, 290, 299.
Blois, Stephen of, xv.
- Blotelay*, see *Glodwick*.
Blound, Philip, 294.
Bloxham, co. Linc., 58.
Blundell (Albus, Blundus), Baldwin, 134.
 — John, 312 *n*.
 — Nicholas, 286.
 — Richard, 20, 147.
 — Roger, 124 *bis*.
 — Simon, 120 *ter*.
 — Thomas, 322.
 — William, 2, 3 *bis*, 7, 112, 162.
 — of Crosby, Family of, 23, 42.
 — of Ince, Family of, 49.
Blundevill, Agnes, sister of Ranulf, 146 *n*.
 — Ranulf, 52.
Blythe Hall, in Lathom, 16.
Blyton (Blitone), co. Linc., 60.
Bob, see *Boothby*.
Bold, xiv, 18 *bis*, 19, 128 *bis*, 136, 287.
Bold, Adam de, 128.
 — Matthew de, 128 *bis*, 146.
 — Richard de, 128 *ter*.
 — Robert de, 284.
 — Waltania, w. of Richard de, 128.
 — William de, 232.
Bolhal, Richard de, 322.
Bollin (Bolyn), Manor of, 161, 162 *ter*.
Bolrun, now *Bowerham*, nr. Lancaster (Bollerrun, Bolron, Bolrum), 87 *bis*, 124 *bis*, 125, 140, 182 *bis*, 182 *n*, 294, 300 *n*.
 — Christiana, the widow, of, 182.
Bolrun (Bolerun, Bollerum, Bollerun, Bolron, Bolrum), Matilda, dau. of Ralph de, 125.
 — Ralph de, 87 *bis*, 97, 124 *ter*, 125, 175, 222, 223, 224, 225, 228, 233.
 — Ralph, s. of Baldwin de, 125.
 — Ralph, s. of Matilda de, 125.
 — Robert de, 182.
 — Thomas de, 290, 294, 297 *bis*, 304, 306, 311.
 — Vivian de, 87.
 — William de, 182.
Bolteston, see *Bowston*.
Bolton (Boelton, Bothelton, Bothilton, Bouelton, Bouilton, Boylton), Adam de, 161, 175, 185, 222, 231.

- Bolton (Boelton, Bothelton, Bothilton, Bouelton, Bouilton, Boylton), Adam, s. of Gilbert de, 166, 194, 224, 233.
 — Adam, s. of William de, 95 *bis*.
 — Agnes (Annais) de, 95.
 — Agnes, dau. of Roger de, 95 *bis*.
 — Dawe, w. of Gamel de, 118.
 — Elias de, 175 *bis*, 184.
 — Gamel de, 95 *bis*, 96.
 — Gilbert de, 95 *bis*.
 — Henry, s. of Gilbert de, 228.
 — Henry, s. of Godith de, 228 *bis*, 229 *n*.
 — John, s. of Eda de, 290, 311.
 — John, s. of Henry de, 320.
 — John, s. of Henry, s. of Godith de, 229.
 — John, son-in-law of Henry de, 233.
 — Michael, s. of Alden de, 95 *bis*.
 — Ralph de, 161, 166 *bis*.
 — Ralph, s. of Adam de, 175 *n*.
 — Ranulf de, 193.
 — Richard de, 71, 305.
 — Roger de, 71, 193, 270.
 — Sarah (Serot), w. of Gilbert de, 95 *bis*.
 — Sarra, Sarah, or Serot, w. of Gilbert de, 130.
 — Simon de, 184.
 — Simon, s. of Elias de, 176.
 — Simon, s. of Michael de, 184, 194, 233 *bis*.
 — Walter, s. of William de, 95.
 — William de, 71.
 — William, s. of Simon de, 224, 231, 233, 302.
Bolton, in Craven, Priory of, 32, 35.
Bolton (Botelton, Boulton) -le-Moors, xvi, 33 *bis*, 67, 205, 268 *bis*, 272 *bis*.
Bolton-le-Sands, xiv, 95 *bis*, 96 *bis*, 118, 130, 140, 169, 175, 184, 220, 226 *ter*, 228, 233, 295, 300 *n*, 320*.
 — Church of, 85 *ter*, 86.
 — Dawe of, 95.
 — Fee of Durbald of, 296.
 — Mill of, 140.
 — Simon of, 95, 96.
Bolton, Little, in Pendleton, 71*, 133, 134 *bis*, 314.
 — — Robert of, 314.
 — — William, s. of Adam of, 133.
Bolton, par. Urswick, 83 *bis*.
 — Manor of, 302 *bis*, 303.
 Boothby (Bobi), Ralph de, 59.
 Boothby (Boby, Bodebi), co. Linc., 100*, 101, 102 *bis*.
 Bootle (Botil), Robert, 50.
 Bootle (Botele, Bothull, Botle), par. Walton-on-the-Hill, xiv, 22 *ter*, 23, 46, 136, 191, 195, 201 *bis*, 203.
Borclon, Borton, see *Broughton*.
 Borwick (Eorwyc), Nicholas de, 200.
 Bosmere, Hund. of, 109.
 Boteler (Botiler, Botiller, Botyler, Buteiller, Butiler, Butiller, Buttler, Pincerna), Ada, Alice, or Aline, w. of William le, 118.
 — Adam le, 252.
 — Alan le, 278, 280.
 — Alina, w. of Emery le, 5.
 — Aubrey, dau. of Richard le, 6.
 — Beatrix, w. of Richard le, xii *ter*.
 — Edmund le, 316 *ter*.
 — Emery le, 11, 142, 145, 146 *bis*, 146 *n bis*, 151, 155.
 — Hamon le, 30 *ter*.
 — Henry le, 297.
 — Hugh and Ranulf, brothers of Richard le, xii.
 — Joan la, 266 *bis*, 268, 283 *bis*.
 — Joan, w. of Theobald le, 264*.
 — Nicholas le, 7, 271, 306.
 — Ralph, s. of Robert le, xiii.
 — Richard le, xii *ter*, 6 *bis*, 10, 111, 222 *bis*, 230.
 — Robert le, xii *bis*.
 — Theobald le, 152 *n bis*, 171*, 172 *bis*, 173, 174, 177 *bis*, 191 *ter*, 192*, 226 *bis*, 227*, 264 *ter*, 266 *ter*, 267*, 282*, 283, 289, 297.
 — Theobald, s. of Theobald le, 267 *n*.
 — William le, x, 5, 6 *bis*, 7, 9 *ter*, 10, 11*, 137, 140, 146 *n**, 163, 248, 267 *n*, 287, 288, 289, 298 *bis*, 312, 316 *bis*.
 — Arms of, 37.
 — of Ireland, x, 37.
 — of Warrington, Family of, xii, 13.
 Boteler's Fee of Weeton in Amound., 37.

- Bothamsall* (Bodmescel, Bothemmeshul, Bothmushul), co. Notts., 106*.
- Bothelton*, see *Bolton*.
- Bothem, Adam de, 271.
- Bothilton, see *Bolton*.
- Bouelton, Bouilton, see *Bolton*.
- Bouete, see *Bueth*.
- Boue vill, see *Boyvill*.
- Boughton* (Bucheton), co. Notts., 105 *bis*.
- Boulogne*, Stephen, Count of, xi *bis*, 12 n, 28, 84.
- William, Count of, 23, 24, 52, 82, 95, 103.
- Boultham* (Buletham Butheham), co. Linc., 5, 11*.
- Bourdeaux*, 284 n.
- Bourne Hall*, in Thornton, par. Poulton-le-Fylde, 48, 231.
- Bowerham and Bowram*, near Scotforth, 87, see *Bolrun*.
- Bowland*, co. York, xvi, 156.
- Bowston* (Bolteston), near Staveley, co. Westmorl., 237.
- Boxted* (Bocstude, Boested, Boxstude), co. Suffolk, 111*.
- Boyes, John de, 305.
- Boyvill (Boue vill, Byvill), Alice, w. of William de, 5.
- Thomas de, 166.
- William de, 5, 240.
- Brabant*, Henry, earl of, 103.
- Bracebridge* (Bracebrigg), co. Linc., 53, 251 *bis*.
- Bracebridge* (Bracebrigg, Bracebrugge, Brucebrigg), Sir Geoffrey de, 244, 251 *bis*.
- Robert de, 56.
- Brakenber* (Braconsberii), in Wrayton (?), 261.
- Bradford*, West, in Bowland, 156.
- Bradford*, in Manchester, 244.
- Bradhill* (Brad hul), Henry de, 275, 281.
- Bradkirk* (Brade kirke), 172, 173, 265.
- Bradkirk* (Bredekirk, Bredkirke, Brete kirke), Adam de, 152, 212, 231, 277, 280, 289.
- Roger de, 264.
- Bradley* (Bradeleye), Robert de, 278, 281.
- Bradley*, Wapentake of, 100.
- Bradshaw* (Brades haghe), William de, 301 n, 313.
- Braithlaw* (Brathlaw), nr. Kendal, 255.
- Branche, Richard, 13.
- Robert, s. of Robert, 13.
- Brantebre, Roger de, 165.
- Bredekirk*, *Brete kirke*, see *Bradkirk*.
- Breightmet* (Brithmete), 71 *bis*, 314.
- Bretel (Brethel), Agatha, 101 *ter*, 105, 106.
- Hugh, 105.
- Bretherton*, 36, 149, 190, 195, 202, 271, 305.
- Bretun (Bretun), Richard de, 189.
- Robert le, 10, 11 *bis*.
- Brettenham*, co. Suffolk, 111.
- Brewer (Briwerr, Bruer), Geoffrey de, 285.
- William, 2, 22, 24.
- Brax*, in Leyland, 33.
- Brexes, William de, 149.
- Brichstatbrunin*, see *Bryning*.
- Briddestwysil*, see *Birtwistle*.
- Bridgeman, John, 85.
- Bridhistuwisil, see *Birtwistle*.
- Briercliffe* (Brerecliffe), 156.
- Briercliffe* (Brerecliffe), Michael de, 214.
- Roger, s. of Peter de, 215.
- Brindle*, in Leyland Hund., 34, 36.
- Lord of, 50.
- Brindle (Burnil, Burnul), Peter de, 139, 186, 193, 232.
- Robert de, 280 *ter*, 281.
- Thomas de, 50 *bis*, 74, 75 *ter*, 79.
- Brining*, see *Bryning*.
- Bristlis, Adam de, 161.
- Bristol*, 93, 205.
- Bristwald (Bristold), Roger, 84.
- Broc (Bek), Margery del, 178.
- Brockbank (Brokbank), Thomas de, 309.
- Brockholes*, xiv, 54, 274.
- Brockholes (Brocceholes, Broccoles, Brochale, Brochel), Adam de, 274 *bis*, 274 n.
- Roger de, 158, 170, 173, 177, 187, 189 *bis*, 191, 192, 194, 201, 203, 204, 210, 211, 212 *bis*, 225, 227.
- Roger, s. of Adam de, 274.
- William de, 277, 280, 282, 289.
- Bromehurst*, 54.
- Bromlay*, see *Burnley*.

- Brond . . . , Roger de, 189.
Brone, see *Bourne Hall*.
Bronley, see *Burnley*.
 Broughton (Broughton), Nicholas de, 302.
Broughton (Broughton, Browhton), in
 Furness, 83, 84, 262, 263 *bis*.
Broughton (Borton, Burton), par. Man-
 chester, 65 *ter*, 135, 137, 207 *bis*, 301 *n*.
Broughton (Brochton, Brocton, Brog-
 ton), par. Preston, xiv, 52, 122, 135,
 139, 176, 191, 192 *bis*, 226 *bis*, 227 *bis*,
 228, 277, 289.
Broughton (Brocton), Nether, co. Leic.
 28, 29, 103, 104 *.
Broughton Brant (Bructon, Burton), co.
 Linc., 81 *bis*, 82 *.
 — Lady of, 81.
 Broune, Richard, servant of, 309.
 Brucebrigge, see *Bracebridge*.
 Brun, Alan le, 22.
Brunhull, in Manchester, 244.
Brunigg, see *Bryning*.
 Bruning, of West Derby, 26.
 Brus (Braus, Bruis), John de, 166,
 167 *ter*.
 — Laderina, sister of Peter de, 240.
 — Peter de, 166 *bis*, 168 *n*, 240 *,
 241 *bis*.
 — Sir Peter de, 237, 241.
 — Walter de, 4.
 — Family of, 241.
 Bruselance (Brislance), Roger, 159, 165,
 194.
Bryn, 75.
Bryning (Broning, Brynyng), xiv, 40,
 144, 153, 171, 190, 194 *bis*, 201, 203,
 221, 290, 298, 316.
Budeford, see *Bidford*, co. Warwick.
 Bueth (Bouete), Thomas, 166, 236.
Buketon, see *Boughton*.
 Buketon (Buceton), Geoffrey de, 59.
 Bulley, Robert de, 162.
 Bulling, see *Billinge*.
 Bullingh', see *Billinge*.
Bulk, xiv, 93, 94 *bis*.
Bure, see *Bare*.
 Burgh (Burrow), Adam de, 303, 304,
 311.
 — Adam, s. of Matthew de, 166, 189.
 — Aveline, mother of Richard de,
 283.
 Burgh (Burrow), Henry de, 272.
 — Hubert de, 62, 88, 98, 103 *, 155
ter, 163.
 — John de, 185, 189, 222, 257.
 — John, s. of Hubert de, 163.
 — Magot, dau. of Hubert de, 103 *bis*.
 — Matthew de, 184, 185 *ter*, 186,
 187 *bis*, 189, 190, 224 *bis*, 225.
 — Richard de, 2, 155, 184, 187, 283.
 — Roger de, 161, 307.
 — Sarra de, 62 *ter*.
 — Swain de, 62.
 — Thomas de, 62 *ter*.
 — William de, 97, 200, 224, 225,
 228, 233, 271, 296, 317.
 — of Burrow, Family of, 92.
Burgh, see *Burrow*.
Burghton, see *Broughton*.
Burlington, Priory of, 11.
 Burne, Walter del, 278 *.
Burnham (Brune, Brunhum, Brunum),
 co. Linc., 102 *.
Burnhull, see *Brindle*.
Burnley (Bromlay), 156, 213.
Burrow (Burgh), 2, 43, 92 *ter*, 185 *bis*,
 187, 224 *bis*, 225 *ter*, 261.
 Burscough (Burschou, Bursko), Richard
 de, 259 *bis*.
Burscough (Burescoch), 16 *ter*, 17.
 — Priory of, 16 *bis*.
Burscough (Bursco) Place, in Leyland,
 33.
Burshagh (Birchover), nr. Oldham, 65.
Burstad Bryning (Bruning), see *Bryn-*
ing.
Burstall, co. Suffolk, 244 *n*.
 Burton, Alan de, 77 *bis*.
 — Gillemichael de, 90.
 — Gospatric de, 90 *bis*.
 — Henry de, 90.
 — John de, 90.
 — Philip de, 90.
 — Richard de, 158, 185.
 — Roger de, 55, 90 *, 92, 311 *bis*,
 312.
 — Roger, s. of Roger de, 312.
 — William de, 90 *bis*.
Burton, see *Broughton*, par. Man-
 chester.
Burton, in Kendal, 77, 90 *, 158, 312.
Burton, in Lonsdale, co. York, 82.

Burton, see *Broughton*.

Burtonwood, 288.

Burun, Erneis de, 102.

— Richard de, 56 *bis*.

— (Burie), Robert de, 56 *, 193.

— see also *Byron*.

Bury, 60, 80, 145, 153, 313.

Bury (Buri), Adam de, 60, 153.

— Aliz, w. of Eward de, 61.

— Eward de, 61.

— Henry de, 313.

— Family of, 60.

Bushel, . . . 33.

Busli, Roger de, xv, xix, 5, 7, 105 *, 106 *, 107.

— William, the man of, 5.

Bussei (Bussay, Bussy); Hugh, 68.

— William de, 46, 68, 225, 226 *bis*.

Bussel (Buscel), Albert, 28, 30 *bis*, 32 *bis*, 33, 104 *bis*.

— Avice, dau. of Robert, xxii, 34.

— Geoffrey, 28, 33, 34.

— Hugh, 33 *.

— Isabel, dau. of Warine, 29.

— John, 165 *bis*.

— Letia, w. of Albert, 32.

— Matilda, w. of Richard, 32.

— Nicholas, 229.

— Richard, 28, 29, 31 *, 32 *, 104.

— Robert, 33 *bis*, 34 *bis*, 35 *ter*, 149, 150, 310.

— Warine, xv, 28, 29 *ter*, 30 *bis*, 31 *ter*, 32 *bis*, 34, 35 *ter*, 37, 38.

— Fee of, xv, xvi, 110, 137.

Bustocrig, in *Gressingham*, 97 *bis*.

Buteiller, see *Boteler*.

Butheham, see *Boultham*.

Buthum, see *Beetham*.

Butiler, Butiller, Buttiler, see *Boteler*.

Butlers of *Warrington*, 7.

Butley (Butele, Buttele), Priory of, 114.

Butterworth, 38, 40.

Buxhall (Buckeshale), co. *Suffolk*, 109, 110 *bis*.

Bygetwayt, see *Bigthwaite*.

Bygot, see *Bigod*.

Bykerstat, see *Bickerstath*.

Bykerstath, see *Bickerstaffe*.

Byrkheued, see *Birkenhead*.

Byrom Hall, in *Lowton*, 73.

Byron (Birun, Byrun), John de, 248.

— Sir John de, 244, 249, 260, 260 *n*.

— Richard de, 56, 301 *n*.

— Robert de, 56.

— of *Clayton*, Family of, 56.

— see also *Burun*.

Byrwath, in *Garstang*, 274.

Byvill, see *Boyvill*.

C.

CADISHEAD (Cadeuelheued, Cade-wallessiete, Cadewallis-sete, Cadwalesate), 66 *bis*, 133 *, 137, 301 *n*.

Cadishead (Caldewalsete), Alexander de, 133 *bis*.

Cadney (Catenai), Hall of, co. *Linc.*, 60.

Caghs (Kaile), in *Haydock*, 74.

Caldecotes, see *Coldcoats*.

Caldecotes, see *Coldcoats*.

Calke, co. *Derby*, Priory of, xii.

Calveholm (Calueholm), Adam, s. of Roger de, 320 *bis*.

Calverton (Caluedon, Caluerton, Calvretton), co. *Notts.*, 5 *ter*, 7 *, 157.

Canterbury, 305.

— Hubert, archbishop of, 23, 24.

Cantilupe, William de, 22.

Cantsfield (Cancefeld), 79, 80, 82 *, 155, 262.

Cantsfield (Cancefeld, Cauncefeld, Cauncefild, Kancefeld), John de, 158, 257, 304, 306, 311.

— Sir Richard de, 262.

— Family of, 82 *n*.

Cantwall, see *Kentwell*.

Canwick, co. *Linc.*, 53, 251 *bis*.

Canvill (Canuill), or *Campvill*, Gerard (or Gerald) de, 65, 138.

— Matilda, w. of Gerard de, 65.

Capernwray, 91 *ter*.

Capernwray (Copmanewra, Copmanwra, Copmanwro, Coupinwra, Coupmanswray, Coupmanwra, Kaupmanwra), Adam de, 91 *bis*, 97, 125.

— Robert, s. of Thomas de, 320.

— Thomas de, 158, 169, 186, 204, 220 *bis*, 228.

— Thomas, s. of Adam de, 97.

— William de, 186.

— Family of, 91.

- Cappiston, Thomas de, 161.
 Carbonel (Carbunell), Geoffrey, 100
 163.
Carleton, in Amound., xiv, 134, 190.
 — Lord of, 3.
Carleton, Great, 154.
 — Little, 154.
Carleton (Karleton, Karlton), Henry
 de, 211, 212, 227, 229, 264, 266,
 282, 297.
 — Margaret, w. of Matthew de, 128.
 — Margaret, w. of Michael de, 134.
 — Michael de, 134 *ter*.
 — Ralph, s. of Batte de, 277.
 — Walter de, 210.
 — William de, 30, 134 *ter*, 142 *bis*,
 160.
Carlford, Hund. of, 109.
Carlisle, J., Bishop of (1293), 279.
Carnforth (Carneford), 5 *bis*.
Carnforth (Kerneford), Bernard de, 5.
 — Godith, dau. of Bernard de, 5.
 — Maurice de, 228.
 — Thomas de, 304, 311.
Carpenter, Edwin the, 66 *bis*, 133.
 — Hugh the, 268.
Cartmel, ix, 83, 294.
 — Priory of, 306 *bis*.
Carus (Charus, Kayrous), Nigel, 278,
 311.
 — Roger, 195.
Casterton (Castreton), Richard de, 251,
 252.
 — Richard, s. of Geoffrey de, 250 *bis*.
Casterton (Castreton), co. Rutland, 251,
 252.
Casterton, in Lonsdale, 237 *ter*, 238 *bis*.
Casterton, Little, co. Rutland, 239.
Castle Acre, co. Norfolk, 114.
Castleton, 38, 40 *bis*.
Catebi, co. Linc., 99 *ter*, 100 *ter*.
Catlow (Katlauhe), Richard de, 150.
Caton (Katon), Adam de, 186.
 — John de, 261, 290, 293, 304, 311.
 — John, s. of Roger de, 185, 226.
 — Jordan de, 131 *bis*.
 — Roger de, 185 *, 225 *, 226 *bis*.
Caton (Catton, Catun), xiv, 87, 92 *, 93,
 119, 123, 140, 161 *bis*, 175, 184,
 185 *bis*, 187, 224 *bis*, 225 *bis*, 293,
 311 *ter*.
Caton (Catton, Catun), Littledale in,
 185, 185 *n*, 224, 225.
 — Mill of, 224.
Catterall (Caterale, Caterhale, Kater-
 hale, Katirhal), xiv, 3, 134, 154, 160,
 211, 212.
 — Lord of, 3, 118.
Catterall (Caterale, Caterhale, Katerale,
 Katirhale), John de, 318.
 — Ralph de, 211, 212, 248, 289.
 — Ralph, s. of Richard de, 159, 160.
 — Richard de, 134, 154, 159 *ter*, 160
n, 210 *bis*, 211, 212.
 — Ysolt, w. of Richard de, 3, 48.
Cefflon, *Ceston*, see *Seston*.
Ceresi, see *Cressy*.
Chadderton, 61, 80, 153, 313.
Chadderton (Chaderton, Chathirton),
 Geoffrey de, 244, 247, 313, 319.
Chadesworth, in Pendlebury, 68.
Cham, Warrais de, 113.
Chambron, Walo de, 113.
Chanewycke, see *Canwick*.
Charnley (Chernleye), William de, 277,
 280.
Charnock (Chernoch, Chernoke), 273,
 315.
Charnock Richard (Chernok Ricard),
 29, 35, 150, 270.
Charnock (Chernoc, Chernhoc, Cher-
 nok), Henry de, 270.
 — Jordan de, 310.
 — Richard de, 149, 189.
Charples, see *Sharples*.
Charus, see *Carus*.
Chatburn (Chatteburn), 156, 216, 218.
Cheleseia, see *Kelsey*.
Cherchebi, see *Kirkby*.
Cherlyhe, see *Chorley*.
Chester (Cestre, Cestria), Robert de,
 150.
 — Sir Robert de, 216.
Chester, 162, 206 *, 210.
 — Abbey of St. Werburgh of, 32 *.
 — Bishop of, 85.
 — Constable of, x, xv *bis*, 43, 61.
 — Constablewick of, 247.
 — County of, 242.
 — Earl of, xii *ter*, 63, 116 *bis*.
 — Hospital of St. John of, 18 *bis*, 26,
 49.

- Chester*, John, constable of, 39, 41 *bis*, 186.
 — Justiciar of, 119, 132, 147, 161.
 — Nigel, constable of, 41.
 — Nunnery of St. Mary of, 16, 17.
 — Priory of St. John of, 288.
 — Ranulf, Earl of, 23, 24, 29, 52, 72, 81, 146 *n*, 175.
 — Richard, clerk of the Marshall-sea at, 206.
 — Roger, constable of, 28 *n*, 33 *bis*, 38 *bis*, 40, 41*, 42.
 — William, constable of, 41.
Chetelbern, see *Ketelbern*.
Chetam, 66 *bis*, 137, 301 *n*.
 — Lord of, 129.
Chetham (Chetam), Geoffrey de, 66, 193, 231.
 — Henry de, 66 *bis*, 70 *bis*.
Cheveley (Cheueleye), Henry de, 251.
Cheyney (Chenay, Cheney), Thomas de, 253, 258, 278.
Childwall (Childewelle), xiv, 54 *ter*, 131, 154, 248, 249, 250, 252, 313.
Chinellon, *Chininetone*, see *Kinellon*, *co. Notts*.
Chinon, in Touraine, 21, 24, 33 *bis*, 45 *bis*, 50 *bis*, 65, 68, 69, 89, 93, 94.
Chipping (Chipin), John de, 241.
Chipping (Chepin, Chipin, Chippyn, Chypyn), 156, 160, 217, 241, 242, 242 *n*.
Chippingdale (Chipindale), 217, 283.
Chivilli (Chevilly, Chivilly, Chyvile), William de, 165, 200, 222.
Chorley (Cherleye), 207, 271 *bis*, 272 *ter*.
 — Henry, the smith of, 280, 281.
Chorley (Cherlyhe), Gilbert de, 192.
Chorlton (Cholreton, Chorelton), Adam de, 70 *ter*.
 — Brune de, 70.
 — Gospatric de, 53, 69, 70*, 138.
 — Richard de, 153.
 — Robert de, 153.
Chorlton, 301 *n*.
Chorlton cum Hardy (Chollerton), 69, 70*.
Chorlton-upon-Medlock (Chorelton, Chorlton Row), 53, 69, 70*.
Christiana, the widow, of Bolron, 182.
Chrossby, see *Crosby*.
Church (Chirche), 218.
Church, Ughtred de, 15.
Cikeling, *co. Suffolk*, 109.
Circeton, see *Kirkton*, *co. Notts*.
Cissor, see *Tailor*.
Cineualdemers (Cynewaldemers), *co. Derby*, Manor of, 260 *bis*.
Clagton, *Clahton*, see *Cloughton*.
Clamger, Adam, 197.
Clarborough (Clavreburg), *co. Notts*, 106.
Clarendon, 168 *n*, 274 *n*.
Claron, of Elksley, 106.
Cloughton (Clacton, Claghton, Clahton, Klahton), John de, 311.
 — Richard de, 160.
 — William de, 233, 261, 290, 292.
Cloughton (Clahgton), in Amound, xiv, 16, 36, 190, 290.
Cloughton (Clacton, Claghton, Clah-ton), in Lonsdale, xiv, 90 *ter*, 91 *bis*, 141, 200, 202, 292 *bis*.
 — Adam, clerk of, 155.
 — Ralph, chaplain of, 311.
Claxton (Clexton), *co. York*, 157.
Clayden, in Manchester, 57.
Claydenfield, Manchester, 56.
Claydon (Glaidon), Adam de, 110.
Claydon (Claindune, Cleyton), *co. Suffolk*, 109, 110, 112 *bis*.
Clayton (Claiton, Claytun, Cleyton), Gerald de, 1, 33 *ter*, 35, 36, 132.
 — Henry de, 150, 151, 204, 213, 235.
 — John de, 149, 187, 189, 270.
 — Robert de, 132 *bis*, 149 *bis*, 315.
 — Warin de, 273.
Clayton-le-Dale, 217.
Clayton-le-Moors, 151.
Clayton-le-Woods, 31, 33, 36 *bis*, 149, 271, 315.
Clayton, par. Manchester, 56 *ter*, 180.
Clerk, Alexander the, 170.
 — Emery the, 269.
 — (Clercke), John le, 251.
 — Roger le, 178 *n*.
Cleveland, 241.
Clewer (Cleyore), *co. Berks.*, 252.
Cliderhou, see *Clitheroe*.
Clifford, Isabella, grandmother of Robert de, 283.
 — Robert de, 283.

- Clifton* (Clyfton), xiii, xiv, 46, 69 *bis*, 108, 138, 139, 301 *n*.
Clifton (Clyfton), Henry de, 213.
 — Henry, s. of William de, 222.
 — Richard de, 69 *bis*.
 — Robert de, 69 *ter*, 266.
 — Thomas de, 277, 280, 282.
 — William de, 30, 142 *bis*, 212 *bis*, 213 *n*, 221, 222, 289.
 — of Westby, Family of, 46.
Clipstone, King's, 68, 81, 274.
Clitheroe (Clyderawe, Glidenho), Alexander de, 278.
 — Richard de, 38.
 — Richard, s. of Henry de, 278, 281.
Clitheroe (Cliderhou, Cliderhowe, Clyderhou), x, xv *bis*, xvi, xxi, 34, 38, 144, 156, 213, 218*, 219 *n*, 278 *ter*, 281.
 — Honour of, 38.
 — Robert, the porter, of, 218.
 — Robert, the smith, of, 218.
Cliviger (Clyvechir), 217.
Clixby (Clachesbi), co. Linc., 60 *bis*.
Cloptun, co. Suffolk, 109 *ter*.
Clopwayt, see *Glodwick*.
Clougha (*Clochock*) *Pike*, 92.
Clougha Ridge, 92.
Clyderawe, see *Clitheroe*.
Clyderhow, see *Clitheroe*.
Cnipetone, see *Knippton*.
Coates (Cotes), co. Linc., xix, 11.
Cobbler, Adam the, 197.
Cocker, River, 4.
Cockerham, xiv, 4 *bis*.
 — Warden of, 294.
Cockersand (Cokersand), Abbey of, 4, 5, 8, 9, 13, 15 *ter*, 17 *bis*, 18, 19, 20, 21, 26, 30, 34, 44, 47 *bis*, 48 *bis*, 49 *bis*, 50, 51 *bis*, 64, 73, 75 *bis*, 76 *ter*, 87 *bis*, 90, 97, 98, 132, 139, 149, 165, 181, 182, 289, 294, 314, 315.
Coddendam (Codeham, Codenham), co. Suffolk, 109 *bis*.
Cokefeld (Kocfeut), Robert de, 112 *ter*, 163.
Cold Hanworth, co. Linc., 10, 11 *bis*.
Coldcoats, 148 *n*, 150.
Coldcoats (Caldecotes, Caldecotis), William de, 150, 213.
Coldshaw, 17.
Coleby (Colleby), Hugh de, 166.
 — John de, 252.
Coleman, Andrew, 267.
Colesi, see *Kelsey*.
Collan, Robert, 309.
Colmore, William, 51.
Colne, 157.
Coloum, Hugh de, 241.
Colville (Coleuil), Ernard de, 59.
Comerland, William de, 267.
Conishead (Coningisheued), Priory of, xviii, 167 *bis*, 168, 241.
Constantin (Costentin), Geoffrey de, 108 *bis*, 164.
Conyers (Koyners, Kuners), Robert de, 154, 181.
Cook, Philip de, 167.
Copeland (Coupeland, Coupland), Alan de, 256, 307.
 — Sir Alan de, 257, 261.
 — Godith, w. of Alan, s. of Ketel de, 83.
 — John de, 309.
 — Richard de, 83.
 — Family of, 83.
Copmanewra, *Copmanwra*, *Copmanwro*, see *Capernwray*.
Coppul (Cophull, Copul), John de, 149, 187, 193, 281.
Coppul (Coppul), par. Standish, 54, 54 *n*, 250.
Coquina, De, see *Kitchen*.
Corcola, in *Stalmine*, 47.
Corney, Adam de, 48.
Cornwall, John de, 283 *n*.
Cornwall, Richard, earl of, 194.
Corringham, Wapentake of, 99.
Corsham, co. Leic., 103.
Corwen, see *Curwen*.
Constantin (Costentin), Geoffrey de, 108 *bis*, 164.
Cotes (Cotys), co. Derby, 108*.
Cotgrave, co. Notts., 53, 58.
Cotham (Cotene), co. Notts., xix.
Colton, *Cotun*, see *Nuncotton*.
Cottam (Coton, Cotum, Cotun, Kotun), Geoffrey de, 227, 234.
 — Richard de, 151, 280*.
 — William, s. of Richard de, 277.
Coudray (Koudre), William de, 149.

- Coupinwra, Coupmanwra, *see* Capernwray.
- Coventry*, 260 n.
- Coventry and Lichfield*, R., Bishop of (1293), 280.
- Cowhill (Kuhul, in Rishton), Richard de, 215.
- Crackenthorp* (Crakintorp), 196.
- Crackenthorp, William de, 279.
- Crawshaw*, 17.
- Creeling*, co. Suffolk, 112.
- Crepping, Robert de, 168 n, 169, 177, 227.
- Creon, Guy de, 100.
- Cressy (Ceresi), William de, 112.
- Cressingham, Hugh de, 275.
- Cretling*, 157.
- Crevequer, Robert de, 242.
- Crick* (Cryche), co. Derby, Baron of, 260.
- Cridlington*, *see* *Grindleton*.
- Criggleston*, co. York, 39.
- Criggleston, John de, 150.
- Crimbles* or *Crumbles*, par. Cockerham, 3, 4 bis.
- Criol, Bertram de, 103 bis.
- Crivelton*, 83.
- Crochestun, *see* Croxton.
- Crockholes* (Crokholes), 75.
- Crockhurst (Crokhurst), Roger de, 322.
- Croft*, par. Winwick, 78 bis, 90, 167.
- Croft, Alice, w. of Henry de, 91.
- Gilbert de, 77, 78*, 79, 90*, 141.
- Henry de, xxi, 90, 91, 158 bis.
- Henry, s. of Roger de, 200.
- Hugh de, 77, 78 bis.
- John de, 224.
- Roger de, 77, 78, 90 bis, 199 bis, 200 bis, 255, 292 bis.
- Roger, s. of Henry de, 158, 158 n.
- William de, 253, 257.
- Crompton*, 63, 64.
- Hey in, 65.
- Crompton, Jordan de, 301 n.
- Cromwellbotham*, 39 bis.
- Cronton* (Crohinton, Crounton), xiv, 43, 148, 157.
- Cropwell-Butler* (Crophelle, Crophill, Crophull, Croppul), co. Notts., xix, 5, 6 ter, 11*, 43.
- Crosby (Crossebi, Crosseby), Adam de, 201.
- Robert de, 20 bis, 136.
- Simon de, 20 bis.
- Sturmi de, 20 bis.
- Crosby* (Cnoteby, Crossebi, Crosseby), Great, xiv, 20 bis, 21, 23 ter, 25, 117*, 135, 136, 206, 284, 286, 289 n, 299, 300.
- Little, xiv, 42*, 148, 284.
- Lord of, 42.
- Crossbowman, *see* Arbalaster.
- Crosse Hall*, in Lathom, 16.
- Crosthwaite* (Crosthayth, Crosthwayt), 254, 321 bis.
- Croston*, in Leyland Hund., xvi, 6, 7, 62 bis, 63 ter, 80, 145, 315.
- Lord of, 81.
- Croston, John, s. of Alice de, 305.
- Crostwight* (Crostueit), co. Norfolk, 113.
- Croxleth* (Crocstad, Croxstath), 13, 14, 25, 210, 299, 300.
- Croxton (Crochestun), Hugh de, 11.
- Richard, s. of Robert de, 11.
- Croxton* (Crocestone, Crochestun), in Yarborough Wap., co. Linc., 5, 10, 11*.
- Croxton* (Crocston, Crokstone) *Keyrial*, co. Leic., 102*, 103*, 104, 163.
- Abbey of, 82, 103, 104 ter, 185, 303, 304.
- Crumbles*, *see* *Crimbles*.
- Crumpsall*, 245, 245 n.
- Cudworth, Family of, 64.
- Cuerdale* (Keuerdale), 281 ter.
- Cuerdale (Keuerdale), Alexander de, 278.
- Cuerden*, 12 bis, 147.
- Cuerden, Family of, 15.
- Cuerdley*, xiv, 43, 240 n, 247.
- Culcheth*, 9 bis, 147.
- Culcheth (Culchit, Kulchit), Gilbert de, 9, 147.
- Hugh, s. of Gilbert de, 9.
- Richard de, 297.
- Family of, 9.
- Culington*, co. Leic., 103.
- Culpho* (Culfo, Culfole, Kulfou, Quilfo), co. Suffolk, 111*.
- Cumberland*, viii, ix, 81, 177, 262.

Cunliffe (Cundecliu), Adam de, 244.
 — Henry de, 241.
 — Robert de, 216.
Cunscongh, par. Halsall, 15 *bis*.
Curmisale, see *Crumpsall*.
 Curwen (Corwen), Gilbert de, 255.
Cuthelthorp, co. Suffolk, 110.
 Cyrecestre, Thomas de, 152 *n*.
Cyrkham, see *Kirkham*.

D.

DACRE (Daker, Dakre), Sir Edmund de, 295.
 — Joan, w. of Ranulf de, 262 *bis*, 263 *.
 — Lady Joan de, 293, 296. .
 — Ranulf de, 262 *, 263 *.
 — William de, 298, 317.
 — William, s. of Ranulf de, 263.
 — Sir William de, 292, 295 *ter*.
Dale, The, 26.
 Dalton, Richard de, 175.
 — Robert de, 276.
Dalton, in Furness, 84 *bis*.
Dalton, in Kendal, 90 *, 158, 200, 292.
Dalton, par. Wigan, 55 *bis*, 248.
 Dande, of Beetham, 197.
 D'Arci, Thomas, 81.
 Darcy (Lords), Descent of, 61.
Daresbury, co. Chester, 41.
 Daresbury (Derisbury), Margery de, 41.
 — William de, 41, 148.
Darley (Dereleie), co. Derby, 108 *bis*.
 Darley (Derley), Richard de, 311.
 — Thomas de, 253, 257, 263.
 David, Earl, 45.
 D'Avranches, see *Avranches*.
Davyhulme, 54.
 Dawe, of Bolton, 95.
 Deane (Dene), Adam de, 204.
 D'Eincurt, Ralph de, 166.
 De la Mare, see *Mare*.
 De la More, see *More*.
 Deman or Demand, Family of, 14.
 Demande (Deman), John le, 269, 281.
Dendron, par. of Urswick (?), 83.
 Dennis, of Beetham, 197.
Denton, par. Manchester, 245.
Derbe, see *West Derby*.
Derbisire, see *West Derby Wapentake*.

Derby (Dereby), Geoffrey de, 26 *bis*, 27 *ter*.
 — Luke de, 26 *ter*, 27 *.
 — Richard de, 27.
 — Robert de, 27.
 — Roger de, 130.
Derby, 107 *bis*, 259.
 — Agnes, w. of William Ferrers, earl of, 146 *n*.
 — Earl of, 26.
 — Robert de Ferrers, earl of, 232 *bis*, 232 *n*, 233 *n*.
 — Roger, clerk of, 130.
 — Sheriff of, 81.
 — William, earl of, 22.
 — William de Ferrers, earl of, xxi, 67, 146 *n*, 205 *n*.
Derbyshire, ix, xii, 107, 145 *n*, 155, 177.
Dereby, see *West Derby*.
 Derisbury, see *Daresbury*.
 Derley, see *Darley*.
 Derwentwater (Derewentewater), William de, 166.
 Despenser, Hugh, 146 *n*.
 — see also *Spenser*.
 Detheck, William, 12.
Deusbury, 39.
 D'Ewyas (Deuias, Deuyas), John, 313, 314.
 — Sir John, 278, 281.
Dieulacres Abbey, 52 *bis*.
 Dilekoch, of Lancaster, 94.
Dillaker, 321.
 Dinkley (Dinkedeleg), John de, 204.
Dinkley (Dunkedeley), 217.
 Dionisia, dau. of Thurstan, 22.
 Dispensator, see *Despenser* and *Spenser*.
Ditton (Dytton), xiv, 19 *ter*, 136, 287.
 Ditton (Dytton), Adam de, 19.
 — Henry de, 19.
 — John de, 287.
 — Robert de, 19.
 — Stephen de, 287.
 — Vincent de, 19.
 Diva, Ralph de, 17, 30, 31.
Doggefield, Manchester, 56.
 Dokesbure, Dokesbury, Dokisbiri, Dokusbure, see *Duxbury*.
Dol, Geoffrey, Archbishop of, 81.
 Dolphinby (Dolfyneby), Adam de, 263.
 — Henry de, 263.

Doomsman, William the, 232, *see* Demand.
Doncaster, 39, 160 n.
Donnington, Castle and manor of, 156.
Donnithorpe (Durandesthorpe), co. Derby, xii *ter*.
Dorchester, 93.
Dorset (Dorsete), Alexander de, 135.
Downeflat, in Middleton, in Lonsdale, 296.
Dovenby (Douanby), co. Cumb., 262, 263 *bis*.
Downham (Donum, Dunum), 148 n, 150, 318.
Downham (Donum), Henry de, 318.
Downholland (Dunholand), Roger de, 288.
Downholland (Dounholand, Holand), xiv, 49, 50 *bis*, 136, 288.
Down Litherland, *see* *Litherland*.
Drakelow (Drachelawe, Drakelawe), co. Derby, xx, 107 *ter*, 108.
Drayton (Draitun), co. Notts., 106.
Drytarn (Dritern), 95 *.
Droylsden, 56 *bis*.
Drury, Richard, 183.
Duble, . . . , 167.
Dublin, Archbishop of, 120.
Duket (Ducket), Richard, 101.
— William, 11.
Dumplington, 54.
Dunbar (Dombar), 310.
Dunhum, *Dunum*, *see* *Downham*.
Dunkedeley, *see* *Dinkley*.
Dunlytherlond, *see* *Litherland*.
Dunnerdale (Dunerdale), John de, 278 *bis*.
Dunning, the thane, 16 *bis*.
Dunstall, co. Linc., 59 *bis*, 99 *ter*.
Durandesthorpe, *see* *Donnithorpe*.
Durbald, Fee of, 296.
Durham, Richard de, 235.
Dustescahe, in Fishwick, 192.
Dutton, par. Ribchester, 217.
Dutton, Geoffrey de, 133.
Duxbury (Dokesbure), 29, 35, 270.
Duxbury (Dokesbure, Dokesbury, Dokisbiri, Dokusbure), Adam de, 193, 270, 271.
— Henry de, 305, 310.
Dytton, *see* Ditton.

E.

EAGER LANE, Lydiate, 10.
Earl, Roger, 198.
Easby (Esseby), John de, 252 *bis*.
Easington (Essington), par. Slaidburn (?), 148 n.
Eaves (Euese), Stephen del, 271.
— Thomas de, 269.
Eboracshire, *see* *Yorkshire*.
Eccles, 54.
Eccles, William de, 153.
Eccleshill (Eccleshul), Robert, 235.
Eccleshill (Ecceneshal), 148 n.
Eccleston (Eccliston, Eckleston, Ecleston, Ecliston), Adam de, 154, 158, 159, 166, 187, 212.
— Ralph de, 3 *bis*.
— Robert de, 172, 173, 187, 189, 191, 211, 212 *bis*, 227, 229, 231, 297.
— William de, 158, 173, 187, 189, 227, 229, 231.
Eccleston (Eccliston), Great, xiv, in Amound., 2, 3 *bis*, 154, 283.
— Little, in Amound., xiv, 2, 3 *bis*, 4.
— in Leyland Hund., 43, 188, 269, 270.
— par. Prescott, xiv, 41, 148.
Edburgham, *see* Abram.
Edge (Egge), Adam del, 322.
Edgeworth (Egewurth), 67 *ter*, 130 *bis*.
Edinburgh, 311.
Edisforth, near Clitheroe, Hospital of, xviii.
Edlington, co. York, 265, 266.
Edwin, of Ravensmeols, 22.
Edwin, the carpenter, 66 *bis*, 133.
Edwinstowe (Eddonestou, Edenestou), co. Norfolk, 114.
Edwoltone, *see* *Atbolton*.
Egergarth (Egergarh), 10 *bis*.
Eggergate, 147.
Eggergate Mill-house, 10.
Eggarthe, *see* *Edgeworth*.
Eils or Elias, 18, *see* de Bickerstath.
Eincurt, *see* D'Eincurt.
Einecote, *see* Ancoats.
Eland (Heilaund), Alice, w. of Henry de, 39 *bis*.
— Henry de, 39.
— Hugh de, 38 *bis*, 40.

- Eland (Heilaund), John de, 157.
 — Margery, dau. of Hugh de, 61.
 — Orm de, 39.
 — Richard de, 61.
 — Family of, 39.
 Eleanor, dau. of Thomas, 196.
Elksley (Elchesleig, Elcheslie), co. Notts., 106, 107.
Elland (Eland), 39.
Ellaston (Athelakeston, Athelaxton), Avice, w. of Michael de, 3, 48.
 — Michael de, 3.
Ellel (Elale, Ellale), Grimbald de, 3, 4 *bis*.
 — Herbert de, 4.
 — Jordan de, 159, 175.
 — Walter de, 191, 194, 210, 211, 212 *bis*, 227.
Ellel (Elhale, Ellale), xiv, 4 *bis*.
 — Chapel of, 4.
Ellerton (Hellerton), Andrew de, 278.
Elsham (Elesham, Ellsham, Helsam), co. Linc., 5, 11 *, 60 *bis*.
 — Priory of, 101.
Elsinton, Richard de, 16 *bis*.
Elston (Echeleston), in Amound., xiv, 30 *, 36.
Elston (Etheliston, Ethelston), Roger de, 289, 297.
Elswick (Ehtleswyke, Elleswyke, Ethelisywyc), xiv, 31, 34, 36, 152 *ter*, 316.
Elswick (Etheliswic), Alexander de, 160, 166, 172, 229.
Elton, 60.
Elwys, of Beetham, 197.
Emery, the clerk, 269.
Engayne, Henry de, 278.
Engelby, see *Ingleby*, co. Derby.
England, Great chamberlain of, 102.
 — Justiciar of, 103.
Engleby (Engelby), Robert de, xii *bis*, xiii *bis*.
Engleys, Robert le, 279.
Enla, William de, 113.
Entwistle, 67 *bis*.
Entwistle (Entletwisil, Hennetwisel), Elias de, 297.
 — Robert de, 67 *bis*.
Erghum, see *Arkholme*.
Ergum, see *Arkholme*.
Ermelegh, co. Derby, 108.
Ernu or *Ernuin*, the priest, 11, 53, 60, 100, 105.
Erthnote, Adam, 308.
 — John, 308.
Escheton, see *Ashton*.
Esk, South, Wapentake of, 100.
Esprick (Estebrec), 173.
Essex, 109.
Essheton, *Esshton*, see *Ashton*.
Eston, see *Ashton*.
Eston, see *Ashton*.
Esturmi (Esturmy, Sturmin), Roger le, 110 *, 163.
 — William le, 109 *bis*.
Estutevill, see *Stutevill*.
Etheliston, *Ethelston*, see *Elston*.
Etheleswic, *Ethelisywic*, see *Elswick*.
Eu, H. de, 161.
Euese, see *Eaves*.
Eurwicscire, see *Yorkshire*.
Euxton (Euckeston, Eukeston), xxii, 32, 34, 35, 150, 315.
Euyas, see *D'Ewyas*.
Everton (Euerton), xiv, 25, 135 *bis*, 206, 286, 289 *n*, 299, 300.
Evesham (Euesam), Abbey of, 32, 35 *, 37.
Evreux, Almeric de, 103.
Ewood (Tewode, Thewode), Hugh de, 235 *ter*.
Exsco, see *Ayscough*.
Extwistle (Extwisil, Extwysel), 150.
Eye, Lord of, 103.
- F.
- FAILSWORTH* (Faileswrthe, Felesworde), 56 *ter*, 67 *bis*, 68, 137, 301 *n*.
Fairway (Fayreway), Gregory de, 159.
Falconer, Henry the, 29 *ter*, 104 *ter*, 164.
 — Hervey the, 3 *bis*.
 — Honora, w. of Henry the, 104 *bis*.
 — Margery, w. of Ralph the, 104.
 — Ralph the, 104.
 — Robert the, 5.
Fallybroome (Fallinisbrom), Manor of 161, 162.

- Farington, *see* Farrington.
Farleie, co. Derby, 108.
 Farleton (Farlton), Adam de, 155.
 — Gilbert, s. of Adam de, 165.
 — Ralph de, 195.
 — Roger de, 155.
 — Simon de, 155.
Farleton (Farelton, Farlton), 79 *bis*, 80, 82*, 155*, 262.
 — Adam, s. of Andrew of, 155.
 — Adam, s. of Martin of, 155.
 — Eleanor, dau. of Thomas of, 196.
 — John, s. of Benedict of, 155.
Farnley Tyas, 61 *bis*.
Farnworth, 54, 245.
 Farnworth, Adam de, 305.
Farrington (Farinton), 32 *bis*, 35, 36.
 Farrington (Farington, Farinton), Avice, w. of John de, xxii, 34.
 — Henry, 33.
 — John, xxii, 31, 33, 269, 281, 305.
 — Peter, 33 *bis*.
 — of Werden, Family of, 31, 34.
 Fauconberg (Faucomberge), Walter de, 289.
 Fayser (Fegheferth), John, 302*, 303.
 Fearby (Fegherby), William de, 277.
 Felaghe, John, 320.
Felering, *see* Foulridge.
 Ferrers, Agnes, w. of William de, 146 *n*, 180.
 — Earl of, 11, 107 *bis*, 108, 149, 153 *ter*, 195, 201 *bis*, 203.
 — Hugh de, 27.
 — Lady de, 272.
 — Ranulf, the clerk, son of the earl of, 120.
 — Robert de, xxi, 68, 205 *n bis*, 232 *bis*, 232 *n*, 233 *n*.
 — William, earl of, 121*, 146, 146 *n ter*, 147, 148, 188, 190, 191.
 — William de, xxi *bis*, 26, 67, 180, 205 *n*, 268 *bis*, 269 *bis*, 271, 272, 273 *bis*, 274 *n*.
 — William, s. of William de, 269, 272, 274.
 Fiddler, *see* Vielur.
Fieldplumpton, xiv, 46, 139.
Fillingham (Filingheim, Fillingham, Philigham), co. Linc., 5, 10, 11*.
 Fillingham, Henry de, 11.
 Fillingham, Simon de, 11.
Finsdale (Fensdale), par. Patterdale, 168.
 Firbank (Frithebancke), William de, 253, 258.
 Fishwick (Fisvike, Fiswic, Fiswik, Fiswyke, Fyswyc), Henry de, 49.
 — Matilda, w. of Henry de, 49.
 — Roger de, 173, 183, 187, 188, 189, 191, 192, 194, 204.
Fishwick (Fissewik, Fissewyk, Fissewyke, Fiswic, Fiswyk, Fixwyk), xiv, 43, 44, 119, 121, 164, 178, 179*, 183, 187, 289, 298, 317.
 — Dustescahe in, 192.
 — Roger, clerk of, 164, 178.
 Fitton (Fiton, Fitun, Fytun), Edmund, 273.
 — Hugh, 151.
 — Hugh, s. of Richard, 162, 162 *n*.
 — Richard, 31*, 32, 36, 161 *bis*, 162*.
 Fitz Ailric, Swain, xvi, 81.
 — Baldric, Hugh, 29, 104 *bis*.
 — Bernard, Ralph, 6 *bis*.
 — Geoffrey, John, 152 *n*.
 — Gilbert, William, xi.
 — Henry, Joan, w. of Aucher, 309, 310.
 — John, Aveline, Isabella, Joan, and Matilda, sisters of Richard, 283.
 — — Richard, 282*, 283 *ter*, 298.
 — Lambert, Goislin, 100, 101.
 — Pain, Geoffrey, 99 *bis*, 100, 102.
 — Piers, Geoffrey, 1, 24, 84.
 — Ralph, Robert, 104.
 — — William, s. of Robert, 104.
 — Reinfred, Gilbert, x, xi, 2, 3, 22, 48, 79 *bis*, 83 *bis*, 84, 108, 119, 129 *bis*.
 — — Helewise, w. of Gilbert, xi.
 — — Roger, xi.
 — Roger, Richard, 144.
 — Siward, Henry, 58.
 — Swain, Adam, 62 *ter*, 63.
 — — Amabel and Matilda, daus. of Adam, 63.
 — — Maud, dau. of Adam, 62, 81.
 — Theobald, Robert, xii.
 — Walkeline, William, 7, 107 *ter*.
 — Walter, Gunnora, w. of Robert, 82.

- Fitz Walter, Robert, 82.
 — Warine, Fulk, 115.
 — — Matilda, w. of Fulk, 115.
Flasby (Flasceby), co. York, 252.
Flaynesburgh (Flainesburch), Robert de, 38, 39 *bis*, 40.
 — Roger de, 39.
Fleet, co. Linc., 107.
Fleming, of Furness, Ada, or Alice, or Aline, w. of William le, 118.
 — Godith, dau. of Michael le, 83 *bis*.
 — Michael le, 83*, 84, 86*, 91, 141, 292.
 — William le, 86.
 — William, s. of Michael le, 82, 83, 84 *bis*, 86.
Flet, Richard de, 164.
Flintham, co. Notts., 105 *ter*, 105 *n*, 106*, 163.
Flitcroft (Fluttecroft), 73.
Flitcroft (Flytcroft), William, 74.
Flixton, 16, 57, 58 *bis*, 135, 138 *bis*, 301 *n*, 314.
Flucstey, Robert de, 196.
Fonteney (Funteneye), Henry de, 251 *bis*.
For, *see* Baker.
Fordbootle, 83 *bis*.
Forester, Bernard the, 96.
 — William, brother of Bernard the, 96.
Forest Fee, The, 43.
Formby (Forneby), xiv, 23, 25, 27 *bis*, 35, 40, 41, 46, 131 *ter*, 136, 137, 191, 287.
Forsthwaite (Forsqwayt), Thomas de, 195.
Forth, Robert del, 322.
Forton (Fortun), 3, 234 *n*.
Foss, in Copeland, 83.
Foulridge (Folerick, Folerige), 148 *n*, 150, 318.
Fournes, *see* Furness.
Foxdenton, 61, 247.
Foxholebanks (Foxholebonkes), William de, 235.
Foxuill, William de, 161.
Franceys (Francays, Franceis, Francoys, Fraunceys), Robert le, 269, 273.
 — William, 233.
 — . . . 296.
Fraser, Ralph, 105 *bis*, 163.
Freckleton, xiv, 32, 34, 36, 152 *ter*, 298, 316.
Freckleton (Fregilton, Frekelton, Frekilton, Frequelton), Adam de, 290, 316.
 — John de, 231, 234.
 — Richard de, 152 *bis*, 158, 160, 165, 170, 173, 177, 186, 187, 189, 191, 201, 203, 210, 211, 212 *bis*.
 — Richard, s. of Roger de, 34 *bis*, 36 *ter*.
 — Roger de, 34 *bis*.
 — Swain de, 152.
 — Family of, 34.
Freschevill (Frechewile), Aucker de, 260.
Frettenham (Fretham, Fretenam, Fretham), co. Norfolk, 113*.
Frithebancke, *see* Firkbank.
Fulk, Roger de Busli's man, xix, 106.
Fuller, Alexander the, 268.
 — Walter the, 268.
Fulnetby (Folneteby), co. Linc., 102.
Fulwood (Fulewde, Fulwode), Forest of, 45, 289, 290, 299.
Furnarius, *see* Baker.
Furneaux (de Furnellis, Furneux), Richard de, 101 *bis*, 106 *bis*.
 — Robert de, 106 *bis*, 163 *bis*.
Furness (Furneis), ix, xi, 82, 83*, 84*, 86, 292 *ter*, 294, 299.
 — Abbey of, xi, xviii, 28, 44, 47*, 84*, 85*, 86, 88, 91, 94*, 98 *bis*, 154, 176, 178, 181, 187, 292, 296 *bis*, 297, 302, 303, 317.
 — Forest of, 84.
 — Gilbert of, xi.
 — Robert, abbot of, 101 (?), 129.
Furness, Furneys, *see* Fleming of Furness.
Fylde, William del, 277.
Fyssewyk, *Fyswic*, *Fyswik*, *see* Fishwick.
Fyswyke, *see* Fishwick.
Fytheler, Robert, 309.
Fytun, *see* Fitton.

G.

GAMEL, of West Derby, 26.
 Gamelston, Isabel, w. of Ranulf de, 29 *bis*.
 — Ranulf, s. of Roger de, 29 *ter*.
 — Roger, s. of Ranulf de, 29 *ter*.
 Gamston (Gameleston, Gamelestun), co. Notts, 105 *bis*, 106, 107 *bis*.
 Gardiner, Ralph, 198.
 — William le, 124 *bis*, 182.
 Garsingham, Gersingham, see *Gresingham*.
 Garstang (Gairstang, Gayrestan, Gayrstang), x, xiv, 117, 120, 144, 165, 190, 316.
 — Byrwath in, 274.
 Garstang (Gerstang, Geyrstang), Adam de, 194.
 — Robert de, 166, 170, 172, 173, 177, 192.
 Garston (Gerstan), xiv, 19 *bis*, 20, 25, 136, 232, 287, 288, 299, 300.
 — Adam, lord of, 19.
 — Multon, thane of, 19 *.
 Garston (Gerstan), Adam de, xiii, 19 *, 128, 146, 232 *bis*, 287 *bis*, 288.
 — John, s. of Adam de, 232.
 — Margaret, w. of Adam de, 128.
 — Simon, brother of Adam de, 19.
 — Richard de, 19.
 — Thomas de, 149.
 Garswood, Manor of, 75.
 Gartside, 64.
 Gascony, Scutage of, vii, xx, 64, 145.
 Gate, John, s. of Christiana of the, 277.
 Geddington, 40, 71.
 Gedleng, Henry, 150.
 Geirstanke, see *Garstang*.
 Gentyll, John le, 290, 295, 304.
 — Philippa, w. of William le, 307.
 — William le, 307 *bis*.
 Geoffrey, of Babworth, 107.
 Geoffrey, the groom, 277.
 Gerard (Gerold, Giralt, Girard), Adam, 26, 116 *bis*.
 — Raimund, 109.
 — Sir Thomas, 74.
 Germany, 103.
 Germuntorp, see *Grainthorpe*.
 Gernet, see de Caton and de Heysham.

Gernet (Garnet, Gerneht, Gerneth, Ghernet), Adam, 8, 43, 44 *bis*, 87 *ter*, 92 *ter*, 161, 175, 182, 185, 195, 311.
 — Adam, s. of Benedict, 277, 278 *ter*.
 — Agnes, w. of Adam, 119.
 — Alice, 8.
 — Alice, and Petronilla, daughters of William, 11.
 — Alina (Aelina), sister of Roger, 180.
 — Annota, dau. of Benedict, 42.
 — Benedict, 8, 44 *, 48, 68, 87 *bis*, 92, 98, 177, 188, 189, 210 *bis*.
 — Berleta, 85.
 — Cecily, w. of Benedict de, 44 *bis*, 48.
 — Cecily, w. of William, 44, 119, 188, 189.
 — Emma, 8.
 — Emma, w. of Vivian, 43.
 — Godith, w. of Vivian, 91.
 — Geoffrey, 73 *ter*.
 — John, 92, 177 *ter*, 224 *bis*, 225, 285.
 — John, s. of Roger, 185 *n*.
 — Mabel, 8.
 — Mabel, dau. of William, 43.
 — Margaret, w. of Roger, 187.
 — Margery, 44.
 — Matthew, 92 *, 97, 98.
 — Matthew, s. of William, 85.
 — Petronilla, 8.
 — Quenilda, w. of Roger, 23, 27, 40, 116 *, 189, 190 *bis*, 191, 191 *n*.
 — Richard, s. of Benedict, 277, 278 *ter*.
 — Robert, 311.
 — Roger, 2, 8 *bis*, 30, 43 *, 44 *ter*, 69 *bis*, 88 *bis*, 92 *bis*, 116 *, 121 *ter*, 145 *bis*, 149, 153, 154, 164 *bis*, 178 *, 179, 180 *, 184, 185, 186, 187 *, 188 *, 189 *, 224 *bis*.
 — Roger, s. of Vivian, 161 *n*.
 — Sir Roger, 185, 224, 226.
 — Thomas, 87 *bis*, 92 *, 122, 123, 180, 180 *n*.
 — Vivian, 8 *bis*, 43, 44 *ter*, 122, 123, 161 *bis*.
 — Walter, 311.
 — William, xix, 8 *bis*, 11 *bis*, 43 *bis*, 44 *, 47, 85 *bis*, 119 *bis*, 188, 189.

- Gernet (Garnet, Gerneht, Gerneth, Ghernet), William, s. of William, 85.
 — Family of, xiii, 43.
 Gernons, Ranulf, 72.
 Gersingeham, *see* Gressingham.
Gersingham, Gersinatune, see Gressingham.
 Gerssingham, *see* Gressingham.
 Gerstan, *see* Garston.
Gerstan, Gerstun, see Garston.
 Gervase, the clerk, 158.
 Geyrstang, *see* Garstang.
 Ghernet, *see* Gernet.
 Gilbert, 18 *bis*, 95.
 Gilbert, chaplain, 59.
 Gilbert of Little Crosby, Family of, 42.
 Gillemichhiel, 141.
 Gilmichael, *see* de Whittington.
 Gillibrand (Gilibrand), John, 274.
 Gilpin (Gylpn, Gylpyn), William de, 278, 309 *bis*, 311.
 Gimme, Roger, 308.
 Giralt, *see* Gerard.
 Glaidon, *see* Claydon.
 Glanvill, Bertha, w. of Ranulf de, 37.
 — Gina, dau. of Henry de, 28.
 — Gutha, sister of Ranulf de, 28.
 — Henry de, 28 *bis*.
 — Hervey de, 37.
 — Ranulf de, 28, 37 *bis*, 114.
 — Arms of, 37.
Glazebrook, 147.
 Glazebrook (Glasebroke), Henry de, 277, 280.
Gleaston, 83.
Glemham, co. Suffolk, 109.
 Glidenho, *see* Clitheroe.
 Glodwick (Clopwayt, Glothic, Glothwayt), Adam de, 63, 64 *bis*, 128 *bis*.
 — Agnes de, 128 *bis*.
Glodwick, par. Prestwich, 63, 64, 128 *bis*, 129.
Gloucester, 234.
 — Earl of, 103.
Gnipton, see Knipton.
 Godfrey, 111.
 Godfrey, the Sheriff, 19, 41.
 Godit, 95.
 Godith, the widow, 196.
 Godley (Goddeleghe), Thomas de, 161.
 Godwin, 100.
Godwinscales, 256.
 Gogard (Goderd), Hugh, 187, 189, 193.
 — William, s. of Hugh, 270.
 Gogy, Gilbert, 277.
 — Richard, 277.
 Goisfrid, *see* Geoffrey.
Golborne (Golburne, Goldburne), 73 *ter*, 74*, 148.
 Golborne (Goldburne), Augustine de, 74.
 — Thomas de, 74 *ter*.
 — Warin de, 310.
 Goldfinch (Goldfynch), William, 281*, 282.
 Goldsmith, Adam the, 305.
 — Alice, dau. of Simon the, 303.
 — William the, 302.
Goosnargh (Gosanesarwe, Gosannesareghe, Gosenarch, Gosenhargh, Gosnargh), xiv, 48, 139, 159, 184, 210, 212, 213, 289.
 — Lord of, 3, 118.
 Goosnargh (Gosanarche, Gosenarche, Gosenarehe, Gosenargh, Gosnargh, Gossenarwe), Alexander de, 277, 280, 282.
 — Ranulph de, 204.
 — Richard, s. of Robert de, 183, 189.
 — Robert, s. of Bernard de, 55.
 — Walter de, 274, 282, 289.
 — Ysolt or Ysolda, dau. of Robert, s. of Bernard de, 134.
 Gorge, Hervey (Hervi), 113, 114.
 Gorsuch (Gosefordesiche), Walter de, 259.
Gorton, 245.
 Gospatric, 16 *bis*, 75 *bis*.
 Gosse, Henry, 198.
Goxhill (Gosele), co. Linc., 102.
 Gowenot, *see* Gwynedd.
Grace-dieu, Nant of, 101.
 Graham (Graham), John de, 199.
Grainthorpe (Grimenithorp, Grimpilthorpe, Gringelthorp, Granzeworpe, co. Linc., 99 *ter*, 100.
 Grainthorpe, Simon de, 100.
Grasmere (Grasmeere, Gresteth), 253, 258, 321 *bis*.
Gretinge, Gretingt, see Greeting, co. Suffolk.
 Gray, John de, 21.

- Gray, Walter de, 102*, 120.
 — *see also* Grey.
Grayrigg (Grarige), 257, 321.
 Greddle, Gredle, *see* Grelley.
 Green (Grene), B . . . del, 295.
 Green, Christiana del, 197.
 Green (Grene), Thomas de le, 275.
Greenhalgh (Grenele, Grenole, Grenolf),
 xiv, 37, 153, 172, 173, 265.
Greenhalgh (Grenehol, Grenole), Ralph
 de, 159, 166.
 — William de, 165.
Grenlawmon, *see* *Grindlowmoor*, in
 Gorton.
Greenrigg (Grenrige), 321 *bis*.
Greenrigg (Grennerigge), William de,
 309.
Greetby (Gretby), 17.
Grefholme, *Grefeholm*, in Bolton-le-
 Sands, 95*.
 Grelley or Greslet (Gredde, Greddle,
 Gredele, Gredle, Gredley, Greley,
 Grelle, Grely, Gresle, Greslei, Gretley,
 Greyle, Greyley), Albert, 34 *bis*, 53*,
 55*, 56 *ter*, 57*, 58*, 59 *bis*, 113 *bis*.
 — Emma, dau. of Albert, 55, 57.
 — Hawise, w. of Robert, 251.
 — Peter, 238, 240 *n*.
 — Ralph, 59.
 — Robert de, xxi, 22, 34 *bis*, 36, 52
ter, 53*, 54 *bis*, 55 *bis*, 56*, 58 *ter*,
 59 *bis*, 66, 138, 239*, 240 *n*, 244,
 244 *n*, 247, 248 *ter*, 249 *bis*, 251 *bis*,
 252*, 298.
 — Seffrey, 59.
 — Thomas, 66, 68, 143, 145, 153 *bis*,
 154, 160, 193*, 238*, 239, 240 *n*,
 247 *n bis*, 248, 249, 313*, 314*, 315
bis.
 — Barony of, 56 *bis*.
 — Family of, xv.
 Grendon, William de, 107 *bis*.
Greenhole, *see* *Greenhalgh*.
Grenlaw, in West Derby, 26.
 Gresley (Gresley, Gressele), Geoffrey
 de, xx.
 — Robert de, 107.
 — Thomas de, 164.
 — William de, 107.
Gressingham, 96*, 97, 125 *bis*, 126 *ter*,
 230, 297, 303, 311.
Gressingham, Lord of, 97.
Gressingham (Gersingeham, Gersing-
 ham), Adam de, 306.
 — Adam, s. of Katell de, 97.
 — Alice, dau. of Geoffrey de, 97, 125,
 126.
 — Alice, w. of Thomas de, 125 *bis*.
 — Benedict de, 125, 126, 185, 186.
 — Benedict, s. of Adam de, 320.
 — Benedict, s. of Ketell de, 97.
 — Bernard de, 125.
 — Bernard, brother of Geoffrey de,
 97.
 — Christiana, dau. of Alice de, 125
bis.
 — Dolfin de, 97.
 — Geoffrey de, 125.
 — Geoffrey, s. of Bernard de, 96, 97.
 — Ketel, s. of Bernard de, 97.
 — Thomas de, 97, 125, 126.
 — William de, 125, 126.
 — William, s. of Dolfin de, 97.
 Grey, Sir John de, 161.
 — R. de, 161.
 — Richard de, xix.
 — *see also* Gray.
 Griffith, Alice, 17.
Grillington, *see* *Grindleton*.
Grimsargh (Grimesargh, Grymeshargh),
 xiv, 48 *bis*, 231, 289.
Grimsargh (Grimesarche, Grimesharche,
 Grimeshargh, Grimesharg, Grimi-
 sharg, Grimisarch, Grimsarche, Grim-
 sharg, Grymesargh), John de, 277,
 280.
 — William de, 151, 158, 160, 170,
 186, 189, 191, 203, 204, 210, 211,
 212 *bis*, 227, 231.
Grimsby (Grimesby, Grimmesby), Abbey
 of, 100, 163.
Grimshaw (Grineshare), William de,
 234.
Grindleton, 156.
 — Mill of, 218.
Grindlowmoor, in Gorton, 244.
 Grizehead (Griseheued, Griseheuet,
 Griseheved), John de, 224, 233.
 — William de, 307, 320.
 Groom, Geoffrey the, 277.
Growynton, *see* *Cronton*.
 Grubhead, Alice, w. of Simon de, 131.

Grundisburgh (Grundesburc), co. Suffolk, 111.
Guildford, 166, 203.
Guildhouses, in Walton-on-the-Hill, 24, 25.
Gunhildsford (Gunnildisford), Abraham de, 214.
Gunolf's Moors (Gunnoluesmores), 31, 36.
Gunthorpe (Gunetorp), co. Suffolk, 28, 110.
 Guremond, Richard, 277.
 — William, 277.
 Gylpn, *see* Gilpin.
 Gynes, Christiana, w. of Ingram de, 258, 306 *ter*.
 — Christiana, w. of Sir Ingram de, 291.
 — Ingram (Ingelram) de, 258, 267 *n*, 289, 297, 298, 306*, 312, 316, 317 *bis*.
 — Sir Ingram de, 291, 292 *ter*.
 Gwynedd (Gowenet), Owen, 243.

H.

HABERGHAM (Habringham), 156.
Habergham (Habercham, Habrigham), Matthew de, 235.
 — Peter de, 214.
Hacheston (Haschetun, Hasketon), co. Suffolk, 109*.
Hachinchame, *see* *Heckingham*, co. Norfolk.
Hackensall (Haconeshowe, Hacunesho, Hagansou), xiv, 44, 45, 51, 229, 230, 289.
 — Lord of, 3.
Hackensall (Hacunesho, Hakinishal, Haucunesheu), Geoffrey de, 229.
 — Geoffrey, s. of John de, 51.
 — Hugh de, 45 *bis*.
 — John de, 160, 229 *bis*.
 — Robert de, 45.
Hacking (Hacing, Haking), Bernard de le, 275.
 — William de, 213.
Hage, *see* *Haigh*.
Hahton, *see* *Aughton*.
Haidoc, *see* *Haydock*.
Haigh (Hage), Hugh de, 110.

Haigh (Haghe), 313.
 — Hugh, lord of, 68.
Haighton (Halechton, Halghton, Halgton, Halicton, Haulton), par. Preston, 51, 289.
Haighton (Hagton, Halchton, Halgton), Gillemichael de, 51.
 — John de, 159, 160.
 — Walter, s. of Richard de, 183.
 — *see also* *Haighton*.
Hailande, 106.
Hainford (Hamford, Haymford, Hempford, Herneford, Heynford), co. Norfolk, 112, 113 *ter*.
Hainolesdale, *see* *Ainsdale*.
Hainton (Heyngton), co. Linc., 52, 59, 251 *bis*.
Haking, *see* *Hacking*.
Hale (Hales), xiv, 25, 136.
Halecath, in Catterall, 3 *bis*.
Halewood, 25.
Halghton (Alceton, Hailton, Halechton, Halheton, Halicton, Halton), John de, 176, 228.
 — Richard de, 140, 176.
 — Roger de, 194.
 — Walter de, 228.
 — *see also* *Haighton*.
Hall (De Aula, Hal, Halle), Adam de, 197.
 — Gilbert de, 197.
 — John, s. of Robert del, 319.
 — Simon de, 135.
 — Thomas de, 197.
 — William de, 112, 241.
Halliwell, 54, 314.
Halliwell (Haliwell), John de, 268 *bis*.
 — Maurice de, 268.
 — Nicholas de, 268.
Hall-land, The, in Gorton, 245.
Halsall (Halsale), 8, 9 *bis*, 147.
 — Lord of, 42 *n*.
 — St. Cuthbert's, 43.
Halsall (Halsale), Alan de, 8 *bis*, 43 *bis*.
 — Richard de, 232.
 — Robert de, 258.
 — Simon de, 15, 20, 149.
 — Simon, s. of Alan de, 15.
 — Thomas, 50 *ter*.
 — of Halsall, Family of, 8.
Halston, *see* *Alston*.

- Halt, *see* Alt.
Halton (Halehton), xiv, 43, 44, 86, 121, 145, 164 *bis*, 178 *bis*, 179, 180 *n*, 185, 187, 188, 224, 226, 295, 298, 300 *n*, 317.
 — Church of St. Wilfrid of, 187.
Hambleton (Hamelton), xiv, par. Kirkham, 51 *bis*, 55, 229, 289.
Hammerton (Hamerton), 156.
 Hamon, Roger, 97.
Hanecastre, *see* *Hincaster*.
 Hanekotes, *see* Ancoats.
Hanworth (Haneurde, Haneword, Hane-worthe), *see* *Cold Hanworth*.
Hapton (Apton, Upton), 150, 157, 318.
Hardhorn, in Amound., xiv.
 Hardoll, of Lancaster, 94.
 Harecurt (Harewott), William de, 29, 34 *bis*, 38 *bis*, 90.
Harhum, in West Derby, 284.
 Harlaxton, William de, 263.
 Harley (Harligh), Sir Michael de, 257.
 Harloke, Adam, 308.
Harmiston, co. Linc., 102.
 Harrington (Haverington), David de, 256.
 — John de, 317.
Harston (Herstan), co. Leic., 104 *.
 — Ralph, lord of, 104.
Harston (Harestan), Robert de, 102 *, 104 *ter*, 108.
 — William de, 104 *ter*.
Hart, 83, a lost vill in Leece.
 Harwood (Harewode), Alexander de, 54 *bis*, 58 *bis*.
Harwood (Harewode), Great, 151, 313, 318.
Harwood, par. Bolton-le-Moors, 54, 58.
Hasenecroft, par. Sefton, 14 *bis*.
Haskesmores, *see* *Kaskenmoor*.
 Haskyn, *see* Heskin.
Haslingden (Haselingden, Haselingdon, Hasselend'), 157, 235 *ter*.
Haslingden (Haselindene, Haselingdene, Hasselend, Hasselindene), Henry de, 269, 305.
 — Robert de, 235 *.
 — Wyun de, 235.
 Haslinghead (Hesleneheved), Roger, 241, 242.
Hassock (Haskestoc), 172, 173.
 Hastings (Hasting, Hastings, Hast-ingges), Catherine (or Katherine) de, 111, 162.
 — Gilbert de, 28.
 — Margery de, 28, 111.
 — Nicholas de, 233 *n*, 279.
 — Sir Thomas de, 235.
 — William de, 111.
 — Fee of, 110, 111.
Hathersage (Hauersege, Hauersegge, Hauessege), co. Derby, Manor of, 260 *bis*.
Hathersage (Hauersegge, Hauerseggh, Hauessegd, Haversege), Annora, w. of Matthew de, 260.
 — Cecily, sister of Matthew de, 260.
 — Matthew de, 27, 53, 154, 260 *ter*.
 — Roger de, 53.
Haucuncho, *Haucunesheu*, *see* *Hackensall*.
 Haughton, John de, 305.
Haughton, Little, in Worsley, 66 *bis*.
Haulgh, 71.
 Hautein (Hawtein), Henry, 59.
 Hauthel, Simon, 277.
 Hautreve (*de Alta Ripa*), Thomas de, 318.
 Havering, Richard de, 307, 311.
 Haversege, *see* Hathersage.
Hawath, *see* *Howath*.
 Hawise, dau. of Richard, 49.
Hawthornthwaite, 98.
 Hay, Richard de la, 174.
Hay, The, 26.
 Hayberg, Henry de, 278.
Haydock, 74 *, 79.
 Haydock (Haidoc, Heydock), Henry de, 282.
 — Hugh de, 72, 73 *ter*, 74 *bis*, 146, 232.
 — Matthew de, 284.
 — Orm de, 18, 74.
 — William de, 74 *bis*.
 — of Haydock, Family of, 18.
Haye, co. Linc., 251.
 Haye, Robert, s. of Alexander de, 250.
Hayestoc, *see* *Hassock*.
Hayntre, *see* *Aintree*.
 Hayra, *see* Airey.
 Hazleslack (Hesleslac), Joan, dau. of Thomas of, 196.

- Head (Heued, Heuid), William del, 309, 312.
Heap, 60.
Heath Charnock (Hetchernoke), 29, 35, 270.
Heaton (Heeton, Heton), Adam de, 67, 68, 277.
 — Augustine de, 48, 83, 98 *bis*.
 — Dobbe de, 193.
 — Maikoc de, 193.
 — Roger de, 48 *bis*, 83, 98, 139, 161, 165, 184, 194, 231 *ter*.
 — Roger, s. of Augustine de, 48.
 — Roger, s. of Roger de, 30, 48.
 — William de, 302 *bis*, 306, 317.
 — William, s. of Roger de, 232.
 — of Heaton-in-Lonsdale, Family of, 30.
Heaton (Heiton), Great, par. Prestwich, 68.
 — (Heton), Little, par. Prestwich, 67 *, 137.
Heaton, in Furness, 84.
 — in Lonsdale, xiv, 30 *, 36, 48, 87, 98, 231, 317.
Heaton Norris (Heton Norays), 57 *bis*, 70.
 — — Manor of, 246, 248, 249.
Heaton-under-Horwich, 54 *bis*, 301 *n*, 314.
Hechal, see *Hethel*, co. Norfolk.
Hectingham, co. Norfolk, 109.
Hedcote, co. Derby, 107.
Hedy, Thomas de, 160.
**Heesam*, see *Heysham*.
Heest, see *Hest*.
Hefeld, see *Highfield*, in Lancaster.
Heggefild, Godith, w. of Richard de, 82.
 — Richard de, 82.
Heilaund, see *Elland*.
Hekergart, see *Eggergate*.
Helley, Thomas de, 194.
Hellington, 167.
Helsfell (Helleffel), near Kendal, 255.
Helsington, 236, 255, 321 *ter*.
Helmingham, co. Suffolk, 109.
Helsam, see *Elsham*.
Helton, John de, 279.
Hemingstone (Hamingestun), co. Suffolk, 109 *.
Henecastre, see *Hincaster*.
Hengarth (Hengerth), 15 *bis*.
Hennetwisel, see *Entwistle*.
Henry, the reeve, 39.
Henshaw (Henneschawe), William de, 161.
Henthorn (Hennethyrn), 217.
Heppehale (Hoppehale), Robert de, 319.
Herbury, see *Arbury*.
Hergun, see *Arkholme*.
Heriz (Heris), Adam le, 275.
 — Henry de, 278 *ter*, 279 *.
 — Simon de, 150, 278 *bis*, 279 *.
Herlaf, Walter de, 59.
Hermolestune, see *Harmston*, co. Linc.
Heron, Christiana, w. of William, 61.
Herthornthwait, see *Hawthornthwaite*.
Hervey, 138.
Hervey, the Falconer, 3 *bis*.
 — (Heruei), the Seneschal, 114.
Hervey (Herui, Herve, Hervy), William, 111 *ter*, 163.
Hesaim, *Hesam*, *Hescam*, see *Heysham*.
Heseleneheved, see *Haslinghead*.
Hesham, see *Heysham*.
Heskayne (Haskayne, Haskyn), in Downholland, 50.
Hesketh, 6.
Hesketh (Heschath, Heskeyt, Horkeythe), Stephen de, 310.
 — William de, 273, 318.
Heskin, 43.
Heskin (Haskyn, Heskyn), Robert, s. of Richard de, 310.
 — Thomas, 50.
Hesleslac, see *Hasleslack*.
Hessam, see *Heysham*.
Hessam, *Hessem*, see *Heysham*.
Hest (Herst), 93 *, 140, 243 *, 293, 300 *n*, 320.
Hest (Heest, Herst), Adam de, 158, 161.
 — Bernard de, 93.
 — Henry de, 194, 200, 222, 224, 228, 231.
 — John, s. of Jordan de, 320.
 — Thomas de, 228, 243 *.
 — Thomas, s. of William de, 224.
 — William de, 93 *, 161, 165, 175, 320.
 — William, s. of Gilbert de, 320.
Heston, *Hestone*, see *Ashton*.

- Heswall (Heselwel), Sir John de, 158.
Hethel, co. Norfolk, 157.
 Heton, *see* Heaton.
Heton, *see* *Heaton*.
Heversham, 257.
Hey, in Crompton, 65.
 Heyfrid, Agatha, w. of Master, 106.
 — Master, 106.
 Heyning, *see* Hyning.
Heysham (Heesam, Hesham), xiv,
 87 *ter*, 92 *ter*, 119, 122 *bis*, 123, 161,
 164, 180, 293, 303, 304 *bis*.
 — Manor of, 262, 263 *bis*.
 — Little, 303 *ter*.
 — Nether, 294.
 Heysham (Heesam, Hesam, Hesaym,
 Hesham, Heshaym, Hessam, Hes-
 saym), Adam de, 243.
 — Agnes de, 118.
 — Roger de, 185 *, 194, 200, 223,
 224 *bis*, 225 *bis*.
 — Roger, s. of Vivian de, 161 *n*, 180.
 — Thomas de, 175, 303, 304.
 — Vivian de, 158, 161 *bis*.
Hickling, co. Notts., 104 *bis*.
Hide, *see* *Hyde*.
 Hieland, *see* Yealand.
Higam, *see* *Ingham*.
Highfield, in Lancaster, 126, 291.
 Hikeling, Robert, 31 *bis*, 36.
 Hilton, *see* Hulton.
 Himerum, *see* Hipperholme.
Hincaster, 278, 312.
 Hincaster (Hencastre), Adam de, 195.
 — John de, 195.
Hindley (Hindele), 75 *, 78 *n*, 79.
 — Lord of, 16.
 Hindley (Hindele, Hindelegh, Hindeley,
 Hyndeleghe), Adam de, 75 *bis*, 276,
 297, 314.
 — Gilbert, 75.
 — Richard de, 75, 273.
 — Robert, s. of Richard de, 75 *ter*.
Hipperholme, 39 *bis*.
 Hipperholme (Himerum), Agnes, dau.
 of John de, 39.
 Ho, *see* Hoo.
 Hobbler (Hobelor), Waldeve (Waldeff),
 the, 198.
Hockerton (Hochtun), co. Notts., 106.
Hochtun, *see* *Holton le Moor*.
 Hodelston, *see* Huddleston.
 Hodreshale, *see* Hothersall.
Hofferton, *see* *Overton*.
Hogayl, *see* *Hugill*.
Hoghton, par. Winwick, 77, 78 *n*, 79.
 Houghton (Hochtun, Hochtun, Houghton,
 Houton), Adam de, 18, 30 *, 31,
 36, 151, 158, 160, 173, 177, 191,
 194, 203, 210, 211, 212, 231, 235,
 248, 273, 274.
 — Richard de, 60, 282, 289, 310.
Hoiland, *Holand*, *see* *Downholland*.
 Holand (Hoiland, Hollonde, Holond),
 Adam de, 49, 186, 225.
 — Alan de, 15, 49, 136.
 — David, 50.
 — Guy, 74.
 — Henry de, 49 *, 140.
 — Matthew de, 15 *, 18.
 — Richard de, 74, 284.
 — Robert de, 15, 313, 314, 322 *,
 323.
 — Robert, s. of Adam de, 285.
 — Roger de, 187, 189, 203.
 — Thurstan de, 73, 146, 186.
 — of Downholland, Family of, 49.
 — of Upholland, Family of, 49.
Holcroft, 9.
 Holcroft (Holecroft), Thomas de, 273,
 276.
 — Family of, 9.
 Hollinbooths (Hulnysbothis), Adam de,
 218.
 Hollingworth (Holinworthe), Thomas
 de, 161.
 Hollonde, *see* Holand.
 Holme (Holm), Henry de, 195.
 — Richard de, 198.
Holme, 255.
Holme, co. Notts., 105 *ter*.
Holmes, 17 *bis*, 256.
 Holroyd (Holrede), Matthew de, 235.
Holton le Moor, co. Linc., 60 *bis*.
 Honford, Henry de, 162.
 Hoo (Ho), William de, 161.
 Hoole (Hole), Beatrice, w. of Walter
 de, 42 *n*.
 — Joan, sister of Michael de,
 310 *bis*.
 — Michael, s. of John de, 305 *ter*,
 306, 310 *ter*.

Hoole (Hole), Ranulf de, 186.
 — Richard de, 305.
 — Robert, s. of Walter de, 228.
 — Walter de, 149 *bis*, 176, 186.
 — William de, 189, 264, 266, 269, 305.
Hoole (Hole), Great or Much, 7*, 147, 269, 310.
 — Lord of, 42 *n*.
 — Little, 7 *bis*.
Hope Hall, 65.
 Hoppehale, see Heppehale.
Hopwood, 61.
 Hopwood (Hoppewode), Thomas de, 305.
 Horbury (Horbiri), Thomas de, 39 *bis*, 40.
 — William de, 39 *ter*.
Horderne, see *Hardhorn*.
Hordessale, see *Ordsall*.
Horford, see *Orford*, co. Suffolk.
 Horhul, Horul, see Orrell.
 Horkeythe, see Hesketh.
 Horn, John, 308.
Hornby (Hornebi), in Lonsdale, xvi, 79, 80, 292, 298, 317.
 — Castle of, 62 *bis*, 127, 262 *n*.
 — Fee of, 315.
 — Honour of, 155.
 — Hospital or Priory of St. Wilfred of, xviii, 79, 82.
 — Lordship of, 80*, 81.
 — Manor of, 155, 261*, 262.
Horwich (Horewiche, Horewych), Forest of, 193 *ter*, 247.
Hospital of St. John of Jerusalem, 6 *bis*, 7 *bis*, 9, 17*, 19, 22 *bis*, 30*, 33 *bis*, 35, 36, 41*, 42, 48, 49, 50, 63, 73, 74*, 75*, 76 *ter*, 114 *bis*, 160, 211, 212.
Hospital of St. John of Jerusalem, Priors of, 17 *bis*, 30, 31, 48.
Hotheley, see *Otley*, co. Suffolk.
Hothersall (Hodersale), xiv, 50 *bis*, 289.
 Hothersall (Hodersale, Hodreshale, Huddreshal, Hudereshal, Hundersale, Hudeshale), Adam, s. of Gerard de, 183, 189.
 — Robert de, 50, 205, 277, 280.
 — Robert, s. of Stephen de, 204.
 — Roger de, 194.

Hothersall (Hodersale, Hodreshale, Huddreshal, Hudereshal, Hundersale, Hudeshale), Swain de, 50 *bis*, 139.
 — Thomas de, 204, 205 *n*.
 Hoton, see Hutton.
Hoton Rouf, *Hotonruf*, see *Hulton Roof*.
 Houton, see Hoghton.
Houtuna, see *Holton la Moor*.
 Hoveden (Houedene, Houedon), Stephen de, 258, 259 *ter*.
 Howath (Houat), in Catterall, 211, 212.
 Howes (Houes), Thomas de, 195.
Howick, 32, 35.
 Howick (Hocvik, Hoghwyk), Adam de, 203, 305.
 — William de, 305.
Howsham (Housham), co. York, 60 *ter*.
 Hoxeclive, see Oxcliffe.
Hoxms Hund., 109.
 Huberthorne, Hugh de, 165.
 Huck, the reeve of Singleton, 47.
Hucnhul, see *Ightenhill*.
 Huctrechtsete, Bertram de, 263.
 Huddleston (Hodelston, Huddleston), John de, 292, 306 *ter*, 307 *ter*.
 Huddreshal, Hudereshal, Hudereshale, Hundersale, Hudeshale, see *Hothersall*.
 Hugh, of Thingwall, 21 *bis*.
 Hugh, the carpenter, of Bolton-le-Moors, 268.
Hugill (Hogayl), 321 *ter*.
 Hugill (Hogayl), Richard de, 309.
Hules, Le, Manchester, 244.
 Hulme (Hulm), Adam de, 305.
 — Geoffrey de, 301 *n*.
Hulme juxta Alport, 137.
Hulme, par. Manchester, 54, 70 *bis*, 301 *n*.
Hulme, par. Winwick, 74.
 Hulnysbothis, see *Hollinbooths*.
Hulton, 53 *n*, 65 *bis*, 66 *ter*, 301 *n*, 319.
 Hulton (Hilton), Bleddyn de, 65.
 — David de, 244, 249.
 — Henry de, 305.
 — Iorwerth (Yarferth) de, 1, 65*.
 — John de, 319.
 — Jordan de, 288.
 — Richard de, 133, 134, 143, 144, 153, 164, 305, 314*.

Hulverston, Hukwreston, see *Ulverston*.

Hundersfield, 38, 40.

Hunt, John le, 268.

Hunter, Henry the, 69.

Huntingfield (Huntingfeld), Roger de,
111 *bis*, 114, 163.

—, William de, 111, 114 *bis*.

Hurleton, 16 *bis*.

Hurleton, Richard de, 186.

—, Robert de, 259.

Hurmiston, see *Urmston*.

Hursewic, see *Urswick*.

Hurstwike, see *Urswick*.

Hurtildore (Hurteldure), William, 305 *bis*.

Husband (Hussband), William, 196.

Hutton (Hoton), Cecily, dau. of Roger
de, 44, 48.

— Elias de, 47, 140.

— Elias, s. of Roger de, 36.

— Gilbert de, 257.

— John de, 233, 310.

— Richard de, 163.

— Roger de, 37, 47.

— William de, 231, 261, 265, 290,
306, 311.

Hutton Hay (Hoton Haye), 255, 321 *bis*.

Hutton, in *Leyland Hund.*, 31, 36, 37,
44, 48, 149, 315.

Hutton (Hotone), William, clerk of, 233.

Hutton (Hotun), Old, 255.

Hutton, *Priest*, see *Priest Hutton*.

Hutton Roof (Hotonruf), 256, 312.

Huyton (Huton), xiv, 41, 148.

Huyton (Huton, Hyton), Henry de, 276,
284.

— William, s. of John, s. of Alex-
ander de, 83, 232.

Hwytingham, see *Whittingham*.

Hyde (Hide), 222.

Hyde, Richard de, 161.

— Robert de, 161.

Hyndeleggh, see *Hindley*.

Hyning (Heyning), Thomas del, 302.

Hynis, see *Ince*.

Hyton, see *Huyton*.

I.

IGHTENHILL, 156, 215 *bis*.

— Gilbert of, 215.

— William of, 215.

Iken (Icoma, Ikene), co. Suffolk, 109,
110*.

Ince (Ines, Ynes), Alfred (Aldred) de,
72, 73, 74*, 79.

— Orm de, 74.

— Richard de, 276, 314.

— William, s. of Roger de, 276.

Ince, in *Makerfield*, 74 *bis*, 79.

Ince Blundell (Ins), xiv, 3, 7 *bis*, 147.

Ingham (Higam), co. Linc., 5, 10, 11*.

Ingleby (Engelby), co. Derby, xii *ter*.

Ingleton, 44.

Ingol, 50 *bis*.

Ingoldeby, Roger de, 284.

Inskip, xiv.

Inskip (Inskyp), Hugh de, 277, 280.

Iraby (Irreby), 97 *ter*, 98 *n*, 141, 292.

— Lord of, 98.

Ireland, 267, 267 *n*.

— Boteler of, 37.

— Governor of, 37.

— Justiciar of, 152 *n*.

Ireland, Roger de, 27.

Irlam (Irwilham), 54.

Irwell, River, 70, 71.

Iseny, see *Yseni*.

J.

JARUM (? Yarm, nr. York), 241.

Jerusalem, St. John of, see *Hospital*.

Jew (Jeu), John le, 322.

Joan, dau. of Thomas, 196.

John, of Lathom, 16 *bis*.

John, the smith, 267, 268.

Johnson, Thomas, 23.

Jordan, the dean, 137.

Joun, Oliver le, 27.

Judge, William the, 232.

— see also *Demand*.

Judith, Countess, 99.

K.

KADEWALDESIRE, see *Cadishead*.

Kaile, in *Haydock*, see *Caghs*.

Kaldecotes, see *Coldcoats*.

Kalverton, see *Calverton*.

Kancefeld, see *Cantsfield*.

- Kancefeld*, see *Cantsfield*.
Karlton, see *Carleton*.
Karleton, *Karlton*, see *Carleton*.
Kaskel, Hugh de, 181.
Kaskenmoor (*Kaskenemoor*), xvi, 63 *ter*, 64, 65, 128, 132, 133.
Katerale, *Katerhale*, *Katirhale*, see *Catterall*.
Katlaue, see *Catlow*.
Katon, see *Caton*.
Katon, see *Caton*.
Kaun, see *Cohne*.
Kaupmanwra, see *Capernwray*.
Kayrous, see *Carus*.
Kekewich (*Kekwyk*, *Kythewythe*), Gilbert de, 285.
— Robert, 277.
Keldelyth, 280.
Kellamergh (*Kelgrimesarth*, *Kelgrimeshargh*, *Kelgrimesherege*, *Kelgrimsarhe*, *Kelsimshargt*), in *Amound*, xiv, 40, 144, 171, 194 *bis*, 201, 221, 290, 316.
Kellet (*Kelliz*, *Ketle*), Adam de, 44 *bis*, 122, 158, 176, 180 *bis*, 181 *bis*, 182, 228.
— Adam, s. of Adam de, 95 *ter* 97.
— Adam, s. of Orm de, 86 *bis*, 87 *ter*, 89, 92, 97.
— Alice de, 91.
— Alice, w. of Thomas, s. of Adam de, 97 *bis*.
— Eufemia, w. of Orm de, 296.
— Gilbert de, 90 *bis*, 91.
— Gilbert, s. of Orm de, 44.
— Godith de, 91.
— Henry de, 91, 97.
— Matilda de, 91 *ter*, 118.
— Matilda, w. of Adam de, 44.
— Orm de, 95, 122 *ter*, 123, 293, 294, 296.
— Osbert de, 44 *bis*.
— Thomas, s. of Adam de, 97 *bis*.
— William de, 90, 91 *, 180, 222 *bis*, 223, 223 *n*.
— William, s. of Godith de, 223.
Kellet (*Kelet*, *Kelleth*), *Nether*, xiv, 86, 87 *bis*, 89, 293.
— Over, xiv, 44 *bis*, 90 *bis*, 91 *, 118, 141, 200, 292 *bis*, 293.
— Adam, s. of Bernulf of, 83.
Kellet, 122, 169, 223, 223 *n* *bis*.
— Manor of, 262, 263 *bis*.
Kelsey, South, co. Linc., 60 *bis*, 80, 100 *ter*.
Kendal (*Kentdale*), ix, 241.
— Barony of, xi, 2, 3, 4, 79, 84, 321.
— Gamel, forester of, 84.
Kendal, Hugh de, 259.
Kennington, 88, 194.
Kent, Earl of, 62 *bis*, 103.
— River, 236, 255.
Kentmere (*Kentemer*, *Kentmer*), *Broune* de, 309.
— John de, 236.
Kentmere, in *Kendal*, Valley of, 241, 309, 310, 321.
Kentwell (*Cantwall*), Gilbert de, 110 *bis*.
Kenyon (*Kenian*), 73 *ter*, 148, 313.
Kenyon (*Kenien*, *Kenyan*), Hugh de, 276.
— Jordan de, 73 *bis*.
— Robert de, 73.
Kepirfeld, *Manchester*, 244.
Ker (*Kar*), Alan de, 310.
— Joan, w. of Alan de, 310 *bis*.
Kerden, see *Cuerden*.
Kerneford, see *Carnforth*.
Kersall (*Kereshala*, *Kereshale*, *Kereshole*), in *Broughton*, *Hermitage* of, xviii, 65 *bis*, 72 *.
Kersingham, see *Gressingham*.
Kertemel, see *Cartmel*.
Ketelberne, co. Leic., 103, 105, 106.
Kettlestone, co. Norfolk, 128.
Keuerdale, see *Cuerdale*.
Keuerdeley, see *Cuerdley*.
Killerwick, 84.
Killington (*Kilington*), Manor of, 166.
King's Clipston, 274.
Kinoulton (*Chininetone*, *Kinelton*), co. Notts., 5 *bis*, 105.
Kipirclip, *Manchester*, 245.
Kirden, see *Cuerden*.
Kirkby, in *West Derby Hund.*, xiv, 27, 42 *bis*, 43, 149, 191, 195, 201, 202, 203.
Kirkby (*Kyrkeby*), Adam, s. of Ralph de, 302.
— John de, 211, 212, 302.
— Sir John de, 250 *bis*.

Kirkby (Kyrkeby), Richard de, 165.
 — Roger, s. of William de, 55, 57.
 — Family of, 57.
 — of Kirkby-Irleth, Family of, 34, 55.
 Kirkby-Irleth, Alexander de, 129 *.
 — Richard de, 129 *bis*.
 — Roger de, 129 *bis*.
 — Roger, s. of William de, 69.
Kirkby-Irleth, 84, 129.
 — Church of, 129.
Kirkby, in Kesteven, 101, 102.
Kirkby-Kendal, 236 *bis*, 253, 255, 311, 321 *bis*.
 — Castle of, 241, 321.
 — Hay of, 237.
 — Hospital of St. Leonard of, 168 *bis*.
 — Manor of, 168 *n*.
Kirkby-Lonsdale, 44, 256, 257.
Kirkdale, xiv, 35 *ter*, 36, 137, 149.
 — Lord of, 27.
Kirkdale, Quenilda de, 131 *bis*, 132.
 — Quenilda, dau. of Roger de, 35 *bis*, 36.
 — Quenilda, w. of Roger de, 27 *.
 — Robert de, 297.
Kirkham (Kyrkeym), William de, 152.
Kirkham (Cyrkham, Kirkaim), xiv, 98 *n*, 210.
 — Adam, dean of, 98 *n*.
 — Church of, 120 *ter*.
Kirk-Lancaster, 94.
Kirkland (Kirkelund), 165.
Kirkland-fields (Kirklundfeldes), 165.
Kirkman's Hulme, in Newton, 57.
Kirkton, co. Notts., 107.
Kirton, in Lindsey, co. Linc., 52.
 Kitchen, Roger, 309, 311.
 — William, 195.
 Knipton, Ralph de, 104.
Knipton, co. Leic., 103, 104 *.
 Knol, Adam de, 242.
 Knolle, John de, 319.
 Knolles, William de, 193.
Knottingley (Knotingle), 157.
Kneesal (Knesdale), co. Notts., 157.
Knowley (Knolhale), 271.
Knousley (Knoselegh, Knouslegh, Knousley), xiv, 41, 55, 148, 312.
Knousley (Knouslegh), Adam de, 186.
 Kocfeut, *see* Cokefeld.
Kokerham, *Kokirham*, *see* Cockerham.

Kokersand, *Kokirsaunder*, *Kokersond*, *see* *Cockersand*.
Konigesheved, *see* *Conishead*.
 Kotun, *see* Cottam.
 Koudre, *see* Coudray.
Koupemoneswra, *see* *Capermurray*.
 Koyners, *see* Conyers.
 Kuhul, *see* Cowhill, in Rishton.
 Kulchit, *see* Culcheth.
Kulfou, *see* *Culpho*.
 Kuners, *see* Conyers.
Kylington, *see* *Killington*.
Kyrkaym, *see* *Kirkham*.
Kyrkeby, *see* *Kirkby*.
Kyrkeby, *see* *Kirkby*.
Kyrkedale, *see* *Kirkdale*.
Kyrkeym, *see* *Kirkham*.
 Kythewythe, *see* *Kekewich*.
Kyuerdeleghe, *see* *Cuerdley*.

L

LACHTON, *see* Laughton.
 Lacy (Laci, Lasci, Lascy), Agnes, w. of Gilbert de, 39 *ter*.
 — Alicia, w. of Edmund de, 219 *n*.
 — Edmund de, xxi, 148 *n*, 164, 186 *bis*, 190, 191, 201 *ter*, 202 *ter*, 203 *bis*, 213, 215, 219, 219 *n*.
 — Gilbert de, 39, 40.
 — Henry de, 39, 61, 312.
 — Henry, s. of Edmund de, 218, 219, 219 *n*.
 — Sir Henry de, 298, 299.
 — John de, xxi, 39, 144, 148 *n*, 156, 157, 164, 186.
 — Margaret de, 148 *n*, 157.
 — Margaret, w. of Henry de, 219 *n*.
 — Margaret, w. of John de, 219 *n*.
 — Robert de, 28.
 — Roger de, xv, 28, 33, 34, 35, 38 *, 39, 40.
 — Family of, x, xv *bis*, xvi.
 — of Cromwellbotham, Family of, 39.
La Fresnais, Church of, 81.
 Lagefite, Adam de, 278.
Laicestre, *see* *Leicester*.
Lailand, *see* *Leyland*.
Lailondschire, *Lailondestre*, *Lailondsire*, *see* *Leyland Hundred*.

Lairbrec, see *Larbrick*.

Lambard (Lumbard), Richard, 302 *, 303.

Lambecote (Lanbecote), co. Notts., 105 *bis*.

Lancashire, viii, ix, x, xii, xv, xvi, xviii, xxi.

— Sheriffs of, 6, 27, 30, 101, 144, 249 *bis*, 275, 310.

Lancaster (Lancastre, Loncastre), Agnes, w. of William de, 168 *n*, 236.

— Avice de, 3.

— Gilbert de, 4, 166, 167.

— Gundreda, w. of William de, 4.

— Helewise, w. of William de, xi, 117.

— Henry de, 3.

— Henry, son of Waring de, 20 *bis*, 21 *, 22 *, 234.

— Sir John de, 292 *bis*.

— Lawrence, s. of Thomas de, 296, 297 *bis*.

— Robert de, 2, 256.

— Roger de, 167 *ter*, 168, 256, 321.

— Walter de, 167.

— Warine de, 3 *bis*, 20, 21 *, 22 *bis*.

— William de, xi *, 2, 3 *, 4 *, 5 *ter*, 30, 91, 101, 142, 144, 154 *ter*, 160, 160 *n*, 164, 165 *, 166 *, 167, 168 *, 168 *n*, 211, 212, 236 *ter*, 303, 304, 316, 317.

— Sir William de, 190 *bis*.

Lancaster (Lankastre, Loncastre), Earl of, 306, 307, 312, 313, 314, 315, 316, 317.

— Edmund, Earl of, xx, xxi, xxii, 109, 110 *ter*, 111 *ter*, 112 *ter*, 113 *ter*, 233 *n*, 234 *n*, 240, 243, 247, 248, 267 *n*, 268, 269, 273, 282, 284.

— Thomas, earl of, 284 *n*, 303, 304, 322.

— Chief forester of, x, xiii, 8, 23, 40, 43, 69, 92.

— Forest of, xiv, 93, 186, 187.

— Honour of, ix, xv *bis*, xvii, xix *bis*, 6, 7 *bis*, 9, 14, 28, 29, 37, 55, 59, 60, 65 *bis*, 70, 72, 79, 83, 88, 99, 144, 145 *n*, 146 *n*, 154, 200, 201, 202, 203, 234 *n*, 248.

Lancaster (Lankastre, Loncastre), Serjeanties of, 177.

— (Town), xiv, 4, 89 *ter*, 94 *, 124 *ter*, 126, 135, 141, 160, 165, 169, 176, 181, 182 *bis*, 184, 186, 189 *bis*, 190, 191, 194, 211, 220, 224, 227, 230, 234 *n*, 273, 275, 276 *bis*, 277, 280 *bis*, 281 *bis*, 283, 288, 291 *ter*, 294 *, 297, 299, 302, 303 *, 304 *ter*, 305, 306, 320, 322.

— Burgesses of, 93, 94.

— Adam, dean of, 98 *, 98 *n*.

— Alan, s. of Master Thomas of, 291.

— Alice, dau. of Simon, of, 304.

— Castle of, 71, 87 *bis*, 88, 89, 113, 123, 124 *bis*, 127, 133, 234 *n*, 252, 271, 290, 292 *, 294, 295, 299.

— Church of St. Mary of, 22, 88, 97, 127, 294.

— Dilekoch of, 94.

— Fishery of, 84.

— Hardoll of, 94.

— Highfield (Hehefeld) in, 291.

— Hospital of St. Leonard of, 88 *ter*.

— Leper Brethren of, 294.

— Master Thomas of, 291.

— Mill of, 96, 126, 140, 141.

— Milnfield (Milnfeld) in, 291.

— Osbert, chaplain of, 97.

— Priory of St. Mary of, xviii, 4, 51, 86, 93, 96 *bis*, 125, 181, 182 *bis*, 276, 294, 295, 296, 303 *bis*, 304 *bis*.

— Prison at, 281.

— Provost of the gaol in, 88.

Lanercost (Lanrecost), co. Cumb., 320, 322.

Langdale (Langden, Langeden), 253, 321 *bis*.

— Little, 257.

Langeford, see *Longford*.

Langerudinge, see *Longridding*.

Langeton, see *Longton*.

Langeton, see *Longton*.

Langford, see *Longford*.

Langheden, co. Suffolk, 109.

Langley (Langeley), Geoffrey de, 186.

Langtree (Langetre), Henry de, 269.

— Siward de, 35.

Langtree (Langetre), 29, 31 *ter*, 35, 269.

La Quike, in Bold, 18 *bis*.

- Larbrick* (Lairbrek, Leyrebreck), in Amound., xiv, 2, 3 *bis*, 4, 154.
Lascelles (Lasceles), Roger de, 256.
Lasci, Lascy, *see* Lacy.
Lastone, *see* *Laughton*.
Lathegrim (Lythegrenes), John de, 252, 282 *bis*, 284, 289.
Lathom (Lathum), Alice, w. of Richard, s. of Robert de, 131 *bis*.
 — Sir Henry de, 278, 281.
 — Richard de, 131 *.
 — Richard, s. of Robert de, 41, 54, 55 *ter*, 58.
 — Robert de, 20, 27, 58, 148, 154, 186, 248 *ter*, 252, 312.
 — Sir Robert de, 274.
 — Roger, s. of Henry de, 55.
 — Family of, 15.
Lathoni (Ladhum, Ladun, Lathum), 16 *, 17, 75, 131, 136.
 — John of, 16 *bis*.
 — Richard, lord of, 16.
 — Richard, reeve of, 259.
 — Robert, lord of, 17.
Latimer (Latymer), William le, 225 *bis*, 229 *bis*, 231, 238.
Laughton (Lachton), Alan de, 223.
Laughton (Lastone), co. York, 105 *bis*.
Laughton, near Gainsborough, co. Linc., 60 *bis*.
Laund, Richard de, 259.
Lauthir, *see* Lowther.
Lauton, *see* Lowton.
Lauton, *see* Lowton.
Lawyke, *see* *La Quike*.
Layburne, *see* Leyburn.
Layland, *see* Leyland.
Laylandeschire, *Laylondissire*, *see* *Leyland Hundred*.
Layton, in Amound., xii, xiv, 5, 145, 151, 289, 316.
Layton (Laton), Thomas de, 170, 172, 187, 189, 194, 210.
Lea (Le, Lee), Colin de, 222.
 — Henry de, 3 *bis*, 21 *, 22 *, 139, 205, 206, 207 *ter*, 208, 209, 210, 234 *n bis*, 249 *bis*, 270, 273 *, 274, 274 *n*.
 — Henry, s. of Alan de, 183.
 — John de, 227, 234 *bis*, 234 *n*.
 — Sir John de, 158, 184.
Lea (Le, Lee), Nicholas de, 223, 243, 244.
 — Robert, 75.
 — Roger, s. of Richard de, 183.
 — William, brother of Henry de, 22.
 — William, s. of Henry de, 274.
Lea (Lee), in Amound., xiv, 289.
Lea, English (Le Engleis), 20, 21, 22 *bis*, 25 *n*, 273.
 — French (Le Franceis), 3, 21, 22 *bis*, 273.
Leck (Lec), par. Tunstall, 43, 44 *ter*, 92 *ter*, 185 *bis*, 187 *bis*, 224 *bis*, 225 *bis*, 226.
 — Altan, or Old Town, in, 44 *bis*.
Lee, *see* *Lea*.
Leece, 83.
Leech (Leche), Thomas le, 256.
Lees, Alexander, 193.
Lekh (Lega, Leghe), Gilbert de, 318.
 — William de, 161, 288.
legrene, *see* Green.
Leheved, Thomas de, 183.
Leicester (Leicestre), Roger de, 49 *bis*.
Leicester, Abbey of, 4, 104.
 — Earl of, 233 *n*.
 — Robert, earl of, 40, 45.
Leicestershire, ix, xv, 102, 145 *n*, 155.
Leighton (Lecton), Gamel de, 198.
 — Geoffrey de, 198.
 — Roger de, 197.
Leiland, *see* *Leyland*.
Leilondessire, *see* *Leyland Hundred*.
Leising, 31.
Lelandsire, *see* *Leyland Hund*.
Le Mans, 80.
Lenholmi, *see* *Linkholme*, in Marton.
Lenton, Priory of, xix, 72, 104.
Lesman, Sir Geoffrey de, 226.
Le Strange, *see* Strange.
Letewell, Hugh de, 4.
Leute, Huuctred, 76.
Levens, 256.
Levens (Levenes, Lewennes), Thomas de, 166, 195.
Lever, Great, 61.
 — (Lefre, Lethre), Little, 57 *bis*, 130.
Lever (Leuir, Leure, Leuyr, Levyr), Adam de, 246 *bis*.
 — Adam, s. of John de, 244.

- Lever** (Leuir, Leure, Leuyr, Levyr), Ellis de, 244, 250.
 — William de, 268.
Lewhe, William de, 68.
Leyburn (Layburne), Idonea de, 283.
 — Nicholas de, 256.
 — Robert de, 167.
Leyland (Layland), Thomas de, 269.
Leyland (Leylond), xxii, 31, 32*, 33 *bis*, 34, 35, 150, 315.
 — Hundred or Wapentake of, xvi, xviii, 1, 12 *bis*, 12 n, 28, 34, 55, 132, 141, 146 n, 149, 188, 207, 232 n, 269, 270, 272, 281, 300 n, 315.
 — Master Serjeant of, 33 *bis*.
Lickfield, 260 n.
 — R., Bishop of (1293), 280.
Lickbarrow (Likebergh), William de, 253.
Liddegate, Liddehate, Lideate, Lithate, *see* Lydiate.
Liderlant, *see* Litherland.
Lidiate, Lidyate, *see* Lydiate.
Liht, *see* Lyth.
Limerick, 37.
Linacre, 22 *ter*.
Lincoln, Bishop of (1204), 24.
 — Earl of, 160, 171, 195*, 247, 298, 318, 319.
 — Edmund de Lacy, earl of, 190 *bis*, 191.
 — Henry de Lacy, earl of, 39, 61, 312, 313, 316.
 — Hospital of, 99, 101 *ter*, 163.
 — John de Lacy, earl of, xxi, 63 n, 143, 144, 147 n, 148, 148 n, 149, 150, 151, 152, 153, 156, 157, 186, 219 n.
 — Margaret de Lacy, countess of, 148, 148 n, 149, 150, 151, 153, 157.
 — Ranulf Blundevill, earl of, 52.
Lincolnshire, ix, 11, 37, 56, 80*, 82, 99, 145 n.
Lindsey (Lindeshey, Lyndeseye), co. Linc., 10, 55, 80, 99, 154, 302.
Lindsey (Lindesay, Lindesey, Lindesheye, Lindeshye, Lyndesay, Lyndeseye), Ada, w. of William de, 237.
 — Christiana, dau. of William de, 257, 258.
 — Christiana, mother of William de, 254, 257.
Lindsey (Lindesay, Lindesey, Lindesheye, Lindeshye, Lyndesay, Lyndeseye), Walter de, 5, 166, 168 n, 195, 199, 201, 203, 236 *ter*, 237 *ter*, 238 *ter*.
 — William de, 235, 237, 238, 253 *bis*, 254 *ter*, 257*, 258, 267 n.
 — Sir William de, 190.
Lingard (Lingarth), Adam de, 165.
Linholme (Lynholm), in Marton, 172, 173, 265.
L'Isle, Jordan de, 11.
Lisours, Nigel de, 101.
Litheat, in Manchester, 244.
Litherland (Dunlytherlond, Letherdland), xiv, 12*, 13 *bis*, 14 *bis*, 15, 25 n, 136, 288.
 — Doomsmen of, 14.
Litherland (Litherlond, Lytherland, Lytherlond), Ranulf de, 13, 14.
 — William de, 146, 186, 187, 189, 201, 202.
Lithum, *see* Lytham.
Littelbury, Peter de, 68.
Little, Berleta, w. of Warine the, 94.
 — Warine the, 84 *bis*, 85*, 86, 94 *ter*.
Littledale (Liteldale, Litledale Luteldale), in Caton, 141, 185, 185 n, 224, 225, 293.
Littledale Fell, in Caton, 92.
Liverpool (Lieuerpul, Liuerpoll, Liuerpul, Liverpol, Liverpul), xiv, 3, 20, 21, 25, 25 n, 135, 146 n, 206, 286, 289 n, 300.
 — Castle of, 27.
Liverpool (Litherpol), Margaret, w. of Richard de, 128.
Liversedge (Liuerseg), Robert de, 38, 39*.
 — . . . 39.
Livesey (Liuyesay, Liveshey), 150, 217.
Livesey (Livesai, Lyvisay), William de, 204, 213.
Loletorp, *see* Yawthorpe.
Lon, **Lone**, *see* Lune.
Londe, Walter de, 274.
London, Henry de, 34, 38 *bis*.
London, William, Bishop of, 23, 85.
 — St. Paul's, 282.
 — — Treasurer of, 145.
Lonecastre, *see* Lancaster.

- Longespee, Margaret, dau. of William de, 219.
 Longford (Langeford, Langford), Avice, w. of Oliver, s. of Nigel de, 3, 48.
 — Avice, grandmother of Nigel de, 184.
 — Cecily, grandmother of Oliver de, 260.
 — Henry de, 154
 — John de, 313.
 — John, s. of Oliver de, 259, 260 *bis*.
 — Nigel de, 184 *bis*.
 — Oliver de, 260 *ter*, 260 *n*.
 Longford, co. Derby, Manor of, 260.
 Longfordland, 26.
 Longley (Longelyhe), . . ., 189.
 Longton, par. Penwortham, xxii, 32*, 34, 35, 149, 150, 157, 305, 306, 310 *bis*, 315 *bis*.
 Longton (Langeton, Langton), Aleysia, w. of John de, 298.
 — Geoffrey de, 187.
 — John de, 298, 313, 318, 323.
 — Peter, 75.
 — Robert, s. of Adam de, 310.
 — Robert, s. of Roger de, 310.
 Longridding, Robert de, 310.
 Longvillers (Lungvilers), Clementia, w. of Eudo de, 62 *ter*, 63 *n ter*.
 — Eudo de, 62, 63.
 — John de, 62.
 — John, s. of Clementia de, 63 *n*.
 Longworth, Ralph, 23.
 — Hugh de, 193.
 Lonsdale (Landesdale, Lonesdale, Lounesdale), Forest of, 88, 170, 221.
 — Hundred or Wapentake of, ix, x, xi, xiii, xiv, xvi, xvii, 79, 84 *n*, 87 *bis*, 89, 117, 121, 122, 125, 127, 130, 140, 180, 183, 190, 229, 290, 294, 295, 297, 298, 299, 300, 317.
 — Bailiff of, 92.
 Lorrain, Henry, earl of, 103.
 Lostock (Lostoke), 55, 314.
 Lound (Lund), co. Notts., 10, 107.
 Loveden, Wapentake of, 81, 82.
 Lowther (Lauthir), Thomas de, 166.
 Lowton (Lawton), 73 *ter*, 74 *bis*, 313.
 Lowton (Lauton), Adam de, 73*,
 — Jordan, s. of William de, 73.
 — William de, 73*, 148, 322.
 Loxham (Loxusum), Robert de, 186.
 Lucy, Lady Alice de, 262.
 — Joan, dau. of Lady Alice de, 262.
 — Richard de, 81.
 Ludgershall, 183.
 Lumbard, *see* Lambard.
 Lund (Lond), par. Sefton, 13.
 Lune Mill, 299.
 Lune, River, 88, 96, 126, 188, 219, 238, 291.
 Lungvilers, *see* Longvillers.
 Lupton, co. Westmorland, 98, 256, 312.
 Luton (Luctone, Lutton), co. Linc., 107*.
 Lutterel (Luterel), Andrew, 103.
 — Geoffrey, 102, 103 *bis*.
 Lydiate, xiv, 8 *ter*, 10, 43 *ter*, 147.
 Lydiate (Liddegate, Lideate, Lithate, Lydyathe), Alan de, 9, 15, 43.
 — Alan, s. of Simon de, 9, 43.
 — Alice, w. of Alan de, 9 *bis*.
 — Benedict de, 8 *bis*.
 — Benedict, s. of Simon de, 43.
 — Katherine, 8.
 — Simon de, 8 *bis*.
 — Simon, s. of Alan de, 15.
 — Steinulf de, 43.
 — William de, 147, 187, 189, 201, 202.
 — of Lydiate, Family of, 8.
 Lyme, The, xix, 2, 28, 29, 40, 59, 60, 79, 99.
 Lyndesay, Lyndeseye, *see* Lindsay.
 Lyons, Porters of, 103.
 — William, Porter of, 82.
 Lyth, 254.
 Lytham (Lythom), xiv, 46 *ter*.
 — Priory of, 18, 132.
 Lythegreynes, *see* Lathegrim.
 Lytherland, Lytherlond, *see* Litherland.
 Lytherpole, Lyverpol, *see* Liverpool.
 Lyvisay, *see* Livesey.

M.

- MACI, *see* Masy.
 Macclesfield, 175.
 Mackerath, William, 309.
 Maghull (Machel, Maghale), xiv, 43 *ter*, 149.

- Maghull (Mahal, Mahale, Mahbale),
Richard de, 201, 202.
— Richard, s. of Simon de, 201, 202.
— Simon de, 259.
— William de, 259.
Maidstone (*Maideneton*, *Maideston*),
113.
Mainard, of Ingham, 11.
Makeles, John, 155.
Makerfield, x, 148.
Makerfield, Fee of, xi, 72, 122.
Makerfield, Willot de, 78.
Malet (Maleth, Mallock, Mallocht,
Malot), Durand, xv, 7, 101 *bis*, 102.
— Peter, 99.
— Ralph, 99.
— Robert, 102, 136.
— Roger, 20, 21.
— Widow, 308.
— William, 111.
Malewers, *see* Maunvers.
Malherbe (Malerbe), Clementia, dau. of
John, 62.
— Mabel, dau. of John, 62.
— John, 62*, 63*, 63 n, 81.
— Matilda or Maud, w. of John, 62,
65.
Mallock, Mallocht, Malot, *see* Malet.
Malnvers, *see* Maunvers.
Mamecestre, *see* Manchester.
Man, Patrick of, 236 *bis*.
Manchester (Mamecestre), Wolfric de,
56, 57.
Manchester (Mamecestre), 43, 53, 54,
55, 56*, 145.
— Aldeparc in, 244.
— Barony of, xvi, 34, 66, 68, 70, 153,
248.
— Church of, 57 *bis*, 249, 250.
— Demesne of, 59.
— Jordan, dean of, 70 *bis*, 137.
— Litheak in, 244.
— Lord of, 68.
— Manor of, xv, 238, 240, 240 n, 244,
245-9, 250, 252 *bis*.
— Mill of, 59.
— Park in, 193 *bis*.
Mangeden, *see* Monnewden.
Mansfield (Mamesfelde), co. Notts., 114.
Mansergh, 312.
Mara, John de, 186.
Mara, Philip de, 167.
March, Earl of, 37.
Mare, John de la, 63, 143, 145, 315.
— Sir John de la, 207.
— Peter de la, 29.
— Ralph de la, 29.
— William de la, 271.
Margaret, dau. of Thomas, 101.
Margery, w. of Bernard, s. of Bernard,
126.
Mark (Marc, Marck), Annora, dau. of
Philip, 260.
— Philip, 103, 129, 260 *bis*.
Marmoutier, Abbey of, 81 *ter*.
Marreys (*de Marisco*), Nicholas de, 282.
— Richard de, 120.
Marsden (Merchisden, Merclisden),
Robert de, 213, 214.
Marsden, Great, 157, 214.
— Little, 156.
Marsey (Marescy, Maresey), Isabel, w.
of Ranulf de, 29 *bis*.
— Ranulf de, 106 *bis*, 107.
— Ranulf, s. of Roger de, 29 *ter*, 71.
— Roger de, 106 *bis*, 107 *ter*.
— Roger, s. of Ranulf de, 29 *ter*, 33,
35, 71.
— Thomas de, 107.
— Family of, 33.
— Fee of, xvi.
Marshall (Mareschal), Margaret, 148 n.
— Roger, 256.
— Walter, 148 n.
— William, 24, 151, 276.
Marteney (Martenebi), co. Linc., 100,
101.
Martin, in Furness, 84.
Martindale, 168.
Marton (Merton), Adam de, 37, 38,
142, 144, 163.
— Michael de, 229.
— William de, 151, 153, 159, 170,
172, 187, 189 *bis*, 191, 194, 203, 204,
211, 212, 225, 227, 229, 234.
Marton (Merton), co. Linc., etc., 37,
212.
Marton, in Burscough, 16.
Marton (Merton), Great, in Amound.,
xiv, 37*, 38, 120, 121, 265, 289,
316.
Marton, Linholme in, 172, 173, 265.

- Marton*, Little, in Amound., 120, 121, 144, 153, 289.
Mascy (Maci, Macy), Cecily de, 188, 189.
 — Cecily, w. of Hamon de, 119.
 — Hamon de, 72 *bis*, 119, 175.
 — Master, 119.
 — Family of, 72.
Matilda, dau. of Robert, 128.
 — dau. of Ughtred, 44, 47, 91, 118.
Matley (Matteleghe), Alexander de, 161.
 — Henry de, 161.
Mattersey (Madresseig), co. Notts., 106 *bis*.
 — Priory of, 33.
Matthew, Master, physician, 120.
Mauleverer (Manleuerer), John, 252.
Maunesberg, William de, 278.
Maunton, see *Monton*.
Maunvers (Malewers, Malnowers, Maln-
 vers), Juliana, mother of Leon, 105.
 — Leon de, 105 *bis*, 163.
 — Michael de, 105 *bis*.
Mawdesley, 63, 270.
Mawdesley (Moudesley), Hugh de, 281.
Mearley (Merley), Great, 150, 318.
 — Little, 151.
Mearley (Merlee), William de, 235.
Meath, Richard de, 24 *, 28 *bis*, 136.
Medilton, see *Middleton*.
Medlar (Middelarghe, Middelerwe), xiv,
 48, 140.
Melling, Henry de, 15 *ter*, 136.
 — John de, 312.
 — Roger de, 187, 189, 194, 201, 202,
 203.
 — Thomas de, 15 *ter*.
Melling, in Lonsdale, 80, 261.
 — par. Halsall, xiv, 15, 136, 288.
Mellor (Meluer, Melure), Henry de,
 275.
 — John de, 241.
Melton (Medeltone, Meleton, Meltun)
 Ross, co. Linc., 102 *.
Mendham (Mendam, Menham, Mind-
 ham), co. Suffolk, 111 *.
 — Priory of, 114.
Meneshaw-holme (Menshahom), 17.
Meols (Meel, Meeles, Meles, Melis,
 Melys, Moeles, Moelis, Moles, Molis),
 Alan de, 36.
 — Gilbert de, 151, 158, 166, 170,
 172, 173, 186, 187, 189 *bis*, 191, 194,
 201, 204, 211, 212 *bis*, 225, 227, 229.
 — Nicholas de, 156, 157.
 — Robert de, 149.
 — Robert, s. of Alan de, 31.
 — William de, 31.
Mercer, Richard, 23.
Merchisden, see *Marsden*.
Merclesden, *Merclisden*, *Merkelstene*,
 see *Marsden*.
Mereclou, Alan de, 259.
 — John de, 259.
Meresbech, 95.
Meresiche, 26.
Mereton, *Meretun*, see *Marton*.
Merevale Abbey, 7, 288.
Merrill, Hugh, 301 *n*.
Mersey (Mereshye, Meresse), River, xvi *n*.
 xxi, 12, 53 *n*, 73, 80 *ter*, 116, 146 *n bis*,
 205 *n*, 232 *n*, 286.
Merton, see *Marton*.
Messingham, co. Linc., 102.
Methop, see *Mythorp*.
May, Alexander le, 305.
Meynil, William de, 260.
Micklefen (Muclefen), William de le,
 276.
Micklethwait, 98.
Middleham, Lord of, 84 *n*.
Middlehargh, see *Medlar*.
Middleton (Medilton, Middelton,
 Middilton, Middiltoun, Midelton,
 Midilton, Mydelton), Adam de, 2,
 86 *bis*, 142, 144, 154, 158, 161, 163,
 165, 166, 175, 184, 186, 194, 199,
 317.
 — Avice, w. of Roger de, 129.
 — John de, 77 *bis*.
 — Orm de, 73.
 — Robert de, 77, 153.
 — Roger de, 60, 61, 66 *bis*, 129 *bis*,
 137, 301 *n*, 313.
 — Siward de, 77 *bis*.
 — William de, 77 *bis*, 290.
Middleton, in Lonsdale Hundred, xiv,
 86, 89 *bis*, 93 *ter*, 140, 154, 233, 256,
 296 *bis*, 317.

- Middleton*, in Salford Hund., 61, 66, 80, 144, 153, 313.
 — Lord of, 129.
 — par. Winwick, 77, 78 n, 79.
Midhopp, see *Mythorp*.
Migheleskirk, see *St. Michael-upon-Wyre*.
Milafoshark, see *Anlesargh*.
Milburn (Milneburn), Gilbert de, 256.
Millum (Mulhum), Avice, w. of William de, 40 bis.
Milne-fleet (Milneflet), Lancaster, 126 ter.
Milnehouse (Mylnehouse), 17.
Milneridyng, *Le*, in Heaton Norris, 246.
Milnfeld, in Lancaster, 291.
Milnhurst, in Leyland, 33.
Milnwardcroft, Manchester, 244.
Miresco, Mirsch, see *Myerscough*.
Mirescowe, see *Myerscough*.
Mirewat, Adam de, 197.
Misson (Misna, Misne), co. Notts., 106, 107.
Mithope, see *Mythorp*.
Mittun (Mittun, Mytton), Beatrice, w. of Hugh de, 3, 48.
 — Beatrice de, 117 bis.
 — Bernard de, 170, 192, 194, 227, 234.
 — Hugh de, 118, 154, 158 bis, 159, 165, 170, 172 bis, 177, 186, 189, 191, 194, 225, 227.
 — Ralph de, 150.
Mitton, Great, 48, 148 n, 156.
 — Lord of, 3.
 — Little, 148 n, 150, 157.
 — Adam of, 204.
Moeles, Moelis, see *Meols*.
Moleton, see *Multon*.
Molines, William de, 12.
Molis, see *North Meols*.
Molyneux (Molinellis, Molineus, Molineux, Molynous, Mulinas, Mulinellis, Mulineux, Mulyneus), Adam de, 20, 42, 136, 137, 143, 144, 147 bis, 148, 164.
 — Annota, w. of Adam de, 42.
 — Beatrice, w. of Robert de, 42.
 — Gilbert de, 13.
Molyneux (Molinellis, Molineus, Molineux, Molynous, Mulinas, Mulinellis, Mulineux, Mulyneus), Richard de, 3 bis, 8 bis, 12 ter, 13 *, 14 *, 15 bis, 18, 42, 43, 284, 288, 298, 313.
 — Richard, s. of Gilbert de, 13 bis, 14.
 — Robert de, 7, 8 ter, 12 bis, 13 *, 15, 42, 49.
 — Roger de, 8, 12 ter, 12 n, 232.
 — Simon de, 14 ter.
 — Vivian de, 14.
 — William de, 20, 154, 159, 167, 186, 187, 188.
 — Sir William, 22.
 — Fee of, x, xvi.
 — of Crosby, Family of, 42.
 — Sefton, Family of, xv, xvi, 12, 13, 42.
 — Thornton, Family of, 13.
Moneuden (Mangeden, Mungedene), co. Suffolk, 60, 112*.
Moneuden (Muleden, Mundene, Munedene, Muneghedene, Mungeden), Henry de, 62 bis, 110, 112, 127, 143, 145, 155 *, 164.
 — John de, 112.
Monhaut, Cecily, w. of Richard de, 132.
Monk, Agatha, w. of Geoffrey, 105.
 — Geoffrey, 105, 106 bis.
 — Matilda, w. of Geoffrey, 106.
Monkbretton, Priory of, 62.
Montbegon (Montebegon, Muntbegun), Adam de, 61, 62, 79 bis, 81 *, 82 bis.
 — Agnes, sister of Roger de, 62.
 — Aliz, dau. of Adam de, 61.
 — Cecily, dau. of Aliz, dau. of Adam de, 61.
 — Fees of, 112.
 — Maud, w. of Adam de, 62, 81 bis.
 — Olive, w. of Roger de, 81 bis, 127 ter.
 — Robert de, 80 bis.
 — Roger de, xvi n, 11, 59 *, 60 *, 61, 62 *, 63 *, 79 ter, 80 *, 81 *, 82 ter, 92 bis, 97, 98 *, 99 ter, 100, 127 *, 129, 138, 145.
 — Sezilia, w. of Roger de, 80 bis.
 — Family of, xv, xvi, 54, 62, 65, 80.
 — Fee of, x.
Montgomery, Roger de, 80.
Montjoy (Monjoye), Ralph de, 275, 306.

- Monton* (Maunton), 54, 66.
More (Mora), Alan de la, 180 n.
 — Honora (Anodour or Anour),
 dau. of Ralph de la, 104.
 — Margery, w. of Ralph de la, 104.
 — Peter de la, 104 *bis*.
 — Ralph de la, 104 *ter*, 164.
 — Ranulf de, 27.
 — Richard de la, 17, 59, 180 n.
 — Roger de, 259.
 — Wigan, or Wigoon, s. of Richard
 de la, 17.
 — William, 23.
Morecroft (Morcroft), Simon de, 273.
Moreton, Adam de, 140.
 — Eustace de, 29 *bis*, 71, 107.
 — Hugh de, 17, 18, 42 *bis*, 117.
 — Margaret or Margery, w. of Hugh
 de, 17, 18, 23, 40, 42.
Morieux (Muriellis, Murious, Muryeus),
 Alexander de, 28.
 — Geoffrey de, 28 *bis*.
 — Hugh de, 110, 111.
 — Roger de, 28 *ter*, 110 *ter*, 114 *,
 162.
Morland (Morlund), 257.
Mortain, John, Count of, xvii, 21, 23,
 24, 28, 33 *ter*, 37, 40, 44, 45 *, 46 *bis*,
 48, 50 *bis*, 65 *bis*, 68, 69, 71, 81, 84,
 87, 88, 91, 92, 93 *ter*, 94 *bis*, 97 *bis*,
 98, 103.
 — Stephen, Count of, xi, 11, 12, 14,
 28, 29, 53, 53 n, 59 *ter*, 60 *, 72, 83
bis, 99 *bis*, 100, 102, 103, 104 *ter*,
 105 *bis*.
 — William, Count of, 24, 52, 82, 83,
 95, 103.
Morton (Martune, Mortune), co. Notts.,
 106, 107.
Morvill, Avice, w. of Richard de, 3.
 — Helewise, w. of Hugh de, 117.
 — John de, 166.
 — Sir John de, 235.
 — Richard de, 3.
 — William de, 3.
Morwich (Morewich, Morwyc), Hugh
 de, 82 *ter*, 155.
Mosedale, in Allerdale, 262.
Moss Side, 70.
Mottram (Mottrum), Richard de, 161.
Mowdesley, see *Mawdesley*.
Mountjoy, see *Montjoy*.
Mowbrick (Molebrecke, Moulebreck),
 172, 173, 265.
Muclefen, see *Micklefen*.
Mulebrec, see *Mowbrick*.
Mulhum, see *Millum*.
Mulinas, *Mulineus*, see *Molyneux*.
Muleden, see *Monewden*.
Multon (Moletton, Muleton), Lambert
 de, 107, 110, 154.
 — Thomas de, 110 *ter*.
Multon, thane of Garston, 19 *.
Mungeden, see *Monewden*.
Mundevill, Peter de, 99.
Murious, see *Morieux*.
Mustel, Geoffrey, 309.
Mydelton, see *Middleton*.
Myerscough, 299.
 — Forest of, 290.
Myerscough (Miresco, Mirscho), Walter
 de, 229, 234.
Myrival, see *Merevale*.
Mythorp (Methop, Mithop), in Amound.,
 29, 30, 36, 172, 173, 196, 264, 266,
 316.
Mytton, see *Mitton*.
- N.
- NAPLES*, Warner de, 17.
Nateby, William de, 277, 280.
Navenby (Nauenebi), co. Linc., 100 *bis*,
 101 *, 102 *bis*, 106.
 — Alexander, clerk of, 101.
Nereford, Peter de, 113.
Nettleton (Neteltone), co. Linc., 60 *bis*.
Neuton, see *Newton*.
Nevill (Neuill, Nevile, Nevyll), Alan de,
 81.
 — Geoffrey de, 63 n, 261 *bis*, 262,
 262 n.
 — Hugh de, 119.
 — John, s. of Geoffrey de, 262 *bis*.
 — Mabel, w. of Geoffrey de, 62 *.
 — Margaret de, 267 n, 292, 298, 317.
 — Margaret, w. of Geoffrey de, 261,
 262 n.
 — Robert de, 59.
 — Sarra, dau. of William de, 62.
 — William de, 62, 63, 64 *ter*, 132
bis, 133, 138.

Newbigging (Neubigging), 139.
Newbold (Neubold, Neubot), co. Derby,
 5*, 6 *bis*, 7.
Newburgh, Roger de, 46.
Newby (Neuby), William de, 166.
Newcastle-upon-Tyne, Prison at, 278.
Newham (Neuham), German de, 305.
Newham, in Northumberland, 82.
Newsham (Neusum), Adam de, 192.
Newsham (Neusum), in West Derby
 Hundred, 23, 24 *bis*, 25, 26, 171.
Newsham (Neusum), par. Kirkham, 36,
 116, 180, 190, 194, 202.
Newton (Neuton, Neweton), Alan de,
 177, 192.
 — Ansell (Aunsel), de, 111, 112.
 — John de, 177, 264.
 — Richard de, 151.
 — Robert de, 157.
 — William de, 191, 194, 204, 211,
 212 *bis*, 227, 229, 234, 266.
 — Willot or Willoth de, 78 *bis*, 79,
 122 *bis*.
Newton, in Amounderness, 90, 152 *ter*,
 156, 283, 316 *bis*.
 — in Furness, 83 *bis*.
 — (Newetun), in Hund. of Stow,
 co. Suffolk, 111, 112 *bis*.
 — Old, co. Suffolk, 112.
 — in Makerfield (Macresfeld), 74,
 323.
 — — Fee of, 78.
 — — Hundred of, xvii, 78 *n*.
 — — Lord of, 73.
 — — Manor of, 73, 79.
 — — Robert, reeve of, 78.
 — — Roger, clerk of, 78, 79.
 — — Thomas, clerk of, 322.
Newton (Bulk), in Lonsdale, 93, 294.
Newton-with-Docker (Neutune), in
 Lonsdale, 79 *bis*.
Newton-with-Scales, par. Kirkham, 30,
 34, 36.
Nicholas, of Lancaster, 94.
Nicholas, the Sheriff, 108.
Nigel, xv, 99.
Nightingale (Nigthegale), John, 281.
Nissærghe (Nissandesergh), John de,
 195.
 — Thomas de, 311.
Nocton, *see* Notton.

Noel, *see* Nowell.
Norbruck (Northbroke), xiv.
Nordbery, co. Suffolk, 109.
Noren-holm, *see* *Hulme juxta Alport*.
Norfolk, ix, 80, 109, 145 *n*, 155.
 — Roger le Bigod, earl of, 109,
 112.
Norholm (Noranholm), in Salford
 Hund., 137.
Norley (Nortlegh), Adam de, 276.
Norman, of Kirkdale, 35.
Norman, Amice, dau. of Hugh, 4.
Norman, Hugh, 4.
Normandy, 103 *bis*.
Normanvill, Thomas de, 244, 252, 253,
 257 *bis*, 258, 261 *bis*, 262 *bis*, 264,
 266, 267 *bis*, 268 *bis*, 269 *bis*, 272,
 273 *bis*, 274 *bis*.
Norris (Norays, Noreis, Noreys,
 Norreis), Alan le, 41, 186.
 — Gilbert le, 312.
 — Henry le, 41 *bis*.
 — Hugh le, 68, 133 *ter*, 138.
 — Jordan le, 57, 70.
 — Margery, w. of Henry le, 41 *bis*.
 — Richard le, 57.
 — William le, 57, 146, 193.
Northampton (Norhampton), 233 *n*.
 — Burgesses of, 93.
Northcroft, 15 *bis*.
Northcross (Northecros), Thomas de,
 229.
North Meols (Nortmelis), 32 *bis*, 36,
 122, 149, 156.
Northorpe, co. Linc., 59, 99.
Northowram, co. York, 39.
Northumberland, ix, 177.
Northwood (Nordwde), William de,
 167.
Norton (Northon), Priory of, 17 *ter*, 18,
 19, 251.
Norwich, John, bishop of, 40, 85.
Nostell, Priory of St. Oswald of, 72 *ter*.
Notesage, Noteschach, Noteschawe,
 Nottesagh, *see* Nutshaw.
Nottingham (Notincham), Henry de,
 187.
Nottingham, 24, 95, 107 *bis*.
 — Castle, 129.
 — County, ix, xii, 5, 105, 145 *n*,
 155 *bis*, 177.

Nottingham, Sheriff of, 81, 103, 260.
Notton (Nocton), Cecily, w. of William de, 54, 61 *ter*.
 — Christiana, dau. of Roger de, 61.
 — Edith, w. of Gilbert de, 54, 66, 133.
 — Gilbert de, 53, 61*, 63, 64 *ter*, 65 *bis*, 66*, 67 *ter*, 68 *bis*.
 — Margery, w. of Gilbert de, 61 *ter*.
 — Roger de, 61, 64.
 — William de, 54, 61*, 64, 71 *bis*, 133.
 — Family of, 61.
Nowell (Noel), Adam, 150.
 — Roger 318.
Nuncolton, near Keelby, co. Linc., Nunnery of, 100 *bis*, 163.
Nusum, see *Newsham*.
Nuthurst, in Moston, 57.
Nutshaw (Notesage, Noteschach, Noteschawe, Nottesagh), John de, 273, 281.
 — Roger de, 152 *bis*.

O.

OAK, Jordan of the, 267.
Ockelshaw, William de, 77.
Ockelshaw, 77.
Odiham, Walter de, 259.
Offerton, see *Overton*.
Oldham, 63, 64 *ter*, 133.
Oldham (Aldholm), Ailward de, 64, 133 *ter*.
 — Family of, 64.
Openshaw (Opinschawe, Opynsawe), 244, 245.
Oprouthclif, see *Rawcliffe*.
Ordsall (Ordeshale), co. Notts., 107.
Ordsall, par. Manchester, 70, 135, 137, 301 *n*, 314.
Orfeure, Alice, dau. of Simon le, 303.
Orford, co. Suffolk, 109.
 — Castle of, 110.
Orgrave, 84.
Ormshead (Ormesheved), Robert de, 236.
Ormskirk, 16 *bis*, 17.
Orreby, Philip de, 119, 132, 147.
Orrell (Orul), 76, 79, 322, 323.

Orrell (Horhul, Horul, Orhul), John de, 76 *bis*.
 — Richard de, 2, 55, 76*, 79.
 — Thomas de, 76.
Osbaldeston, 217.
Osbaldeston, John, 23.
Osbert, of Leck, 44 *bis*.
Osgodby (Osgotabi, Osgotebi), co. Linc., 99*.
Osgoldcross, Asolf of, 39.
Osmond, of Rixton, 9.
Oswaldbeck, co. Notts., 127.
Oswaldtwistle, 217.
Oswaldtwistle, Roger de, 213.
Otley (Otelega, Oteleye, Otheleye), co. Suffolk, 110 *bis*.
Otley (Otele, Oteley, Otheley, Ottele, Oteleye), Adam de, 110.
 — Andrew de, 110.
 — Arnold de, 110.
 — Basilia de, 110.
 — Thomas de, 110 *bis*, 163.
Outhwaite, in Roeburndale, 92 *bis*.
Outroiclif, see *Rawcliffe*.
Over-holm, see *Hulme juxta Alport*.
Overton (Offretun, Ouerton), Adam de, 223*, 223 *n*.
 — John de, 89 *bis*, 181, 231, 243.
 — John, s. of Adam de, 223, 223 *n*.
 — Philip de, 162.
 — Robert de, 88, 89 *bis*, 123.
 — Robert, s. of Richard de, 176.
 — William de, 212.
Overton (Ouerton), par. Lancaster, xiv, 88, 89 *bis*, 123*, 135, 140, 169, 176, 181 *bis*, 183, 220, 223 *n*, 228, 230, 293, 294, 300 *n*.
 — John, s. of Robert, reeve of, 228.
 — Robert, reeve of, 123, 293 *bis*, 304.
Over-Walton, co. Chester, 41.
Owthorpe (Odestorp, Outorp, Ovetorp, Vuethorp), co. Notts., 5*, 6, 7 *bis*, 106 *bis*, 107.
Oxcliffe (Hoxeclive, Oxeclive, Oxeclive), Gervase de, 228.
 — Hugh de, 87 *bis*, 119 *bis*, 123 *bis*.
 — John de, 123 *bis*, 165, 181, 184, 186, 194, 222, 224, 225, 228, 243, 261.
 — John, s. of Hugh de, 119.
 — Robert de, 200.
 — William de, 290, 294, 295, 302.

Oxcliffe (Hoxeclive, Oxeclive), par.
Lancaster, xiv, 87 *bis*, 123 *bis*, 181,
295 *bis*.
Oxford, 193.
Oysel, Richard, 320.

P.

PADIHAM, 156, 215.
Padiham, Gilbert de, 215.
Parbold, Henry, s. of Bernard de, 55
bis, 58 *bis*.
Parbold (Perbold), 55 *bis*, 58, 154, 248,
315.
Parham, co. Suffolk, Lord of, 37.
Paris, Adam, 218.
Parles, Alan de, 290, 295, 296, 297,
306, 311.
— John de, 222, 243, 261, 291.
— Matilda, w. of Walter de, 89 *bis*.
— Matilda, w. of William de, 4,
130, 182.
— Walter de, 89 *, 94, 141.
— William de, 181, 182.
Parr, xiv, 36, 43, 44.
Parr (Par, Parre), Alan de, 284.
— Henry de, 322.
Paslew (Passelewe), Robert, xxi, 178
bis, 182 *n*, 192 *n*, 223 *n*.
Pateshill, Simon de, 24.
Pateshul, Hugh de, 144.
Patterdale (Paderdale, Patrickdal),
Adam de, 302.
— Richard de, 309.
— Richard, s. of Richard de, 309.
Patterdale (Patricdale), 167.
Patton, 168, 321.
Patton, Ralph de, 236, 253, 256, 258.
— Roland de, 311.
Paumer, William le, 280 *bis*.
Paynel, Ralph, 284.
Paynere, Margery, dau. of Roger, 104.
Paythorne (Pathorne), par. Gisburn, co.
York, 274 *n*.
Pebbles, 307.
Pemberton, 8, 9, 76, 79.
Pemberton (Pembirton), Adam de, 75
bis, 76 *bis*, 276.
— Alan de, 8, 9, 75 *bis*, 76, 79.
— Henry de, 276 *bis*.

Pembroke, Earl of, 24.
— Margaret, countess of, 148 *n*.
— Walter Marshall, earl of, 148 *n*.
Pendle (Pennul), Forest of, 216.
Pendlebury (Penilbury, Pennebire),
Adam de, 133 *ter*, 134, 137.
— Elias de, 1, 58 *ter*, 65 *ter*, 68, 69 *.
— Elias, s. of Robert de, 133.
— Robert de, 58 *bis*, 69.
— Roger de, 193.
— of Pendlebury, Family of, 58.
Pendlebury (Penulbery), par. Eccles,
58, 68 *ter*, 69, 137, 301 *n*.
Pendleton (Penelton, Penilton, Pennel-
ton, Pennulton), par. Eccles. 1, 65 *,
144, 153, 158, 207 *bis*, 314.
— (Penulton), Little, 156.
Penistone, 62.
Penistone (Penieston), Cecily, w. of
William de, 61.
— William de, 61 *bis*.
Penketh, 10, 147, 275, 276 *bis*.
Penkridge (Penkerich), 19.
Penneberi, see *Pendlebury*.
Pennilbure, see *Pendlebury*.
Pennington, 84.
Pennington (Pininton), Adam de, 322.
—, in Furness, Family of, 89.
Penrith (Penreth), 263.
Penwortham (Penewurtham, Penuer-
tham, Penwrham), 32 *, 33, 34, 35 *bis*,
144, 149, 156 *bis*, 315.
— Barony of, x, xv, xvi, 28 *, 31,
33 *ter*, 34, 38 *ter*, 201, 202, 203.
— Honour of, 110, 131, 149, 151.
— Priory of, xviii, 34, 147 *n*.
— Seneschal of, 33, 132.
Pepperfield, in Sefton, 14.
Perbald, *Perbaud*, see *Parbold*.
Percy, Sir Peter de, 213.
Perepount, *Perpont*, *Perpount*, *Per-*
poynt, *Perpund*, see *Pierrepont*.
Perres, Hugh, 285.
Perth, *St. John* of, 311.
Pesefurlong, 9.
Peverel (Peuerel), Honour of, 37, 120,
121, 260.
Peverel (Peuerel), William, 68, 120.
Pexhull, Roger de, 161.
Philigham, see *Fillingham*.
Philip, the chaplain, 256.

- Philip, the clerk, 88.
 — the cook, 167.
 Physician, Master Matthew the, 120.
 — Thomas the, 167.
 Pierrepont (Perpont, Perpount, Per-
 poynt, Perpund), David le, 322.
 — Richard de, 2, 56, 74 *ter*, 154.
 — Thomas de, 55, 56, 193.
 Pigot (Pygot), James, 320.
 — Robert, 161.
 Pilkington (Pikinton, Pilkenton, Pilkinton,
 Pilkynnton), Alexander de, 2, 55*,
 67*, 137, 244, 248, 249, 252.
 — Henry de, 67 *bis*.
 — Richard de, 301 *n*.
 — Roger de, 64, 154, 297, 301 *n*, 313.
 — William de, 51, 55.
 — Family of, 66.
Pilkington, 154, 248, 250, 252, 313.
 — Lord of, 55 *ter*.
Pilsworth, 61.
 Pincerna, *see* Boteler.
Pinchbeck, co. Linc., 250.
 Pininton, *see* Pennington.
Pirton (Pyrton, Pyryton), co. Oxford,
 Manor of, 239, 251, 252.
 Plantagenet, Edmund, 233 *n*, 234 *n*, 240.
 Plasnes, Roger de, 46.
 Plesington (Plesington, Plesinton),
 Geoffrey de, 231.
 — Henry de, 213, 241.
Plumpton (Plumton), *see* *Fieldplumpton*
 and *Woodplumpton*.
Plumsgarth, Hund. of, 109.
 Poer (Poure, Pourerre), Robert le, 113.
 — Roger le, 113 *ter*, 163.
 Poitevin, Count Roger, the, xii, xv *ter*,
 xvii, 5, 7 *bis*, 11, 12*, 14 *bis*, 19, 22,
 25, 25 *n*, 28, 32, 35 *bis*, 37, 41, 52,
 53*, 59*, 60*, 72 *bis*, 80*, 93, 94 *bis*,
 99 *ter*, 100*, 105, 106, 108 *bis*, 109*,
 110 *ter*, 111*, 112 *ter*, 113*, 127.
Poitiers, 62.
Poitou, Scutage of, xvi.
Polton, *see* *Poulton*.
Pontefract, 62, 64, 199.
 — Honour of, 54.
 Ponz (de Pontibus), Reginald de, 115 *ter*.
 Poole (Pul), Simon del, 149.
 — Thomas de, 153.
 — William de, 152.
 Porter, Hugh le, 103*.
 — Ingram le, 103.
 — Robert the, 218.
 — of Lyons, William the, 82, 103
bis.
 Poterne, James de, 24.
 Pothow William de, 318.
 Pottergh, Adam de, 309.
 Poulton (Pulton), Adam de, 234.
 — Emma, w. of John, s. of Adam de,
 277.
 — John, s. of Adam de, 277.
 — John, s. of Jakes de, 277.
 — John, s. of James de, 303, 304.
Poulton-le-Fylde, 16, 141, 276, 277 *bis*,
 303, 304.
Poulton, in Amound., William, reeve
 of, xiv, 277.
Poulton-le-Sands, xiv, 89 *bis*, 295, 300 *n*.
Poulton, par. Warrington, 78, 78 *n*.
Poulton (Pulton), Little, 277.
 Poutrell, *see* Purcel.
 Poynton (Pointon), Alan de, 257.
 Prat, Gospatric, 90.
 Pratis, Robert de, 234.
 Prees (Preez, Pres), Peter des, 40.
 — Robert de, 36, 90, 265.
 — William de, 30 *bis*, 36, 90 *bis*,
 151, 152 *bis*, 158, 159, 166, 170, 172,
 173, 177, 186, 187, 189, 191, 204,
 211, 212 *bis*, 289, 316.
Prees, par. Kirkham, xiv, 30 *bis*, 36, 90,
 152, 153, 316.
Preesall (Presho, Preshowe), xiv, 44,
 45, 51, 229, 230, 289.
 — Lord of, 3.
Prescot (Prestecot), 43, 44, 188.
Presofh, *see* *Preesall*.
Prestatyn (Prestaton), co. Flint, *manor*
 of, 242.
Prestatyn Castle, co. Flint, 20, 77.
Presthoure, *see* *Preesall*.
Preston (Presteton), co. Suffolk, 110 *bis*.
 Preston, Adam de, 150.
 — Baldwin de, 164, 179, 183 *bis*,
 192 *bis*.
 — Henry de, 183, 193.
 — Nicholas, s. of Paulin de, 277.
 — Richard de, 163, 166, 236, 253.
 — Robert, s. of Adam de, 278,
 281.

Preston, in Amond, xiv, xvi, 21, 35, 45*, 135, 138, 158, 159, 160, 176, 189, 194, 222, 227, 230, 234, 277, 282, 283, 289, 299, 310.
 — Church of, 120*ter*, 298, 300 *n*.
 — Emery, parson of, 120.
 — Hospital of St. Mary Magdalene of, xviii.
Preston Patrick, 255.
Preston Richard, 312.
Prestwich (Prestwyche), Adam de, 58, 61, 67 *ter*, 68 *ter*.
 — Alice de, 301 *n bis*.
 — Ralph, 244 *n*.
 — Robert de, 137.
 — Family of, 61.
Prestwich (Prestwyche), 61, 67, 68, 137, 301 *n*.
Priest Hutton, par. Warton, 94 *bis*.
Pul, see Poole.
Pulton, see Poulton.
Pulton, see Poulton.
Punchardun, John, 150.
Purcel (Poutrell, Pultrell), Henry, 69.
 — Hugh, 65.
 — Reynold, 11.
Pylkenton, see Pilkington.
Pyriton, *Pyryton*, see *Pirton*, co. Oxford.

Q.

Quallay, see Whalley.
Quarlous, see Wharles.
Quariton, 67 *bis*.
Quassheved, see Whasset.
Queen Camel, 266.
Quelton, see Wheelton.
Quency, Saier de, 22.
Quenilda, dau. of Richard, s. of Roger, 115, 191 *n*.
 — w. of Roger, 115.
Quercu, de, see Oak.
Queteley, see Wheatley.
Quick, Henry, s. of Albert de la, 18.
Quickfield (Qwykfeld), Le, 18.
Quike, La, 18 *bis*.
Quilfo, see Culpho.
Quinsfel, see Whinfell.
Quinnefell, see Whinfell.

Quinscaldisherthe (Quinschalcishurede), in Weeton, 172, 173.
Quistan, see Whiston.
Quitehalhe, see Whittle.
Quitewell, see Whitwell.
Quithaude, *Quithoud*, see Whithead.
Quitinghaym, see Whittingham.
Qwalley, see Whalley.
Qwerton, see Wharton.
Qwytington, see Whittington.

R.

RACHEDALE, see *Rochdale*.
Radcliffe, xvi, 57, 71 *bis*, 130, 314.
Radcliffe (Radecliue, Radeclive, Radeclive, Routhclive), Adam de, 57, 130 *bis*.
 — Eugenia, w. of William de, 129 *bis*, 130.
 — Richard de, 244, 250, 314.
 — Robert de, 235.
 — William de, 2, 57 *bis*, 67 *, 71 *bis*, 129, 130, 137, 301 *n*.
 — Family of, 68.
 — of Ordsall, Family of, 65.
Radich, see Reddish.
Radish, see Reddish.
Rainford (Rayneford), William de, 276.
Rainhill (Raynhul), par. Prescott, xiv, 41, 148.
Ralph, of Ditton, 19.
Ramesheved, 95.
Ramkel or *Ravenkil*, 22.
Ranulf, of Croft, 77, 78.
Ranulf, the clerk, 120.
Rasaker, see Roseacre.
Ravensden (Ravenesdene), John, s. of Robert de, 275.
 — Robert de, 275 *.
Ravensmeols (Ravenesmele, Ravenesmoles), 3, 21, 22 *ter*, 25, 288.
 — Manor of, 273.
Rawcliffe (Rotheclive), Roger de, 267.
Rawcliffe, xiv *bis*, 7, 37, 115 *bis*, 130, 145, 154, 172, 173, 174.
 — Middle, 172, 173.
Rayner, 100.
Raysaker, see Roseacre.
Raysaker, see Roseacre.

- Read*, 217.
Read (Rede, Reud, Reved, Revid),
 Adam le, 277.
 — Adam, s. of Henry de, 278, 281.
 — John de, 281.
 — John, s. of Simon de, 275, 278,
 281.
 — . . . , 278.
Reading, 1, 177.
Reburndale, see *Roeburndale*.
Reddish (Radich, Redich), Matthew
 de, 69 *bis*.
 — William, s. of Roger de, 138.
Reddish (Raddic, Radich, Redich),
 par. Manchester, 69, 129, 138, 301 *n*.
Redelade, Henry del, 243.
Redford (Rediford), Richard de, 202.
 — Robert de, 234.
Redman (Redeman), Henry de, 48, 91,
 98, 117.
 — Henry, s. of Henry de, 98.
 — Matthew de, 30, 154, 256 *bis*,
 263, 283 *n*.
 — Norman de, 98.
Regill (Renegile, Renegill), Roland de,
 167, 256.
Reginald, of Beetham, 198.
 — or Reynold, of Culceth, 9 *bis*.
 — the smith, 182 *bis*.
Renacres (Rynacrus), Richard de, 258.
Rennewys, see *Ruswick*.
Reston (*Respton*, *Rispeton*), 236, 321 *bis*.
Retford (Redford), co. Notts., 106.
Reud, see *Read*.
Reved, see *Read*.
Revesby (Riuesbi), co. Linc., 59, 99.
Revid, see *Read*.
Reygate, John de, 227, 240.
Reynham, Waldern de, 128 *bis*.
 — Waltania, w. of Waldern de, 128.
Reysacre, see *Roseacre*.
Rhuddlan, 253, 258, 259.
Ribble (Ribbil), River, xvi *bis*, xxi, 12,
 32, 53 *n*, 73, 80 *, 116, 146 *n bis*, 188,
 205 *n*, 232 *n*.
Ribbles (Rybles), John de, 280.
Ribbleton (Ribilton), Henry de, 49.
 — Matilda, dau. of Henry de, 49.
 — William, s. of Matilda de, 183.
Ribbleton, par. Preston, 49 *bis*, 140,
 289.
Ribby (Rigby, Riggebi, Riggeby), with
 Wray, par. Kirkham, xiv, 51, 135, 139,
 170, 176, 183, 221, 228, 230, 289, 299.
Ribchester (Ribilcestre), William, s. of
 Richard de, 275.
Ribchester (Ribbilcestre), 217.
Riby (Ribi), co. Linc., 100 *ter*.
Richard, Hawise, dau. of, 49.
 — of Lathom, 16 *bis*.
 — of Owthorpe, 106.
 — lord of Lathom, 16.
 — parson of Sefton, 14.
 — reeve of West Derby, 26 *.
 — the shepherd, 197.
Richardlandes, in Skerton, 296.
Richmond, Archdeaconry of, 85.
 — Honour of, 82 *bis*.
 — Richard, archdeacon of, 120.
 — William, archdeacon of, 120.
Ridale, see *Rydal*.
Riddel, Stephen, 68.
Ridding (Ryding), Henry del, 285.
 — Richard del, 183.
 — Roger del, 164, 179.
Ridding (Riding), Robert del Long,
 271.
Rigby (Riggeby), Henry de, 259, 281,
 297.
Rigmaiden (Riggemayden, Rygmaden),
 John de, 316.
 — Richard de, 296, 320.
 — Thomas de, 200, 222.
Rilandes, see *Rylands*.
Risby (Resebi), Suffolk, 53.
Rishton (Riston, Ruston), 151, 215, 318.
Rishton (Riston, Ruston), Gilbert, s. of
 Henry de, 151.
 — Henry de, 213, 215 *bis*.
Risley, 9.
Risley, Family of, 9.
Ritton, see *Royton*.
Ritton, see *Royton*.
Rivington, Thomas de, 67 *bis*.
Rivington (Riuiton), par. Bolton-le-
 Moors, 56, 67 *ter*, 137, 301 *n*.
Rixton, 9, 147.
Rixton, Alan de, 2, 9, 73, 147.
Robert, Avice, dau. of, 184.
 — Matilda, dau. of, 128.
 — lord of Lathom, 17.
 — of Ravensmeols, 22.

Robert, parson of Walton, 14; William,
his son, 14.
— the falconer, 5.
— the porter, 218.
— the smith, 218.
— the treasurer, 48.
Roby, 41, 55, 131.
Rochdale, x, 157.
— Lordship of, 38 *bis*, 39 *, 40.
Roches, Henry des, 120 *bis*.
— Peter des, 120.
Roddlesworth, 31, 36.
Rodes, Richard de, 235.
Roeburndale, Forest of, 92, 261.
Roger, Quenilda, w. of, 115.
— of Flintham, 105.
— of Mendham, 114.
— of Rixton, 9.
— of Sefton, 12.
— of West Derby, 26.
— the carpenter of Lancaster, 124.
Rokesburgh, *see* Roxburgh.
Romeworthe, *see* Rumworth.
Roose, 83 *bis*.
Roppele, Simon de, 101.
Ros, Isabella and Margaret, daus. of
Robert de, 322 *bis*.
— Margaret de, 320 *bis*, 321 *, 322
bis.
— Margaret, w. of Sir Robert de,
241.
— Lady Margaret de, 292 *bis*.
— Sir Robert de, 241.
— William de, 321*.
— William, s. of Margaret de, 312.
— *see also* Rous.
Rose, of West Derby, 286.
Roseacre (Raysaker), 172, 173, 265, 266.
Roseacre (Raysaker, Reysacre), Matthew
de, 264, 267.
Roselin (Rocelin, Roselyn), John, 113.
— William, 113.
Rosgill (Rossegyll), John de, 279.
Rossall (Roshale, Roshile), 52 *ter*.
Rossendale (Rocendal), 157.
Rothay-mere (Routhemer), 254.
Rothelive, *see* Rawcliffe.
Rothelan, *see* Rhuddlan.
Roud, Ralph, s. of Thomas, 184 *bis*.
— Thomas, 175, 184, 223, 226*.
— William, nephew of Thomas, 226.

Rous (Rus, Ruse), Hugh le, 109 *bis*.
— Sigherit (Sithrit), w. of Thomas
le, 95 *bis*.
— Thomas le, 95 *bis*.
— William le, 109 *bis*.
— *see also* Ros.
Rouston, *see* Rishton.
Routhclif, *Routhelive*, *Routhelive*,
see Rawcliffe.
Rovinton, *see* Rivington.
Rowell (Rouale, Rouwale), Adam, s. of
Thomas de, 277.
— Basilia de, 101.
— Sir Otto de, 174 *bis*.
Rowsiche, 19.
Roxburgh, Henry de, 79, 80.
Roxburgh (Rokesburgh), 278.
Royton (Ritton), William, s. of William
de, 138.
Royleton, par. Prestwich, 56, 69, 138,
301 n.
Ruchford, *see* Rufford.
Rufford, 32 *bis*, 36.
Ruffus, *see* Rous.
Ruggeby, *see* Ribby.
Rughthwaite (Ructhwait), 15 *bis*.
Ruhwinton, *see* Royton.
Rumworth, 55, 56, 154, 248, 314.
Rus, Ruse, *see* Rous.
Russel, Henry, 275 *bis*, 276*.
Russinnoil (Russinol), Peter de, 120 *ter*.
Ruston, *see* Rishton.
Ruswick (Renneswys), 241.
Ruwinton, *see* Rumworth.
Ruyeland, *see* Ryland.
Rybele, *see* Ribble.
Rydal, Vale of, 321.
Ryding, *see* Ridding.
Rygeby, *see* Ribby.
Rygmaden, *see* Rigmaiden.
Ryland (Ruyeland), William de, 214.
Rylands (Rilandes), John de, 250.
Rynacrus, *see* Renacres.

S.

S. LARTEFEL, 168.
Sabina, of Beetham, 197.
Sakirtoft, Ralph de, 104.
Salesbury (Salebiry), 217.

- Salesbury (Salebure, Salebyry, Saleburi, Salisburi), Adam de, 241.
 — Gilbert de, 204.
 — Hugh de, 204.
 — John de, 275, 281.
 — Siward de, 204.
Salford (Sainford, Saleford, Saltford, Sauford), 46, 53, 63, 65, 66 *bis*, 72, 135, 137, 138, 146 *n*, 180, 205, 300 *n*.
 — Agnes, w. of the reeve of, 205.
 — Hundred or Wapentake of (Salefordesire, Salfordisire, Salfordsire, Saufordshire), x *bis*, xiii, xviii, 1, 34, 52, 55, 64, 66, 69, 72, 80, 128, 130, 132, 133, 134, 137, 153, 205, 232 *n*, 247 *n*, 248, 268, 300 *n*, 305, 313.
Salisbury, Herbert, bishop, of, 21, 45.
 — Margaret, dau. of William de Longespee, earl of, 219 *n*.
 — William, earl of, 24.
Salley, Abbey of, 39.
Salsarius, *see* Saucer.
Saluzzo, in Italy, Alicia, dau. of Manfred III., Marquis of, 219 *n*.
Salvata, Northants, 38 *bis*.
 — Count of, 119.
Salwick (Salewic), in Amound., 46, 139.
Samland, Manchester, 245.
Samlesbury (Samlisbyry), 217.
Samlesbury (Samelesbire, Samelesburi, Samelshire, Samelisbury), Margery de, 191.
 — Robert de, 147.
 — Roger de, 54 *bis*, 58 *bis*.
Sandale, Robert de, 39 *bis*.
Sankey (Sanchi, Sanki, Schonke, Sonchi, Sonkey, Sonky), Edward, 10.
 — Gerard de, 10.
 — Henry de, 10.
 — Ralph de, 10.
 — Robert de, 10, 270, 297.
 — Roger de, 147.
 — William de, 73.
 — Family of, 10.
Sankey, Great, xiv.
Sankey (Sanki, Sonkey), Little, par. Warrington, 10 *, 147.
Sategill, 256.
Saucer, William the, 191, 192, 227.
Sauford, *see* *Salford*.
Saumur, Abbey of St. Florent of, 81.
Saureby, *see* Sowerby.
Savage (Sauage), Roger le, xx.
 — Family of, 7.
Savigny, Abbey of, 83, 84.
Savoy, Amadeus de, 252.
 — Peter de, 82.
Scalford (Scaldeford), co. Leic., 104.
Scalthwaiterigg (Scalthaytrige, Scalthwaitrig), 167 *bis*, 321.
Scandale (Skamdale), near Rydal, Forest of, 254.
Scarisbrick, 16 *bis*.
Scarisbrick (Scaresbrec, Scarisbric, Scharishrec, Skaresbreke), Gilbert de, 18.
 — Walter de, 20, 186, 203.
Scarples, *see* Sharples.
Schaerton, *see* *Skerton*.
Sharples, *see* Sharples.
Schelehare, *see* Skyllar.
Schepelay, *Schepale*, *Schepale*, *see* *Shipley*.
Schernoc, *see* *Charnock Richard*.
Scherth, William de, 161.
Scherton, *see* *Skerton*.
Schevinton, *see* *Shevington*.
Schirburne, *see* Sherburne.
Scholfield (Scholfefe), Henry de, 64, 65.
Schonke, *see* Sankey.
Schuteschah, *see* Shuteshaw.
Scissor, *see* Tailor.
Scline, *see* Slyne.
Scline, *see* *Slyne*.
Scoresworth, *see* *Shoresworth*.
Scotforth (Scotford), xiv, 4, 165.
Scotforth (Scotford), Adam de, 304.
 — Adam, s. of Robert de, 307.
 — Amice, w. of Ailward de, 4 *bis*.
 — John, s. of Adam de, 307.
Scotland, William de, 264.
Screveton (Schridinton), co. Notts., 106.
Seagrave (Segrave), Gilbert de, xix *bis*.
 — Nicholas de, xix, 272.
Sedgebrook, co. Linc., 103 *.
Sles, Abbey of St. Martin of, 22, 80 *ter*, 88, 127.
Seston, xiv, 3, 12, 13, 14 *bis*, 144, 147, 288, 298, 313.
 — Fee of, x, xvi, 12, 25 *n*.
 — Lordship of, 8, 13.
 — Richard, parson of, 14.

- Sengelton, *see* Singleton.
Selside (Selsate), Westmorland, 256.
 Settle (Setele), William de, 197.
Sewinton, *see* *Shevington*.
 Serjeanties of Lancaster, 177.
 Seymour, Laurence de, 239, 240.
Shadhouse, 17.
 Sharples (Scarples, Scharples), Henry de, 194, 227.
Sharples, par. Bolton-le-Moors, 58.
 Shelfhanger, Walter de, 206.
 Sherburne (Schirburne, Shireburn, Syreburn), John de, 289.
 — Richard de, 212, 219.
 — Robert de, 234.
Shevington, 29, 35, 150, 269, 315.
 Sheriffs of Lancashire, 6, 27, 30, 101, 144, 249 *bis*, 275, 310.
Shingelton, *see* *Singleton*.
 Shipley, co. York, manor of, 174, 265, 266 *bis*.
 Sholver, Andrew de, 64.
Sholuer, 63, 64 *ter*, 133.
Shoresworth (Schoresworde, Showresworth, Snodiswrth), 65, 68, 137, 150, 301 *n*.
 Shoresworth (Shoresword, Sorisworthe, Soriswrth), Robert de, 153, 244, 250.
Shrewsbury, Abbey of, 19, 25, 78.
 Shuteshaw (Schuteschah), Richard de, 276.
Shuttleworth, 60.
 Shuttleworth (Shutlesvrthe, Sutliswrthe), John de, 275, 319.
Side-beet, Le, 216.
Silkstone, 61.
 Silvester, William, 179.
 Simon, of Bolton-le-Sands, 95, 96.
 — of Lancaster, Alice, dau. of, 304.
 — the smith, 198.
Simonstone (Simondiston, Simundistan), 217, 275 *bis*.
 Simonstone (Simundestan), Richard, s. of Adam de, 275.
Simonswood (Simondeswod, Simundeswod), 43, 210, 299, 300.
Singleton (Singelton), Great and Little, xiv, 52 *ter*.
Singleton, 121, 135, 139, 169, 176, 183, 220, 228, 230, 289, 299.
 — Grange of, 289.
Singleton, Reeve of, 47, 122.
 Singleton (Sengelton, Sengilton, Singilton), Adam de, 30, 192, 194, 203, 264, 266.
 — Alan de, 47, 52 *ter*, 121 *bis*, 128, 134, 140, 152 *, 158, 160 *ter*, 160 *n*.
 — Alan, s. of Richard de, 36, 48.
 — Alice, w. of John de, 275 *bis*.
 — John de, 275 *bis*.
 — John, s. of Richard de, 228.
 — Richard de, 47 *bis*, 52 *ter*, 277.
 — Richard, s. of Ughtred de, 1.
 — Roger de, 210.
 — William de, 160, 226 *ter*, 227 *.
 — Wymmen de, 277.
 — Family of, 47.
 Sireda, Widow, 309.
Sixhills (Sixel, Sixla, Sixel), co. Linc., 52, 53, 250, 251 *ter*.
 Skaresbreke, *see* Scarisbrick.
Skedbrook, *see* *Stradbroke*.
Skelmersdale, 43, 44.
 Skerton (Scertone, Skeerton), Robert de, 123, 124.
 — Robert, s. of Roger de, 181 *bis*.
 — Roger de, 88 *bis*, 89, 123, 124.
 — William de, 88 *bis*.
Skerton (Scerton, Scherton), par. Lancaster, xiv, 86, 88 *bis*, 124, 135, 140, 169, 176, 183, 219, 228, 230, 295, 296, 297 *bis*, 300 *n*.
 — Robert, reeve of, 124.
 Skylhare (Schelehare, Skylehar), Thomas, 257, 302 *, 303.
 Slebrid, Adam, 308.
 Sleddale, Nicholas de, 261.
Sleddale, 167, 256.
Slinchale, *see* *Smithell*.
Slyne (Scline, Sclyne, Slene, Sline), xiv, 85 *ter*, 96 *bis*, 127, 135, 140, 169, 176, 183, 220, 228 *bis*, 230, 293, 300 *n*.
 Slyne (Scline, Slene), Adam, s. of Gillemichael de, 96, 127.
 — Gillemichael de, 96.
 — Roger de, 304, 308.
Smeadon (Smeddon, Smetheden, Smethesdune), 21 *bis*, 25, 25 *n*, 288.
 Smith, John the, 267, 268.
 — Reginald the, 182 *bis*.
 — Robert the, 218.
 — Ughtred the, 174.

- Smithell* (Sliuehale, Smithale, Smythell), 58.
Smaith (Sneyth), Manor of, 156.
Sockbridge (Sockebred), 256.
Somerby (Summerdebi), co. Linc., 100, 101.
Somerford (Sumerford), Richard de, 162.
Somerton, co. Linc., 102 *.
Sonkey, Sonky, *see* Sankey.
Sonky, *see* Sankey.
Son of Acke, Bernard, 97.
 — Adam, Adam, 19, 91.
 — Gilbert, 91 *ter*.
 — Henry, 97.
 — John, 176, 228.
 — Orm, 89, 97.
 — Ralph, 18 *bis*.
 — Richard, 319.
 — Thomas, 39, 96, 125.
 — William, 71, 97 *bis*, 98, 133, 243, 321 *bis*.
 — Ailsî (Eilsî), Adam, 51.
 — Avice, Beatrice and Ysolt, daus. of Robert, s. of Bernard, 3.
 — Bernard, 3 *bis*.
 — Robert, s. of Bernard, 3.
 — Ailward (Alward, Eiward), Emma, w. of Orm, 55, 57.
 — Orm, 34, 55 *, 57 *bis*.
 — Roger, 4, 175.
 — Alan, Adam, 95 *bis*.
 — Godit, w. of Adam, 95 *bis*.
 — Henry, 192, 194, 202.
 — John, 277.
 — Jordan, 81 *, 82.
 — Mary, w. of Jordan, 81.
 — Nicholas, 196, 277.
 — Thomas, 155.
 — Albert, Henry, 18.
 — Aldith, Alan, 75.
 — Alexander, Alexander, 55.
 — Robert, 251.
 — William, 55.
 — Alice, Henry, 277.
 — Nicholas, 277.
 — Andrew, Adam, 155.
 — Matilda, w. of Hugh, 271.
 — Anselm, Richard, 112.
 — Augustin, Alikoc, 193.
 — Azor, . . ., 5
 Son of Beatrice, Thomas, 277.
 — Benedict, Adam, 257, 276.
 — John, 155.
 — Thomas, 311.
 — Bernard, Adam, 96.
 — Avice, Beatrice, and Ysolt, daus. of Robert, 48.
 — Beatrice, dau. of Robert, 118.
 — Bernard, 96 *bis*.
 — Geoffrey, 96 *ter*.
 — Margery, w. of Bernard, 126.
 — Robert, 48 *bis*, 139, 192, 213.
 — Bernulf, Adam, 83 *bis*, 90, 91 *bis*.
 — Alan, 136.
 — Orm, 90, 91 *bis*.
 — Ralph, 47.
 — Christiana, John, 277.
 — David, Richard, 250.
 — Dolfin, William, 96, 97 *bis*, 126.
 — Dunning, Siward, 16 *bis*.
 — Eda, John, 243, 295, 302.
 — Edmund, Osbern, 47.
 — Edusa, Adam, 39.
 — Eward or Eward, Gilmichael, 29, 30.
 — Hugh, 89 *ter*.
 — Godith, w. of Hugh, 89 *bis*.
 — Matilda, dau. of Hugh, 89 *bis*.
 — Ulf, 83 *bis*.
 — Eilsî (Elias), Henry, 18 *bis*.
 — Elias, Adam, 104.
 — Ernald, or Ernolf, Roger, 109.
 — Eva, John, 155.
 — William, 309.
 — Flaald (Flauud), Alan, 81 *bis*, 82.
 — Gamel, Roger, 97.
 — Gerard (Girard), Adam, 86 *ter*.
 — Nicholas, 181.
 — Gilbert, Adam, 186, 228, 296.
 — Henry, 10, 49 *bis*, 175.
 — Hugh, 9, 26 *bis*.
 — Richard, 18, 187.
 — William, 96, 97, 309, 312.
 — Gille, Adam, 26 *bis*, 116.
 — Gillemichel, or Gilmichael, Adam, 96, 127.
 — Richard, 52.
 — Robert, 30 *bis*, 90 *ter*.

Son of Godfrey, Warine, 77 *ter*.
 — Godith, Henry, 161, 223.
 — Roger, 198.
 — Godwin, Gillemichael, or Gil-
 michael, 96.
 — Gospatrick, Roger, 16 *ter*, 75 *bis*.
 — Gosselin, Richard, 198.
 — Hacon, Ralph, 99.
 — Hagemund, Alan, 51.
 — Hamon, William, 30 *bis*, 31, 74.
 — Haye, Richard, 193.
 — Henry, Adam, 271.
 — Hugh, 9, 19 *bis*, 271.
 — John, 196.
 — Richard, 22, 77, 198.
 — Robert, 16 *ter*, 58 *bis*.
 — Roger, 58.
 — Herbert, Henry, 271.
 — Hervey, Henry, 84.
 — William, 111.
 — Hologod, Philip, 119, 121.
 — Huck (Ucke), Robert, 47.
 — Siward, 47 *bis*.
 — Ughtred (Huctred), 46, 47,
 52 *bis*, 122.
 — Hugh, John, 307.
 — Ingrith (Yngrith), William, 158.
 — James, John, 277 *bis*.
 — Richard, 99.
 — John, Adam, 123, 181, 223.
 — Hugh, 294.
 — John, 164, 179.
 — Nicholas, 303, 304.
 — Richard, 250.
 — Roger, 89, 126.
 — Jordan, Alan, 81 *bis*, 82.
 — Joan, w. of Alan, 81.
 — Jordan, 81.
 — Oliva, dau. of Alan, 81.
 — Robert, 309.
 — Julian, William, s. of William, 291.
 — Kansfrit, Thomas, 193.
 — Ketell, Benedict, 126.
 — Laurence, Henry, 75 *bis*.
 — Leising (Leysing), Leising, 53 *n*.
 — Lescelina, dau. of Matthew,
 66.
 — Ralph, 31 *bis*.
 — Siward, 31 *bis*.
 — Swain, 53 *n*.
 — William, 76 ***.

Son of Leofwin, Swain, 75 *bis*.
 — Lessi (Leising?), Elias, 53 *n bis*.
 — Levin, Gamell, 98.
 — Liolff, Walter, 197.
 — Madoc, Aynun *or* Eynon, 259 *bis*.
 — Magnus, Aliz, w. of Orm, 37.
 — Orm, 37 *bis*.
 — Roger, s. of Orm, 91.
 — Mariot, William, 266.
 — Martin, Adam, 155.
 — Richard, 19 *bis*.
 — Matilda, Richard, 277.
 — Matthew, Henry, 19 *bis*.
 — William, 41 *bis*, 89, 124.
 — Michael, Adam, 165.
 — Simon, 161, 175.
 — William, 83.
 — Multon, Henry, 19.
 — Ralph, 19.
 — Richard, 19.
 — Nicholas, Ralph, 105, 163.
 — Norman, William, 27 *bis*, 35, 131.
 — Orm, Adam, 86 *bis*, 89, 97, 122,
 197.
 — Bernulf, 90, 91.
 — Gilbert, 44 *bis*.
 — Matilda, w. of Adam, 91.
 — Roger, 57 *bis*.
 — Simon, 258.
 — Warine, 85.
 — William, 141.
 — Osbert (Osebert, Ossebert), Adam,
 141.
 — Matilda, w. of Adam, 91, 118.
 — Robert, 22, 23 *bis*.
 — Walter, 2, 46 *bis*, 139, 192.
 — Outi, Richard, 19.
 — Roger, 77.
 — Siward, 12.
 — Quenild, Roger, 198.
 — Quenilda, Ranulph, 215.
 — Raghanald (or Reynold), Raven-
 kil, 22.
 — Ralph, Adam, 17 *bis*.
 — Henry, 11.
 — Richard, 122.
 — Thomas, 19.
 — William, 130.
 — Ranulf, Roger, 163.
 — Ravenkil (Ramkel, Ranikel),
 Roger, 22.

- Son of Reginald, William, 155.
 — Richard, Adam, 18*, 30.
 — Alan, 46, 48, 52, 122 *bis*.
 — John, 198.
 — Joppe, 198.
 — Peter, 309.
 — Richard, 122 *bis*.
 — Robert, 7, 10, 149, 228.
 — Waldeve (Waltheve), 97, 98 *ter*.
 — William, 98, 178 *n*, 179.
 — Ricoun, John, s. of Robert, 293.
 — Robert, Alice, w. of Richard, 131 *bis*.
 — Elias, 69.
 — Geoffrey, 267.
 — Henry, 155.
 — John, 176, 228.
 — Richard, 2, 16 *ter*, 40, 54, 159.
 — Robert, 10, 271.
 — Roger, 117.
 — William, 14, 264, 308.
 — Roger, Adam, 198.
 — Amuria, dau. of Richard, 22.
 — Amuria, Avice, Margaret, Matilda, and Quenilda, daus. of Richard, 40.
 — Henry, 75 *bis*.
 — Jordan, 174.
 — Margaret, or Margery, dau. of Richard, 18, 23, 42.
 — Margaret, w. of Richard, 20.
 — Matilda, dau. of Richard, 117.
 — Nicholas, 195.
 — Quenilda, dau. of Richard, 23, 27, 115, 131, 132, 191 *n*.
 — Quenilda, w. of Richard, 35, 131.
 — Ranulf, 29 *bis*, 71, 107, 138, 301 *n*.
 — Richard, 18, 20, 22 *bis*, 23*, 27 *bis*, 28, 36 *bis*, 40*, 42 *bis*, 46*, 131 *ter*, 136, 143, 144, 164, 287.
 — Roger, 174.
 — William, 287, 301 *n*.
 — . . . , 241.
 — Roselin (Rocelin), John, 113.
 — William, 162.
 — Sigge, Thomas, 22.
 — Simon, Alan, 8.
- Son of Simon, Benedict, 8.
 — Gervase, 181, 181 *n*.
 — John, 309.
 — Matthew, 129.
 — William, 99, 162, 223, 228, 241, 243, 295.
 — Siward, Andrew and Efward, 15.
 — Henry, 13 *ter*, 15, 16, 57, 58 *bis*, 77.
 — Richard, 14, 15.
 — Robert, 73.
 — Skotis, Richard, 194.
 — Swain (Swane, Swein), Adam, 81.
 — Alan, 31 *ter*.
 — John, 62 *bis*.
 — Matilda, w. of William, 47.
 — Richard, 2, 3, 48, 134*.
 — Richard, s. of Richard, 134 *bis*.
 — , Walter, 2, 3 *bis*, 46, 134 *bis*.
 — William, 46, 47, 134 *bis*, 192.
 — William, s. of Alan, 31.
 — Ysolt, or Ysolda, w. of Richard, 134 *bis*.
 — Tholi, Robert, 68.
 — Thomas, Lawrence, 297, 304, 308.
 — Robert, 10, 152, 218.
 — Roger, 196.
 — Simon, 155.
 — William, 183.
 — Thurstan, Richard, 21.
 — Ughtred (Outred, Uctred), Adam, 52.
 — Gilbert, 155.
 — Richard, 122, 192, 226, 227 *bis*.
 — Uvieth, Alexander, 57 *bis*.
 — Ulf, 47.
 — Vivian, Roger, 164, 180 *bis*.
 — Warin, Adam, 198.
 — Waldeve (Waltheve, Walthief), Adam, 18 *ter*.
 — Adam, uncle of William, 98.
 — Augustine, 30.
 — Gilbert, 24 *bis*.
 — Henry, s. of Gilbert, 24.
 — Richard, 98 *bis*, 141.
 — Robert, 155.
 — William, 98 *bis*.
 — Walter, Roger, 303, 304.

Son of Walter, Walter, 126.
 — William, Henry, 9.
 — — Matthew, 53, 69, 70 *bis*.
 — — Richard, 153.
 — — Robert, 162, 214.
 — — Roger, 53, 69 *bis*, 129, 182.
 — — Thomas, 259.
 — — William, 69, 106, 126.
 — Winnoc, William, 11.
 — Wrenow (Wranow), Robert, 49.
 — Wymarc, Adam, 196.
 — — Richard, 197.
 — Ysaud (Ysolt), Stephen, 198.
Sorham, 23, 84, 87, 92.
Sorisworthe, *Soriswrth*, *see* *Shoresworth*.
Sotton, *see* *Sutton*.
South Esk, Wapentake of, 100.
Southorpe (Suthorp), co. Linc., 59 *bis*, 99 *ter*.
Southwell (Suwelle), xix.
Southworth (Sotheworth, Sothwrth, Suthworth), Gilbert de, 276, 284.
 — William de, 289.
Southworth, par. Winwick, 78 *ter*, 78 *n*, 79, 90.
Sowerby, 84.
Sowerby (Saureby, Soureby), Adam de, 280.
 — Walter de, 165, 204.
Sparram, Walter de, 87.
Speke (Spec), xiv, 43 *bis*, 188.
Spellaw, Alan de, 27.
Spellaw, in Walton-on-the-Hill, 24.
Spenser, Lambert, 304.
 — *see also* *Despenser*.
Spileman, Richard, 31 *bis*.
Spixworth (Spikesuurd, Spikesworth), co. Norfolk, 53, 113.
Spotland, 38, 40.
Sporthe, *Le*, in Heaton Norris, 246.
Staffoll, John de, 263.
Stafford, Archdeacon of, 29, 34 *bis*, 38 *bis*, 90.
 — Priory of St. Thos. of, 114.
Staffordshire, 108.
Stainall (Stainhol, Stanhull, Staynole, Steinhol, Steynhole, Steynhol), in Amound., 47, 51, 122, 135, 139, 140, 172, 173, 176, 234, 289.

Stainall (Stainol, Staynol, Steinhol, Steynhol), Hamon de, 47.
 — Henry de, 47 *bis*.
 — John de, 140, 151, 189, 228, 234 *ter*.
 — Richard de, 47 *bis*.
 — Roger de, 172, 210, 229, 231.
 — Roger, s. of John de, 194, 234.
 — William de, 47.
St. Alban, Sir Stephen de, 158.
St. Albin, Margery, w. of Roger de, 103.
Staining (Staynyng, Steyrninge), 43, 52, 316.
 — Grange of, 289.
Stainsby (Stainesbi), Roger de, 7 *ter*.
Stainsby (Stainesbi, Steinesbi, Steynasby), co. Derby, xx, 7, 108 *n*.
Stainton, 83, 257.
Stalmine (Stalmyn), xiv, 47 *bis*, 55, 139, 289.
Stalmine (Stalminn, Stalmyn), Adam de, 151, 152, 166, 172, 177, 187, 192, 194, 202.
 — Adelisa, w. of Peter de, 47.
 — Alan, s. of Robert de, 47.
 — Henry de, 192, 234.
 — Henry, s. of Robert de, 47 *bis*.
 — Matilda, dau. of Alan, s. of Robert de, 47.
 — Peter de, xiii, 47 *bis*, 139.
 — Robert de, 47 *n*.
Standen, Thomas de, 279 *n*.
Standen, 218.
St. Andrews, Roger, Bishop of, 21, 24, 45 *bis*.
Standish (Standische, Stancische), Henry de, 186.
 — Jordan de, 269, 274 *bis*.
 — Ralph de, 35.
Standish (Standische, Stancische), 29, 31 *ter*, 35, 269.
 — William, the smith of, 281.
Stanford (Stainford, Stanforth, Stanford), Alexander de, 16.
 — Elias de, 253.
 — Richard de, 16.
 — Robert de, 16.
 — Thomas de, 168 *n*, 169, 171, 175, 175 *n*, 176, 177 *bis*, 183, 184, 189 *ter*, 192, 194, 199, 200.
 — William de, 16 *bis*.
Stankam, *see* *Stoneham*, co. Suffolk.

- Stanlaw*, Abbey of, 38, 40, 41 *ter*, 42, 66 *bis*, 67, 133.
Stanton, Aubrey, w. of Walter de, 6.
 — Walter de, 5, 6 *ter*.
Stanydelve, co. Oxon., 252.
Stanystreet (Stanistrete), Richard de, 322.
Stapleton (Stapelton), Nicholas, s. of Miles de, 312.
 — Nicholas, s. of Sybil (Sibilla), w. of Miles de, 308, 309, 310.
Stapleton Terme (Stapelterne, Stapelthiern, Stapelthurne, Stapilterne, Stapilthorne, Stappilterne), 84 *bis*, 85 *, 86 *bis*, 140, 296.
Starkey (Starky), Henry, 17.
 — John, 17.
Statebroc, see *Stradbroke*.
Statford, Nigel de, xv, 107 *bis*, 108.
 — Robert de, 11.
Staveley (Stavelay), Sir Henry de, 235.
Staveley, 321.
Staynolf, see *Steyna*.
St. Bartholomew, Priory of, in Smithfield, 114.
Stecton, in Craven, 44.
 Stephen, the tailor, 197.
Steyna (Staynolf, Steinhof), par. Poulton-le-Fylde, 47 *bis*, 51, 228.
St. George (*de Sancto Jorgio*), Ralph de, 101 *bis*, 106 *bis*, 107, 163 *bis*.
 — Robert de, 101, 106.
Stirkeland, see *Strickland*.
Stiveton, Cecily, w. of Elias de, 44.
St. John, Oliva, w. of Robert de, 81.
St. John of Jerusalem, see *Hospital*.
St. Liz, Eufemia de, 102 *ter*.
 — William de, 102.
St. Michael-on-Wyre, Church of, 119 *bis*, 120, 298, 300 *n*.
 — John of, 264, 266.
St. Neots, 177.
Stockport (Stokepord, Stokeport, Stokport), Matilda, w. of Robert de, 117.
 — Matilda, wife of Sir Robert de, 40 *bis*.
 — Richard de, 306.
 — Robert de, 149 *bis*, 153, 154, 175, 184, 191.
 — Robert, s. of Robert de, 175, 175 *n*, 184 *bis*.
Stodday (Stodhagh), 308.
Stodday (Stodagh, Stodath, Stodaye, Stodehagh, Stodehahe, Stodhagh), Gervase de, 304.
 — Hulle de, 165.
 — John, s. of Roger de, 320.
 — Roger de, 189, 199, 222, 224, 225.
Stokes, Peter de, 24.
Stoneham, co. Suffolk, 109 *.
Storthes (Stordis), William, s. of Reginald of, 155.
Stotfoldshaw (Stodfildchac), Simon de, 259.
Stotfoldshaw-holme (Stodfoldschagh, Stodfoldshahom, Stopfordshagh, Stotfoldechage, Stotfoldshagh, Stotfordshaw), 17 *.
St. Paul's, London, 282.
Stradbroke, co. Suffolk, 109.
Strange, Sir John le, 159.
Stretford, 72 *ter*.
Stretford, Avice, w. of Henry de, 129 *ter*.
 — Henry de, 129 *bis*.
 — Hugh de, 72.
Strickland (Stirkeland), Robert de, 236.
 — Robert, s. of Robert de, 309.
 — Thomas de, 309.
 — William de, 253, 256.
Strickland (Stirkeland), 236.
Strickland Kettle (Stirkeland Ketel), 255.
Strickland Randolph (Stirkeland Randolfe), 321 *bis*.
St. Sever, in Gascony, 24.
Stubb (Stub, Stubbe), Benedict de, 302, 306.
 — Guy de, 44.
 — Thomas, 305.
Sturnel, Adam, 312.
 — William, 186, 190.
Stutevill (Estutevill, Stotewile), Helewise de, 117 *ter*.
 — Sir Robert de, 260.
 — William de, 260.
St. Wallere, Thomas de, 113.
Styrkeland, see *Strickland*.
Sudingtun, William de, 161.
Suffolk, xv, 80, 109, 145 *n*, 155.
Suleby, Henry de, 166.
Sunton, in Furness, 83.

Suthern, Hugh le, 241.
Suthewrthe, see *Southworth*.
 Suthworth, Sutliswrthe, see *Southworth*.
 Sutton (Sotton), Robert de, 187, 189, 232.
 — William de, 281, 310.
Sutton (Sudtune) in the Dale, co. Derby, xix, 104 *bis*, 108.
Sutton, par. Prescott, 41, 148, 312.
Swartebric, see *Swarbrick*.
 Swain, of Cadishead, 66.
Swallow (Sualun, Sualwa, Swalewe, Swelewe), co. Linc., 100*.
Swarbrick (Swartebreke), 172, 173, 265.
Swarbrick (Swartebricke), William de, 267.
 Swardi, William, 235.
 Swerford, Alexander de, 145.
 Swillington (Sueynligton), William de, 214.
Swineshead (Suinesheved, Swinehauhed, Swyneheved, Swynesheade, Swynesheued), co. Linc., 52, 53, 250, 251.
 — Abbey of, 58 *ter*, 59 *bis*.
Swineshurst, John, reeve of, 207.
Swinton, in Worsley, 66 *bis*.
Symundeston, see *Simonstone*.
 Syreburn, see *Sherburne*.

T.

TABLEY (Tabbele), Robert de, 162.
 Tagun, Ailward or Award, 64, 133, 153.
 — Matilda, w. of Ralph, 64.
 — Ralph, 64 *ter*, 133.
 Taillebois, Ivo, 100.
 Tailor (Scissor, Taylur), John the, 197.
 — Robert le, 165 *bis*, 281.
 — Stephen the, 197.
 — Thomas le, 278, 281.
 — William, the, 268.
 Taldeford, Richard de, 258.
 Tange, see *Tonge*.
Tarleton, 63.
 Tasker, Henry le, 277.
 Tatham (Tatam, Tateham, Thataim), John de, 292.
 — Sir John de, 261.
 — Richard de, 98.

Tatham (Tatam, Tateham, Thataim), William de, 97 *ter*, 98*.
 — William, s. of Richard de, 97, 98.
Tatham (Thatham), 97*, 98 *n*, 141, 292.
 — Lord of, 98.
Tavelesbi, see *Tealby*.
 Taylor, see *Tailor*.
Tealby, co. Linc., 59, 80.
 Teddegill, William de, 312.
Terton, see *Turton*.
Tellaw (Tettelagh), 314.
 Tetlaw (Tottelawe), Adam de, 314.
Tewkesbury, 119.
 Tewode, Thewode, see *Ewood*.
 Thane, Aluric the, 7.
 — Bernulf the, 17 *bis*.
 — Dunning the, 16 *bis*.
 — Ughtred, 16 *bis*, 17.
 — Ulmar, 109.
 Thataim, see *Tatham*.
 Thelwall (Thelewel), John de, 217.
Therboke, see *Torbock*.
 Thingwall (Thingwell), Richard de, 21.
 — Roger de, 286.
 — William, s. of Roger de, 286.
Thingwall (Thingwell), in West Derby, Hund., 21 *ter*, 25, 25 *n*, 136, 286, 287, 289 *n*, 299.
Thingwall-ridding (Thingwalruding), 26.
Thirnbby (Thirnbby, Tiernebi), in Lonsdale, 79 *bis*, 256.
 Thistleton, Adam de, 264, 266.
 — William, s. of Robert de, 266.
Thistleton (Thistilton), xiv, 37, 153, 172, 173, 177, 265.
 Thocholes, see *Tockholes*.
 Thomas, 19 *bis*, 95.
 Thomas, Margaret, dau. of, 101.
 Thomas, the physician, 167.
Thonock, co. Linc., 59 *bis*, 99 *bis*.
Thorbock, see *Torbock*.
 Thorbrandshead (Thorebrandesheved, Thorebundeshevet, Thorenbrande-heued, Thornbrandeseued, Thorrebrandesheuet), Elias de, 161.
 — John, s. of Henry de, 233.
 — Simon de, 222, 223, 228, 233, 243.
Thoresholme, see *Torrisholme*.

- Thornburgh (Thorneburche), Roland de, 236, 253.
 — William de, 309.
 Thornham, 61.
 Thornhill (Thornul), John de, 152, 177 *bis*.
 — Sir John de, 174 *.
 — Jordan de, 23 *, 27 *.
 — Quenilda, w. of Jordan de, 23 *bis*, 27 *bis*, 40, 116, 131 *bis*, 132.
 Thornholm, co. Linc., Priory of, 99.
 Thornley (Thorndeghe, Thorndeley), 217, 319.
 Thornton (Thorenton, Thorinton, Thorneton), Eawin de, 8.
 — Gilbert, s. of Eawin de, 8.
 — Margery de, 211.
 — Matilda de, 128.
 — Orm de, 225.
 — Richard de, 14 *bis*, 160, 170, 172, 173, 191, 203, 204, 210, 211, 227, 229, 282, 289.
 — Richard, s. of Margaret de, 134 *bis*.
 — Robert de, 8, 146, 201, 284.
 — Robert, s. of Robert de, 20, 147.
 — Roger de, 39 *, 40.
 — Simon de, 14 *bis*, 30, 144.
 — William de, 30.
 Thornton (Torrenton), in Amond., xiv, 47 *bis*, 51, 128, 139, 211, 289.
 Thornton (Thorinton), par. Sefton, xiv, 7, 8 *bis*, 12, 13 *ter*, 14 *bis*, 147 *bis*.
 Thornton Curtis, co. Linc., 102 *ter*.
 Thornton-le-Moor, co. Linc., 60 *bis*, 100.
 Thoroldeholm, Thoroldesholm, Thoroudesholm, *see* Torrisholme.
 Thorpe (Thorp), Gamel de, 34.
 — Richard de, 141, 149 *bis*.
 — William de, 269, 273.
 Thorpe, co. Linc., 59 *, 99.
 — (Torp), co. Notts., 106.
 — (Thorppe, Torp), co. Stafford, 108 *ter*.
 — in Bretherton, 34, 270; lord of, 34.
 Thorpe-Bussell, co. Suffolk, 110 *, 111 *.
 Thorpe-Morieux, co. Suffolk, 28, 114, 162.
 Thorpindale, 26.
 Thorsholme, *see* Torrisholme.
 Threlfall (Threlefal, Threlefel), in Goosnargh, 48, 160, 211, 212.
 Thropum (Trapum), co. York, 105.
 Thunley, *see* Towneley.
 Thunstall, *see* Dunstall.
 Thurbeke, *see* Torbock.
 Thurgarton, Priory of, 6, 10, 11 *ter*.
 Thurlston (Turlestun), co. Suffolk, 109.
 Thurnham (Thurnum), William de, 86 *bis*.
 Thurnham, near Lancaster, 86.
 Thurstan, Dionisia, dau. of, 22.
 Thurston (Thurinston, Thoristaniston, Thurstaneston, Thurstanestun, Thurstanston, Turstanton), co. Suffolk, 110 *, 244 *n*.
 Thurton, *see* Turton.
 Thwenge (Twenge), Marmaduke de, 289, 317, 321 *ter*, 322 *bis*.
 Tildesle, Tildislee, Tildisley, *see* Tyldesley.
 Tiliol (Tylia, Tylya), Walter de, 263, 280.
 Tilseleston, *see* Twiston.
 Tockholes (Thocholes), Adam de, 235.
 Tokestath, *see* Toxteth.
 Tonestele, *see* Dunstall and Tunstall.
 Tonge (Tange, Tong), Elias de, 193, 270.
 — Gilbert de, 71.
 — John de, 268.
 — Family of, 71.
 Tonge, par. Prestwich, 71 *bis*, 137, 301 *n*.
 Torbock (Therboke), xiv, 41, 148.
 Torbock (Thurbeke), Ellen de, 314.
 — Henry de, 20, 27.
 Torentun, *see* Thornton Curtis.
 Torentun, Torntun, *see* Thornton-le-Moor.
 Torp, *see* Thorpe.
 Torrenton, *see* Thornton in Amond.
 Torrisholme (Thoroldeholm, Thoroldesholm, Thoroudesholm, Thorsholem), Alice, w. of Nicholas de, 130.
 — Emma, w. of Nicholas de, 130.
 — John de, 4, 88 *bis*, 130 *ter*.
 — Matilda, dau. of Nicholas de, 4, 130 *bis*.
 — Nicholas de, 130 *bis*.
 — Nicholas, s. of John de, 4.

- Torrisholme (Thoroldeholm, Thoroldesholm, Thoroudesholm, Thorshölem), Ralph de, 4 *bis*.
 — Roger de, 243.
Torrisholme (Toroldesholm), xiv, 4, 88, 130, 182 *bis*, 295 *bis*.
Torton, see *Turton*.
Torver, 98 *bis*.
 Tossard, John, s. of William, 277.
 — Robert, s. of William, 277.
 Tosti, Earl, 107.
 Tottelawe, see *Tetlaw*.
Tottington (Todington, Totinton), xvi, 61 *ter*, 62, 80, 145, 157.
 — Fee of, 153.
 — Lord of, 81.
 Tottleworth (Totlewrth), Richard de, 216.
 Tours, William, 302.
Towneley (Tunley), 150, 318.
Townfield, in Linacre, 22.
Toxteth (Tocstad, Toxstath), 12 *, 14 *ter*, 25, 210, 299, 300.
 — Forest of, 21 *bis*.
 Trafford, Henry de, 2, 69, 70 *ter*, 72 *bis*, 129, 249, 301 *n*, 313.
 — Richard de, 27.
 — Richard, s. of Henry de, 129.
 — Robert, s. of Ralph de, 70, 138.
Trafford, 138.
 — Old, in Stretford, 70, 72, 129.
Trafford Park, in Wickleswick, 54, 70, 71.
 Travers (Trauers), Henry, 44.
 — Richard, 186, 187, 232.
 — Robert, 44, 47.
 — Thomas, 243, 290, 293, 296, 297, 304, 306, 320.
 Treales (Trevelis), John de, 267.
Treales (Treueles, Treuels, Treveles), xiv, 115 *bis*, 152, 172, 265.
 Treasurer, Robert the, 48.
Treyford (Trafford, Treford, Tweyford), co. Sussex, xii *bis*, 6, 7.
Troutbeck (Trutebec, Trutebek), 236, 237, 254 *bis*.
 Trussebut, of Grainthorpe, 99.
 Trussebut, Agatha, 102.
 — Eularia, 102 *bis*.
 Tugor, 18.
Tulketh (Tulket), 50 *bis*.
Tulketh (Tulkith), Roger, s. of Walter de, 277.
Tuneac, *Tunec*, see *Thonock*.
 Tunstall, John de, 297.
 — Matilda, w. of Thomas de, 82.
 — Roger de, 155.
 — Thomas de, 82.
 — William de, 186 *bis*, 194.
Tunstall (Tunestalle), co. Derby, 108.
 — co. Linc., see *Dunstall*.
 — (Tunesteda, Tunsted), co. Norfolk, 53, 56, 251.
 — co. Suffolk, Manor of, 239, 240.
 — in Lonsdale, 80, 261.
 — John, s. of Eva of, 155.
Turlestun, see *Thurlston*.
 Turoid, the priest, 11.
 Turpin, Adam, 263.
Turton, 54, 248, 314.
Turuel, see *Treales*.
Tutbury, 27.
Tuxford (Tufford), co. Notts., 81 *bis*, 82 *bis*.
 — Lady of, 81.
Twysilton, see *Twiston*.
Twantirford, in Ardwick, 245.
 Twenge, see *Thwenge*.
Twiston (Twysilton), 148 *n*, 150, 157, 217, 318.
 Twistleton (Twesilton, Twysilton), John de, 306, 318.
 Tyas, Margery, w. of Sir Baldwin le, 61.
 Tybeis, Waleran le, 103.
Tydd (Tite, Tyd) Gout, co. Linc., 59, 80.
 Tyldesley (Tildesle, Tildislee, Tildisley, Tyldislegh), Henry de, 146 *bis*, 186, 232, 276.
 — Hugh de, 43 *bis*.
 — Hugh, s. of Henry de, 10.
Tyldesley (Tyldisley), par. Leigh, 10, 146.
 Tylia, Tylya, see *Tiliol*.
 Tympanrem, Robert de, 263.
Tyre, 41.

U.

- UGHTRED, Matilda, dau. of, 44, 47, 91, 118.
 — (Uctred), the smith, 174.

Ughtred, the thane, 16 *bis*, 17.
Ulceby (Ulesbi, Ulseby, Ulvesbi), co. Linc., 102*.
Uledan, co. Suffolk, 109.
 Ulf, 106.
 Ulmar, the thane, 109.
Ulneswalton, xxii., 36.
 Ulric, 102.
Ulster, Aveline, mother of Richard de Burgh, earl of, 283.
 — Richard de Burgh, earl of, 283.
 Ulverston, William, s. of Waldeve de, 98 *bis*.
Ulverston, xi *bis*, 84 *bis*, 98, 154, 283 *n*, 292, 299.
 Underwater, Walter, 126.
 Unton (Untoun), Robert, 244, 250.
Upholland, 15 *ter*, 136.
 — (Holand), Chapel of, 322.
 — Manor of, 322.
Uplitherland (Uplederland, Uplytherland), par. Aughton, 3, 20 *ter*, 21, 25, 25 *n*, 55, 127, 136, 288.
Urmston, xvi, 71 *bis*, 315.
 Urmston (Ormiston, Urmestan, Urme-ton), Adam de, 71, 314.
 — Richard de, 232, 273.
 — William de, 305.
 Urswick (Hurstwike, Ursewyk, Urs-
 wyk, Ursyc), Adam de, 158, 199, 311.
 — John de, 257, 261, 290.
 — Orm de, 302.
 — Simon de, 302, 303.
Urswick (Ursewic, Ursewyc, Ursewyk), 83*, 84, 91, 231.
 — Great, 83 *bis*, 84.
 — Little, 83 *bis*, 84, 302, 303.
Utteley, 156.

V.

VALENCES, Sir W. de, 226.
 Valoines (Valoins), Bertha, dau. of Theobald de, 37.
 — Geoffrey de, 28, 79, 80, 82*, 94 *ter*, 104.
 — Gunnora, dau. of Robert de, 82.
 — Matilda, dau. of Theobald de, 37.

Valoines (Valoins), Philip de, 82*.
 — William de, 162.
 Vaux, Reginald de, 103.
 Vavasour, Matilda, dau. of Robert le, 115.
 — Robert le, 115.
 Venur, Nicholas le, 263.
 — Robert le, 197.
 Verdon (Verdun, Vorden), Nicholas de, 101, 163.
 — Rose (Roay, Roays) de, 101, 102.
 — Thomas, 111.
 — William de, 111.
 Vere, Earl Aubrey de, 112.
Vernet, see *Werneth*.
 Vernon (Vernun), Richard de, 68.
 — Sir Richard de, 190.
 — William de, 108 *bis*.
 Vescy, Hervey de, 81.
 Vielur (Vylur), Adam le, 10.
 — Thomas le, 212.
 Vilein, Cecily, w. of William le, 44.
 — Cecily, w. of William le, 119.
 Vilers, Alan de, 6 *bis*.
 — Aubrey, w. of Thurstan de, 6.
 — Beatrice, dau. of Robert de, 42 *bis*, 42 *n*.
 — Beatrix, dau. of Matthew de, xii *bis*.
 — Emma, dau. of Pain de, 8, 43.
 — John de, xix *bis*, 5 *bis*, 6.
 — Matthew de, xii *bis*, 10, 11.
 — Sir Matthew de, 11.
 — Pain de, xii, 5, 6*, 7*, 8*, 9 *bis*, 10 *bis*, 42, 43 *bis*.
 — Robert de, 6, 7 *ter*, 42 *ter*, 42 *n*.
 — Thomas de, 7.
 — William de, 6 *ter*, 7 *bis*.
 — Family of, xii, xv, 7, 43.
Vsun, see *Housham*.
Vuethorp, see *Owthorpe*.

W.

WACHESHAM (Waithesham), Giles de, 111.
 — Isabel de, 111, 162.
 — John de, 111 *bis*.
 — Osbert de, 111.
 Wachet, William, 178 *n*, 179 *bis*.

- Waddington* (Wadington, Wadintune), 102, 148 *n*.
Wadenhoe (Wadenhou), Northants., Manor of, 156.
 Waile (Wayle), William de, 27.
 Waite (Wayte), Roger le, 271.
 Waldeve (Waldeff), 198.
Waldingfeld (Waddingefeld, Wadingefeld, Walingafell, Waudingefeld), co. Suffolk, 112.
Wales, Owen Gwynedd, Prince of, 243.
Walesby, co. Notts., 106 *bis*.
 Waleys (Walensis), Guy, s. of Madoc, s. of Blevin le, 258, 259 *.
 — John le, 167, 201, 288.
 — Quenilda, w. of Richard le, 127.
 — Richard le, 20 *, 55, 127 *ter*, 136, 149, 258.
 — Robert le, 113, 203.
 Walkingham, Alan de, 259.
 Wallay, Walley, *see* Whalley.
Walley, *see* Whalley.
Wallingford, 146 *n*.
 Walmersley, Robert, 305.
Walmersley, 60.
Walney, Forest of, 84.
Walschewythull, *Walsewythull*, *Walsewytill*, *see* Welch Whittle.
Walshcroft, Wapentake of, 99, 100.
Walsingham, 275.
 Walter, the clerk, 38.
 — the fuller, 268.
 Walter (Wauter), Aliz, dau. of Hervey, 37.
 — Hervey, 37 *bis*.
 — Hervey, father of Hervey, 37.
 — Matilda, w. of Hervey, 37.
 — Matilda, w. of Theobald, 115.
 — Theobald (Tebaut, Tebbald), 29, 37 *, 46, 48, 52, 111, 115 *, 120 *bis*, 128, 139, 140, 143, 145, 152 *bis*, 152 *n*, 163.
 Walton (Waleton), Adam de, 269, 276 *bis*.
 — Adam, s. of Ulf de, 36.
 — Agnes, w. of Gilbert de, 295.
 — Emma, sister of Agnes, w. of Gilbert de, 295.
 — Gilbert de, 10, 15, 24, 295.
 — Henry de, 1, 10, 20, 23 *bis*, 24 *bis*, 26 *ter*, 116 *ter*, 137 *bis*.
 Walton (Waleton), Henry, s. of Geoffrey de, 281 *bis*.
 — Henry, s. of Gilbert de, 21 *bis*.
 — John de, 269.
 — Richard, s. of Gilbert de, 24.
 — Richard, s. of Robert de, 24.
 — Robert de, 14, 15, 72 *ter*.
 — Simon de, 287 *bis*.
 — Waldeve (Waltheve) de, 10 *bis*, 23, 24.
 — Warin de, xxii, 149 *bis*, 186, 187, 188, 189 *bis*, 315.
 — William de, 10, 20 *bis*, 147, 257.
 — William, s. of Richard de, 287, 288.
 — William, s. of William de, 149.
 — Family of, 20.
Walton Breck, 24.
Wallon-on-the-Hill, xiv, 10, 20, 23 *bis*, 24 *, 25, 49, 116 *bis*, 136.
 — Church of St. Mary, 72, 73 *bis*, 191, 195, 201, 203.
 — Robert, parson of, 14, 72 ;
 William, his son, 14.
 — William, lord of, 27.
 — William, rector of, 27.
Walton-le-Dale, 147 *n* 148, 148 *n*, 149, 281 *bis*, 318.
 Wambwell, *see* Wombwell.
Warbreck (Warthebroke), xiv, 24.
 Warbreck (Warthebrec), Robert de, 172, 177.
 Ward, Alan, 278, 280.
 — Thomas, 303, 304.
 — William, 241, 243.
 Ware, John de la, 301 *n*.
Wareberg (Warrebere), 106.
 Warin, the miller, 197.
 Warine, 9, 34 *bis*, 35 *bis*.
 Warine, the Little, 84 *bis*, 85 *, 86, 94 *ter*.
Warlawes, *see* Wharles.
Warnfield (Warnefeld), 157.
Warren, Earl of, 127.
 — William, earl of, 22, 24.
Warrington (Werinton), x, xii *, 7, 10, 145, 267 *n*, 275, 312.
 — Austin Friary at, xviii.
 — Barony of, xvi, 5, 49.
 — Fief of the lord of, 5.
 — (Walintune), Hundred of, 9, 12 *n*, 41, 78.

- Warte*, in Furness, 84.
Warthe, Le, in Cuerdley, 247.
 Warton, Adam de, 266.
 — Adam, s. of Roger de, 264.
 — Quenilda de, 36.
 — Richard de, 266.
Warton, x, xi *bis*, xiv, 32, 36, 117, 131, 132, 144, 151, 166, 168 *n*, 171, 195, 202, 290, 316.
 — Quenilda, lady of, 131.
 — see *Wharton*.
Warwick, Matilda, countess of, 283 *bis*.
 — William, earl of, 283.
Warwick (Warewike), Robert de, 257.
Warthecop, Henry de, 279.
 — William de, 166.
Washington, Family of, 5.
Wavertree (Wastrete, Wauertre), xiv, 23, 24, 25, 116, 136, 206, 286, 289 *n*, 299, 300.
Wedacre (Wedakre, Wedeacre, Wedeakre), Eda de, 257.
 — Roger de, 277, 280, 282, 289, 297.
Wedholme (Wedholem), Thomas de, 243.
Wedholme, 95.
Weeton (Wythington), Jordan de, 267.
Weeton (Whiteton, Wytheton, Wythinton), par. Kirkham, x, xiv, 115 *bis*, 145, 152, 172 *bis*, 173 *bis*, 264, 267 *bis*, 298, 316.
 — Boteler's Fee of, 37.
 — Manor of, 266 *ter*, 267, 282.
 — Quinscaldisherthe, Quinschalcishurede, in, 172, 173.
Weibrada, see *Weybread*.
Welbeck Abbey, 114.
Welch Whittle, 29, 35, 150, 270, 315.
Wellingore (Wallingauere, Welingoure), co. Linc., 79, 101 *ter*.
Wells, Hugh de Wells, archdeacon of, 22, 24.
 — Simon, archdeacon of, 21, 24.
Welslete (Welselet), John, s. of Alan de, 311 *ter*.
Welton-le-Wold (Welleton, Wellelune), co. Linc., 99 *ter*, 100 *bis*.
Welton (Waletone), co. Linc., 100 *bis*.
Wenghale (Wyngale), Priory of, 99, 100.
Wengham, Henry de, 171.
Wennington (Wenington, Weninton, Weniton Wnigton), Adam de, 155, 161, 186.
 — Elias de, 79, 97, 98.
 — Henry de, 155.
Wennington (Wenigton, Weninton), 79, 80, 155, 261.
 — Henry, s. of Robert of, 155.
Werington, Werinton, see *Warrington*.
Werk, 322.
Werkesley, see *Worsley*.
Werlond, William de, 238.
Werlows, see *Wharles*.
Werneth, 63, 64 *, 133 *bis*.
Wesham (Westeshum, Westhusum, Westsum), par. Kirkham, xiv, 48 *ter*, 231.
Westby, xiv, 46, 139.
West Derby, xiv, 21, 24 *ter*, 25, 26 *, 27 *, 49, 116 *ter*, 135, 136, 258, 259, 284 *bis*, 285, 286, 288, 289 *n*, 299.
 — Castle of, 133, 146 *n*.
 — Falconer of, 20, 21, 22.
 — Grange of, 209.
 — Harhum in, 284.
 — Le Wormestall in, 285.
 — Luke, reeve of, 116, 208.
 — Manor of, 73 *ter*, 300.
 — Reeve of, 206.
 — Richard, reeve of, 26 *, 116.
 — Rose of, 286.
 — (Derbisire, Westderebisire), Hundred or Wapentake of, x *bis*, xiv, xvi, xvii, xviii, 1, 12 *bis*, 12 *n*, 15, 23, 34, 35, 41, 121, 127, 131, 135, 146, 148, 206, 232, 232 *n*, 247, 284, 288, 298, 299, 300 *n*, 312.
 — Forest of, 14, 23, 43, 210.
 — Master serjeant of, 10.
Westerfield (Westrefeld), co. Suffolk, 109.
Westhead, 16.
West Houghton (Westhalton), 54, 314.
Westley (Westeleghe), Adam de, 146.
Westmorland (Westmarieland, Westmeriland), co., ix *bis*, 166, 177, 195, 199, 279, 309, 310.
 — Forest of, 168.
Wetteleye, see *Wheatley*.
Weybread, co. Suffolk, 109.

Whalley, Abbey of, 42, 64, 214, 289, 316, 319.
Whalley (Quallay, Qwalley, Wallay, Walley), Henry de, 204, 213, 281.
 — Ralph de, 162.
 — Robert de, 235.
Wharles, 172, 173, 265.
Wharton, co. Linc., 59.
Wharton (Qwerton), Gilbert de, 279.
Whasset (Quassheved), John de, 196.
Wheatley, co. Notts., 63.
Wheatley, in Blackburn Hund., 217, 319.
Wheelton, 31, 36, 273.
Whinfell, 256.
Whinfell (Quinnefell), Liulph de, 309.
Whiston (Wistan), Richard de, 188.
Whiston, xiv, 43, 44, 188.
White (Albus), Gospatric, 90.
 — Roger, 89.
Whitehead (Quithaude, Quithoud), Richard, 146, 276.
Whiteton, see *Weeton*.
Whittingham (Whitynham), 34, 36, 128, 152, 283, 316.
Whittingham (Hwytingham, Quittingham, Whitynham, Whytingham, Wytingham), Adam, s. of Warin de, 210.
 — Alice, sister of Geoffrey de, 275.
 — Geoffrey de, 166, 283 *bis*.
 — Geoffrey, s. of Adam de, 274, 275 *.
 — John de, 282.
 — Warin de, 36, 151, 152 *bis*.
 — William de, 281, 282, 297.
Whittington (Winton, Wykington), Gillemichael de, 90, 141.
 — Henry de, 131, 134 *ter*.
Whittington (Witetune, Wittington, Wittinton, Wytinton), 30, 79 *ter*, 90 *bis*, 190, 195, 201, 203, 306, 317, 320.
 — Church of, 306.
 — Manor of, 307.
 — Thomas, rector of, 307.
Whittle (Quitehalhe, Withull, Wythull), Richard de le, 275.
 — Robert de, 149 *bis*, 315.
 — William de, 281.
Whittle (Withul), 165.
Whittle-le-Woods, 31, 36.

Whitton (Witon), co. Linc., 102.
Whitwell (Quitwell), in Selside, Westmorland, 256.
Whitwell (Witewele, Wytewel), co. Derby, Manor of, 260 *ter*.
Whitworth, 39, 40.
Whytingham, see *Whittingham*.
Wicheford (Wycheford), Nicholas de, 106 *bis*, 163.
Wick, La, see *La Quike*.
Wickleswick, 54, 58.
Widnes, 144, 157.
 — Fee of, x, xv, 38 *bis*, 40, 148, 201, 202, 203.
Wigan (Wygan), Matthew de, 276.
Wigan, 275, 276 *bis*.
 — Church of, 276 *bis*.
 — Manor of, 78.
Wigtoft (Wiketoft), co. Linc., 250, 251.
 — William, clerk of, 59.
Wilding, Guy, 197.
William, 5, 21 *bis*.
 — Sir, 166.
 — the judge or doomsman, 232.
 — the priest, 17.
 — the reeve, 277.
 — the saucer, 191, 192, 227.
 — the tailor, 268.
Willisham (Willaluesham, Wylaesham, Wyllauesham), co. Suffolk, 53, 240.
Willoughby, Family of, xii.
Wilpshire (Wlipschire), 217.
Wimund (Widmund), 100.
Winchester, 320.
 — Bishop of, 120 *bis*.
 — Saier, earl of, 22.
Winckley (Winkedeleg, Winkedeley, Wynketley), Adam de, 204.
 — John de, 150.
 — Robert de, 213, 275.
Windermere (Winandermere), 236 254 *bis*.
 — Hermitage of St. Mary's Island of, 236.
Windle (Windhul), 8 *bis*, 9, 147.
Windle (Windhul, Windhull, Wyndhul), Alan de, 18, 76, 146, 186, 203, 214.
 — Henry de, 214.
Windsor, 62, 97, 186, 191, 229.
 20

- Windsor (Windsore, Windesoure, Windesover, Wyndeshovere, Wyndeshovers), William de, 253, 257 *bis*, 278, 280.
- Winestan, 24.
- Winmarleigh*, 3.
- Winmarleigh (Winmerly, Wynermerisle, Wynmerlee, Wynmerlegh, Wynmerley), Gregory de, 159, 166, 177, 191.
- Hugh de, 3 *bis*.
- John de, 210.
- Winnemenske, John, 204.
- Winstanley*, 76, 77, 79.
- Winstanley (Winstanesle, Winstaneslege, Winstanisleghe), Roger de, 76 *bis*, 77, 276.
- Winstirthwaytes*, 256.
- Winton* (Wythinton), 54.
- Winwick (Winequike, Winewike, Wynequic, Wynequike, Wynewyc), Alice, dau. of William de, 128.
- Margaret, dau. of William de, 128, 134.
- Margery de, 211 *bis*.
- Matilda, w. of William de, 128.
- Richard de, 74 *bis*.
- Robert de, 46, 139.
- William de, 2, 46, 128.
- Winwick*, Church of, 72, 73.
- Richard, parson of, 72 *bis*.
- Wiredal*, see *Wyrresdale*.
- Wistan, see *Whiston*.
- Wiswall* (Wisewalle), 148 *n*, 150.
- Witchingham* (Wettingaham, Witincham), co. Norfolk, 109 *.
- Witerescroft*, 73.
- Witherslack* (Withirslak), 256.
- Witheton*, *Withetun*, see *Weeton*.
- Withgill* (Wykhill), in Crook, par. Mitton, 156.
- Withington* (Whytinton, Wityngton, Wythinton), 53 *bis*, 54 *n*, 70 *bis*, 154, 246, 248, 250, 260 *n*, 313.
- Withington, Thomas de, 54.
- William, s. of Wulfrith de, 53, 70 *bis*.
- Withnell*, 31, 36.
- Withull, see *Whittle*.
- Witton*, 319.
- Wluesthet*, *Wluetheit*, see *Outhwaite*.
- Wnington, see *Wennington*.
- Wodeheye*, *Le*, in Cuerdley, 247.
- Wolfall, Richard del, 146.
- Wombwell (Wambwall), Rayner (Reiner), 63, 64 *ter*, 133 *bis*.
- Wood, Roger del, 268.
- Woodcock (Wodecok), Geoffrey, 308.
- Woodhead* (Wodeheved), co. Rutland, 239 *bis*, 252.
- Woodplumpton*, xiv, 289.
- Thane of, 18, 20, 22, 27, 28, 35, 36, 46, 117, 131.
- Woodsome* (Wodehusum), 61 *bis*.
- Woolston*, 10, 78, 78 *n*.
- Woolston (Wolston), Robert de, 276.
- Woolton* (Wlverton, Wolueton), Great, xiv, 41 *.
- Little, xiv, 41, 42 *bis*.
- Worcester*, 22.
- Mauger, bishop of, 40.
- Wormestall*, *Le*, in West Derby, 285.
- Worsley* (Werkesley, Workesley, Workesleghe), 53 *n*, 65, 66 *, 301 *n*.
- Worsley* (Workedele, Workedeley, Workesley, Worketley, Wurlesleghe, Wyrkede), Elias de, 66 *bis*.
- Geoffrey de, 193.
- Isabella, w. of Roger de, 305 *bis*.
- Richard de, 53 *n*, 65, 66 *ter*, 250.
- Roger de, 305 *.
- of Worsley, Family of, 65.
- Worsthorne* (Wrdeston, Wrthisthorn), 156, 217 *bis*, 217 *n*.
- Worston (Wrthiston), Wyot de, 216.
- Worston* (Wrtheston, Wrthiston), 156, 216.
- Worth, John de, 251 *bis*.
- Worthington*, par. Standish, 54, 54 *n*, 154, 248, 250.
- Worthington, Hugh de, 258, 272.
- Thomas de, 54, 54 *n*.
- William de, 149, 154, 248.
- Wray* (Wra), 51, 135, 139, 170, 176, 221, 222, 228, 261, 289, 299.
- Wray (Wra), Gerard (Girard), de, 51 *bis*.
- Henry del, 264.
- Richard de, 51 *bis*.
- Wrayton*, 80, 261.
- Wrayton (Wraton), Thomas de, 306.
- William de, 190, 200, 222.
- Wrightington (Writhinton, Writthinton), Geoffrey de, 248.

Wrightington (Writhinton, Writthinton), Roger de, 55.
 — William de, 281, 310, 315.
Wrightington (Wricington, Wricinton, Writhinton, Writington, Writinton, Wroctinton), 55 *bis*, 154, 160, 211, 212, 248, 315.
 Wrthiston, *see* Worston.
Wurdeshal, *see* Ordsall.
 Wurkeslegh, Wurleslegh, *see* Worsley.
Wydenes, *Wydnas*, *Wydnis*, *see* *Widnes*.
Wygán, *see* *Wigan*.
Wyhton, *see* *Weeton*.
 Wyke, Richard de, 239.
Wykeleswyke, *see* *Wickleswick*.
Wyketoft, *see* *Wigtoft*.
 Wykington, *see* *Whittington*.
 Wymundhouses, William de, 319.
Wynandermeré, *see* *Windermere*.
 Wyndeshovere, Wyndeshovers, *see* *Windsor*.
 Wyndhul, *see* *Windle*.
Wyndul, *see* *Windle*.
 Wynequike, *see* *Winwick*.
Wynequic, *Wynewyc*, *see* *Winwick*.
 Wynermerisle, *see* *Winmarleigh*.
 Wynewyc, *see* *Winwick*.
 Wynketley, *see* *Winckley*.
 Wynmerlee, Wynmerley, *see* *Winmarleigh*.
Wynomerislega, *see* *Winmarleigh*.
Wyresdale, xi *bis*, 183, 290 *bis*, 299.
 — Forest of, 52, 170, 221 *bis*, 222.
 — Manor of, 258.
 Wyrheinton, *see* *Wrightington*.
 Wyrkedeley, *see* *Worsley*.
Wytfalhead (Wytfalhefud), in Hugill, Henry of, 321 *bis*.

Wythacres (Whithacres, Whyteacre), near Manchester, 58, 59 *ter*.
 Wyther, William, 284.
Wytheton, *see* *Weeton*.
Wythington, *Wythinton*, *see* *Withington*.
 Wythull, *see* *Whittle*.
 Wytingham, Wytinghaym, *see* *Whittingham*.
Wytington, *Wytinton*, *Wytintont*, *see* *Whittington*.
Wytton, *see* *Wilton*.

Y.

YARBOROUGH, Wapentake of, 100, 102.
Yawthorpe, co. Linc., 59.
 Yealand (Hieland, Yeland), Adam de, 90, 91, 97, 133.
 — Nicholas, brother of Adam de, 97.
Yealand (Yeland), 79, 91, 154, 317.
Yealand Redmayne (Yelond Rede-mane), 283 *n*.
Ykene, *see* *Iken*.
 Ynes, *see* *Ince*.
Yrby, *Yreby*, *see* *Ireby*.
 York, Geoffrey, archbishop of, 21, 45.
 — Hospital of St. Leonard of, 182.
 — Precentor of, 120.
 — William, archbishop of, 107, 156.
Yorkshire, xviii, 61, 63 *n*, 81, 105, 145 *n*, 177.
 — Sheriff of, 156, 252.
 Yseni (Iseny, Yseny), Adam de, 79 *bis*, 90, 101.
 — Richard de, 101.
 — William de, 101.
 Ysolt, dau. of Robert, 3.
Yttefelt, par. Sefton, 14.

THE
RECORD SOCIETY
FOR THE
PUBLICATION OF ORIGINAL DOCUMENTS
RELATING TO
LANCASHIRE AND CHESHIRE.

Council. 1903-4.

Lieut-Col. HENRY FISHWICK, F.S.A., *The Heights, Rochdale*, **PRESIDENT.**

SIR GEORGE J. ARMYTAGE, BART., F.S.A., *Kirklees Park, Brighouse*,
VICE-PRESIDENT.

G. E. COKAYNE, M.A., F.S.A., *Clarenceux King of Arms, Herald's
College, London, E.C.*, **VICE-PRESIDENT.**

JOHN PAUL RYLANDS, F.S.A., *2, Charlesville, Birkenhead*, **VICE-PRESIDENT.**

HENRY BRIERLEY, *Mab's Cross, Wigan.*

THOMAS H. DAVIES COLLEY, M.A., *Newbold, near Chester.*

WILLIAM FARRER, *Thornburgh House, Leyburn.*

COLONEL PARKER, *Browsholme, Clitheroe.*

R. D. RADCLIFFE, M.A., F.S.A., *Old Swan, Liverpool.*

THE REV. CANON STANNING, M.A., *The Vicarage, Leigh, Lancashire.*

CHARLES W. SUTTON, M.A., *Free Reference Library, Manchester.*

WM. ASHETON TONGE, *Stanecluffe, Disley.*

Honorary Treasurer:

JOHN PAUL RYLANDS, F.S.A., *2, Charlesville, Birkenhead.*

Honorary Secretary:

WM. FERGUSSON IRVINE, *56, Park Road South, Birkenhead.*

RULES.

1.—That the Society shall be called the RECORD SOCIETY, and shall have for its object the transcribing and publishing of Original Documents relating to the Counties of Lancaster and Chester.

2.—That the affairs of the Society shall be governed by a Council consisting of a President and twelve Members, the former of whom shall be *annually* elected by the Council.

3.—That three Members of the Council shall form a quorum.

4.—That the subscription of Members of the Society shall be £1 1s. per annum, which shall entitle them to the publications for the year; but any Member whose subscription shall be two years in arrear shall thereupon be removed from the Society, and shall not be re-admitted until all arrears have been paid. The number of Members is limited to 850.

5.—That the subscriptions shall be due in advance on the 30th of June in each year, and that no work shall be issued to any Member whose subscription is in arrear.

6.—That an Annual Meeting of the Society shall be held in the month of October, of which due notice shall be sent to all the Members. At this meeting a Report of the work of the Society, with a Statement of the Income and Expenditure, shall be presented. These shall be annually published, together with a List of Members and the Rules of the Society.

7.—That so long as the funds of the Society permit, two volumes at least shall be issued to the Members in each year.

8.—That no copies of the publications of the Society shall be sold to non-members, except at an increased price to be fixed by the Council.

9.—That no payment shall be made to any person for editing any work for the Society but that the Editor of each Volume shall be entitled to twenty copies of the work so edited by him.

10.—That the Treasurer's Accounts shall be audited by two Members of the Society, who shall be elected at the Annual Meeting.

11.—No alteration shall be made in any of the above Rules except at the Annual General Meeting. Notice of any proposed alterations must be sent to the Hon. Secretary a month before such General Meeting.

12.—That a meeting of the Council of the Society shall be called by the Hon. Secretary at least once in every three months.

The Annual Subscription of £1 1s., entitling the Members to all the Volumes issued for that year, may be paid to the Hon. Treasurer, or to the credit of the Society at their Bankers, the Manchester and Liverpool District Banking Company, Limited, at any of their branches.

Report for the Year 1902-1903.

*Read at the Annual Meeting held in the Audit Room of the
Chetham Hospital, Manchester, October 19th, 1903.*

SINCE the last Annual Meeting, held on the 31st October, 1902, one volume has been issued to the Members. This is Volume 46, being Part II. of Lancashire Final Concords for the years 1808 to 1877, which has been edited, as was Part I., by Mr. William Farrer. The Council view with much satisfaction the continuation of this valuable series of documents, and have to thank Mr. Farrer for the further promise of a third volume, covering the important period of 1877 to 1509, which it is hoped will be printed in the near future.

The second volume for the year 1902-1903, is the volume of Early Lancashire Assize Rolls, edited by Colonel Parker. Unfortunately the issue of it has been delayed unavoidably, but nearly the whole of it is now in type, and the Council hope to be able to publish it shortly.

For the current year the Council are glad to be able to promise a volume of great interest to students of early Lancashire family history and land tenure, viz., a translation from the original documents, with copious notes, by Mr. William Farrer, of a number of the earliest Inquests, Feudal Aids, Inquests Post Mortem and Ad Quod Damnum, from the reign of King John to the

end of the reign of Edward I. Of these documents the most important is the reprint of the great Inquest of Service made in 1212, commonly known as the Testa de Nevil. The official transcript of these returns, published a hundred years ago by the Record Commissioners, was taken from a manuscript copy made about the end of the reign of Edward II., containing many serious errors. The original returns for Lancashire having fortunately been preserved, Mr. Farrer has worked upon these, so that the text shortly to be issued will, the Council feel sure, prove of the greatest interest to the members of the Society.

As to future work, the Rolls of Chester Freemen are now practically ready for the press, whilst the greater portion of the transcript of the Heralds' Visitation of Cheshire for 1618 is in the editor's hands. With reference to the Marriage Licences at Chester, the Council are glad to be able to announce that the difficulties with regard to the publication of these have been overcome, and that the work of transcription will be shortly begun. The Council have also in view a Miscellaneous Volume, to contain a final instalment of the Index to the Wills at the Diocesan Registry, 1701-1800, and an Index of a number of recently discovered wills, from the Probate Registry covering the period 1595-1665. It is hoped also that it will be possible to include the Cheshire Hearth Tax Returns for 1663. Negotiations as to the printing of the Preston Guild Rolls, 1682-1902, are also in progress.

A few sets of the Society's proceedings are still on hand. Members can obtain the price of sets or of single volumes by applying to the Honorary Secretary.

The following is a complete list of the Society's publications already printed up to the present time :

1878-79.	{	I. Commonwealth Church Survey. II. Index to the Wills at Chester, 1545 to 1620.
1879-80.	{	III. Lancashire Inquisitions. Stuart Period. Part I. 1603 to 1613.
1880-81.	{	IV. Index to the Wills at Chester, 1621 to 1650. V. The Register of Prestbury, co. Chester, 1560 to 1686.
1881-82.	{	VI. Cheshire and Lancashire Funeral Certi- ficates. 1600 to 1678. VII. Lancashire and Cheshire Records. Part I.
1882-83.		VIII. Lancashire and Cheshire Records. Part II.
1883-84.	{	IX. Preston Guild Rolls, 1397-1682. X. Index to the Lancashire Wills proved at Richmond, 1457 to 1680.
1884-85.	{	XI. Exchequer Depositions, 1558 to 1702. XII. Miscellanies, Lancashire & Cheshire, Vol. I.
1885-86.	{	XIII. Index to the Lancashire Wills proved at Richmond, 1680 to 1748. XIV. Annales Cestrienses.
1886-87.	{	XV. Index to the Wills at Chester, 1660-1680. XVI. Lancashire Inquisitions. Stuart Period. Part II. 1614 to 1622.
1887-88.	{	XVII. Lancashire Inquisitions. Stuart Period. Part III. 1622 to 1625. XVIII. Index to the Wills at Chester, 1681 to 1700.
1888-89.	{	XIX. Civil War in Cheshire. XX. Index to the Wills at Chester, 1701 to 1720.
1889-90.	{	XXI. The Register of Leyland, co. Lancaster. 1653 to 1715. XXII. Index to the Wills at Chester, 1721 to 1740.
1890-91.	{	XXIII. Index to the Lancashire Wills proved at Richmond, 1748 to 1792. XXIV. The Royalist Composition Papers relating to Lancashire. Vol. I. A and B.

1891-92.	{	XXV. Index to the Wills at Chester, 1741 to 1760.
	{	XXVI. The Royalist Composition Papers relating to Lancashire. Vol. II. C to F.
1892-93.	{	XXVII. Lancashire Lay Subsidies, Henry III. to Edward I.
	{	XXVIII. Plundered Minister's Accounts, Lancashire and Cheshire. Part I. 1643-1654.
1893-94.	{	XXIX. The Royalist Composition Papers relating to Lancashire. Vol. III. G and H.
	{	XXX. A Collection of Lancashire and Cheshire Wills.
1894-95.	{	XXXI. Miscellanies, Lancashire and Cheshire, Vol. II.
	{	XXXII. Pleadings and Depositions in the Duchy Court of Lancaster. Part I.
1895-96.	{	XXXIII. Miscellanies, Lancashire and Cheshire, Vol. III.
	{	XXXIV. Plundered Minister's Accounts, Lancashire and Cheshire. Part II. 1654-1660.
1896-97.	{	XXXV. Pleadings and Depositions in the Duchy Court of Lancaster. Part II.
	{	XXXVI. The Royalist Composition Papers relating to Lancashire. Vol. IV. I to O.
1897-98.	{	XXXVII. Index to the Wills at Chester, 1761 to 1780. A to M.
	{	XXXVIII. Index to the Wills at Chester, 1761 to 1780. N to Z.
1898-99.	{	XXXIX. Lancashire Final Concords. Part I. 1196 to 1807.
	{	XL. Pleadings and Depositions in the Duchy Court of Lancaster. Part III.
1899-1900.	{	XLI. Lancashire Court Rolls, 1323-1324.
	{	XLII. Manchester Quarter Sessions Records. Part I.
1900-01.	{	XLIII. Miscellanies, Lancashire and Cheshire. Vol. IV.
	{	XLIV. Index to the Wills at Chester, 1781-1790.
1901-02.	{	XLV. Index to the Wills at Chester, 1791-1800.
	{	XLVI. Lancashire Final Concords. Part II. 1308 to 1377.
1902-03.	{	XLVII. Lancashire Assize Rolls. Part I.
		(In the press).

⚠ The Council must again refer to Rule 5, under which no volume can be delivered to any Member whose Subscription is in arrear.

THE RECORD SOCIETY—LANCASHIRE AND CHESHIRE.

Dr. *Receipts and Expenditure from 1st July, 1902, to 30th June, 1903.* **Cr.**

	£	s.	d.		£	s.	d.
Balance (Bank-book) 30th June, 1902	...	...	809 15 8	TRANSCRIPTS—			
Subscriptions paid, July to December, 1902	...	...	65 7 0	Mr. Boyd, Chartulary of St. Werburgh's Abbey	...	40	0 0
Subscriptions paid, January to June, 1903	...	...	115 10 0	Mr. Price, List of Wills at Diocesan Registry, Chester, 1700—1800, on a/o	...	5	0 0
Books sold	...	...	22 16 0	Miss Walford, List of Cheshire Pedigrees	...	5	0
Bank Interest	...	...	5 0 8	PRINTING —			
				W. Pollard & Co. Limited, Vol. 43	...	56	11 2
				W. Barton & Co., Reports	...	4	10 0
				" " Lancashire Inquisitions, on a/o	...	10	0 0
				" " Circulars, Receipt-books, &c.	...	1	15 0
				SUNDRIES—			
				Mr. Mason, Rent of Stock-rooms, 25th Dec., 1901, to 25th Dec., 1902	...	8	10 0
				" Taking care of Stock, 25th Dec., 1901, to 25th Dec., 1902	...	2	2 0
				" Railway Carriage, Postages, Packing, &c.	...	3	9 8
				Alliance Assurance Co., Fire Insurance of Stock of Books	...	12	0
				Hon. Treasurer and Hon. Secretary, Incidentals	...	20	0 0
				Bank Commission	...	12	11
				Balance (Bank-book), 30th June, 1903	...	365	1 2
						<u>£518</u>	<u>8 11</u>

Examined and found correct.

(Signed) WILLIAM E. GREGGSON, }
R. D. RADCLIFFE, } *Auditors.*

(Signed) J. PAUL RYLANDS,
Hon. Treasurer.

27th July, 1903.

LIST OF MEMBERS.

Corrected to 1st November, 1903.

ADSHED, G. H., Fern Villas, Bolton Road, Pendleton, Manchester.
Amherst of Hackney, The Lord, Didlington Hall, Brandon,
Norfolk.

Antiquaries, The Society of, Burlington House, London, W.
Armytage, Sir George J., Bart., F.S.A., Kirklees Park, Brighouse.
Ashton, T. Gair, 86, Charlotte Street, Manchester.
Aspinall, Colonel R. J., Standen Hall, Clitheroe.
Assheton, Ralph, Downham Hall, Clitheroe.
Athill, Charles H., Richmond Herald, Heralds' College, London,
E.C.

BEAZLEY, F. C., Fern Hill, Oxton, Birkenhead.
Bispham, William, 12, West 18th Street, New York.
Bostock, R. C., Beddgelert, Grove Park, Ramsgate.
Bramwell, W. H., Bow, Durham.
Brierley, Henry, Mab's Cross, Wigan.
Bromley, James, The Homestead, Lathom, Ormskirk.
Brooke, Sir Thomas, Bart., F.S.A., Armitage Bridge, Huddersfield.
Burke, H. Farnham, C.V.O., Somerset Herald, Heralds' College,
London, E.C.

CALVERT, Richard, Walton House, Walton-le-Dale, Preston.
Carington, H. H. Smith, Grangethorpe, Rusholme, Manchester.
Chorlton, Thomas, 82, Brazenose Street, Manchester.
Clegg, James W., Spring Hill House, High Crompton, Oldham.
Cokayne, G. E., M.A., F.S.A., Clarenceux King of Arms,
Heralds' College, London, E.C.
Crofton, H. T., Oldfield, Maidenhead, Berks.
Crompton, John, High Crompton, Oldham.
Cross, The Viscount, G.C.B., Eccle Riggs, Broughton-in-Furness.
Cross, James, Shirdley Hill, Ormskirk.
Crossley, E. W., Dean House, Triangle, Halifax.
Cunliffe, Walter F., 13, Arundel Gardens, Notting Hill,
London, W.

DAMES, R. S. Longworth, 21, Herbert Street, Dublin.
Davenport, The Rev. G. H., M.A., Foxley, Hereford.
Davies-Colley, Thomas H., M.A., Newbold, near Chester.
Derby, The Earl of, K.G., G.C.B., Knowsley, Prescott.

De Trafford, Sir F. Humphrey, Bart., Hill Crest, Market
Harborough.

Dixon, George, Astle Hall, Chelford, Cheshire.

EAGLE, William, 37, Brown Street, Manchester.

Earle, T. Algernon, 90, King Street, Manchester.

Ellis, T. Ratcliffe, 18, King Street, Wigan.

FFARINGTON, Lieut-Colonel, R.A., Mariebonne, Wigan.

Farrer, William, Thornburgh House, Leyburn.

Fishwick, Lieut-Col., F.S.A., The Heights, Rochdale.

Fletcher, J. S., Merlewood, Virginia Water, Surrey.

Frost, F. A., Grappenhall Hall, Warrington.

GLADSTONE, Robt., Jun., B.C.L., Woolton Vale, Liverpool.

Gregson, W. E., 48, Moor Lane, Great Crosby, Liverpool.

HANKINSON, G. H., Woodlands Park, Altrincham.

Hargreaves, John, Ravenswood, Rock Ferry, Birkenhead.

Harrison, Commander M. J., R.N., King's Nympton Park,
Chulmleigh, N. Devon.

Harrison, Henry, 16, The Grove, Wandsworth Common, London,
S.W.

Healey, C. E. H., Chadwyck, 7, New Square, Lincoln's Inn,
London.

Heape, Charles Hartley, High Lane, Stockport.

Holland, Walter, Carnatic Hall, Mossley Hill, Liverpool.

Hovenden, R., F.S.A., Park Hill Road, Croydon, Surrey.

Hughes, H. R., Kimmel Park, Abergelle.

IRVINE, Wm. Fergusson, 56, Park Road South, Birkenhead.

KELSALL, John, Hinxton House, East Sheen, London, S.W.

LEES, Samuel, Park Bridge, Ashton-under-Lyne.

Legh, Lieut.-Col. Cornwall, East Hall, High Legh, Knutsford.

Lever, W. H., Thornton Manor, Thornton Hough, Cheshire.

Library, Free Public, Ashton-under-Lyne.

„ Free, Barrow-in-Furness.

„ Free, Birkenhead.

„ Central Free, Birmingham.

„ Free Public, Blackburn.

„ Public, Bolton-le-Moors.

„ British Museum, care of Dulau & Co., 87, Soho Square,
London, W.

„ University, Cambridge.

„ Free Public, Chester.

„ Chapter, Chester.

„ Chester and North Wales Archæological Society,
Grosvenor Museum, Chester.

- Library, Free Public, Chorley.
- „ Free, Edinburgh.
- „ Free Public, Heywood, Lancashire.
- „ Leyland, Hindley, near Wigan.
- „ The Storey Institute, Lancaster.
- „ Public, Leeds.
- „ Free, Leigh, Lancashire.
- „ Historic Society of Lancashire and Cheshire, Royal Institution, Liverpool.
- „ Athenæum, Liverpool.
- „ Free Public, Liverpool.
- „ College of Arms, London, E.C.
- „ Guildhall, London.
- „ Lincoln's Inn, London.
- „ Inner Temple, London.
- „ St. George's, Hanover Square, Buckingham Palace Road, London.
- „ Sion College, Victoria Embankment, London, E.C.
- „ Public Record Office, care of Eyre & Spottiswoode, 5, Middle New Street, London, E.C.
- „ Chetham, Manchester.
- „ Free Public, Manchester, C. W. Sutton, M.A., Chief Librarian.
- „ Public, Moss Side, Manchester.
- „ John Rylands, Manchester.
- „ Lancashire College, Whalley Range, Manchester.
- „ Cathedral, Manchester, per Canon Crane.
- „ Incorporated Law Library Society, Kennedy St., Manchester
- „ Owens' College, Manchester.
- „ Portico, Manchester.
- „ Free, Nottingham.
- „ Bodleian, Oxford.
- „ Dr. Shepherd's, Preston.
- „ Free Public, Rochdale.
- „ Royal Free, Peel Park, Salford.
- „ Central Free, Sheffield.
- „ Free, Southport.
- „ Free Public, St. Helens.
- „ Museum and, Warrington.
- „ Free, Wigan.
- „ Melbourne Free, care of Agent-General of Victoria, 15, Victoria Street, Westminster, S.W.
- „ Bibliothèque Nationale, Paris.
- „ Athenæum, Boston, U.S.A.
- „ Public, Boston, U.S.A.
- „ Harvard College, U.S.A.
- „ Worcester Free, Mass., U.S.A.
- per Kegan Paul, Trench, Trübner & Co., Dryden House, 43, Gerrard St., Soho, London, W.

Library, New York State, Albany, New York,	}	per G. E. Stechert, 2, Star Yard, Carey Street, W.C.
U.S.A.		
„ Columbia University, New York City,	}	
U.S.A.		
„ Public, New York, U.S.A.	}	per B. F. Stevens and Brown, 4, Trafalgar Square, London, W.C.
„ Newberry, Chicago, Illinois, U.S.A.		
„ New York Historical Society.		
„ Public, Detroit, Michigan, U.S.A.		
„ Pennsylvanian Historical Society, Philadelphia, U.S.A.		
„ Company, Philadelphia, U.S.A.	}	c/o E. G. Allen, 28, Henrietta Street, Covent Garden, London, W.C.
„ Yale University, New Haven, Conn., U.S.A.		
„ Cornell University, Ithaca, New York, U.S.A.		
„ The Watkinson, Hartford, Conn., U.S.A.		
„ State Historical Society of Wisconsin, U.S.A., c/o H. Sotheran & Co., 140, Strand, London, W.C.		
„ New Hampshire State, Concord, New Hampshire, U.S.A.		

Literary and Philosophical Society, Newcastle-upon-Tyne.
Longstaff, G.B., M.A., Highlands, Putney Heath, London, S.W.
Lockett, Richard Cyril, 84, Alexandra Drive, Liverpool.

MARSHALL, G. W., LL.D., F.S.A., Rouge Croix, Sarnesfield
Court, Weobley, R.S.O.
Monk, R. B. M., Lingard, Fulshaw Hall, Wilmslow, Cheshire.
Moore, Rev. P. H., Chadkirk Parsonage, Stockport.

NEWBIGGING, Thomas, C.E., 5, Norfolk Street, Manchester.
New England Historic-Genealogical Society, 18, Somerset Street,
Boston, U.S.A.
Nicholson, Major, 16, Pulteney Street, Bath.
North, Major Bordrigge N., Newton Hall, Kirkby Lonsdale.

PARKER, Colonel John, Browsholme Hall, Clitheroe.
Parr, J Charlton, Grappenhall Heyes, Warrington.
Pemberton, Major General, C.S.I., 13, Cresswell Gardens,
London, S.W.
Phillips, Herbert, Sutton Oaks, Macclesfield
Pink, W. D., Winslade, Lowton, Newton-le-Willows.

RADCLIFFE, R. D., M.A., F.S.A., Old Swan, Liverpool.
Renaud, Frank, M.D., F.S.A., Alderley Edge, Manchester.
Ridway, T. J., Wildermoor House, Lymm, near Warrington.
Robinson, W. P., Washington, D.C., per B. F. Stevens & Brown,
4, Trafalgar Square, London, W.C.

Roper, W. O., F.S.A., Yealand Conyers, Carnforth.
Roscoe, James, M.A., Oatlands, Harrogate.
Royden, E. B., Craiglands, Bromborough, Birkenhead.
Rylands, John Paul, F.S.A., 2, Charlesville, Birkenhead.
Rylands, W. Harry, F.S.A., 1, Campden Hill Place, Notting Hill,
London, W.

SANDERS, Rev. F., M.A., The Vicarage, Hoylake, Birkenhead.
Sephton, The Rev. J., M.A., 90, Huskisson Street, Liverpool.
Slinger, Jonathan, Three Elms, Lancaster.
Smith, J. C. C., F.S.A., Eastfield, Whitechurch, Reading.
Stanning, Rev. Canon, M.A., The Vicarage, Leigh, Lancashire.

TATTON, T. E., Wythenshawe, Northenden.
Taylor, Henry, 8, John Dalton Street, Manchester.
Tempest, Mrs., Broughton Hall, near Skipton.
Thornely, John, Bollinside, Hawthorn Lane, Wilmslow, Cheshire.
Thornely, Samuel, Brookfield, Bromhall, Worcester.
Threlfall, Henry S., 1, London Street, Southport.
Tonge, W. Asheton, Staneclyffe, Disley, Cheshire.
Toulmin, John, *Guardian* Office, Preston.
Tweedale, John, jun., The Moorlands, Dewsbury.

WAGNER, Henry, M.A., F.S.A., 13, Half Moon Street, London, W.
Weldon, W. H., C.V.O., Norroy King of Arms, Herald's College,
London.
Wilkinson, William, M.A., Middlewood, Clitheroe.
Wilson, Colonel Edmund, Denison Hall, Leeds.
Woods, Sir A. W., K.C.B., K.C.M.G., F.S.A., Garter King of
Arms, Herald's College, London.
Worsley, P. J., Rodney Lodge, Clifton, Bristol.



1

DA 670 .L19 .R3 v.48, etc. C.1
Lancashire inquests, extents,
Stanford University Libraries



3 6105 035 763 460

DA
670
L19R
v. 48

CECIL H. GREEN LIBRARY
STANFORD UNIVERSITY LIBRARIES
STANFORD, CALIFORNIA 94305-6004
(650) 723-1493
grncirc@sulmail.stanford.edu
All books are subject to recall.

DATE DUE

JUN 1 2003
JUN 10 2003

